December 1984
USA $4.00 Canada $4.50

Special Section:
The 80 Micro Gift Guide

80micro

T.M.

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80 users*

The Tandy 1000

An IBM-Compatible For Only $1,199

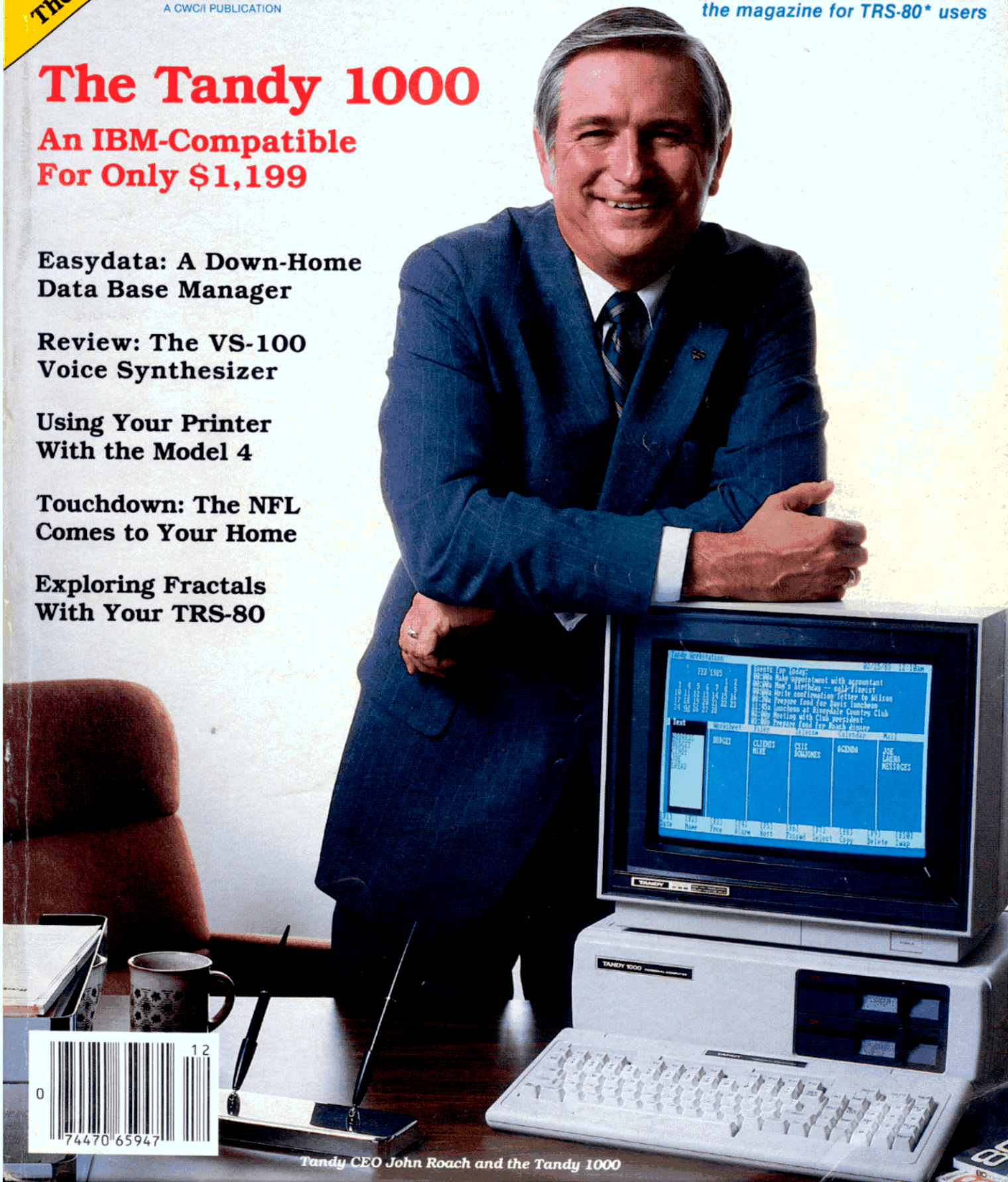
Easydata: A Down-Home Data Base Manager

Review: The VS-100 Voice Synthesizer

Using Your Printer With the Model 4

Touchdown: The NFL Comes to Your Home

Exploring Fractals With Your TRS-80



Tandy CEO John Roach and the Tandy 1000

0 74470 65947 12

IF THEY'VE BEEN GOOD...

GIVE 'EM A COLOR COMPUTER 2 AND SAVE $20

16K Extended BASIC

139.95
26-3136
Reg. 159.95

16K Standard BASIC

99.95
26-3124
Reg. 119.95

USE YOUR CITILINE CREDIT

Have a Colorful Christmas

A perfect gift for the whole family that will keep on giving for years to come! The Color Computer 2 is ideal for anybody who wants to enjoy games in a system that can be used for many other household, business and educational tasks. It's great for beginners who want a computer to learn on—but won't limit them later on. And it's perfect for hobbyists who want a full-featured system with the opportunity for advanced graphics and programming expansion.

Ready to Use

Just attach the Color Computer 2 to any TV. Our "pop-in" Program Pak™ cartridges let you battle starships in outer space, run a maze, play baseball—and lots more. But playing games is only the beginning. You can set up a budget or monitor your investments. Your kids can learn math or typing, enjoy literary classics or make glorious computer "paintings"

Want to Learn to Program?

Our entertaining instruction manuals will have you writing programs with color displays and sound in no time. Color BASIC's simple commands let you quickly produce drawings, diagrams and charts. Choose from eight brilliant colors, create musical tones, solve problems, analyze data and much more.

Choose the Color Computer That's Right for You

The 16K Color Computer 2 with the Standard Color BASIC language is perfect for beginning programmers. An entertaining 185-page learning manual is included. Or pick the 16K Color Computer 2 with Extended Color BASIC for advanced programming capabilities. Create high-resolution color graphics using simple one-line commands. You can even choose the Standard version and upgrade to Extended BASIC later on.

Expand Easily

Your Color Computer 2 can grow with you, too. Add a pair of joysticks, a printer and a modem for telephone communications. Upgrade with more memory and up to four disk drives, too.

IF THEY'VE BEEN REALLY GOOD...

GIVE 'EM THE WORKS AND SAVE $117.70

Complete System

299.95

Reg. Separate Items 417.65

AS LOW AS $27 PER MONTH WITH CITILINE CREDIT

Get Super Holiday Savings On This Versatile System!

Save big when you get this perfectly matched Standard Color Computer 2 system, with advanced color graphics printer and cable, cassette recorder, joysticks and educational programs!

Get Beautiful Color Printouts in Seconds

The ultra-compact CGP-115 Color Graphics Printer lets you create a variety of graphic designs from charts to computer-generated "doodles." The CGP-115 uses easily replacable ink cartridges to print in brilliant red, blue, green and black on 4 1/2" wide paper. Drawing and plotting are simplified with CGP-115's built-in commands.

Save Programs and Data on Cassette Tape

The CCR-82 recorder is especially designed for loading and recording programs and data. The CCR-82 features a volume control with a pre-set marker that makes it easy to find the right setting, time after time.

Increase Your Children's Vocabulary Skills

You also get our popular Vocabulary Tutor programs on cassette tape—the fun way to learn new words. Kids in grades 3-5 can match words with their definitions and place the words in appropriate sentences.

Come in Today!

Take advantage of either of these super holiday offers at your local Radio Shack. A Color Computer 2 is one present that will pay off in the future—for everyone in the family!

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
75 A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New 1985 Computer Catalog. Send me a free copy.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-407
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

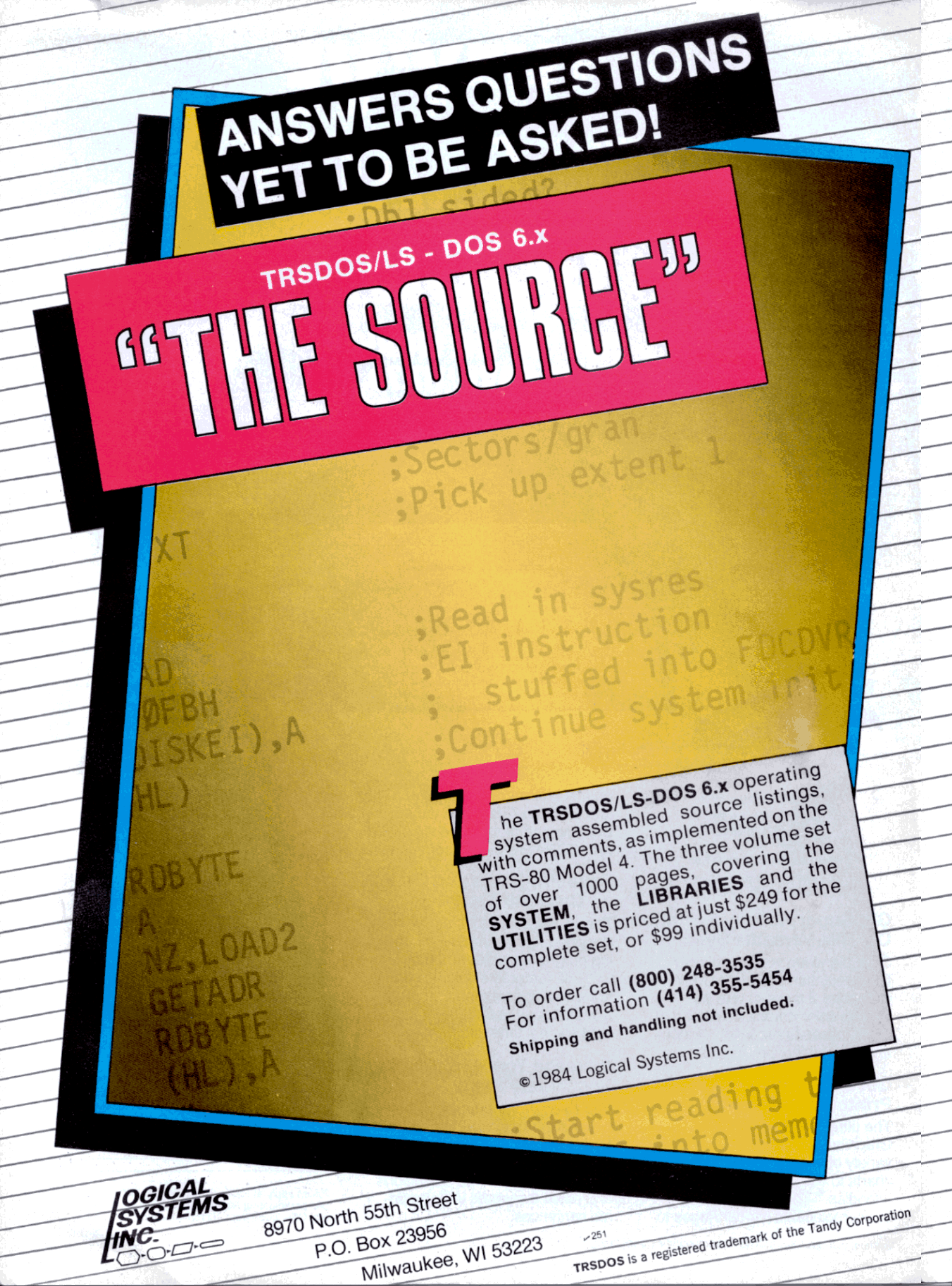
Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Offer good from 10/15/84 through 12/31/84.

System includes 26-3134/1192/1209/3020/2568/2569/3008.

ANSWERS QUESTIONS YET TO BE ASKED!

TRSDOS/LS - DOS 6.x

"THE SOURCE"



The **TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6.x** operating system assembled source listings, with comments, as implemented on the TRS-80 Model 4. The three volume set of over 1000 pages, covering the **SYSTEM**, the **LIBRARIES** and the **UTILITIES** is priced at just $249 for the complete set, or $99 individually.

To order call **(800) 248-3535**
For information **(414) 355-5454**

Shipping and handling not included.

©1984 Logical Systems Inc.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

8970 North 55th Street
P.O. Box 23956
Milwaukee, WI 53223

251

TRSDOS is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation

For Your TRS-80®

MODEL 4/4P

©1984 Logical Systems, Inc.

*Up to 600% Speed Increase**

OVERDRIVE

The **OVERDRIVE** utility from LSI gives you that extra burst of speed from your 128K Model 4 or 4P. OVERDRIVE dynamically buffers tracks on up to two disk drives in your system using your alternate memory. This can add up to as much as a several hundred percent speed increase in disk I/O. Also, OVERDRIVE places all the system overlay modules (1-5 and 9-12) in alternate memory for almost instant access. All this is done in just 32K of your alternate memory, so you can still use the system Spooler or memDISK if you desire. **Note:** TRSDOS 06.02.00 is required and is NOT included. **$99.**

*Actual speed increase dependent on operating conditions.

For TRSDOS® 6

Program Your Function Keys

LS-Utility Disk

The **LS-Utility Disk** is a collection of the most popular filters and utilities produced for LDOS 5.1, now available for TRSDOS 6. This package includes KSMPLUS, MAXLATE, CALC, READ40, TYPEIN and more. KSMPLUS alone is worth the price of this package. With KSMPLUS you can re-define your Key Stroke Macros "on the fly", define the function and shifted function keys, and much more. TYPEIN allows many programs that won't normally accept JCL to be run automatically. **Note:** The LS-Utility Disk is NOT the same as Radio Shack's 6.2 Utilities. This is a totally new and different product. **$49.**

Coming Soon! — DISK FILE, MERGE & SORT

Other Quality Software

Write or call for our **FREE CATALOG**

LS-The Basic Answer

LS-TBA is a text pre-processor that translates structured BASIC "source" into interpreter executable programs. Supports long variable names and named references/procedures, along with conditional translation. **$79.**

LS-FM

LS-File Manager will handle all those COPY, MOVE, PURGE or BACKUP jobs with ease. Faster and more versatile than BACKUP or PURGE, **FM** can also produce a "script" for later execution through JCL. **$49.**

LS-QFB/Comp

LS-QFB/Comp consists of two utilities. QFB performs a "fast" mirror-image backup of a disk, formatting the destination disk in the process. Comp will compare any two disks or files, with differences to display or printer. **$49.**

LS-BSORT/MOD324

LS-BSORT/MOD324 is an advanced machine language sort for M4 BASIC. Multiple key/tag arrays, 1 or 2 dimension, string or numeric arrays. MOD324 does most of the restructuring to allow M3 BASIC programs to be run under M4 BASIC. **$49.**

LS-HOST/TERM

LS-HOST/TERM is a complete Mod 4 communications system. Includes ADDS25 terminal emulator, XMODEM file transfer utility for error-free transfer, HOST program with password protection and much, much more. Ideal for use with XENIX. **$199.**

LS-FED II

LS-FED II is an all-purpose File/Disk editor. Bytes may be modified in either ASCII or HEX. Location may be done via search string, load address or record number. Shows disassembly of/CMD files. **$49.**

LS-LED

LS-LED is the LSI full-screen text EDitor. Uses all LDOS special features (KSM, filters/drivers, . . .). Excellent for editing KSM and JCL source files. T6 version includes "block write to disk" and "insert file at cursor". **$49.**

More Directory Space

LS-DiskDISK

DiskDISK allows the partitioning of large volume drives into smaller logical volumes which "look" just like additional floppy drives. Add up to 254 additional directory entries per DiskDISK file. Also, super efficient storage mode available. This should be considered a must for hard disk or other "large" drive users. **$99.**

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

For information **(414) 355-5454**

251

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE **(800) 248-3535**

SHIPPING & HANDLING NOT INCLUDED

8970 North 55th Street / P.O. Box 23956 / Milwaukee, WI 53223

NEW PRICES ...
LOWER THAN EVER !

LNW'S TEAM COMPUTER $1095

COMPUTERS

LNW 80 MOD 2 96K/CPM	$1095
PMC 80 16K TRS80 CLONE	450
SYSCOM/BELTRON 64K APPLE	475
SANYO MBC 550 160K DR	735
SANYO MBC 555 2 160K DRVS.	999
SANYO MBC 555 2 320K DRVS.	1200
IBM 64K, 2 DRV, COLOR BD	2475
NEC PC-8201	450
TANDY 2000	2210

EXPANSIONS

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION	$329
HOMES IM2 32K FOR TRS 80 MODI	129
MDX-6 MOD 3 & 4 UPGRADE	230
HOLMES VID 80+CPM 2.2	350
DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER	99
LN DOUBLER 5/8 & DOS+ 3.5	199
HOLMES DOUBLER 5/8	125

PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANNA	$149
PROWRITER PAR	339
PROWRITER SER	499
PROWRITER 15" PAR	570
PROWRITER 15" SER	670
F-10 40 CPS PAR/SER	999
F-10 55 CPS PAR/SER	1299
F-10 TRACTOR FEED	195
EPSON RX 80	299
EPSON RX 80 FT	399
EPSON FX 80	460
EPSON FX 100	675
OKIDATA 82A	289
OKIDATA 83A	500
OKIDATA 84P	795
OKIDATA 92P	399
OKIDATA 93P	675
STAR GEMINI 10X	269
STAR GEMINI 15X	415
STAR DELTA 10	465
STAR DELTA 15	550
SILVER REED 500 17 CPS D.WH.	369
SILVER REED 550 20 CPS D.WH.	469
SIEMENS PT88 INK JET	699
TOSHIBA 1350 LETTER QUALITY	1270
JUKI 6100	439

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN	$139
AMDEK 300 AMBER	159
AMDEK COLOR II RGB	429
AMDEK COLOR I RGB	289
TAXAN KG12N GREEN	129
TAXAN KG12NUY AMBER	139
TAXAN RGB VISION I	289
TAXAN RGB VISION III	470
TAXAN APPLE CARD	99
GORILLA GREEN/AMBER	95

MODEMS

SIGNALMAN MARK VII 300 BD	99
SIGNALMAN MARK XII 1200 BD	279
NOVATION J-CAT 300 BD	104
NOVATION SMART CAT 1200 BD	415
HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BD	205
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 BD	465

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

MTERM: SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VOLKSMODEM 300 BD MODEM $99

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-1 40 TRK S/S	$189
TANDON 100-1 BARE	149
TANDON 100-2 40 TRK D/S	255
TANDON 100-2 BARE	210
TANDON 100-4 80 TRK D/S	350
TANDON 100-4 BARE	299
TEAC FD55A 40TRK S/S	200
TEAC FD55A BARE	165
TEAC FD55B 40 TRK D/S	235
TEAC FD55B BARE	180
TEAC FD55F 80 TRK D/S	260
TEAC FD55F BARE	210

SPECIAL

TEAC 54A SAME SPECS AS FD55A	$150
Tandon 55-15540TR	$99
CHINON 40 TR S/S	$129
MATSHUSHITA 40 TR D/S	160

TRS 80 SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER MOD I	$149
ELECTRIC WEBSTER MOD I & 3	119
DOS+ 3.5 MOD I & 3	99
MULTIDOS 1.6	79
SUPER UTILITY 3.0	65
OMNITERM 1.6	78
OMNITERM 1.6 MOD IV	78
NEWSCRIPT 7.6	114
TALLYMASTER	69

ACCOUNTING SPECIAL

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS REC., ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK REGISTER INTEGRATED SYSTEM ONLY $299

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-SHIPPING. CALL FOR CHARGES. PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALL 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS.

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie

MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent

REVIEW EDITOR
Ryan Davis-Wright

COPY EDITORS
Robert Mitchell (New Products)
Penelope Hamblin

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Catherine Geary

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Keith Johnson (Load 80)
Beverly Woodbury

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Justina Alsfeld

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quindry

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
CWCP PUBLICATIONS
Jeffrey D. DeTray

EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER
John C. Burnett

ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER
William Smith

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Richard J. Alden
Michael Wozmak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Giorgio Saluti

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Allison Walsh
Karen Letendre

MPA ABC

Cover photograph by Edward Judice

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

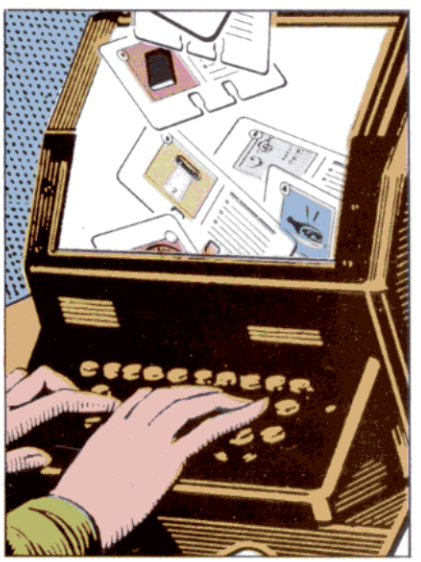
*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents © copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

December 1984 80micro

page 54



page 72

page 86

On the Cover

35. Making Conversation: The VS-100 *by Gary A. Ludwick*
This low-priced voice synthesizer is a sound investment.

44. The Tandy 1000: A True-Blue Compatible
by Eric Maloney
Send in the clones.

54. The *80 Micro* Gift Guide
An array of holiday gift items for the computerist.

72. Little Wonder *by Alan Cirkovic*
A nifty data base manager. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80)

86. Belles Lettres *by Joseph Gaudreau*
Custom dot-matrix printstyles. (Models I and III; Load 80)

103. Touchdown! *by Wayne Blair*
Tackle this football strategy game. (Model III; Load 80)

114. Fractals: New Dimensions in Geometry
by Michiel van de Panne
Graphics with a difference. (Models I and III; Load 80)

Features

118. Print Statements *by David A. Williams*
Printer powers you never knew you had. (Model 4)

120. A Chill Wind Blows *by Don DeJarnette*
Calculate wind chill. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80)

190. 1984 Load 80 Index

196. 1984 Review Index

198. 1984 Article Index

Departments

6. Load 80 Directory

8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney

12. Input

16. Feedback Loop
by Terry Kepner

21. Pulse Train

29. Reader Exchange

33. Debug

35. Reviews
VS-100 Voice Synthesizer
Turbo Pascal
Aztec C80 Compiler
MultiMate
Back-Track
Warriors and Warlocks

101. Tidbit #15

122. Project 80
by Roger C. Alford

136. BBS Express
by J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen

144. Basic Takes
by Richard Ramella

148. Pascalculations
by Bruce Powel Douglass

152. Tidbit #16

156. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers

162. 2000 Plus
by John B. Harrell III

176. New Products

208. Ask Tandy

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to Assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, you load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, you must convert the programs from Model III TRSDOS to Model 4 disk using the Model 4 CONV command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the key box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

This page contains a list of this month's Load 80 programs. If you have any questions about them, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471.

Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are $199.97 for disk, or $99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for $21.97 or on cassette for $11.47, including postage. Direct subscription problems or orders for Load 80 to Lori Eaton, c/o *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

Easydata
Article: Little Wonder (p. 72)
System: Models I, III, and 4, 32K RAM
Language: Disk Basic

A 200-record data base manager that resides in RAM. Features fast access to information and scrolling through data base.
Cassette filespec: B
Disk filespec: EASYDATA/BAS

Custom Character Sets
Article: Belles Lettres (p. 86)
System: Models I and III, 48K RAM
Language: Assembly/Disk Basic

Create and print out your own character sets on your dot-matrix printer in standard or enlarged fonts.
Cassette filespec: C, ALTCHA, D, ALTERN
Disk filespec: STANDARD/BAS, STAND/SRC (source code), DOUBLE/BAS, DOUBLE/SRC (source code). Requires Apparat editor/assembler.

Touchdown
Article: Touchdown (p. 103)
System: Model III, 16K RAM
Language: Cassette Basic

A real-time two-player football simulation. Winning requires careful strategy and the right breaks.
Cassette filespec: E
Disk filespec: FOOTBALL/BAS

Fractals
Article: Fractals: New Dimensions in Geometry (p. 114)
System: Models I and III, 16K RAM Cassette, 32K RAM Disk
Language: Basic

Apply the geometric theory of fractals to create new and unique graphics.
Cassette filespec: F
Disk filespec: FRACTALS/BAS

Chilly
Article: A Chill Wind Blows (p. 120)
System: Models I, III, and 4, 16K RAM Cassette, 32K RAM Disk
Language: Basic

Calculate wind chill factors based on temperature and wind speed.
Cassette filespec: G
Disk filespec: CHILLY/BAS

Message Board
Article: BBS Express (p. 136)
System: Model III, 48K RAM, 2 drives
Language: Assembly/Disk Basic

These program modules create a message index and read the BBS message board.
Cassette filespec: LIST1, H
Disk filespec: LIST1/SRC (source code), LIST2/BAS. Requires Radio Shack Editor/Assembler.

Pixels
Article: Basic Takes (p. 144)
System: Models I and III, 16K RAM Cassette, 32K RAM Disk
Language: Basic

This five-part menu-driven program includes demonstrations, a graph program, and a game.
Cassette filespec: I
Disk filespec: PIXELS/BAS

SetKey
Article: The Next Step (p. 156)
System: Model 4, 64K RAM
Language: Assembly

SetKeys lets you set the Model 4 function keys and reassign them at will.
Disk filespec: SETKEY/SRC (source code). Requires EDAS editor/assembler.

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Nancy Salmon

ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER/MANUFACTURING
Susan Gross

TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen

FILM PRODUCTION MANAGER
Robert M. Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

DESIGN MANAGER
Joyce Pillarella

DESIGNERS
Beth Krommes
Nicholas Diaz

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES
David Schissler

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
Stephen Twombly

MARKETING MANAGER
Pamela Esty

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith

DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
1-800-343-0728

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS
James Leonard

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT
Wayne Green

Cover photograph by Edward Judice

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld*, *Australian Micro Computer Magazine*, *Australian PC World* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Markt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso Com-World*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherlands' *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Mac World*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Please send me the Infocom interactive stories listed below.
(I understand that all prices are effective as of September 1, 1984.)

☐ Sampler @ $7.95 **
ZORK® I (see note)*
☐ ZORK II @ $44.95
☐ ZORK III @ $44.95
☐ ENCHANTER™ @ $39.95
☐ SORCERER™ @ $44.95
☐ DEADLINE™ @ $49.95
☐ The WITNESS™ @ $39.95
☐ STARCROSS™ @ $49.95
☐ PLANETFALL™ @ $39.95
☐ SUSPENDED™ @ $49.95
☐ INFIDEL™ @ $44.95

*ZORK I is available exclusively through Radio Shack dealers.
**Sampler available only for Model III.

Please check one: ☐ TRS-80 Model I ☐ TRS-80 Model III

My age range (Please check the correct box):
☐ Under 6 ☐ 6–11 ☐ 12–17 ☐ 18–24 ☐ 25–35 ☐ 36–49 ☐ 50+

Please indicate the payment method you chose.
Make check payable to Infocom, Inc. (Please do not send cash.)
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa ☐ American Express
Exp. Date (Mo. & Year)

Card Number

- Total for games ordered:
- Add $2.00 for postage and handling for each game:
- For New York residents only, include sales tax:
- Total enclosed:

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Country, if not U.S.

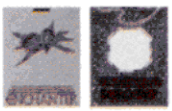
Mail to: Infocom, Inc., CS 6237, Farmingdale, NY 11735 **80**

12 PROBLEMS WITH THIS COUPON.

BE FOREWARNED! Just because we've made Infocom's interactive fiction software compatible with your TRS-80 Model I or Model III computer doesn't mean your problems are over.

In fact, they're really just beginning. Because no other computer software challenges, stimulates, provokes and involves your imagination with quite the power—or the force—of interactive fiction. Once you've experienced it, you're going to be hooked.

HERE'S WHERE YOUR PROBLEMS REALLY BEGIN. The Infocom FOUR-IN-ONE sampler, excerpts from four of Infocom's classic stories plus a tutorial on how to get involved. The ZORK® trilogy, Infocom's best-selling odyssey of treasure, challenge and high adventure in the exotic and enchanted world of the Underground Kingdom. ENCHANTER,™ the inception of a spellbinding series in the Zorkian tradition. SORCERER,™ in which you'll gain the power and cunning of a true sorcerer. Or else.



The WITNESS,™ a hard-boiled whodunit thriller of the thirties. DEADLINE,™ a fast-paced mystery with time as the enemy. PLANETFALL,™ the spectacular comedy of the last frontier. STARCROSS,™ our astounding science fiction mind-bender. SUSPENDED,™ the cryogenic nightmare on the edge of the far future. INFIDEL,™ high adventure among the pyramids.

EVERYONE SHOULD HAVE SUCH PROBLEMS. So fill out the coupon and mail it right now. It's going to lead to problems—we can't deny it. Ah, but think of the fun.

INFOCOM™

ZORK is a registered trademark of Infocom, Inc.
DEADLINE, The WITNESS, STARCROSS, SUSPENDED, PLANETFALL, ENCHANTER, INFIDEL and SORCERER are trademarks of Infocom, Inc.

284

MS-DOS for the Masses

I came away from our preview of the Model 1000 in Fort Worth with mixed feelings. My first reaction was, "So what?" Let's face it—the Model 1000 is, pure and simple, an IBM clone, and as a piece of hardware it's hard to get too excited about.

But then there's that price tag—$1,199 for 128K, a drive, MS-DOS, GW-Basic, and a host of ports for joysticks, a printer, a television set, a light pen, and a stereo. Add a second drive and a monitor, and the price is still only $1,658.90. Remember that the Model 4 went for $1,999 not too long ago.

This means that for the first time, the MS-DOS market has opened up to embrace the home user, the tinkerer, the casual programmer, and the hobbyist. The traditional Tandy customer can now test the MS-DOS waters without emptying his bank account.

Signs are that Tandy recognizes this potential customer base. First, it's offering a stripped-down version of the 1000, much as it has with its Color Computers and Model I/III/4 line. This lets the user start small and expand as his budget permits.

And second, the list of software Tandy will release along with the machine includes a number of education and entertainment packages.

The machine will, of course, attract businessmen as well. But these people will have more in common with the Model 4 user than the IBM PC user. They'll be interested in learning not only how to use their Model 1000, but how it works and how they can increase its capabilities.

One of the most interesting aspects of the Model 1000 is its potential to revitalize the TRS-80 third-party support industry, for several reasons.

To begin with, manufacturers of TRS-80 products will suddenly have a whole new group of buyers. The 1000 owner will have a host of needs to fill,

including software, peripherals, and expansion boards.

And second, the 1000 should appeal to PC manufacturers looking for new markets. They can sell their IBM products to the 1000 owner with little or no modification. Most important, for the first time they'll have easy access to the TRS-80 owner. No longer will they be forced to sell their goods in Radio Shack stores or through Express Order. They can offer Model 1000 products in regular retail computer stores along with their other IBM and MS-DOS merchandise.

Price, expandability, third-party support. These three ingredients could make the Model 1000 Tandy's biggest success yet. It may not be the most thrilling piece of hardware, but it's the machine Tandy needed to produce and Tandy customers should be glad to see. It's a hearty return to the mainstream of microcomputing.

But What About the 4?

Meanwhile, many Model 4/4P owners will be wondering if this means the end of their machine.

Tandy executives seem convinced that the Model 4/4P still has a market. In theory, the 4/4P will appeal to those who need an all-in-one system that handles simple word processing, data management, and number-crunching. The Model 1000, presumably, will be for users who need MS-DOS applications, IBM compatibility, or color graphics.

This doesn't seem like a realistic appraisal. The 1000, after all, can do anything the 4/4P can, and more. Why buy an 8-bit computer with a proprietary operating system when you can get an IBM-compatible system for a comparable price?

The 4/4P has a future only if the price continues to drop and Tandy can define a market that is clearly distinct from that of the 1000. The former is a possibility; the latter, however, is not.

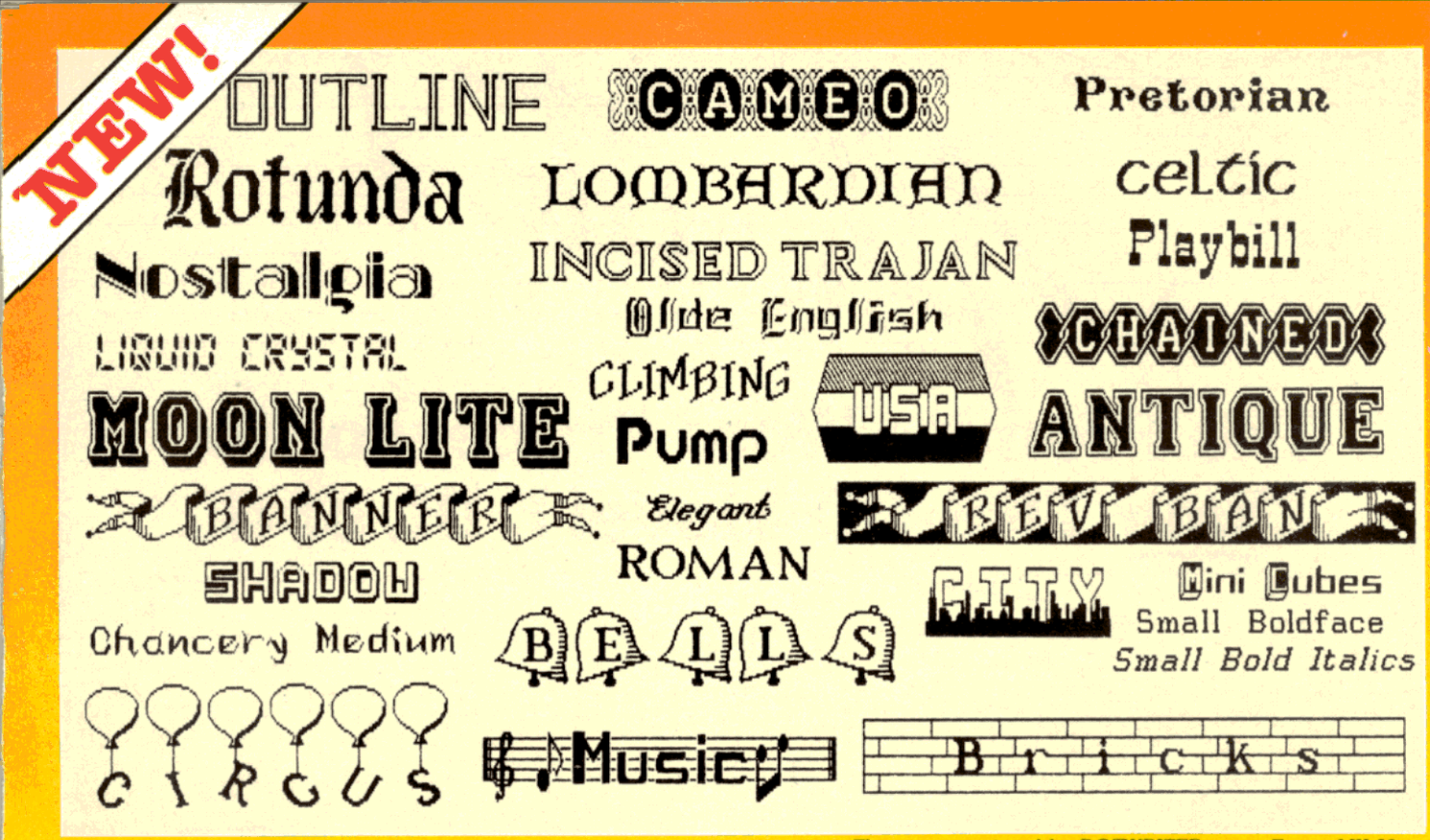
The bottom line is that the 1000 is the heir-apparent to the 4/4P's customer base. The 4/4P has suffered precisely because it's not an IBM. If it can't compete with the IBM, it won't compete with the Model 1000.

The Future

Before Tandy introduced the Model 2000 last November, the company didn't seem to have any overall direction for its computers. At the top of the heap was the 68000-based Model 16. In the middle was the Z80-based Model 4. And at the low end was the 6809-based Color Computer.

A year later, it's clear that Tandy intends to fill its three major niches with MS-DOS computers. Fort Worth has now taken care of the high-end and middle-level markets. It's reasonable to expect that, in time, the company will round out the line with a low-end IBM compatible.

The idea of a complete family of IBM-compatible MS-DOS machines is interesting. If Tandy can pull it off, it'll be the first microcomputer manufacturer to do so, and will have a chance to significantly improve its position in the mass-micro market. ■



These were printed by DOTWRITER on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER 4.0!

Now available for the Model 4, too!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching letterheads, catalogs, invitations, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it's **available for the Model 4 (yes, in native mode)** as well as for the Models I and III.

What is DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image graphics" of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (white on black), and even print **right-justified proportional text.**

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful sets of typefaces (60 to 90 characters in each set). We will also give you the 105-page Letterset Reference Catalog **free** with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor, add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

25 more disks are available separately. Each has 3–12 complete typefaces (60–95 characters in each set). These disks cost less than $25 each, and may be purchased at any time.

80 readers' choice micro 1983

If you want to create your own logos, modify our typefaces, or even design entirely new typefaces, then you will also want to order the "Letterset Design System" (LDS). We offer LDS at half-price when you order it along with DOTWRITER. LDS operates in Model III mode on the Model 4.

Versions are available for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, FX-80, C. ITOH 8510/1550, Microline 84/92/93; Radio Shack's DMP series 200–2100, CGP-220 & Gemini 10X, 15X. Please specify printer and computer!

Our print samples were done on an Epson. Sizes vary on other printers. Some of the samples shown here are taken from the additional Letterset disks.

Two disk drives and at least 48K of memory are required. LDS is not available in native Model 4 mode.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 180 DOTWRITER fonts. If you want the best in graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

Please specify printer and computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER (Models I, III)	$79.95
DOTWRITER (Model 4)	99.95
Letterset Design System	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LDS	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (4–12 per disk)	17.95 and 24.95
Letterset Reference Catalog	10.00

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT® '91

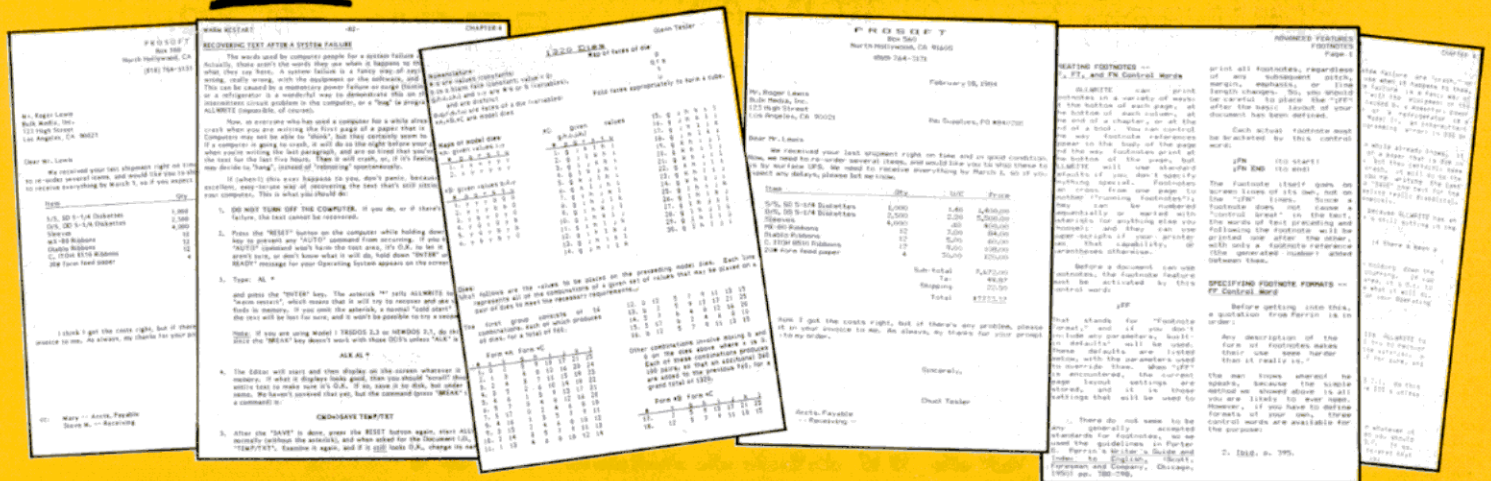
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $15.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Allwrite!™

The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



These were printed by ALLWRITE; shown 20% actual size.

We are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs:* ALLWRITE. *It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available *only* on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE is based on the proven methods that made NEWSCRIPT the most popular independently produced TRS-80 word processor, but it also has the speed and new features our customers have asked us for. ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS...does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS...outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts...including underlining and boldface ...without annoying blinking or screen flicker. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors without wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files *backwards* as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time...great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it will skip bad sectors, **read the rest of the file,**

TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses **the entire 80-by-24 screen.** On a 64K machine, you can edit **over 34,000 characters** of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.

and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store **22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys,"** then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls *a snap to* use. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The **on-line HELP menu** offers over fifty screens of topics.

NEWSCRIPT's documentation was acclaimed in every review, and ALLWRITE's 350-page book is even better. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 20 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

To make installation easy, we include Tiny DOSPLUS for the Models I and III, and special, pre-tailored versions of **both** TRSDOS 6.2 **and** DOSPLUS IV for the Model 4, all at no extra charge. The Model I and III versions work equally well with all major DOS's.

PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry. There is no time limit to our support: if you are our customer and you need help, just call or write. We give free updates for 90 days, and charge little or nothing for minor updates thereafter.

Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received . . . superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." *(E.R.L.)*

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" *(J.R.H.)*

"NEWSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!!" *(B.E.)*

". . . a very readable manual." *(D.S.)*

BENEFITS OF OWNING ★★ ALLWRITE ★★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for $300–500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed . . . or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

Note to college students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature . . . standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; Instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

Attention NEWSCRIPT Owners

You can trade in your copy of NEWSCRIPT at very substantial savings. Please call our technical line for details.

How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

~~$249.95~~ **Holiday Special $195.00**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D.
California residents please add sales tax.
Most orders filled within one day.

Management Decisions

John B. Harrell III, in 2000 Plus (August 1984, p. 177), omits several worthy points when he compares Profile to dBase II. For example, Harrell fails to mention Profile's ability to span disk drives: up to eight, compared to dBase II's one.

Profile can sort and index any of its segments. Profile also offers more space wth 999 fields and 4,608 characters as opposed to dBase II's 32 fields and 1,000 characters. In addition to creating multiple screens and reports, Profile builds one data entry screen and one report format automatically.

In light of these omissions, I'm forced to conclude that Harrell didn't use the version of Profile developed for the Model 2000.

H. Christopher Ayers
Seattle, WA

John B. Harrell III unfairly compares dBase II with Profile. His basis for comparison is lopsided as the two products are meant for two different machines: dBase is for the Model 2000, while Profile is for the Model III. Had Harrell compared dBase II with FilePro 16, designed specifically for the Model 2000, he'd realize that FilePro far exceeds the capabilities of dBase II.

John J. Esak
Vice President
The Small Computer Company
New York, NY

SuperScripsit Debated

I disagree with Terry Kepner's review of SuperScripsit for the Model 4 (August 1984, p. 184). While SuperScripsit for the Models I and III is a fine piece of software, the Model 4 version is unsatisfactory.

The most obvious bug is that the keyboard/keyboard buffer doesn't keep pace with the touch typist; it drops characters during word wraps and at the end of the line. A second

problem is the trashing of long files during scrolling and disk access. This bug alone renders the program useless.

John L. Ragle
Amherst, MA

Kepner's review of the Model 4 SuperScripsit Dictionary is shortsighted.

The MEMDISK feature on the Models 4 and 4P lets you gain a 57K useable disk drive in RAM. You can then copy documents from a data disk to MEMDISK, remove the data disk, and insert the SuperScripsit Dictionary. When you're finished checking your documents, simply copy them back to the data disk. As a Model 4P user, I find MEMDISK invaluable.

A. Ackart
Ventura, CA

After reading Terry Kepner's review of SuperScripsit, I feel compelled to comment. First, Kepner's statements regarding the reset button are inaccurate. If a file is closed with control/Q (exit document), it can be reaccessed, even if a subsequent exit was by means of the reset button.

Also, you can preserve a document under a different name with a one-drive system, although it's more difficult. The control/R recalls the copied text under the new name after you block and copy the original document. The biggest problem with this is the lack of available disk space as the same disk must accommodate the original, the copy, and the new document.

When used with an appropriate printer, SuperScripsit provides features lacking in most word processors: micro justification, proportional spacing, double underlining, and true boldface.

Robert B. Ormsby
Newhall, CA

A reviewer's criticisms should be realistic and appropriate. Kepner, in his review, doesn't exhibit either of these qualities.

Kepner doesn't address the differences between SuperScripsit for the Models III and 4, nor does he discuss the Model 4 features that can't be used with SuperScripsit. In addition, it's unrealistic to expect SuperScripsit to work with full efficiency in one drive.

Kenneth W. Collins
Falls Church, VA

I didn't experience difficulty with the keystroke, nor did I notice problems during scrolling or disk accessing. As TRSDOS 6.X is a very reliable DOS, I'd suspect power-line problems before blaming SuperScripsit. I don't think it's unfair to expect SuperScripsit to work on a one-drive system; other, more powerful word processors manage with one disk drive.

It's true that certain Model 4 features aren't compatible with SuperScripsit. For example, the Model 4 print spooling and keyboard filters don't work because SuperScripsit makes system calls that circumvent those features of TRSDOS 6.X. Furthermore, TRSDOS 6.X doesn't honor the TRSDOS Himem pointer.

Unfortunately, the extended memory provided by MEMDISK doesn't satisfy the 174K required by the SuperScripsit Dictionary.

Terry Kepner
Peterborough, NH

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

YOU COULD BE USING LAZY WRITER - NOW ONLY $124.95 !

"...the most comprehensive system I have seen to date for the TRS-80 Model I, III, and 4. If you have ever used a professional word processing system that costs at least $15,000, like a Wang, you are familiar with its powerful features. Now you can have these same features for your TRS-80..."
Baron's Microcomputing Reports

"I would give Lazy Writer my highest recommendation..."
Stew Schneider in On-Line Today

- works with any printer
- easy to learn - used in many schools
- fast, easy-to-remember editing commands
- Mod 4 version has 80 character screen
- powerful features for advanced users
- good support - free user newsletter

LAZY WRITER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4 ..... $124.95

NEED EXTRA CAPABILITY? CHECK THESE OPTIONS:

LazyDoc Automatic Document Maker will get your standard documents edited and printed in a flash. It automatically inserts changes, pulls boiler-plate paragraphs off disk, and can easily be used by untrained office workers.

LazyMerge Form Letter program will pull names from a mail list kept in Lazy Writer. No need to buy an extra mail list program, plus you get great flexibility. Insert any information from your mail list (including user defined fields) into a form letter, use all the formatting features of LazyWriter, including bold, underlining, etc. in your form letter.

LazyCalc will add, subtract, multiply or divide numbers in your text file. This is handy if you have columns of data, or you can use LazyCalc to keep your check book! It quickly inserts the totals.

Court Reporters - install our line numbering program, and have the same great features, but with numbers down the left side; can exclude header material if you want.

NEW !!

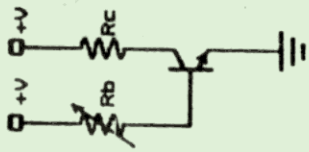
- works on all DOSs
- clock keeps track of time on-line
- print incoming data continuously or print screen contents
- program reports framing, parity, or overrun errors
- store text to disk - large capture buffer
- upload by block or by line
- send files as ASCII or binary
- configurations can be saved for later use
- on-line help
- send/receive at speeds up to 9600 baud
- complete manual, with table of Contents and Index

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $34.95
ORDER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4

THIS IS LAZYFONT

LazyFont creates and prints fonts with an Epson or Prowriter printer. Lazy Writer version comes with 15 free fonts and many more available. BASIC version (for use by itself) comes with 8 free fonts. Create your own too!

LAZYFONT FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4.....$49.95
ELECTRONIC SYMBOL FONT.....$49.95
comes with 41 standard schematics, ready to print



NEW LOW PRICE ON MULTIDOS 1.6 - ONLY $59.95

"...every DOS I've tried has either been too slow and weak or too complicated and powerful for me to use. I feel sure that many other people have this same problem, and MULTIDOS is certainly the solution."
Tim Knight in InfoWorld

Now's the time to try this versatile, friendly DOS for your Model I, III, or 4. Check these helpful features:

- If you have many disk formats, MULTIDOS is for you: it reads Mod I&III LDOS, Mod I TRSDOS, Mod I&III NEWDOS 80, Mod I&III DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6 and DOSPLUS 4; writes to Mod I&III LDOS, Mod I TRSDOS, Mod I&III NEWDOS 80, Mod I&III DOSPLUS, TRSDOS 6 and DOSPLUS 4. Utility programs lets you read Model III TRSDOS disks and convert the address marks on Mod I TRSDOS disks
- VFU utility lets you COPY, PURGE, or MOVE files by displaying a directory and letting you mark files with the cursor; even copies and moves FROM DATA DISK TO DATA DISK with two drives and from one DOS to another!
- use multiple commands on one line
- fastest BACKUP and COPY; use with one or two drives
- auto density and track recognition; no more PDRIVE hassle
- on-screen HELP with 40 different library commands
- alphabetized directory

MULTIDOS' SUPER BASIC ADDS MANY ENHANCEMENTS

- leaves over 40K of memory free
- combine program lines, delete spaces with packer
- incorporates BOSS debugging utility
- intelligent global editor
- many more features
- your program displays by page; no more "warp 5" scrolling

MULTIDOS 1.6 FOR MODEL I OR III IS ONLY $59.95.

ZEUS - NEW EDITOR/ASSEMBLER FOR THE SERIOUS PROGRAMMER

"All my code has been converted to Zeus. This is the best full feature productivity tool I've seen for serious Z80 programmers."
David Welsh, author of Lazy Writer

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- supports undocumented Z80 op codes and standard pseudo-ops
- really FAST assembly
- intelligent error display - shows line number and file containing error, even when you don't print to screen
- easy line editor won't let you enter incorrect syntax
- remembers file name of source and object code; eliminates accidental overwrite
- dynamic renumber; no more "no room between lines"
- calculator mode gives answers in decimal, hex, and binary
- GET command gets files from disk with lightening speed; handles big files so fast you'll think they're small
- doesn't hog memory - lots of room for source code
- easy block move & duplication
- "pages" the screen backward & forward for easy editing
- reads and writes files in ASCII, EDTASM, and Zeus compressed format
- Model 4 version supports 80x24 lines

ZEUS for Model I, III, 4, or MAX-80 .....$79.95

BASIC PROGRAMMING IS EASIER AND MORE FUN WITH EBASIC

Extend your capabilities when programming in BASIC by using EBASIC. It works with all Model I and III DOSs. Look at these fabulous features:

- Graphics commands let you set and erase lines, boxes, cubes, and circles. Also handy SHAPE and INVERT commands let you easily produce any graphic you want.
- Special commands extend power of POKE, CLS, PRINT, INPUT, CALL, SOUND, and CALC.
- LABEL command lets you label program lines.
- New Array commands let you quickly alter string and numeric arrays.

EBASIC for Model I or III SPECIAL PRICE $29.95

A SUPERB DEBUGGING TOOL FOR BASIC PROGRAMMERS - BOSS

Let BOSS find your error fast. It traces the program flow by single-stepping through program execution. Displays variables and more. Tape version includes renumbering.

BOSS for Model I or III, tape or disk.....$19.95

Call (313) 581-2896 for fast service. We take MasterCard & Visa. Add $2.00 for shipping to all orders and $1.65 for COD. ✓476

✓476
AlphaBit Communications, Inc.
☎call (313) 581-2896
13349 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

By Christmas thy computer shalt receive a VOICE of its own.

VS-100

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A

VOICE

As Well as a Mind

VS-100 VOICE SYNTHESIZER

FOR RADIO SHACK MODELS I, III, 4P and Color Computer

Introducing the "No Compromise" Voice Synthesizer at a price that speaks for itself! Price includes synthesizer, module, power supply, 40 page manual, editing and demo software.

Call our "NEW" Demo Hot-Line
☎ 212 296-0399
And hear it for yourself!

VS 100

$69.95

Speaker not included, add $5.95

Text to Speech software:
- Talker 1.4.....$19.95
- Talker 2.0.....$29.95

An Impressive List of Features:

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Automatic inflection.
- Proven VOTRAX technology.
- We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer. 4 programable pitch level.
- Built in audio amplifier with volume control.
- You can add voice to any basic program in minutes.
- Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full sentence!
- Works with any speaker (or add $5.95 for handsome speaker module).
- Price breakthrough: same performance as units costing hundreds of dollars.
- Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words, sound effects, etc.
- Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to handicapped, security, prompting...
- Fully assembled and tested.
- Ready to plug in and talk.
- Plugs into 50 pin I/O bus on Model 3
- As usual our 15-day money back guarantee protects you

Text to Speech Software for the VS-100

TALKER 1.4

- ✓ Unlimited vocabulary translation of English text to speech
- ✓ Very easy to use: In BASIC simply type PRINT"I talk"
- ✓ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion
- ✓ Reads many abbreviations correctly (such as Mrs., Mr., lb., Co., etc.)
- ✓ Very fast machine language program is only 4.5K long
- ✓ Loads in high memory

Only $19.95. Specify disk or tape

TALKER 2.0

NEW!

- ✓ Same features as TALKER 1.4 plus:
- ✓ Automatic keyboard echo option
- ✓ Automatic video display echo option
- ✓ Punctuation pronunciation if desired
- ✓ And many control codes for increased versatility
- ✓ Self relocatable program is only 6¼K long
- ✓ New BASIC command: PRINT! prints and talks.

$29.95. On disk only

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 (718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & Info call (718) 296-5916.
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO: Add 10% Dealer Discounts Available C.O.D. add $3.00 extra

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: How do I LPRINT a program that uses the Set statement to show, for example, curves plotting stock market prices? I have a 48K, two-disk-drive Model I and an Epson FX-80 printer. The Epson doesn't recognize characters like CHR$(132) as TRS-80 graphics blocks. *(Harold Lange, Miami, FL)*

A: I take it that you find it too limiting to dump graphics by screen. If length is the problem, you can chain several screen dumps to make a longer paper dump. As for width, you have an 80-column printer, so you can modify a screen dump program to print only 80 video spaces. Set graphics blocks in the first 80 spaces of the screen, then dump them to the printer. Now set your second line of graphics in the first 80 video spaces, and repeat until you've finished. You could set this up as an automatic subroutine for plotting; determine what blocks to set in the top line of your graph, print it, go to the next line, etc.

Meanwhile, does anyone have a routine that lets you use the Set command with LPRINT (preferably modified to allow more than just 128 blocks horizontally)?

Q: I'm thinking of buying a Holmes Engineering VID-80 board for my Model III, but only if it will give me an 80-column display in SuperScripsit and more memory. I gather SuperScripsit won't run in the 80-column mode because the VID-80 uses a different area in RAM for the video driver. Is that right?

Also, I make extensive use of SuperScripsit's Compress routine, but I find it doesn't work if I use the same file name for the compressed file and if the initial file is much more than 8–10K. Similarly, I find Electric Webster locks up if a SuperScripsit file is much more than 12–14K. *(Bob Munzenrider, Middletown, PA)*

A: You're right about the VID-80 board being incompatible with SuperScripsit. And you don't get the extra 16K of RAM; this extra memory is bank-switched to replace the ROMs when you want a true 64K RAM computer, such as with CP/M. SuperScripsit loads above the ROM, so it ignores the extra RAM.

The Compress routine is designed to work only with separate file names for old and new files. As for Electric Webster, you'll have to contact the manufacturer about the problem.

Q: Do you know of any books that teach beginning Pascal, Cobol, or other languages? Also, I'd like to know if I should get a CP/M 2.2 board, a CP/M-86 128K RAM 16-bit upgrade, or a CP/M transfer program for my CP/M needs. *(Michael Shimoide, Kingsburg, CA)*

A: Your best bet is to check your local library for books on computer languages; you can also check magazine back issues for software reviews of language packages (they usually have book recommendations).

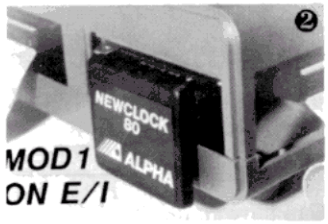
At the moment, you can't get a program for transferring CP/M programs to TRSDOS format. For machine-language programs you'd have to rewrite the keyboard, video, and disk input/output routines to match your DOS. Basic programs would translate rather easily, except for certain commands not supported by TRS-80 Basic that are used in CP/M Basic. If you want to upgrade your Model III, there are several adapter boards on the market. I prefer the Holmes Engineering board.

Q: I'm having problems with wafers for the Exatron Stringy Floppy system. Some older wafers (purchased two or more years ago) will no longer certify with @NEW and I can't add programs to older wafers that still have space available. Some newer wafers (mostly those with blue drive wheels) will @SAVE programs OK, but won't accept data from data I/O programs or Scripsit. Newer wafers, and all wafers from A & J Micro Drive under the Entrepo label, have worked perfectly.

On another subject, how can I get my Model I Level II to stop after every page when I print so I can feed a new sheet into my printer? *(Charles Steele, La Jolla, CA)*

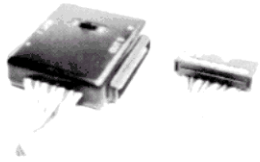
A: The problem with the oldest tapes is probably age. Wafer tapes, like cassette tapes, are just a polymer base with a thin coating of iron oxide particles. As the tape gets older, the iron oxide begins to wear, crack, and even peel off. This affects the tape's ability to store data. The wafer tape drive head also needs occasional cleaning (cotton swabs and alcohol) and demagnetizing to restore it to top performance. First clean the wafer drive, then take one of the older tapes and bulk erase it with a powerful magnet. If you still can't get a program to certify on that tape, it's dead. As for the data-versus-program prob-

Newclock-80 $69.95



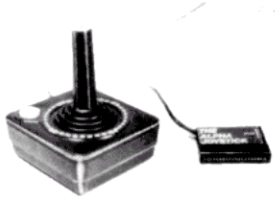
The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMESET" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIME$" function reads the Newclock.
Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.

Printswitch $59.00



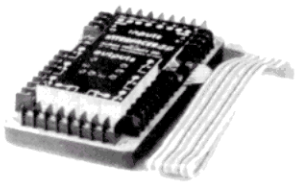
Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch. Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I,III, 4 and 4P.

Alpha Joystick $27.95



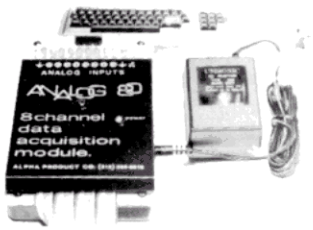
When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick. Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III,4).

Interfacer-80 $159.00



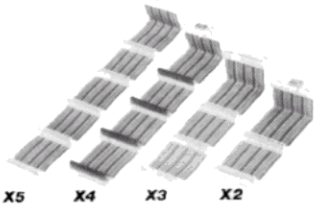
Low cost input and output device. The outputs consist of **8 relays** (rated 2 Amp @125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The **8 inputs** are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs.
Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter ($39.95), plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply, cable, and detailed manual.
(Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y- cables).

Analog-80 $139.00



8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter. Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels!
Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter ($39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.

Special Cables

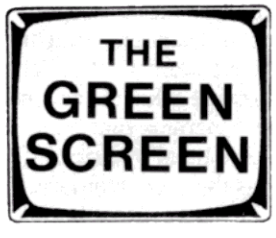


Disk drive extender cable (8")...C160:$9.95
Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • **X2-40**...$29 • **X3-40**...$44 • **X4**...$59 • **X5**...$74
Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • **X2-50**...$34 • **X3-50**...$49 • **X4-50**...$64
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...**C162:**$32 • 4-drive...**C163:**$45
Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...**C165:**$22
• For Mod I bus (40-pin)...**C167:**$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...**C169:**$28
Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8")...**C161:**$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer.
Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.

NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.
1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disapointment.
2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and waranteed fo 90 days (parts & labor)
3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
4) We are committed to help you.

Green Screen $12.50



Do your eyes a favor, put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason: they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 ⌐ 17 (718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & info call (718) 296-5916.
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO: Add 10%. Dealer Discounts Available. C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.

lem, I can't tell why one works and the other doesn't.

All of the LLIST formatting programs I can find are for disk systems. Can anyone help?

Q: I replaced my Model III with a dual-drive Model 4 back in July 1983. Whenever I use LeScript or Model 4 Basic 1.00.00, the system freezes or reboots as frequently as every 10 minutes for no apparent reason. This never happens when I'm working in the Model III mode. *(Steve Weeber, Fremont, MI)*

A: LeScript wasn't designed to operate in the Model 4 TRSDOS 6.X.X environment. That's why you get the consistent reboots. In the Model III mode, all the peripheral addresses are the same as for a Model III computer, so the program behaves properly. You need to patch LeScript before it will operate reliably under TRSDOS 6.X.X.

From your description, I'd suspect that your version of Basic has a bug. Every copy of Model 4 Basic I've seen so far performs without reboots. Contact your local Radio Shack and see if an updated version is available. By the way, TRSDOS 6.2 is now available; contact your local store for details on upgrading. It offers much faster disk I/O and several other improvements.

Q: How can the LNW Team computer be compatible with the TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4 and still be able to address 160K of memory? *(Rick Chandler, Brentwood, TN)*

A: It's all handled by the DOS. It isn't difficult to get the Z80 microprocessor to address more than 64K—you just use memory bank-switching techniques and good program overhead management. As long as you don't mess up the low memory peripheral input/output addresses, you can maintain compatibility with all the standard DOSes. The only difficulties are with certain machine-language programs that contain all-internal peripheral control. They won't address the extra memory.

Q: I'm looking for an accounts receivable program (balance forward type) for my dual-disk Model III. It should handle 1,500 accounts with an average of five entries per month. I'd also like to find a program for bowling league scores; it must handle handicaps and be easy to use. *(Chris Seigler, APO NY)*

A: I can find only one source for such a program: Data Auto Services, 2145 N.W. 10th St., Gainesville, FL 32601, 904-372-3267. The program requires a 5-megabyte hard disk and retails for $750. Considering the number of accounts, no matter what computer system you use, you'll need a hard disk to track everything.

I found two bowling programs: Bowling League Secretary, disk-based, retails for $50 (O-K Audio, 543 Cedarwood Court, Middletown, OH 45042, 513-423-0321) and Bowlstat 1.5, Model I disk-based, retails for $69.95 (Datascore, P.O. Box 995, Sharon, PA 16146, 412-346-3069).

Q: Is LeScript compatible with printer drivers such as Prosoft's Dotwriter, or Pioneer Software's SCRIPTR, or any other driver that provides a wider choice of type fonts on the C.Itoh 8510 printer with a Model 4? A representative of Anitek says LeScript wasn't intended to be compatible with any other software. This seems to contradict LeScript's documentation, which indicates the program is compatible with Electric Webster. *(William Davis Jr., Wellsboro, PA)*

A: I believe LeScript includes the drivers for most printers on the market as part of the program package. As a result, it wasn't designed to integrate with third-party printer drivers like the ones you mention. Its integration with Electric Webster was a deliberate design function, and you'll find that other spelling checkers, while they can process LeScript files, won't integrate directly with LeScript. Does anyone know of a C.Itoh 8510 driver for LeScript?

Q: I own a Zenith Data Systems Z-100 minicomputer. I operate a Z-DOS/MS-DOS 8- and 16-bit system. My Basic is Microsoft's Z-Basic Rev. 1.0. Will TRS-Basic run on my machine so I can use programs published in *80 Micro*? *(Warren C. Hendrickson Jr., Summerfield, FL)*

A: As I recall, Z-DOS is like CP/M, and has a standard Microsoft Basic. If that's the case, practically all Basic programs for the Models I/III/4 and II/12/16 will work on your computer. You can also use them in the MS-DOS Basic environment. However, Z-DOS and MS-DOS Basic don't support some TRS-80 Basic commands like CMD "0" (string-array sort), and programs that use TRS-80 graphics commands won't work without alterations. You would have to adjust machine-language programs to allow for different video, keyboard, and disk I/O routines.

I suggest that you try out some programs from back issues of *80 Micro* to see if they're compatible with your system.

Q: Here's an answer to Otto Weills' question (June 1984, p. 16) about backing up a data disk; I use this method with Profile III Plus. Begin the back-up with your system disk in drive zero and a formatted disk in drive 1. Before you answer the query, "Disk contains data; are you sure you want to back up?", take the system disk out of drive zero and replace it with the formatted disk. Then answer yes to the query. Answer no to the prompt, "Do you wish to reformat?". The computer executes the back-up.

I'd also like to pass along some information about using Profile III Plus with floppy disks. When you run a Profile-generated program, you don't have to have a separate system disk for each data disk as long as the fields, math formulas, and user menus are the same. Create the control files Master/KEY, Master/DAT, Master/DA2, and Master/DA3 and give your data files a common title such as Collect0. You have to tell the program that you want to put all DATS (data) in drive 1. The drive 1 directory should look like this:

```
COLLECT0/DAT
COLLECT0/DA/2
COLLECT0/DA/3
```

Whenever you add records, give drive 1 as your destination drive. *(Henrietta Clements, Griffin, GA)*

A: For a similar back-up technique, see the September 1984 Reader Exchange (p. 29). Thanks for the advice.

Q I purchased the utility Transfer to help me convert some Basic programs to run on an MS-DOS machine. The portions of the utility that deal with MS-DOS-format disks don't seem to work. My Model III has two internal drives that have given me no problem under TRSDOS 1.3. I had the speed of drive 1 adjusted but that didn't help. I bought a third drive and I'm still getting nowhere with the utility. Every time I try to use drive 1 or 2 as an MS-DOS drive I get a disk I/O error message. I took the utility to a Radio Shack and it worked fine on a Model 4 in Model III mode.

I bought the computer from VR-Data in 1981 and they installed the original drives. Is the floppy controller board OK? It works fine under TRSDOS. I'm at my wit's end. *(Jerry Sonnenberg, Melbourne, FL)*

A I suspect the problem is with the controller board. Transfer was designed to operate using the Radio Shack controller board, and does function properly, as it works on a Model 4 in Model III mode. The Model 4 and Model III handle disk I/O in essentially the same way; I think the problem lies in the different parts used in the Radio Shack and VR-Data controllers. MS-DOS requires a slightly different data storage method on the disk (TRSDOS uses 256-byte sectors, while MS-DOS uses 512). This is apparently just enough difference to push the VR-Data board beyond its abilities, giving the error messages.

I suggest you arrange with a friend to use a standard (all Radio Shack) Model III when you want to transfer a program from a TRSDOS-format to an MS-DOS-format disk. Does anyone else have any ideas?

Q I want to add disk drives to my Model III, and I have a number of questions. Do slimline, half-height drives have any significant disadvantages compared to full-height drives? I'd rather put four drives in the machine than have two internal and two external. Is heat a problem?

It appears from the technical manual that the Model III can use double-sided drives without any modifications, but I've seen no references to them. Is there something undesirable about them? The technical manual also indicates that all drive motors turn on when you access any drive; doesn't that wear the drive motors and require a much larger power supply?

I've seen some ads for 80-track and 80/80-track drives. Is this a case of trying to squeeze too much onto a disk, causing frequent errors and alignment problems?

I've noticed that Micro Data Supplies advertises the Diskit III upgrade without drives for $219 while Displayed Video's price is $349. The products seem similar; why the $130 difference? *(William H. Lewis, Lansing, MI)*

A Slimline drives, as far as I know, have no mechanical disadvantages; besides taking up less space, they have fewer circuit chips and require less power. Four of them in a cabinet could lead to a heat problem, so you should add a vent fan to your computer; just tack it on top. Make sure the power supply you buy is powerful enough for all four drives as well as the rest of the computer.

The use of double-sided drives is a function of the DOS; you can easily access them through LDOS, MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, and other operating systems. TRSDOS 1.3 isn't designed to use double-sided drives and would require extensive patching. A disadvantage to double-sided drives is that you usually can't swap disks with systems using single-sided drives. That's one reason you don't hear more about double-sided drives.

Yes, the drive-select and motor-on signals are separate and that does put strain on the power supply. 80-track drives are as reliable in operation as 40-track drives, although they're more sensitive to alignment problems.

As for the two upgrade kits, I don't know why their prices differ.

Q I recently bought a Model 4 and I'm busy converting my Model I programs. Most CMD games run fine under TRSDOS 1.3 in Model III mode, but instead of getting graphics blocks I sometimes get a character that looks like an oversized A. The Model 4 manual (p. A-59) designates this character as code 255 of the alternate character set. How can I display the regular graphics character?

A more general question: I've read about CMOS chips and a CMOS version of the Z80A. These chips apparently save energy and create less heat than regular chips. Would converting my Model 4 processor and memory to CMOS increase my system's longevity by reducing operating heat? Would there be any negative side effects beyond voiding the Radio Shack warranty? *(Gary W. Shanafelt, Abilene, TX)*

A First, you have to determine what the normal graphics code is supposed to be. According to the manual, character 255 isn't even a graphics character, it's a space-compression code. The character must be 191 (255 is exactly 64 above it, and there are only 64 graphics characters). It would seem that bit 7 is being set when it isn't supposed to be set, or that the Model 4 is interpreting instructions from the program as orders to set that bit. Only the programmers know for sure if the problem is their program or the hardware. Does anyone have a solution?

Alas, you can't just plug in CMOS chips. In most cases, the pin-outs of the CMOS chips have been rearranged, usually because the +16 volt line has been eliminated. Plugging these chips into the old sockets with that line active will destroy them. You'd have to get chip pin-out diagrams for all the chips you intend to replace, compare them for compatibility, and take the appropriate action (cutting traces or adding jumpers). One disadvantage of CMOS chips is that they're slower than their standard counterparts.

Q I'm quite pleased with Radio Shack's Model 4 hi-res graphics board, but I find I can't print screens with my Epson MX-80 printer (with Graftrax). I have no trouble getting the graphics to print with a Radio Shack dot-matrix printer. *(John T. Martino, Lancaster, PA)*

A What computer are you using? If it's a Radio Shack, then of course it won't work on your Epson; the methods of printing dot graphics are different. What you need is a driver program for the Epson. Does anyone know of such a program? ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer. He writes monthly columns for Portable 100 Magazine *and* 80 Micro. *He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

PLUG IN TO SAVINGS WITH POWERSOFT

SPECIAL VALUES TO LIGHT UP YOUR CHRISTMAS!

Great for gifts. Perfect for you. But order today!
These one-time holiday prices expire December 31, 1984.

Super Utility Plus 3.2—Mod I/III/4(III) or Super Utility—4/4P — **$49.95**
Now you can buy this two-year 1st Place Winner at Super Christmas savings! It's a *must have* program for disk drives. Give us a call for details. Or see the 5 star review in Oct. '83 *80 Micro* for Mod I/III version; for the Model 4, see the Sept. '84 issue. Price includes complete manual, binder and MASTER disk. (Backup not included)

PowerDRAW Graphic System—I/III/4(III) — **$29.95**
Add some seasonal variety with our fast and easy screen graphic generator. It can merge screens with your own programs. (See June '82 issue *80 Micro* for review.)

PowerDOT II — **$49.95**
HI-RES printer graphics! The fitting gift for your bit-image printer—Epson, Prowriter, Tandy or Okidata 92/93. (Please specify.)

PowerMAIL Plus—I/III, II/12, or Model 4 — **$99.95**
PowerMAIL Plus with TextMerge—I/III, II/12, or Model 4 — **$129.95**
The most powerful, easy-to-use mail/data system you can buy! A Christmas bargain that even converts data from 7 other popular mailing systems, saving untold hours of re-entering. (Call to be sure we can convert you.) (See May '84 *80 Micro* 4 star review.)

ST80-III Smart Terminal Program—I/III/4(III) — **$69.96**
—II/12 — **$99.95**
This legend returns to the marketplace with many new features and enhancements at a new lower price. ST80-III handles bauds up to 9600, auto-answer/auto-dial, uses most popular modems, has upload/download, and will configure for most host systems. Contains X10-HOST (for calling and using system from afar), and PMS (a secure Personal Message System) so people can leave messages, etc., but not get into your computer. Many more features!

Model 4 ToolBelt Utilities — **$39.95**
This holiday special supports all versions of TRSDOS 6.x, including the new TRSDOS 6.2. (See the 4 star review in May '84 *80 Micro*.)

LDOS ToolBox Utilities — **$39.95**
At this sale price, anyone can learn why Sept. '83 *80 Micro*'s 4 star review says that these programs "perfect this use of LDOS."

BACKREST 1.3 with RESTORE for Hard Drives (LDOS or TRSDOS 6) — **$79.95**
If you spend lots of time doing backups, you'll love BACKREST. It can backup a five-meg drive in about 15 minutes, including files larger than a floppy. Will work with other drives.

IMPAKT! for BASIC for TRSDOS 2.3, TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS (Mod I or III) — **$29.95**
A time-saving, money-saving choice, IMPAKT features search/replace, remove REMS (spaces, colons), compress, decompress, renumber, join lines, move lines, copy lines, decode packed strings, rescue and much more! Programs run on unmodified BASIC.

Stocking Stuffer Book Values
Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0/3/2 For beginners and experts alike. — **$15.00**
Super Utility Plus 3.2 Tech Manual For experts only. — **$12.50**
TRSDOS 6 Programmers Guide Required reading for Model 4 programmers. — **$19.00**

Remember, these special Christmas values are available through December 31, 1984 only. Orders at these sale prices cannot be accepted after that date. So call or mail in your order today. (Be sure to specify computer and/or printer.)
Shipping/handling: $3 (U.S. and Canada); $10 (for airmail service on foreign orders). For C.O.D. or Blue Label, include an additional $3. Texas residents, add 6% sales tax.
VISA and MasterCard welcome.

VISA

MasterCard

POWERSOFT

Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.
11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229,
(214) 484-2976

306

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Tandy Battles the Bottom-Line Blues

Tandyland

edited by Bradford N. Dixon

Tandy's mid-August announcement of its first quarterly decline in sales in six years sparked an in-depth analysis of the company in the *New York Times*. The paper reported that computer sales, which account for a third of Tandy's $2.7 billion annual revenue, had slipped and that Tandy needed a new product or a shift in marketing strategy to take up the slack.

This uneven performance isn't new to the Fort Worth-based firm: During the 1970s, Radio Shack was the front-runner in citizens band radio sales, but when that market collapsed in 1977 Radio Shack was caught flat-footed and in search of a product to keep sales figures on track.

Enter the home computer. In 1979, Radio Shack computers and software accounted for 9.5 percent of the company's total factory shipments. By 1983, micro sales led factory shipments with 34.6 percent of total sales (see the Figure). Within this same time period, home computer sales contributed to Tandy's 35 percent annual growth in profits.

But Radio Shack is feeling the effects of the current softening in the personal computer market. Acknowledging his company's recent lackluster performance in a tough market, Tandy chief executive officer John Roach told the *Times*, "There are undoubtedly some things that we could have done smarter." In fact, Tandy must take a strong sales and marketing initiative to regain its early leadership position in microcomputer sales. And it may be doing just that with the Model 1000 (see related stories, pp. 6 and 44).

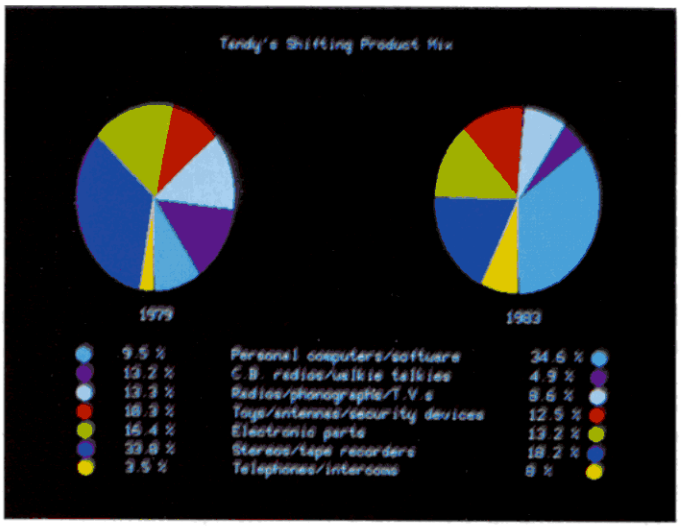


Figure. Factory shipments of Radio Shack products in 1979 and 1983.

The headline on an Aug. 16, 1984, news release from Tandy was upbeat: "Tandy Corporation reports 22nd consecutive year of increased annual earnings per share." The good news for shareholders was an increase in the fiscal 1984 net income per share to $2.75, up from $2.67 in fiscal 1983.

Other financial news from the Tandy Towers was also optimistic, despite some unimpressive numbers. An 11 percent rise in sales during fiscal 1984 translated into a net income gain of only 1 percent. In hard figures, sales for 1984 totaled $2.74 billion versus $2.48 billion in 1983.

Though fourth-quarter 1983 sales were up 2 percent, net income for the period fell from last year's $74.5 million to $58.4 million.

Update

Free software, just $14.95. There seems to be some confusion about the price of Radio Shack's new PC Maker program, a disk formatter that lets the Tandy 2000 write IBM PC-readable disks (see the September 1984 Pulse Train, p. 22). In its press release introducing PC Maker, Radio Shack says the program is free to registered MS-DOS owners using the 2000. However, the price index at some Radio Shack Computer Centers lists the product at $14.95. Tandy 2000 owners should be aware that as far as Fort Worth is concerned, PC Maker is free.

Meanwhile, whatever its price, the program seems bound to disappoint some users. John Harrell, who writes *80 Micro*'s 2000 Plus column, reports that PC Maker formats only single-sided, single-density disks. The portability to and from the PC is there, but the limited storage capability is a serious drawback.

Back in March 1984, Intel Corp. contracted with Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) of Sunnyvale, CA, to manufacture Intel's 80186 microprocessor, the brains of Tandy's Model 2000. Now Intel and AMD have strengthened their alliance with a second licensing agreement that has AMD manufacturing Intel's 80286, the central chip in IBM's new multiuser micro.

AMD expects to have the 80286 in full-volume production by the second quarter of 1985. It will be interesting to watch whether the number of 80186 units shipped suffers as AMD takes on the 80286. If AMD fails to meet its fourth-quarter 80186 production quota, some might wonder if IBM, which holds 20 percent of Intel's stock, had anything to do with it.

Manufacturer	Market Share
Commodore	42 percent
Sinclair	18 percent
Atari	12 percent
Tandy	8 percent
Coleco	4 percent
Others	16 percent

Table 1. Estimated worldwide market share for computers costing under $1,000.

MicroTrends

In the past few months, print-media industry watchers have said the day of reckoning is at hand for the microcomputer industry and that the shakeout of the micro market has begun.

To check the doomsayers' predictions, the market research firm Dataquest estimated worldwide market penetration of the top micro manufacturers. Dataquest listed only one manufacturer in its top five firms in the under-$1,000 price range *and* in the $1,000–$10,000 market. IBM? Apple? Nope, it's good old Tandy Corp.

In terms of worldwide market share, Dataquest estimates Tandy holds 8 percent of the under-$1,000 market (see Table 1). In the $1,000–$10,000 market, Tandy garnered 4 percent of the estimated world market in 1984 (see Table 2). These figures put Tandy in fourth place in both markets. The under-$1,000 market is headed for big changes in coming months, due to price cuts for the Apple IIe, IBM PC*jr*, and Tandy's Models 4 and 4P.

The shakeout may be on, but Dataquest forecasts that 14.1 million computers priced at $10,000 or less will be shipped worldwide in 1984. That's up 58 percent over last year.

As far as multiuser micro systems go, the industry may finally be catching up to Tandy. An article in the Aug. 6, 1984, *Wall Street Journal* supports the assertion Tandy made two years ago: that multiuser systems would soon be a major force in the microcomputer marketplace. Lower costs are generating more interest in multiuser micros among buyers of low-end business systems.

Infocorp, a Cupertino, CA, market research firm, predicts sales of multiuser systems will increase 36 percent a year through 1988 and reach a sales plateau of 1.8 million systems per year.

Tandy may have been a little ahead of its time in introducing a multiuser system two years ago. Garland Asher, Tandy's director of financial planning, recalls, "It [the introduction] was a non-event, but volume this year is twice last year's. Now we think we were 18 months too early."

Typical of most newer multiuser micros, Radio Shack's Model 16B costs $10,489 and includes hard disk storage, two terminals, and a printer. Such a system is a far cry from the not-so-distant past when businesses had to buy $50,000 IBM computers and spend another $50,000 for special software.

"Homeless computers for computer-less homes" is the slogan of an upstart company in Mississauga, Ontario, called International Computer Orphanage (ICO). The doors of the orphanage officially opened on Aug. 15, 1984, and the company is now hard at work placing unwanted and unused computers.

According to ICO president Brian Keenan, 3 million home and business computers were sold in North America in 1983, but an estimated 600,000 of them now spend their days unplugged and unused. He expects that number to rise to over 2 million neglected computers within a few years.

Keenan feels his agency is just what's needed to turn these shelf-top loiterers into productive members of society. "People have always been hesitant to buy new computers because of the expense involved and the constant technological changes, and used computers have been a giant headache for both buyers and sellers," he says. "Adoption is an easy and affordable way to bring orphan computers into your home or business."

Perhaps the concept of finding new homes for old or neglected computers is noble, but aren't they on the shelf in the first place because they're too cheaply made to fix and they're no longer powerful enough to do what a new machine can do at a better price? Nonetheless, readers sympathetic to the plight of homeless computers can get information about computer adoption from the International Computer Orphanage, 6711 Mississauga Road, Suite 103, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 9Z9, Canada.

Manufacturer	Market Share
IBM	24 percent
Apple	18 percent
NEC	5 percent
Tandy	4 percent
Acorn	3 percent
Others	46 percent

Table 2. Estimated world-wide market share for computers costing $1,000–$10,000.

New Threads

A new wardrobe, a remodeled house, and a 4P. This year, for the first time, *McCall's* magazine included computer equipment in the prize list for its Reader of the Year contest, and the equipment was all from Tandy. Keeping the Model 4P company were a DWP-210 printer, Scripsit, PFS:File, and the game 13 Ghosts.

The winner, Diana Hindt, an oilfield equipment salesperson from Katy, TX, said she'd use her new computer to write letters, keep the family budget, track food prices, and teach programming to her children.

As home computer users move toward more serious and varied applications, software distributors will have to become more sophisticated marketers. Instead of simply supplying games, by 1987 vendors will become educators and demonstrators of nonentertainment software, according to The Story Angler, a periodical service provided by Link, a subsidiary of International Data Corporation.

Link's report noted that the distinction between entertainment and educational software, now blurred in programs like educational games, will become clearer. The report also foresees increased integration between home business and home productivity packages in products ranging from personal finance modules to automated home control.

Although the report didn't mention software support, it stands to reason that the level of service will also have to rise as software becomes more sophisticated.

It seems hard to believe, but while ma-jor players in the portable computer market are falling by the wayside (i.e., Xerox and Convergent Technologies), industry analysts continue to remain

TRS-80 MODEL 4
Word Processing Program

"For $129.95 you'll be hard-pressed to find a better overall word processing product."
(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

- ☐ **80 × 24 DISPLAY** using **TRSDOS 6** or any **MODEL III DOS.** Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- ☐ Built-in **HYPHENATION** capabilities.
- ☐ **55** seperately programmable **MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.**
- ☐ Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over **80** different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- ☐ Integrates with **ELECTRIC WEBSTER** spelling checker.
- ☐ Keyboard entry and printing of **31 European Characters** and special symbols.
- ☐ **LeScript** also available to run on **TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80 × 24), Holmes VID-80 (80 × 24),** and **Lobo MAX-80 (80 × 24).**
- ☐ **CP/M** and **TRS-80 MODEL II** versions now available (only $199.95).
- ☐ **MODEL 2/12/16** Versions now available for **TRS-DOS 2.0, TRS DOS 4.2 and CP/M.**

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

MasterCard

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136 ☐ MELBOURNE, FL 32936

VISA

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD $10.00 FOR SHIPPING. FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

141

FREE
TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the **LeScript** word processing system - a $25.00 value.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

My system is:

- ☐ Model I/III
- ☐ Model 4
- ☐ MAX-80
- ☐ LNW-TEAM
- ☐ Holmes VID-80
- ☐ Model II
- ☐ CP/M Model 4
- ☐ CP/M MAX-80
- ☐ CP/M LNW-TEAM
- ☐ CP/M VID-80
- ☐ TANDY-2000
- ☐ IBM PC

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

optimistic about lapsize sales expectations.

Portable Computing Devices: The Coming Generation, a market analysis by Creative Strategies International, San Jose, CA, details the vendors to watch, the markets to sell, and the prerequisites for success in selling handheld, lapsize, and transportable computers through 1989. Some trends outlined in the report are surprising, while others merely state the obvious.

"From 1983–1989, the $2,500–$4,999 price segment will show the most rapid growth in terms of numbers shipped." This may come as a surprise to manufacturers of the $3,000 Grid Compass. The Grid hasn't done very well this year, and other industry analysts feel that consumers can't justify spending $3,000 or more for a computer you can hold in your lap. Perhaps the computer conscience will change over the next five years.

"As lapsize computers gain greater memory capability, graphics, printers, and IBM-PC compatibility, consumers will turn away from the heavier transportable computers in favor of the advantages of lapsize computers." You don't need CSI's report to learn that; IBM compatibility is generally regarded as a must for future computer generations.

For more information about the report, write to Creative Strategies International at 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, San Jose CA 95129.

If the courts were to invalidate software licensing agreements, the software industry would lose 30–65 percent of its revenue over the next four years. That's according to Maureen Fleming, editor of *Download*, a newsletter published by International Research Development Inc. of Norwalk, CT. The drop in sales dollars would result not from illegally copied software, but from legitimate multiple uses of a single copy under guidelines set by the Copyright Act of 1978.

Fleming says that if publishers licensed encyclopedias the way software is licensed, you'd have to buy a set of encyclopedias for each member of your household. While the debate over software licensing rages on, Fleming's predictions about software revenues remain hypothetical: So far, no irate software buyer has challenged a licensing agreement in court. ■

Photo. CompuServe's Columbus, OH, mission control.

What Is CompuServe?

Information processing and telecommunications are buzzwords of the hour, and the CompuServe Information Service (CIS) is right in the middle of it all. You can hardly open a micro magazine without seeing mention of this on-line computer center. So what is CompuServe and and why is everybody talking about it?

CIS began in 1969 as a computer time-sharing service that provided thousands of subscribers access to a mainframe computer at a fraction of the cost of owning one. Since then, CIS has expanded its offerings to keep up with the growth in the micro industry and now serves more than 100,000 subscribers.

The Columbus, OH, company provides telecommunications networking services, electronic mail systems (e-mail), and consumer and business videotex services. The company's mainframes are located in two buildings in Columbus (see the Photo). Subscribers can access CIS via the CompuServe Network Service, a telephone system that lets users access the mainframe with a local phone call in more than 300 U.S. cities and over 42 countries worldwide.

Though CompuServe remains an important influence on business applications in the area of information management and videotex service, its Consumer Information Service is what most micro owners use. Armed with a personal computer, a terminal package, and a modem, any home computerist can tap the extensive on-line data base.

Features often used by nonbusiness computerists include the citizens band simulator, e-mail, a national bulletin board, interactive games, an on-line encyclopedia, travel and leisure resources, national news wires, and electronic magazines. CIS also provides programmers mainframe memory and storage space for projects of their own.

Many users like CompuServe's special-interest groups (SIGs), which provide a forum for information and discussion about their micros. SIGs with an emphasis on Radio Shack computers include MNET-80, the Model 100 SIG, and the TRS-80 Professional SIG. These SIGs sponsor exchanges with Tandy brass, who field questions from SIG members.

Trial subscriptions to CompuServe often come with terminal programs and modems. For more information, call CIS at 614-457-8600 or write to them at 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220. ■

Verbatim
3M IBM

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-4993

star NEC
SANYO

OKIDATA EPSON Datalife TAVA PC KAYPRO II BASF

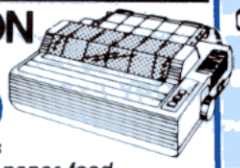
We Make Computerizing A PAINLESS PROCESS!

EPSON

RX80
$289

- 100 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 10" carriage

EPSON

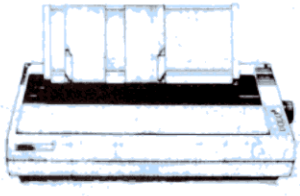


FX100
$699

- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 15" carrriage

FX80 - 160 cps, 10" carriage printer $519

EPSON LQ1500



$1279

includes parallel interface, 200 CPS, bi-directional, sheet feeders available.

The MBC 555 SANYO Personal Computer

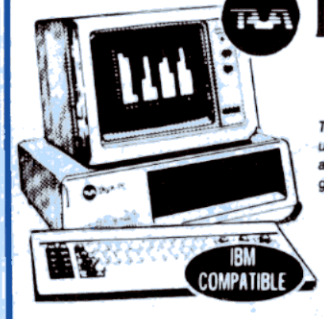
$1199

Complete System Package

	Sugg. Retail Price		Sugg. Retail Price
SANYO MBC 550	$995	MAILMERGE	$250
SECOND DRIVE	$400	CALSTAR	$250
SANYO MONITOR	$150	INFOSTAR	$495
MSDOS	$60	WORDSTAR	$495
SPELLSTAR	$250		

Features include 8088 Microprocessor, 128K RAM expandable to 256 RAM, parallel printer port, graphics capability, game paddle port, 8087 math co-processor port. Also available with double-sided disk drives — $1359.00.

TAVA PC



THE MOST IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY! The TAVA PC includes a system unit with 128K RAM, drive adapter, 2 360K floppies, color graphics adapter and monitor.

IBM COMPATIBLE

$1695.

OKIDATA

The most advanced dot matrix printer in its price range.

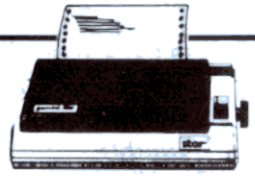
$439

RITEMAN PERSONAL PRINTER

you can fit it in your briefcase

The first 10" printer

$329



GEMINI 10X star

The price performance leader

$289

STAR GEMINI 15	$449
STAR DELTA 10	$479
OKIDATA 82	$349
OKIDATA 93	$699
OKIDATA 84	$895
NEC 8023	$399
NEC 2030	$899
NEC 3530	$1599
BROTHER HR 15	$459
BROTHER HR 25	$699
BROTHER HR 35	$959
PANSONIC 1090	$299
PANSONIC 1091	$349

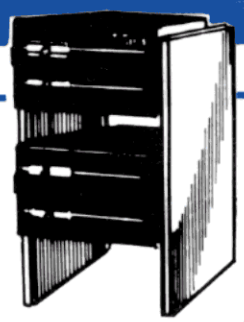
WE'RE GIVING MAIL ORDER A GOOD NAME!

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

IF ANYTHING BEATS OUR SELECTION IT'S OUR PRICES!



TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-4993

As low as
$219

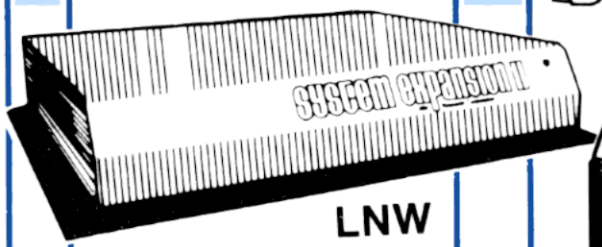
DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE

NOW ADD UP TO 4 INTERNAL DISK DRIVES TO A RADIO SHACK MODEL 3 & MODEL 4. UP TO 1.3 MEGABYTES OF DISK STORAGE!

• Gold Plated Edge Connectors • Metal Disk Drive Brackets • All Hardware and Cables • Switching Power Supply • 1 hour or less for installation • Supports 5" or 8" Drives • 40 80 Track supported • Single Dual Head supported • 100% compatible • No Soldering needed • 180 days warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives $219.00
DISKIT III
w/one Teac 55A 40 Track Drive $385.00
DISKIT III
w/two Teac 55A 40 Track Drive $555.00
DISKIT III
w/two Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive .. $659.00
DISKIT III
w/four Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive .. $995.00

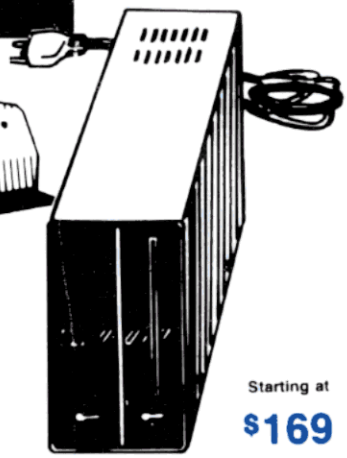


LNW

TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

$349.00

- RS2332c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%



Starting at
$169

BARE DISK DRIVES

The extremely reliable Teac slim-line now requires half the power plus includes our exclusive 6-month double extended MFR warranty. (Was 3 months).

- TEAC 5¼" 55A 40 TRK $169
- TEAC 5¼" 55B 40/40 TRK ... $219
- Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK $169
- Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK .. $239
- Tandon TM100-4 80/80 ..... $319

PRINTER BUFFERS
FOR MOST COMPUTERS
QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K $149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K $179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K $179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K 179.00
Each Add's 8K Upgrade ..... $ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgrades to 512K.

SPRINTER
Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III $89.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I $89.95

MODEL I
Double Density Package

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware and instructions; installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8 ..... $194.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos $159.00

MODEL III & IV
RS-232 Communication

Direct replacement for RS-2332, fully tested and burned in, easy installation, 120 day warranty.

RS-232 ..... $78.95

MODEL IV — 64K
MEMORY EXPANSION
Guaranteed 1 full year
Set of 8

4164 RAM CHIPS $69.95
w/PAL CHIP to go from
64 to 128K $84.95

16 K RAM SPECIAL
MEMORY UPGRADE

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year.
$17.95

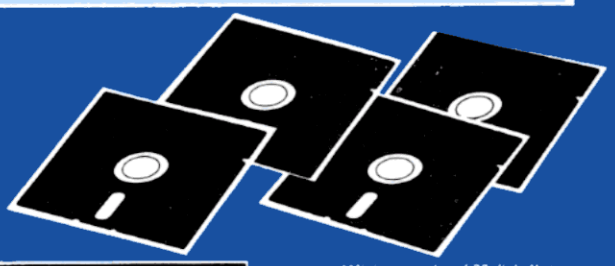
NOW ONLY $11.95
with the purchase of $25 or more! (while supply lasts)

BASF
SUPER SALE!

As Low As $1.39 — Buy in Bulk and Save!

5¼ Soft Sectors Bulk:
Single side single density with hub ring 100% certified 1 yr warranty $1.39*

5¼ Soft Sectors Bulk:
Single side double density with hub ring 100% certified 1 yr warranty $1.79*



*Minimum order of 20 diskettes
Quantity discounts 100 deduct 3% 1000 deduct 5% 10,000 deduct 10%

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-4993

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT

ROLLTOP 100
Disk File Model #RT100

Twice the capacity (100 - 5¼" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid fee $36.00

Locking Model #RT100L $46.00

DOTWRITER 3.0

Lets you create words and drawings quickly and easily, right on the screen of your TRS-80.

"DOTWRITER" uses high-resolution "dot graphics" to create fancy lettersets.

DOTWRITER $69.95

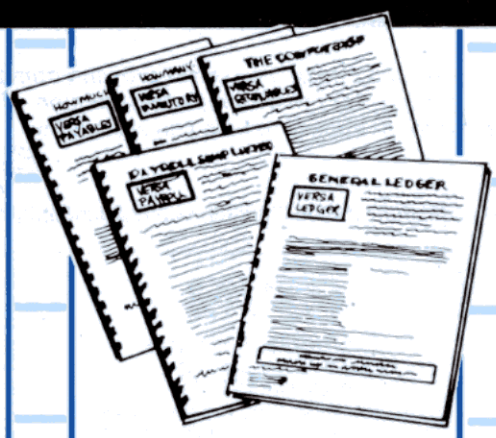
DATAGRAPH

Transforms your VISI-CALC™ files into high-resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80™ computer and graphics printer. Super 3rd generation printer graphics program.

DATAGRAPH $74.95

ULTRA TERM
Version 2

Supports borth manual and auto dial modems. Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer. Line printer support with a 1K print buffer. Half & full duplex support. Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K buffer and a full featured host program $49.95



VERSABUSINESS SERIES
The Most Powerful Business Software Ever!
Model I, III & IV

Each Versabusiness module can be purchased and used independently or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES $84.95
A complete menu-driven accounts receivalbe, invoicing and monthly statement generating system. Keeps track of all information relating to who owes you or your company money and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts.

VERSAPAYABLES $84.95
Designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all the information regarding how much money your company owes and to whom.

VERSAPAYROLL $84.95
Powerful and sophisticated yet easy to use! Complete employee records are maintained and all necessarry payroll calculations are peformed automatically.

VERSAINVENTORY $84.95
Just what you need to maintain complete control of your inventory system. Gives you instant access to data on any item. Keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, etc.

VERSALEDGER II $129.95
This complete accounting system grows with your business. Can function as a simple personal checkbook register, a small business bookkeeping system or a large corporate genreal ledger system!

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

w/correcting feature $119.00
Hyphenation feature ..... $ 39.00
Grammatical feature ..... $ 39.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
All four programs $189.00

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers
80 Micro 9/82.
Available on Model I, III & IV

ELECTRIC PENCIL
Version II

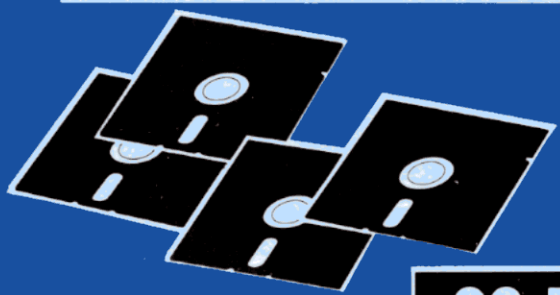
Disk Version $79.95
Tape Version $69.95

Le Script
$104.95

Model I, Model III, & IV LNW-80, PMC-80 and MAX-80.

NewScript

7.1 ..... $99.95
With Labels $114.95



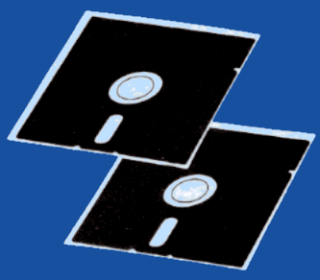
Verbatim

DATALIFE Premium Diskettes at Affordable Prices

5¼" MD525-01 IS/D Den (box of 10) $23.95!!
Special Savings!

Soft-Sectored Diskettes

5¼" 2S/D Den (MD550-01) $34.90
5¼" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01) $49.90
8" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000) $43.95



MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-4993

To Our Friends,
Thank you for making MICRO DATA SUPPLIES one of the fastest growing computer dealers in the U.S. We pledge to continue offering the most complete selection of computers, peripherals, software and supplies at discount prices - to help you save more . . . and to serve you better.

Russ Knots
Russ Knots • President

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It's easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives; 48K) . . . $62.95

NEWDOS/80 Version II

MOD I or III $119.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With
THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC
Disk Drive & Memory Diagnostic Program
by David Stambaugh
For MODEL I $24.00
For MODEL III $26.00

LDOS/5.1 . . . . . $109.95

THE WAIT IS OVER

CP/M
Exclusively for the Model 4

Now, for the first time, you can unleash the powerful features resident in your MODEL 4 computer. Open up the vast store of CP/M software such as Wordstar, dBase II and Multiplan, along with thousands of others!

- *Includes INTERCHANGE: a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturer's disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.*
- *Complete with the following CP/M utilities: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.*
- *NO copy protection. Backups may be made for your own use and protection.*
- *The CONFIGURATION program supports a full range of 5¼" disk drives: 335, 40, 77 and 80 tracks, single and dual sided in any combination as well as the standard Model 4 drives.*
- *Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file tranfer and remote data base access.*
- *Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.*
- *Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.*
- *Auto execute command for turnkey applications.*
- *FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu drive.*

$189.95

POWER DIRECTORS

Choosing a Line conditioner for your computer is pure logic!
Model P22 . . . . . $74.95
Model P2 . . . . . $99.95
Model P12 . . . . . CALL
Call or write for free brochure!

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES
TRS-80 DISK $19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded $24.95
The Custom TRS-80 . . . . . $24.95
Basic Faster & Better $25.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80 . . $24.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded $24.95
The Custom Apple $24.95
Machine Language Disk I/O $25.95
CP/M Printer $15.95

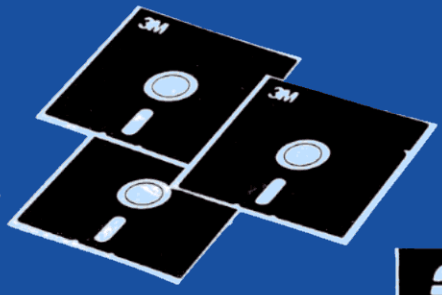
MISC.
Avery Tabulables

5000 - 3½ x 15/16" $15.95
5¼" File Box for 75 Diskettes $19.95
LABLEMAKER Kit w/400 1 up labels . $29.95
Casslabel Kit w/200 Casette Labels and 200 1 up Labels $34.95

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- Mastercard
- Checks
- Money Orders
- C.O.D.

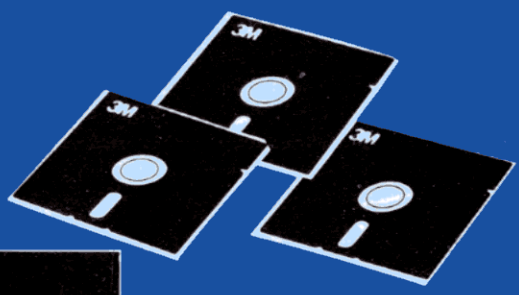
MOST SCHOOL, GOVT. AND FORTUNE 1000 CO. P.O.'S ACCEPTED
Add 3% Serv. Chg.
Min. order $50

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
$6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents Add 6% Sales Tax



3M

5¼ 1S/DD/SS - Box of 10 . . . $23.95
5¼ 2S/DD/SS - Box of 10 . . . $33.95
Purchase 10 boews of disks and you pay only . . . $21.95 per box



Prices, Specifications, Offerings subject to change without notice

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY

Part of the Game

Bomber ("Bombs Away!," August 1984, p. 74) is, in my opinion, one of the finest games ever to hit the pages of *80 Micro*. However, the chopper sound wouldn't work on my Model III. With a few minor changes, I've rectified the problem. Don't delete lines 9690–9710; instead, add:

```
09705   IN    A,(0ECH)
13655   DI
```

Change the following lines:

```
03020   IN    A,(0E0H)
03030   IN    A,(0ECH)
```

and delete 03040 and 03050. If you prefer the nifty Model III rocketship character to the left bracket for the program's rockets, change the 91s to 255s in lines 4740, 5700, 5860, and 7300.

Sanford F. Kaplan
4390 Silsby Road
University Heights, OH 44118

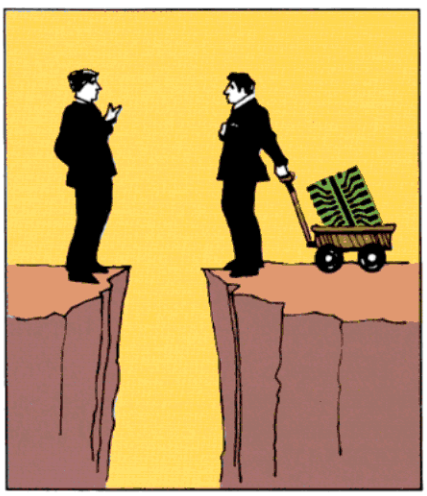
Assembly Line

A word of thanks to Douglas Payne for his EDTASM4 program (August 1984, p. 43). I've made a small change to prevent accidentally loading EDTASM instead of EDTASM4, which can happen if you're used to loading the Model III program, and which scrambles the computer's memory, forcing a reset. To modify the program, change line 860 to read:

```
00860 EADCB: DEFM 'EDTASM/CMD.PASSWORD
```

Then use TRSDOS 6.X.X's ATTRIB command to assign "Password" to EDTASM/CMD after you've converted it to Model 4 format. With the change in place, you get an illegal attempt error instead of a scrambled memory.

Sid Williamson
432 Berford St.
Wiarton, Ont., Canada N0H 2T0



Leisurely Scroll

If you have the graphics board for the Tandy 2000, scrolling is unacceptably slow when you program in Basic. To solve the problem, you can tap the F12 key when you boot up the system, which tricks the computer into thinking you don't have the graphics board installed. However, when you use graphics, the computer switches back to the graphics screen in Basic. If this happens, you can use a short Basic program (see the Program Listing) to switch the computer to the text mode. I've found it useful to save the program as Text.BAS; whenever I program in Basic I type in BASIC TEXT. This automatically puts the computer in Basic with a fast scroll.

Scott Trent
11017 W. Copeland Ave.
Hales Corners, WI 53130

```
  5  REM  Copyright 1984 Scott R. Trent
  7  REM
 10  TEXT=&HFFF0
 20  DATA &HB0,&H02       :REM MOV     AL,2
 30  DATA &HB4,&H00       :REM MOV     AH,0
 40  DATA &HCD,&H10       :REM INT     10H
 50  DATA &HCA,&H00,&H00  :REM RET     0
 60  FOR LOCATION=TEXT TO TEXT+8
 70  READ BYTE
 80  POKE LOCATION,BYTE
 90  NEXT LOCATION
100  CALL TEXT
110  COLOR 2
120  NEW
```

Program Listing. Fast scroll for the Model 2000 in Basic.

Speech! Speech!

Model 4 owners can use Theodore M. Diament's Model III speech synthesizer by making two changes to the Program Listing ("Sound Software," October 1984, p. 100). Since the 4's cassette port differs from that of the Model III, you should change lines 580 and 590 to:

```
00580   DEFW    0000H
00590   RRA
```

With these changes in place, the program examines only the cassette input bit and ignores all other bits at the cassette port.

Mark D. Goodwin
HCR 79, Box 103
Orland, ME 04472

Help File

I own a DAK/Olivetti PR-2300 printer and I need a driver for printing graphics. I'm using the Tandy 2000 with Practical Peripherals' IBM PC driver—it loads and runs, but nothing happens. Apparently it's not written in MS-DOS 2.0, the operating system I'm using. I'm also looking for a patch to WordStar that enables the print commands to the PR-2300.

Jim Blyler
1554 Kildare Way
Pinole, CA 94564

I use my Model III for simulation programs that use the RND random number function. The TRSDOS *Disk System Owner's Manual* states that the seed for this function isn't accessible to the user, meaning it's not possible to duplicate a sequence of pseudo-random numbers. To circumvent this, I've tried several techniques, including storing a series of random numbers in a sequential file. Does anyone know of a POKE address that I can use to reseed the random number generator?

Bob Barringer
6614 Vollmer Lane
Godfrey, IL 62035

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

I have the Radio Shack high-resolution graphics board on my 48K Model III. I'm looking for programs, subroutines, arcade games, etc. that use hi-res graphics.

Rick A. Harris
3213 Shelter Cove Ave.
Davis, CA 95616

Can anyone help me find a driver program for a Spinwriter 5520 KSR printer interfaced with a 48K Model I through the RS-232C port? The Spinwriter is a rare machine among micro users in this country.

Dr. Maxwell J. Carter
39 Gunnersbury Ave.
Ealing, W5 3XD
London, England

Can anyone tell me where to get software for the Radio Shack digitizer? I'm particularly interested in calculating areas and storing the results.

Chuck Reed
P.O. Box 1682
Rock Springs, WY 82901

Can SuperScripsit be zapped (using NEWDOS80/VZ Superzap) to eliminate the feature that limits document size to about 137 grans? I want to take advantage of my Model III double-sided drives. Also, is there a way to transfer Model III SuperScripsit files to Model 4 SuperScripsit?

J. Robert Menzies
7176 N. 4th St.
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814

I'd like to buy the following out-of-print back issues of *80 Micro*: February 1980, April 1980, July 1980, February 1981, and April 1981.

T. K. Nilsson
27 Doveton Ave.
Doveton 3177, Victoria
Australia

Does anybody have patches to Profile III+ and/or SuperScripsit so they'll run under NEWDOS80 2.0 or LDOS 5.13?

Patrick Potin
4 Ave. Herbillon
94160 St. Mande France

I have a Model II/16 and would like to contact anybody who has developed computer-assisted design software that I could use.

Gary J. Evans
1 Rambler Lane
Slough, Berks SL3 7RR, England

Error Trap

In "Drawing Boards" (July 1984, p. 65), the command for returning to DOS is incorrect. Type in EN; don't press the enter key as indicated in the article.

—Eds.

An omission from my sidebar about formatting a Model 4 hard disk (August 1984, p. 27) prevents the technique from working properly. In the second step, after you press the break key and the five-line patch goes to disk, type in from the DOS level:

```
PATCH INITHD3/JCL USING INITHD3
```

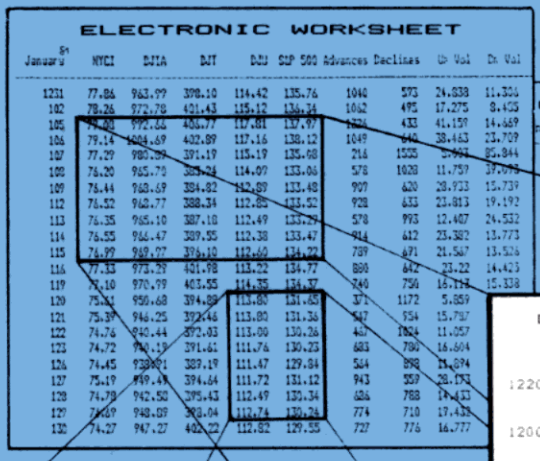
and then continue to follow the printed instructions. By the way, this

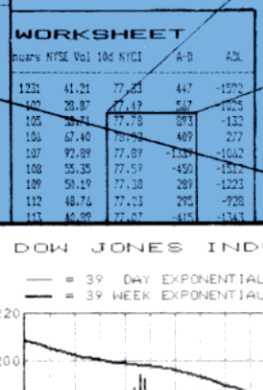
IBM Compatible
WILL YOU BUY COMPATIBLE?
(OR) WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?
NEW
Ask About Our "30 DAYS Buy-Back-Policy"
MODEL 1200 640K
IBM COMPATIBLE
1 DRIVE PLUS 10 MEG HARDDRIVE BUILT-IN
MODEL 2000 768K
1 or 2 DRIVES PLUS 10 MEG HARDDRIVE BUILT-IN
"MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY NATIONWIDE"
SAVE SALES TAX* PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4 1/8%
SERVICE AND WARRANTY NATIONWIDE
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY
(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048
CALL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111
214
TM: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

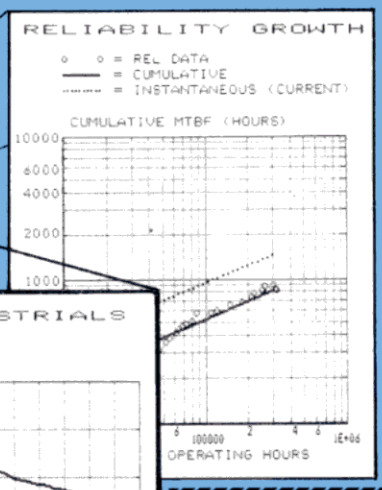
DATAGRAPH™

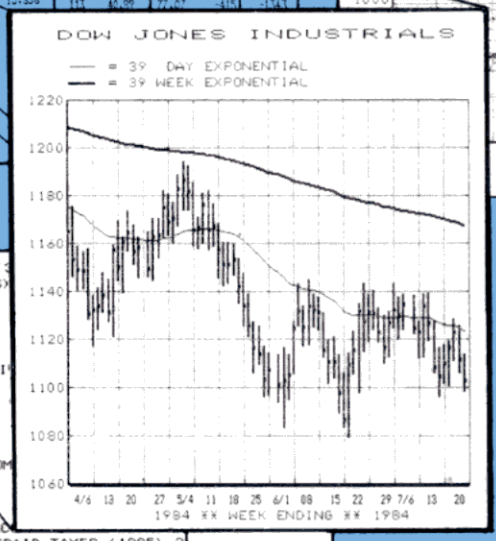
PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

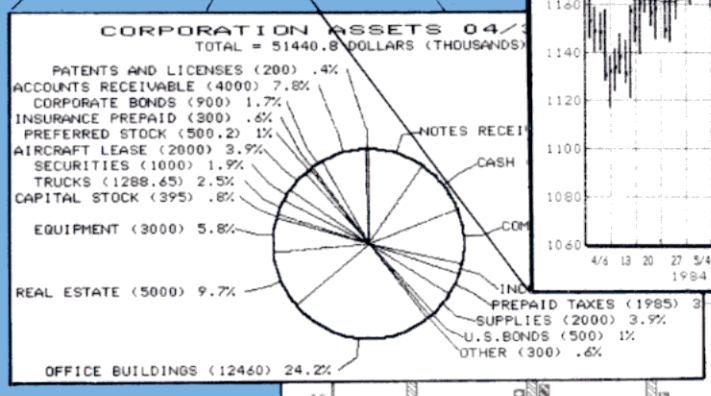
TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ OR MULTIPLAN™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.

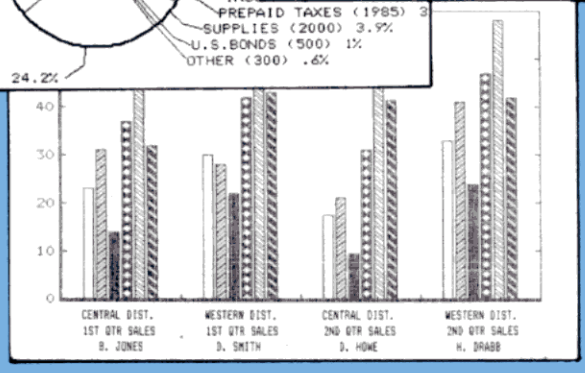












NEW!

MODEL IV VERSIONS FOR MULTIPLAN OR VISICALC

MODEL I, III, IV

$79.95

PIE CHART OPTION: $34.95

MODEL II/12/16

$129.95*

***INCLUDES PIE CHARTS**

* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or MULTIPLAN Spreadsheets using the DIF™ or SYLK Formats. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formated worksheet Form with VISICALC or MULTIPLAN Program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARIES - Plots data with 324 different Line/Symbol Shapes chosen from 27 line/symbol libraries. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * SCALE SELECTION - Has Linear, or LOG Scales with selectable pattern of grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Can Mix Scatter, Line, Curve-Fit, Stairstep, Bargraphs, Pie Charts. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRYS - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 100 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

USER REQUIREMENTS

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I, III 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL IV 64K
- TRS-80 MODEL II, 12, 16

SPREADSHEET PROGRAM
- VISICALC
- MULTIPLAN (MODEL IV)

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 4.2, 6.1.2
- NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, LDOS

DISK DRIVES • DUAL

GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT+
- MX-100, FX, RX 80/100
- LP VIII, DMP 120-500, 2100
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.ITOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83, 92/93, 84
- GEMINI 10X/15X

TO ORDER: Send purchase order, check, or COD request. **Specify Computer, Spreadsheet Program, and Printer Type.** Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

✓526

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

VISA

MasterCard

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); MULTIPLAN (MICROSOFT CORP.)

"I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . ."

If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source—

●"Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . ."

Roger L. Holstege
Millersville, MD

●"I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . ."

John M. Crittenden
Jackson, MS

●"I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . ."

William C. Hardin, Jr.
Charlotte, NC

80 Micro is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now. Enclose your payment and get a 13th issue *free!*

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Yes! I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users.

Send me 12 issues of 80 MICRO for $24.97! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Bill me $24.97 for 12 issues

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico, $27.97. Foreign surface, $44.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80micro • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737

34DF8

procedure works only with the 5-megabyte Tandy drive. The coding is different for the 15-meg drive and for other brands. Readers can contact us about using the method on other hard-drive systems.

Dennis Brent
Powersoft
11500 Stemmons Freeway
Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75229

80 Micro's New Products section for September 1984 (p. 188) referred to our new math learning program as Arith-Magic, which is an older product still on the market. The new program is Arith-Magic II.

Janet Regnell
Quality Educational Designs Inc.
P.O. Box 12486
Portland, OR 97212

User's Groups

TRS-80 Users Group of Central CT
P.O. Box 1575
Hartford, CT 06144
Contact: Armand Korzenik

TRS-80 International Users Group
(Model II/12/16)
8437 Belleview
Kansas City, MO 64114
Contact: Robert Sokol

Oklahoma Educational Computer
User's Program
Mathematics Dept.
University of Oklahoma
Norman, OK 73019
Contact: Dr. Richard V. Andree

New Bulletin Board Systems

Megobyte T.C. Bulletin Board
Willits, CA
707-459-6928
Sysop: Daniel Stasinski
300 baud

Data Exchange
Fargo, ND
701-281-0716
Sysops: Lincoln and
Paulette Armstrong

The Gold Country Exchange
Grass Valley, CA
916-272-3129
Sysops: Matt Baker and Ron Clayton

DEBUG

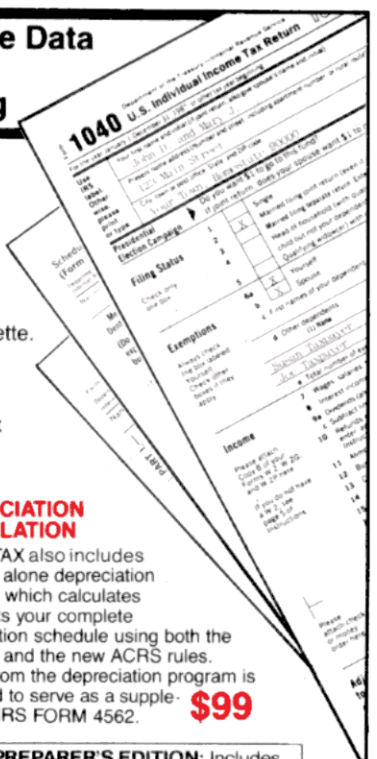
I let a bug slip into my sales report generator ("For Sales," August 1984, p. 142). Readers should change line 1100 to read:

```
1100 PRINT "OK";:INPUTOK$: IF OK$ =
"NO"THEN Z = Z - F(I):W = W - E(I):E(I) =
E(I - 1):F(I) = F(I) - F(I - 1):Y(I) = Y(I) - Y
(I - 1):I = I - 1
```

This steps back the amounts in your sales and commission columns when you answer no to the "Is data OK?" prompt.

Glen E. Sparks
6186 Custer
S. Rockwood, MI 48179

SUPERTAX™ **Get Supertax by Rockware Data and get the jump on your 1984 Income Tax Planning**



THIRD SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro II and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX owners.
- SUPERTAX is an essential addition to your personal software library—best of all it's tax deductible.

FOR TAX PLANNING
Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION
SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: This program prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, W and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

TRS-80, Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Non-Linear Systems, Inc. and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION
SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your complete depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562. **$99**

New—PREPARER'S EDITION: Includes all of the above, PLUS, it will also print Schedules D, E, SE and FORM 6251. The PREPARER'S EDITION also prints preparer data at the bottom of page 2 of the FORM 1040. **$149**

TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 365, Plano, TX 75074, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add state tax. -512

Rockware Data Corporation

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	$124.95
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DOSPLUS IV	119.95
6.0 Plus	39.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 1	24.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 3	28.50
TRASHMAN	34.50
FASTER	24.95
RPM	22.50
MZAL	79.95
DSMBLR III	34.95
TOOLBELT Mod 4	39.50
SUPER UTILITY + 3.2	59.95
NEWBASIC 2.0	34.50
DOTWRITER 4.0 w/Letterset	84.50
LAZYWRITER	139.95
ZORLOF II	58.95
MSCRIPT	68.95
LE SCRIPT	109.95
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
The Toolbox for LDOS	59.95
EDAS IV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
LNDOUBLER 5/8	159.95
LNDOUBLER w/Dosplus 3.5	189.95
LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II	329.95
POWERMAIL PLUS	129.95
OMNITERM	79.95
MICROTERM	64.95
CYBERCHESS	27.95
Tallymaster	62.95
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	175.00
Model 2	250.00

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKS

5" SS/DD	**$23.75**
5" DS/DD	**$35.75**

ENBase

ENB is a true relational data base manager that can handle data interdependencies of any complexity. Instead of storing data as individual records, ENB uses a linking system to relate data to each other. If your needs are complex, ENB is for you. Data files can span disk drives, including hard disk. (Requires 48K, Allen Gelder Software.)

$134.95

MAXI MANAGER II

MAXI MANAGER II offers significant improvements over the previous version. It is 20-30% faster and can be used on a hard disk drive. Depending upon your disk space, MAXI MANAGER II allows you to create up to 32,700 records with up to 50 fields each (800 character maximum per record). Print reports in any format you choose, even merges with popular word processors for "non-form" letters. (Requires 48K, Adventure International.)

$149.95

NewScript™

Newscript 7.1	99.95
Newscript 7.1 plus Labels	114.95
Newscript DW Proportional	39.95
Newscript File Converter	19.95

Electric Webster + Corrections	119.50
Elec. Webster Grammar	39.95
Elec. Webster Hyphenation	39.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

MAXI CRAS

Computerize your finances! MAXI CRAS will write your checks, record income and expenses by category, and presents reports you need to analyze your financial activity. Income and expenses may be assigned to any one or more of up to 223 accounts.

$79.95

The USR* Friendly Modem PASSWORD

Your PASSWORD to the diverse services of information networks such as the CompuServe and local bulletin boards. It has all the features including automatic tone or pulse dialing, automatic answering, and can even adjust to either 300 or 1200 baud. Password has an audio phone line monitor, and is compatible with Hayes Smartmodem commands. Two year warranty. (U.S. Robotics, Inc.)

$349.95

VOLKSMODEM

The affordable 300 baud modem that speaks everyone's language. Operates at full or half duplex, automatic selection of originate/answer modes. Requires 9 volt battery (not included). Volksmodem is a perfect choice for your first modem. (Anchor Automation, Inc.; Cable is $11.95 extra.)

$69.95

PROWRITER

Get the best price on an industry standard dot matrix printer. The PROWRITER gives you speed (120 CPS), 5 character sets, 8 character sizes, proportional spacing, and built-in graphics capability. Operates with friction feed or a built-in adjustable tractor. One year warranty. (C. Itoh 8510, 10" carriage.)

$389.95

NETWORX

A voltage surge and interference filter that can protect your computer circuitry as well as your valuable data. NETWORX provides four outlets to provide filtered power to your computer's accessories as well. Unique mounting hardware allows the illuminated switch to be placed at the front of the workstation. (Dialight Corp.)

$59.95

- Free Shipping on Orders over $100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service
- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add $2.50 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over $100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged an extra $2.00 and require cash or certified check on delivery. POs accepted upon approval.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6½% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

IN COLO CALL 861-9250

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE **1-800-468-4474**

AMI applied microsystems, inc.

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

390

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. **NEWSCRIPT** is a TM of Prosoft

Making Conversation: The VS-100

by Gary A. Ludwick

edited by Ryan Davis-Wright

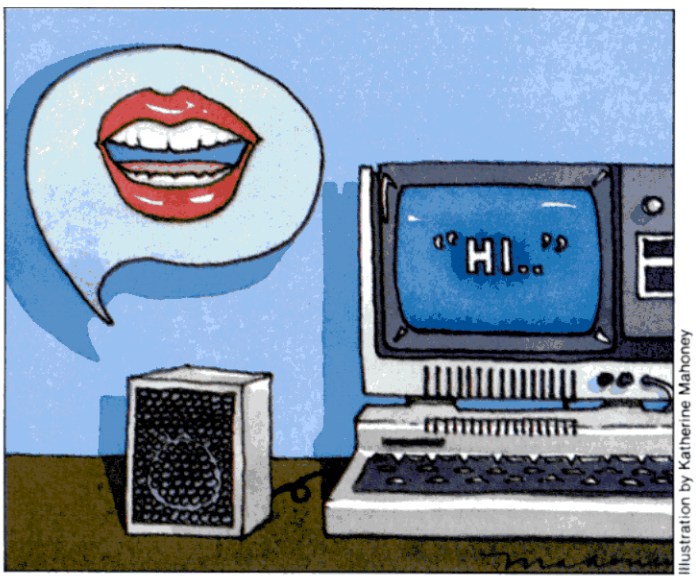


Illustration by Katherine Mahoney

If you're an avid reader of *80 Micro*, chances are you've seen an ad for a $69.95 voice synthesizer from Alpha Products. You might have wondered just how good it could be for such a low price. Well, the VS-100 does everything that Alpha claims it does, and does it surprisingly well. While it has some shortcomings, the VS-100 does an admirable job of synthesizing human speech.

The VS-100 is a compact 3- by 5-inch circuit card that plugs into either the Model I expansion port or the Model III's 50-pin I/O bus. To install it, you simply plug it in and attach the volume control knob. Power is supplied by a regulated transformer wall plug that goes to the nearest 110 volt outlet.

The only other step is to connect a speaker. Since the VS-100 contains its own amplifier, any small speaker will do. But for only $5.95, Alpha Products will supply you with one. This well-designed little speaker comes with the correct miniplug for the circuit board and it's all you really need.

The VS-100 is built around the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer. A phoneme is a basic unit of speech, a sound like "th" or "ch" or "ee." The English language has about 64 such units and the Votrax can speak them all.

Fortunately, you don't have to know anything about phonemes or their computer codes to make the VS-100 work. The Talker 2.0 software takes care of that.

The real impact of the VS-100 comes with its pairing to the Talker 2.0. While the hardware is affordable by almost everbody, the software makes it usable for even a beginner.

Before you start to make it speak, you need to understand that the Talker is designed primarily to work with Basic programs. It works under all DOSes and some machine-language programs, but if you're looking forward to a talking word processor, you might be disappointed.

How It Works

Talker comes with a wide range of choices and parameters for setting up the VS-100 (see Table 1 for a command synopsis). You can command Talker to automatically speak each word entered from the keyboard (keyboard echo) or each word that appears on the video screen (video echo). It can pronounce each letter or punctuation mark, and you can select the pitch of the voice and the speed of the delivery.

Also, you can set aside a speech buffer that will feed the phoneme codes to the VS-100 as fast as it can receive them without slowing down the computer functions. Up to 10K is reservable for this purpose, which works out to about 20 minutes of speech.

All of the control codes are sent to Talker when it is loaded from DOS Ready. For instance, "TALKER15/VW//BY//1" would load Talker into highest available memory, set aside a 4K buffer (15 x 256 bytes), suppress duplicate blanks to speed up speech delivery, and set the pitch to 1, a male voice. Every control code can also be embedded in your Basic program to change parameters or inflection whenever desired.

After you've loaded Talker, set the initial parameters, and entered Basic, you're now ready to make it speak. If you're writing a program, and the keyboard or video echo option is on, every word that you type will be spoken. Or, loading an existing program into Basic (with the video echo on) makes every word that appears on screen spoken automatically. This is a mixed blessing, however.

The main problem, of course, is that most people read faster than the VS-100 can talk. And with the speech buffer, the computer will keep on going while the VS-100 lags a screen or two behind. This can drive you crazy in short order.

If you want to cancel this, pressing the shift and space keys together will clear the buffer and bring the VS-100 to where you are currently on screen.

After five minutes trying to automatically use speech in a text adventure

game, I realized that the constant electronic chatter of the video echo option might be the easiest, but not the most satisfying, way to make the VS-100 work.

Converting an Existing Program

One other feature of Talker implements two Basic commands: Print* and Print!. Change any Basic print statement to Print* and the line within quotes that follows will be spoken, but not printed on the screen. Use Print! and the line will be spoken and printed.

The secret to effective computer-generated speech lies in the judicious use of these two statements. You have to know when to make the computer talk and when to let the user read the screen. It takes some trial and error to achieve the best mix of talking and silence, but you will quickly learn that computers (like humans) are more interesting when they occasionally keep quiet.

For those with a good word processor, the task is even simpler. Just load in your Basic program as a text file and use a global Find and Replace command to locate each print statement in your program. If it looks like something you want spoken, hit the replace key to change the statement to Print* or Print!.

VS-100
Voice Synthesizer and Talker 2.0 Software

★★★★½

Alpha Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
718-296-5916
Models I, III, 4P,
and Color Computer
VS-100 $69.95
Talker 2.0 disk $29.95
Talker 1.4 (not reviewed)
cassette and disk $19.95

Easy to use?	★★★★★
Good docs?	★★★★½
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★★

Writing Your Own Talking Program

In addition, the Talker offers a convenient editor and speech/text generator. It allows you to create your own spoken phrases as subroutines.

Figure 1 is what you see on the VSEDIT screen. What is at the top is not garbage, but really the phoneme construction of the phrase, "A big hello to *80 Micro* readers." At the bottom of the screen are the commands that allow you to manipulate and fine-tune the phrase. Each of the periods represents an inflection or pitch code, and each of the PA groupings represents pauses of various lengths.

Because the VS-100 is not 100 percent perfect in its pronunciation, you will always have some tweaking to do in your sentence construction. For example, it can't distinguish between read (present tense) and read (past tense). To pronounce it correctly in the past tense, it must be typed in phonetically: "I have red this book." Reading would have to be spelled reeding, and so on. You must be conscious of the way words are spoken, as opposed to the way they are spelled.

With VSEDIT, you can type in a phrase, listen to it spoken, and then fine-tune the pronunciation and the inflection. If you've written a question, you would want to make the inflection rise at the end of the sentence for a more realistic-sounding phrase.

When you have the text/speech just the way you want it, it can be saved to disk as a line-numbered subroutine. Then reference those lines in your program each time you want the machine to talk. When these subroutines are merged back into your finished program, they even come complete with the return statement built in.

Good but Not Perfect

Before the quibbling begins, I must note that the package of the VS-100 and Talker 2.0 is an excellent bargain.

KL	Keyboard echo by letter
KW	Keyboard echo by word
KN	Keyboard echo off
VL	Video echo by letter
VW	Video echo by word
VN	Video echo off
DP	Delivery proportional
Dx	"x" is A (fastest) to N (slowest)
SY	Spell on
SN	Spell off
PN	Punctuation ignored
PY	Punctuation said
MY	Math operands said
MN	Math operands not said
BN	All spaces are pauses
BY	Duplicate blanks ignored, single blanks shortened
/1/	Lowest pitch (male)
/2/	Regular pitch
/3/	Higher pitch
/4/	Highest pitch (female)
QY	Quiet on
QN	Quiet off

Table 1. Talker 2.0 command synopsis.

But there are some things that it just won't do. Because many machine-language programs use their own keyboard and video drivers, the echo option sometimes doesn't function. That leaves word processors like Scripsit and Lazywriter speechless.

You may also have some problems with Basic programs that use high memory for their own purposes. The manual (36 pages on the VS-100 and 12 pages on the Talker 2.0) gives you some suggestions for handling this, but doesn't go into detail.

According to Alpha Products, you first load your high-memory program into Basic, come out to DOS Ready with a CMD"S to load Talker, then go back to Basic with a Basic * command (the Basic * command returns you to your location in Basic without resetting anything). Since Talker is self-relocatable, it will take the highest memory still remaining.

```
.UH2  .UH3  .PA1  .B   .I   .G   .PA1  .H   .EH  .L   .PA1
.L    .01   .U1   .PA1 .T   .IU  .U    .PA1 .A2  .A2  .Y
.T    .Y    .PA1  .M   .AH  .E1  .PA1  .K   .R   .O1  .U1
.PA1  .R    .E    .D   .ER  .Z   .PA1  PA0
```

Arrows—move cursor
A—add phoneme
<ENTER>—say all
shift [—inflection
I—insert words
D—delete phoneme
S—say word
*—save subroutine
R—remove word
C—change phoneme
K—clear all
?—recall from DISK

Figure 1. The Talker 2.0 VSEDIT screen.

HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4.

- **ROM:** checksum tests.
- **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line Printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

Individual or continuous testing mode, reports optionally written to line printer. Separate versions for Models 1, 3, and 4. (Cassette and ROM tests not included in Model 4 version.)

System Diagnostic $99.95

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A complete system for using your computer to manage a small business.

- **Order Entry:** enter orders, print invoices, change past invoices. Use preprinted forms or plain paper.
- **Bookkeeping:** complete general ledger by user-defined categories. Print monthly or year-to-date summaries and ledgers.
- **Accounts Receivable:** show balances due from unpaid invoices at any time.
- **Accounts Payable:** show amounts you owe for unpaid bills in any category.
- **Inventory:** complete summary of products sold by part number and prices charged. Limited to 1,000 8-character part numbers (2,000 for MS-DOS).
- **Installation package** tailors the programs to your business.

Requires a minimum of two floppy disk drives or hard disk, 80-column printer. Available for: TRS-80™ Models I, III, 4, 2, 12, 16 (TRSDOS), or 2000, IBM-PC, and most CP/M computers.

Need more information? Ask for our detailed description of this program with sample forms and reports.

All versions $250.00

TYPITALL — *The* **most powerful** *TRS-80 Word Processor*

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. If you know SCRIPSIT™, you can start using TYPITALL immediately. Even if you have never used a word processor before, you will find TYPITALL easy to learn, and full of so many powerful features that you'll wonder why other word processors don't have them. Following is a list of some of TYPITALL's features. (If you need to know more, ask for our **free** catalogue.)

- Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer.
- Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing.
- **Merge** data from a disk file during printing. Names, addresses, or any other text can be inserted during printing.
- Print during editing **(spooling).**
- Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key.
- Call up to 16 **HELP screens** at any time.
- **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page.
- **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- **Spelling checker** with 29,500 word dictionary available.
- Verify 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes.**
- True Model 4 **(80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6)** and Model I/III versions.

"If you like SCRIPSIT™, you'll probably love TYPITALL." **80 Micro.**

TYPITALL Demo Version $49.95
TYPITALL Complete Version $129.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $179.95

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Combines the functions of a checkbook program with budget analysis, comparisons, summaries and projections.

First, it is a checking program, which can be used to maintain your checking account. Enter deposits, print check registers, compute your current balance.

More important, the program analyzes both your income and expenses and keeps track of your budget. While it comes with a classification for home expenses, these can easily be modified, so that program can be used for a business.

Income is classified in up to 32 categories. Expenses are broken into up to 12 main categories, each of which can be further divided into 12 subcategories. Checks can be divided into split transactions, and cash expenses can be included. (Only one checking account allowed.)

The program computes monthly and year-to-date income and expense summaries, and projections for the rest of the year based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses can be compared to a preestablished budget.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ... $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version ... $29.95
Model 2/12/16 version $69.95
MS-DOS or CP/M version ... $69.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business.

Complete ledgers are maintained for both income and expenses. The program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries.

The payroll section (not included in cassette version) contains provision for up to 99 employees with up to six categories of deductions. The program can print both checks and summaries of payroll for one employee or all employees.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ... $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version $29.95
Model 2/12/16 version $69.95
MS-DOS or CP/M version ... $69.95

MONITOR #5

A comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger for the TRS-80 Models I, III, or 4.

Display memory in ASCII or hex. **Disassemble, move** and **compare** blocks. **Search, modify** memory. **Relocate** object programs. Read and write **cassettes** or **disk files.** Input and output of **disk sectors,** bypassing DOS. **RS-232-C commands** for terminal, send and receive. **Complete debugging package** includes **setting** and **displaying registers, single stepping** through machine instructions, setting **breakpoints,** and executing programs.

Monitor #5 ..... $22.95

Howe Software
14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956
Developing software for TRS-80 computers since 1979.

175

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169
Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.

For information call:
(914) 634-1821

Add $3.00 postage & handling.
New York residents add sales tax.

*TRS-80 and SCRIPSIT are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

But it doesn't always work. Sometimes there is no speech (with Video Echo engaged), or only part of the screen display is spoken. And sometimes the whole program crashes.

The experts at Alpha Products could probably tell me what was wrong, but technical support is only available by mail.

Conclusions

All things considered, the VS-100 and Talker 2.0 are a major accomplishment for such a low price. No one who heard my computer talk could resist typing in their own phrases and messages. That is how we found that several popular off-color phrases and words had been bleeped out by the software designers.

While the manual is well done, I wish it had gone into more detail about integrating Talker with some high-memory programs.

The speech is usually very clear and distinct with a bit of an accent. But the clarity of speech is directly proportional to the amount of fine tuning you do within your programs. In the automatic screen or keyboard echo mode, a 10–15 percent mispronunciation rate seems to be about par.

The VS-100 and software are a fascinating system with experimental and practical applications just now being explored. While it may not be a necessity, it would be hard to find more value and fun for $106. ■

Pascal in the Fast Lane

by Alan Neibauer

The Turbo Pascal compiler is a steal at $49.95. It compiles source code extremely fast (well-deserving of its Turbo name) and has extensions and refinements to Pascal that make it a complete software development tool. Even with the refinements, the syntax adheres closely to standard Pascal, so programmers will have no trouble using it.

Unfortunately, Turbo can only be used by CP/M and MS-DOS users, not TRSDOS diehards. Formats are available for the Model 2000, Model III owners with CP/M cards installed, and Model 4 users with either Radio Shack's or Montezuma Micro's CP/M.

No one who heard my computer talk could resist typing in their own messages.

Turbo Language

Turbo supports almost all the Jensen and Wirth standards, including pointers and variant records. I've used it to run a number of programs from standard Pascal texts with no editing necessary. The only items not included in the language are:

- *Dispose.* Use Mark and Release instead.
- *Packed Variables.* Turbo uses packing automatically whenever possible. The reserved word packed will be accepted by the compiler, but with no effect.
- *Page Procedure.*
- *Procedural Parameters.* Procedures and parameters cannot be passed as parameters.
- *Get and Put.* All I/O functions can be handled with extended Read and Write procedures. According to Borland, this speeds up I/O and reduces overhead.

Turbo Pascal

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
800-227-2400 ext. 953
408-438-8400 (technical information)
Models III and 4 with CP/M
48K RAM
One Disk Drive
$49.95

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★★

The extensions to standard Pascal are what make Turbo outstanding. In fact, most UCSD programs will run under Turbo with little or no editing.

A complete set of dynamic strings is available and you can assign, concatenate, and test them with the normal relational operators. You can identify a variable as of type string(n), with n being the maximum string length. String arrays, both single and multidimensional, are possible through Type or Record.

In addition, string procedures include Delete (removes a substring), Insert (adds a substring), STR (conversion from integer or real to string), and VAL (converts from string to either type integer or real).

String functions include Copy (returns a substring), CONCAT (combines strings and substrings), Length (like the Basic LEN), and POS (similar to instring).

Turbo also provides full file-handling facilities including Seek to allow random access. You can treat external devices like text files and access them through the preassigned files CON:, TRM:, KBD:, LST:, AUX:, and USR:. Outputting to the line printer, for example, is as simple as including the LST: external device name in the write procedure: Write (LST:, "Turbo Pascal").

No special files need to be assigned, and the EOF, FILEPOS, and Filesize functions are also included.

When set for your terminal, Turbo offers a number of screen function procedures, such as high and low video, GOTOXY, CLREOL, and CLRSCR. For direct memory manipulation, Move performs a mass copy of a specified number of bytes, and FILLCHAR fills any range of memory with a specific value. Random number generation is also supported through Randomize, Random, and Random(I).

For the more adventurous programmer, Turbo provides absolute address variables, Chain and Execute commands, Include files, and in-line machine code. Procedures and functions are given to directly access CP/M or MS-DOS BDOS and BIOS functions and to write your own I/O drivers.

Compiler Directives

Many of Turbo's features are controlled by compiler directives that you

can set. Each directive has a default value and can be ignored by the inexperienced programmer.

Changing a default value involves including a dollar sign and the directive somewhere in the source code. This makes it easy to change system parameters for optimized code. A summary of the directives is given in Fig. 2.

The Turbo Menu

Turbo is menu-driven and includes its own WordStar-like editor. Menu options comprise the following: edit, work file, main file, compile, run, execute, save, directory, logged disk, compiler options, and quit. Selecting the edit menu option will ask you for the name of the work file then place you in the editor. If the work file is on disk, the code will be loaded and displayed.

The work file contains the current source code. You use a main file only when working with programs using the $I compiler directive to include files. You can load both the work and main files through the menu options.

You compile the current work file with the C option. You can run the work file by either compiling it first and giving the R command, or selecting R initially. If a compiled program is not already in memory, the current work file will first be compiled, then executed.

Other programs on your disk can be run from within Turbo through the X option. Save, DIR, and Logged Disk will write your code to disk, display the disk directory, and change to another disk drive.

You use the compiler Options command to select the type of compiled code desired. Normally, code is compiled to memory and can be run only from within Turbo itself. This provides maximum efficiency while writing and debugging a program. Through the compiler options, however, you can instruct Turbo to save the compiled p-code to disk, making it an executable .COM file from the operating system, or use it to create chain files.

Unfortunately, chaining files is one of Turbo's awkward features. To chain or execute files, you must assign code, data, and stack space. If not done properly, chaining will result in an out-of-memory error message. While this is explained in the manual, the instructions are not sufficient to prevent you from trial-and-error experimentation.

The Turbo Editor

The built-in Turbo editor obeys almost all of WordStar's command keystrokes. Some minor improvements have been incorporated to increase its efficiency as a source code editor. A single word can be marked as a block (control-K, control-T) and a line restore command (control-Q, control-L) has been added to restore an edited line to its original contents as long as the cursor has not left the line. While no fixed tabs are provided, an auto-indentation feature will automatically indent the start of each line to the starting position of the line above. This makes the indentation common in Pascal programs much simpler.

Operation

The compiler is where Turbo earns its name. Over 2,000 lines of p-code can be compiled per minute when it's compiling to memory. And it only takes a few seconds longer when compiling to disk. After years of teaching UCSD Pascal, Fortran, and Cobol on a variety of machines, I was amazed at how fast it was.

When the compiler encounters an error, the error number (or full message if you loaded the message file) will appear. While the messages are clear and concise, they are also more fully explained in the manual. For the exact source line error, ESC will display it and put you in the edit mode. Correct the error and repeat the process.

Several Pascal compilers have this feature and it can be a mixed blessing. First, you have no idea how many errors there are until they are all corrected. Second, some programmers appreciate receiving a program listing with all of their error flags and warnings. The list can then be examined away from the computer.

Turbo's method would be useless if it took a long time to compile the programs. You really don't want to wait 30 minutes for it to find an error. But Turbo is almost as fast as interpretive Basic's error checking.

Also, a minor error in the declaration section may cause any number of errors later in the code. By fixing the early error, you can sometimes clear up later ones. This is true of other languages besides Pascal.

B When active, standard input and output files are :CON.
C When active, control-C and control-S are obeyed during console I/O.
I When active, all I/O operations are checked for error. When followed by a file name, instructs the compiler to include a file during compilation.
R When nonactive, array indexing is not checked.
V When active, type checking is performed.
U When nonactive, control-C will not interrupt program execution.
X When active, code generation of arrays is optimized.
A For CP/M only, when active nonrecursive code is generated.
W For CP/M only, controls level of nesting allowed on "with" statements. Default is two.
K For MS-DOS only, when active stack space is checked for adequate room.

Figure 2. Compiler directives (default settings).

Turbo Programs

Along with Turbo.COM, the distribution disk includes a number of auxiliary programs. The error message file, TURBOMSG.OVR, is pure ASCII, and can be edited or translated into other languages with the editor or any word processor. TLIST.COM, a source code listing program, will print your code with line numbers and key words underlined. Since the source files are also ASCII, the system Control-P, Type or Print could also be used for printing your code.

To install Turbo for specific terminals, you use TINST.COM and TINST.DAT. A wide number of terminals are available from a TINST. You can change the editor commands with TINST, redefining the arrow or function keys for often used keystrokes.

Other files include Turbo.OVR, needed to run Pascal .COM files under CP/M-80; Error.DOK, which comprises some useful notes from the folks at Borland; and a spreadsheet program written entirely in Turbo Pascal. For a good lesson in Pascal programming techniques, examine this, run it, and then compile it. It's nothing fancy but it's a good demonstration.

The Manual

The 250-page bound manual provides a good explanation of most aspects of Turbo, except for the lack of coverage of chaining files. While it will not serve as a Pascal text editor (nor should it), the manual covers all the bases of Pascal, including more advanced topics regarding CP/M and MS-DOS implementations.

Conclusion

I've used Turbo on three different computers: a Model III, and 8- and 16-bit Zeniths. It performed flawlessly. As a programming teacher, I have to judge software critically (especially language compilers). I want my students to spend their time learning programming, not the intricacies of a particular compiler.

Turbo is easy to use and an absolute marvel at compiling code. It is a fine programming and educational tool, and a good bargain to boot. I recommend it for both the beginning and advanced Pascal programmer. ■

C Sophistication From Manx

by John B. Harrell III

I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C80 Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen. It's a full implementation of C in its purest form. It faithfully supports the standards set forth for C and so produces easily portable code. If you're interested in an excellent programming language and a powerful tool for software development, the Aztec C80 system is an obvious choice.

What's Inside

The software package contains three disks and the documentation. The disks (all two-sided flippy disks) contain the compiler software and the additional features of the development system. They all come in double-density TRSDOS 6.X-format (or whatever is applicable for your system), but don't provide an operating system itself. Figure 3 lists the disk files and gives a brief description of each.

The major system components are the C80 compiler, relocatable assembler (AS), linkage editor (LN), object file librarian (LIBUTIL), DOS loader format generator (CV), and text editor (VED). The disk also contains several libraries of object modules that generate code in different ways and other features, including a powerful program text editor (Z).

Perhaps the most important part of the Aztec system is the tutorial included in the documentation—it's a must for learning the system, since the going can get a bit rough. For instance, while Aztec provides examples on how to configure your working disks, I had to spend an appreciable amount of time just building and laying them out. The software doesn't make it easy for a first-time user and I felt it was unnecessarily complicated.

Furthermore, Aztec distributes many of its standard header files in archive files you can't easily access. And you need these header files to access many of the system's functions. I spent a considerable amount of time reading the manual before I discovered the write-up on ARCV, the archive manager.

The Text Editor

Manx provides two vehicles for text editing: VED and Z. While VED is very fast, it's limited to the cursory functions of moving through the file, searching, and entering text. Z, on the other hand, provides all the features you need in a text editor.

I appreciated VED's simplicity. It provides the basic functions needed to enter a program and change it, while being easy to use. To top it off, you get VED's complete source code in an archive file; industrious programmers can easily change it to suit their tastes.

If you aren't satisfied with the limitations of VED, the Z editor should take care of your needs. This is a program text editor patterned after the Berkeley Unix editor VI. Having the capabilities of a full Unix text editor

Continued on p. 168

Files in Standard System

File Name	Description
C80/CMD	Aztec C compiler
AS/CMD	8080 relocating assembler
LN/CMD	Linkage editor
CV/CMD	TRSDOS load image generator
LIBUTIL/CMD	Object file librarian
ARCV/CMD	Source archive unpacker
VED/CMD	VED text editor
VED/ARC	VED source file archive
C/LIB	Library of non-floating point functions
M/LIB	Library of floating point functions (Model 4 only)
T/LIB	Tiny library
R/LIB, R/CMD	Fast linking library and loader
MR/LIB, MR/CMD	Fast linking library and loader (floating point)
HEADER/ARC	Source archive of header files
EXAMPL/C	Sample C program
Z/CMD	Full-screen editor (similar to Unix VI editor)
OVBGN/O, OVLOADER/O	Overlay support functions

Files in the Pro Extension

File Name	Description
LIBCSRC/ARC	Source archive for C functions
LIBASRC/ARC	Source archive for assembler functions
TRS4SRC/ARC	Source archive for Model 4 functions
TRS3SRC/ARC	Source archive for Model III functions
MATHSRC/ARC	Source archive for math functions
TINYSRC/ARC	Source archive for tiny functions
OVLY/ARC HX/ARC	Source archive for overlay and fast linker

Figure 3. Aztec C80 disk files.

JMG Software's YEAR END SPECIALS!

JMG

Now is the perfect time to expand your software library for the new year, and JMG is offering great prices to help. And don't forget the holiday season, with our fine line of programs for all tastes. We still guarantee satisfaction on all our products; and if you purchase one as a Christmas gift and the giftee doesn't like it (or already has one) then you may return it after Christmas for exchange or refund. But we're sure they'll like it, as is proven by our satisfaction rate that is still over 99%. You just can't beat the best...

SOFTWARE and SUCH

Program Name	(List)	JMG
DOSPLUS 3.5	(99.95)	$ 84.50
LESCRIPT	(129.95)	$ 99.50
LESCRIPT CP/M	(199.95)	$145.50
DOTWRITER w/LDS	(99.95)	$ 74.50
ZORLOF II	(69.95)	$ 49.50
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	(149.95)	$118.50
E.W. Grammar Option	(49.95)	$ 38.50
TASMON Monitor	(29.95)	$ 24.50
MODEM80 Terminal	(39.95)	$ 34.50
SUPER UTILITY	(79.50)	$ 59.50)
AUTOLOADER	(39.95)	$ 34.50
LC Compiler	(150.00)	$129.50
NEWBASIC	(39.95)	$ 29.50
ANALYST Utility	(24.95)	$ 14.50
The COLLECTOR	(24.95)	$ 19.50
POWERDRAW	(39.95)	$ 34.50

And Much More...

MODEL 4 and SUCH

While every Model III program we sell works on the Model 4 in "III mode", we also sell many programs specifically for the Model 4 mode. Here is a sample:

DOSPLUS IVa w/M-ZAL	$129.50
CP/M 2.2. (Montezuma)	$154.50
LESCRIPT Model 4	$ 99.50
6.0 PLUS Enhancement	$ 39.50
MODEL 4 TOOLBELT	$ 39.50
PRO-CREATE (EDAS)	$ 84.50
PRO-DUCE (DSMBLR)	$ 34.50
PRO-CESS (CMDFILE 2)	$ 34.50
PRO-ZCAT	$ 34.50
MTERM Smart Terminal	$ 64.50
DOTWRITER w/LDS Model 4	$ 74.50
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	$118.50
LAZY WRITER	$104.50
PRO-LC Compiler	$129.50

And More in our Catalog!

JMG's New GAMES TOP TEN

This list was compiled from game sales for one month ending in September:

1. SUPREME RULER PLUS	$26.50
2. FLIGHT SIMULATOR	29.50
3. Infocom's ZORK II	38.50
4. WITNESS	34.50
5. PLANETFALL	34.50
6. DEADLINE	42.50
7. WEERD	9.50
8. NUCLIEX	14.50
9. SUSPENDED	42.50
10. BATTLE OF ZEIGHTY	8.50

All games except Infocom's are also available in Cassette versions. We also have many other games available.

This Month's Spotlight:

SUPREME RULER PLUS

Still our best-selling program. A strategy/simulation game for one to nine players. You must rule your own country, competing against others or the computer. Requires 48K, available on Cassette or Disk for **$26.50.**

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE:

We will beat any legitimate price advertised for any product that we carry. If you find a lower price advertised, our price will be $1.00 less, under the same conditions (eg. same shipping and other charges, etc). To receive the lower price you must mention the location of the other ad when ordering.

TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. When ordering please specify the Model of TRS-80 you own, the exact program(s) wanted, and the method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, and Gold. Please enclose $2.50 for shipping costs. For Electric Webster and Dotwriter, please mention your word processor and printer brands.

"TOLL FREE" ORDER LINE: (416) 389-6086

Instead of a regular toll free number, we deduct $2.00 from your order to pay for your phone charge (which is usually less than $2). That way you come out ahead, we come out ahead, and everyone is happy. And if you order by mail, ask for our "Toll Free Discount" and deduct $2.00!

(Phones are staffed 10 A.M. to 7 P.M., Monday to Saturday, except Wednesday).

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a $2.50 handling charge for programs under $50 ($5.00 for programs over $50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are $2.50 in Canada and U.S. Overseas surface shipping is $5.00, $10 for air mail. All prices in U.S. Funds. Add $1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will all run on a Model 4 in III mode.

3235 LOCKPORT ROAD
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14305
126
OR
710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8

Phone: (416) 389-6086

It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-program—one that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power—a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment scheduler and telecommunications module—all revolving around the powerful information manager.

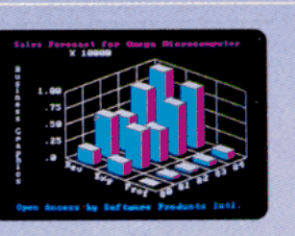
1

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT—THE MASTERMIND. This advanced data-base manager stores and retrieves multiple files quickly, easily and reliably. What's more, it shares all information with the other programs, so you never have to re-enter the same data twice.

2

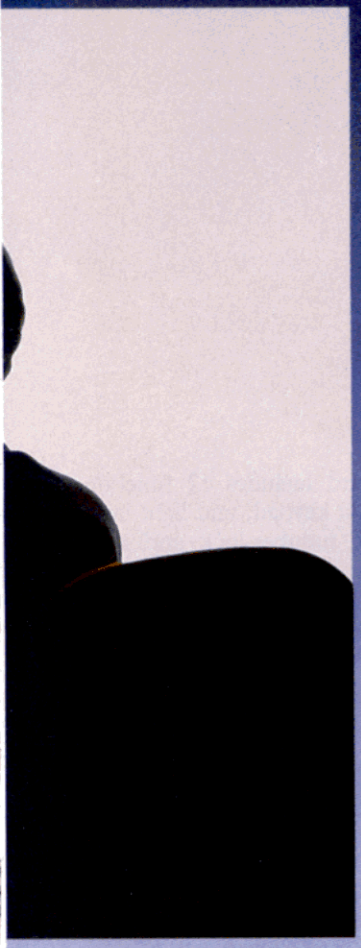
ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET—NUMBER CRUNCHING AND GOAL SEEKING. It helps you produce forecasts, cost estimates and "break-even" points- in seconds, instead of hours or days. Best of all, it allows "goal seeking." Ask, for example, "What sales must I have the rest of the year to net $1 million?," and OPEN ACCESS will figure it out!

3



3-D GRAPHICS—NOT JUST PRETTY PICTURES. These graphics distill raw data into trends that can be instantly visualized, helping you discern the important facts from a wealth of information.

does Arithmetic. Your Appointments the World.



Because they do not have a dedicated relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

There's just one conclusion: At $595, OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121

360

4

WORD PROCESSING—EDITOR EXTRAORDINAIRE! Superior word processors make it easy to correct typos, change words, shuffle paragraphs and format documents. This is one of that breed. Use it to write efficient memos, letters, proposals and reports.

5

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—YOUR LINK WITH THE WORLD. This program gives you access to virtually any other computer system in the world. Not only can you transmit and receive reports from your colleagues, you can also subscribe to special data banks that know everything from GM's stock price to the relative humidity in Genoa. Now that's power!

6

TIME MANAGEMENT—CONSERVING YOUR MOST PRECIOUS RESOURCE. This module helps you keep track of all your appointments, hour by hour, day in and day out. It alerts you to standing obligations, automatically coordinates meeting times with other busy professionals, and lists all your associates on a Rolodex™-like file.

The Tandy 1000 A TRUE-BLUE Compatible

by Eric Maloney

Tandy's Model 1000 may lack technological innovation, but it gives you IBM PC compatibility for $1,199.

Executives at Tandy cringe at the term "IBM compatible," but that's what the new Model 1000 is—a copy of the IBM PC, with few surprises or enhancements. Nevertheless, the machine's price tag should startle a few people. And if the machine's quality is up to Tandy's usual standards, small businesses and serious home users should find it attractive.

Start with the base price of $1,199. You get a 128K system with one drive, a 90-key detachable keyboard, MS-DOS and GW-Basic, a sound generator, three expansion slots, and a parallel interface. Add a color monitor and 128K RAM upgrade, and the price goes up to $2,048.90. Throw in a second drive, and the cost is $2,348.85. (See Table 1 for a rundown of the Model 1000's features, and Table 2 for a price list.)

By comparison, a one-drive IBM PC with 256K, color adapter and monitor, printer adapter, DOS, and Basic goes for about $3,063. A PC with a second drive costs about $3,488.

A two-drive Tandy system, then, costs close to $1150 less than a comparable PC. Or, to put it another way, you get a PC for the price of a PCjr.

But how compatible is compatible? According to Tandy executives, about 95 percent. Which means that most IBM PC software should run on the 1000 as-is, and that many IBM PC expansion cards should work with the 1000's expansion bus.

The Hardware

The Model 1000 looks like a scaled-down Model 2000, with the same textured white plastic casing. The keyboard is identical to that of the Model 2000's. The drive unit includes one or two 5¼-inch disk drives mounted horizontally on the right side of the unit; the reset button and two joystick ports are on the left. The on/off switch is on the right side panel. And following in the 2000's footsteps, the 1000's name plate lacks the Radio Shack logo—it's labeled the Tandy 1000 Personal Computer.

Like the IBM PC, the 1000 uses an 8088 microprocessor, which features a 16-bit internal architecture, 8-bit bus, and 4.77 MHz clock rate. You can expand internal memory to 640K, the first 128K on an expansion card and the remaining RAM on a second card. The first card also includes a direct memory address (DMA) module, which speeds up the 1000's execution speed.

The keyboard includes 12 function keys, a numeric keypad, and light indicators for the number-lock and caps keys (see Photo 1).

Tandy sells as options a 12-inch high-resolution green-screen monitor and a 13-inch high-resolution color monitor. You can, however, use any RGB monitor, including the one IBM sells for the PC. (The 2000's monitors, on the other hand, are incompatible with the 1000.) In addition, you can connect the 1000 to a TV set with an RF modulator.

Screen format is either 40 or 80 characters by 25 lines. In graphics mode, the 1000 has three resolutions: 192- by 200-pixel, 320- by 200-pixel, and 640- by 200-pixel. You can also choose from up to 16 colors for display, and the monochrome monitor features blinking, reverse video, highlighting, and shades of gray (See Photo 2).

Editor's note: This article is not a review of the Model 1000, but a preview based on material provided by Tandy and an early look at prototype units. 80 Micro *will run a complete review of the system in a future issue.*

Photograph by Edward Judice

Photo 1. The Model 1000 keyboard sports 12 function keys, a numeric keypad, and light indicators for the number-lock and caps keys. *Photograph by Edward Judice*

CPU	8-/16-bit Intel 8088
Internal memory (standard)	128K
Internal memory (maximum)	640K
Disk drives	1
Disk storage	360K
Speed	4.77 MHz
Operating system	MS-DOS
Expansion slots	3, IBM compatible
Graphics options:	
Low-res	160 by 200
Medium-res	320 by 200
Hi-res	640 by 200
Color (maximum)	16
Sound generator	TI SN76489A
External connections	2 joystick ports
	Light pen port
	Parallel port
	Audio output jack
	TV interface
Other	Mono, color graphics adapters
	TV interface
	Speaker
Options:	Second drive
	12-inch hi-res mono monitor
	13-inch hi-res color monitor
	RF modulator
	300-baud direct-connect modem
	RS-232 interface
	TRS-80 touch pad

Table 1. The Model 1000 in a nutshell.

The drives are double-sided, double-density, 40-track half-heights, and will read IBM-formatted disks. While the system won't accommodate an internal hard drive, Tandy will sell a hard disk interface board.

For sound, Tandy chose the SN76489A chip from Texas Instruments. It contains three programmable tone generators, each with its own programmable attenuator, and a noise source, also with an attenuator. The generator is compatible with the PCjr's SN76496N chip.

The expansion slots are in the rear of the drive unit on the right-hand side (see Photo 3). Tandy says that the slots will accept most cards designed for the IBM PC, provided they're no longer than 10 inches. In addition to memory and hard disk boards, Tandy will offer as options a 300-baud direct-connect modem board, an RS-232 board, and a network board.

Finally, the Model 1000 includes parallel printer and light pen interfaces and an audio output jack, all in the rear.

Software and Compatibility

Tandy's initial software offerings target three main markets—business, education, and entertainment. Table 3 lists the software titles scheduled for release with the machine.

In addition, Tandy is bundling a multipurpose business program, called DeskMate, with each Model 1000. DeskMate includes six main applications: Text, Worksheet, Filer, Calendar, Telecom, and Mail. The software also allows remote access to Mail and DeskMate files (see the sidebar for a detailed description).

Tandy officials are a bit uncomfortable when discussing available software. Naturally, they'd like customers to buy from Radio Shack. But one of the major selling points of the Model 1000 is its IBM compatibility. Owners can presumably run IBM packages off the shelf, a shelf that could very well line the wall of a competing retailer. It will be interesting to see whether Tandy can promote the 1000's compatibility without cutting into its own software sales.

Compatibility will undoubtedly be a major concern of potential Model 1000 buyers, particularly after the Model 2000's limitations. As an out-and-out IBM PC clone, the 1000 will run many more IBM packages, but it still won't run all of them.

Perhaps the biggest stumbling block to compatibility will be memory con-

T/Maker Integrated Software. Simple, Powerful, Well Liked.

Now Available for TANDY 2000 (128K) Tandy Express Order Software

Peelings II
THE MAGAZINE OF APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EVALUATION

"The program is a pleasure to use... [it] is well implemented, well documented, and is quick in operation. It deserves an AA rating."
—F.M. Remley, 7/83

InfoWorld
The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

"T/Maker is a superb product! I have yet to see anything that comes close to its level of system integration, overall ease of use and general sophistication."
—Tim Daneliuk, 7/11/83

	Excellent
Performance	✓
Documentation	✓
Ease of Use	✓
Error Handling	✓

"...if you regularly prepare documents combining text, charts, and lists, ...if you belong to an organization that uses several different kinds ot microcomputers... if you want to reduce the training burden and improve the capability of sharing files...T/Maker can become the key program in your software library."
—Frank J. Derfler, Jr, 4/84

COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS
INTERFACE AGE Magazine

"After using T/Maker for some time, my reaction is that this program accomplishes its job simply and without effort."
—Michael Heck, 3/84

POPULAR COMPUTING

"T/Maker is an excellent choice... Unlike the other (integrated) programs, it is available for the vast number of 8-bit computers running the CP/M operating system as well as for the more powerful 16-bit computers."
—Michael J. Miller, 12/83

Everything in ONE Program.

Available for Kaypro,TRS-80 Model II, 4/4P, 12, 16 (requires CP/M)
Also available for IBM PC, TANDY 2000, TI PRO, DEC Rainbow, requires 128K.

Suggested Retail: **$450**

Ask your local Radio Shack Center for more information or call:
T/Maker Company
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415 962-0195

T/Maker™

✓266

Integrated Software

Word Processing
Spread Sheet Analysis
Relational Data Base Mangement
Spelling Checker
Bar Chart Graphics
Plus On Line Help

© 1984, T/Maker Company
Peelings II quote from "T/Maker III", V4N7, © 1984, Peelings II, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. InfoWorld quote from "T/Maker III, A General-Purpose CP/M Program", © 1984 InfoWorld, reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. PC Magazine quote from "Prepare to meet Your T/Maker", V3N7, © 1984, PC Communications, Corp., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Popular Computing quote from "T/Maker Offers a Different Approach", 12/83, © Byte Publications, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Interface Age quote from "T/Maker III, Integration at a Modest Price", V9N3, © 1984, Interface Age Magazine, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Reprints available on request.

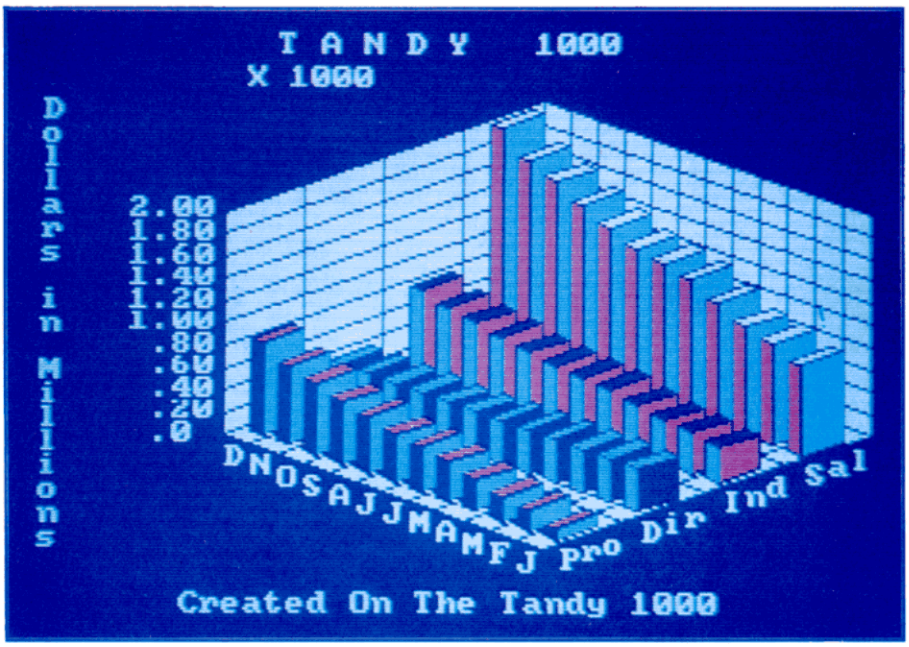


Photo 2. Screen shot of the Model 1000's 3-D graphics. Photograph by Edward Judice

straint. The video graphics memory takes 16K or 32K of RAM, and GW-Basic will take another 25K, thus reducing the room for applications programs. Says the *Software Developers' Guide* for the 1000, "Applications that require nearly all of a 128K PC and most Basic applications will require 256K (on the Model 1000)."

Some keyboard input presents another potential problem area. Codes at the hardware interrupt level differ between the PC and the 1000. Thus, says the *Guide*, "software that accesses the keyboard ports directly will not function properly."

Other programs that might not work correctly include those that use software timing or delay loops; that run with the IBM monochrome adapter; that use spe-

Base unit (main unit and keyboard, 128K, one drive)	$1,199.00
VM-2 Mono monitor (26-3211)	159.95
CM-2 Color monitor (26-3212)	549.95
Second disk drive (25-1005)	299.95
128K expansion (25-1004)	299.95
300-baud direct-connect modem (25-1003)	179.95
RS-232 interface (25-1006)	99.95
Touch Pad (26-1185)	59.95
RF modulator (15-1273)	24.95
Future options (release dates to be announced)	
Hard disk interface board	
Light pen	
Mouse	
Network board	

Table 2. Model 1000 price list (Radio Shack catalog numbers appear in parentheses).

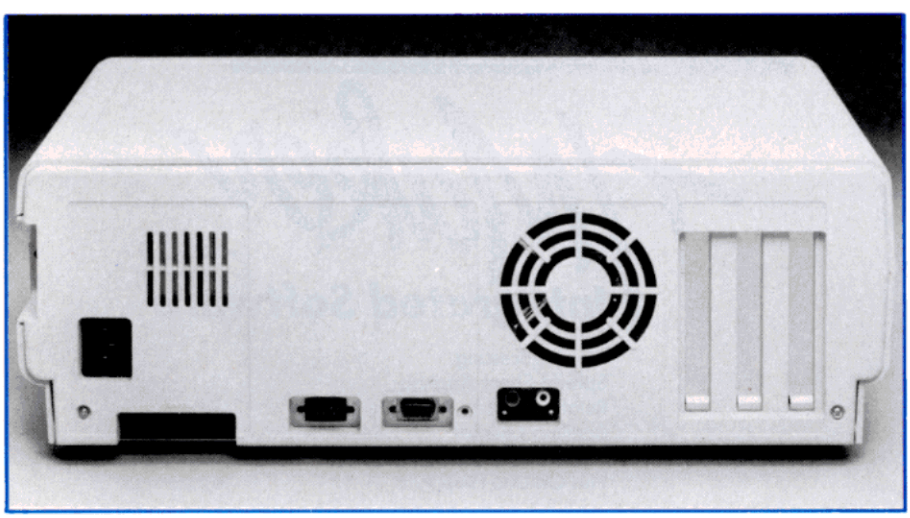


Photo 3. The back of the Model 1000. From left to right: the power connector, the parallel printer port, light pen port, RGB monitor port, video and audio ports, and three expansion card slots.

Courtesy of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Business Packages	
HomeworD	Sierra Online
HomeworD Speller	
pfs:File	Software Publishing
pfs:Report	
pfs:Graph	
pfs:Write	
Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus
Business Accounting	Tandy
Portfolio Decisions	Eagle Software
Finance Manager	InterActive Software
Friday!	Ashton-Tate
Videotex Plus	Tandy
DR Graph	Digital Research
Multiplan	Microsoft
Microsoft Word	
Cobol Development	Ryan McFarland
Education Packages	
Facemaker	Spinnaker
Kids on Keys	
Kindercomp	
Fraction Fever	
Alphabet Zoo	
Kidwriter	
Trains	
Pipes	Creative Software
Learning in Leeper	Sierra Online
Knoware	Knoware
Wizard of Id Touch Type	Sierra Online
Entertainment Packages	
Chinese Juggler	Creative Software
Demon Attack	Imagic
Micro Illustrator	Island Graphics
One on One	Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set	
Lode Runner	Broderbund
BC's Quest for Tires	Sierra Online
King's Quest	
Cutthroats	Infocom

Table 3. Software Tandy will release for the Model 1000.

Courtesy of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Tandy Intros XT Compatible

Houston, Sept. 18—Exhibitors at Houston's Personal Computer Showcase were greeted with a surprise this morning—yet another IBM-compatible computer from Tandy.

The Tandy 1200, a PC/XT workalike, appeared with no fanfare in many of the 125 exhibition booths, sending vendors scurrying for DOS disks and PC versions of their software.

The computer comes with Intel's 8088 4.77-MHz microprocessor. It has a 10-megabyte hard disk, one 360K double-sided, double-density floppy drive, and 256K of RAM. The basic unit sells for $2,999; with a monochrome adapter and the VM-3 monochrome monitor, the price goes to $3,437. (According to Tandy, an IBM PC/XT with monochrome adapter and monitor costs about $4,920.) A Tandy 1200 color system costs $3,847.95, compared to $5,394 for a similar PC/XT.

The 1200 is expandable to 640K RAM. It comes with a parallel interface and five PC/XT-compatible expansion slots. The 84-key keyboard is like that of the IBM.

Unlike the 1000 and 2000, the 1200's keyboard and expansion box are housed in metal casings, making the unit heavier but significantly limiting its radio frequency emissions.

The 1200's options include monochrome and graphics display adapters ($219 and $299, respectively), the 13-inch CM-2 high-resolution color monitor ($549.95), the VM-3 monochrome monitor ($219), and MS-DOS 2.11 and Microsoft Basic ($89.95).

Tandy is also offering Tecmar's Captain multifunction board for $795. The board includes 384K of RAM, an RS-232 serial port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a second parallel printer port. Its software includes a RAM spooler, RAM disk, and appointment alert.

A Tecmar Graphics Master board ($695) features 640- by 400-pixel resolution and PC Paintbrush software.

Tandy will provide third-party software that includes Framework and dBase III from Ashton-Tate, the PFS series from Software Publishing, and MicroPro's WordStar word processor.

Low-Key Announcement

Tandy chose a decidedly low-key style to introduce the 1200: The machine simply appeared. The company's attitude seems to be that the 1200 is available to those who want a low-cost PC/XT, but it's not something to get terribly excited about. Tandy executives almost certainly don't expect the same kind of sales figures they do from the Tandy 1000, Model 4/4P, or Color Computer.

Meanwhile, vendors' attitude is, "If our software runs on the 1200, then we like it." At the Houston show, one of five such shows sponsored by Tandy to stimulate third-party interest in the Tandy line, manufacturers seemed to have no trouble running their PC programs as-is.

The 1200 is yet another sign of Tandy's commitment to the standards set by the IBM PC and MS-DOS. It slides comfortably between the 2000 and the 1000, and reflects Tandy's philosophy to sell a computer for every market and need. ■

Feature	Tandy	PC	PCjr
128K RAM	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mono graphics	Yes	Option	Yes
Color graphics	Yes	Option	Yes
Joysticks	Yes	Option	Yes
Keys on keyboard	90	83	62
Light Pen	Yes	No	Yes
Network	Option	N/A	N/A
Hard disk	Option	Option	N/A
Second floppy	Option	Option	N/A
Printer interface	Yes	Option	Option
DOS/Basic included?	Yes	No	No
Bundled applications?	Yes	No	No
PC expansion slots	3	5	0

Table 4. The Model 1000, IBM PC, and IBM PCjr compared.

cial characters, codes, and graphics; or that directly address the floppy disk controller.

Also, while the joysticks are IBM compatible, the *Guide* warns that most joystick software uses software timers, and thus probably will not work on the 1000.

Finally, any IBM software that uses DMA will require the 128K expansion card.

Conclusions

On the one hand, the Model 1000 is Tandy's concession to IBM's dominance in the microcomputer market. It offers no technological breakthroughs, as did the Model 2000, and signals an abrupt departure from proprietary systems, such as the Model 4. It leaves Apple as the only company that continues to march to the sound of its own drum. This decision to join the party ranks will disappoint many of the Tandy faithful.

On the other hand, the Model 1000's price can't be beat. Tandy is doing what it does best—offering inexpensive hardware. Old Models I and III owners can enter the IBM/MS-DOS world for a reasonable price. And businesses with several IBMs already installed can add units for about two-thirds the cost of a PC.

One of the most pleasing aspects of the 1000 is that Tandy is offering it in several configurations, as has been its tradition with the Z80 machines and Color Computers. Thus, someone with a tight budget can spend $1199 for a base unit knowing that he can expand the system as his needs and interests grow. This could also create a healthy third-party market, with discount houses selling second drives, memory upgrades, expansion boards, and the like.

Whatever your feelings about the Model 1000, it is final confirmation that Tandy's future is with MS-DOS. The company will do whatever it must to survive, even if that means following in IBM's footsteps. ■

EASY TO USE *INTEGRATED* SOFTWARE FROM PEL-TEK ■ ALL THREE MODULES, ONLY $99.00

Word Processing from Pel-Tek
word machine 3.0
*FOR TRS-80 48K Mod I/III/4**

Easiest to use Word Processor anywhere

■ On screen formatting — what you type is what prints on the printer ■ Works with all printers ■ Graphics mode for TRS-80 block graphics (printer support needed) ■ Embedded forms control — to skip lines, eject paper, terminate printing ■ Embedded file retrieval during printout (called from text) allows chaining a document to any virtual length ■ Pause feature — enter data into text line fields during printout, great for forms or form letters, especially when used with Multiple Copy feature ■ Insert/delete characters, lines, files, anywhere in your text ■ Text centering ■ Embed ASCII codes in your text to control your printer ■ Headers, Footers, page numbering ■ "Warm start" from DOS READY ■ Line oriented ■ Full screen text editing ■ Supports unmodified Model I for lower case ■ Integrates with Spell Check/Correct and DBLCOM communications packages ■ **FREE** . . . INDOOR SOCCER and JUMPY arcade games included!

Proofreading From Pel-Tek
spell check/ correct system
Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0
*FOR TRS-80 48K Mod I/III/4**

Superb 30,000 Literal Word List

■ Includes prefixes, suffixes, many proper names and geographic locations ■ Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 without duplicating files ■ Can check ASCII files created by any Word Processor ■ Streamlined menu driven operation makes it easier to use than any other Spelling Checker ■ Allows expansion of a secondary User Dictionary with words from your text ■ Or create/edit your own User Dictionary using any Word Processor ■ Expand the main dictionary to up to 60,000 words automatically with words from the User Dictionary (Model III) ■ Works with a single disk configuration ■ Does spelling checking AND spelling corrections — no extra charge for the corrections feature ■ Less than 1/2 the price of any competing TRS-80 product, and performs better based on independent testing ■ Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 with uninterrupted operation

Communications from Saturday Software
dblcom
Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0
*FOR TRS-80 48K Mod I/III/4**

Unique Split Screen for Sending/Receiving

■ Split screen feature avoids text "collisions" in Conference or "C.B." modes ■ Prepare transmission text lines on bottom screen while normal transmissions are received on upper screen ■ Large capture buffer for incoming/outgoing text ■ Printer spooling of buffer to save connect time ■ Dump buffer to printer, disk or communications line ■ Send all 26 ASCII control codes ■ Status line shows printer, buffer, and UART status ■ Supports 110, 300, 1200 Baud ■ Selectable UARTS ■ Auto Dialing ■ Optional line feed after carriage return ■ Optional local echo for half-duplex ■ Access to D.O.S. from within the program ■ Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 to create or edit buffer text using Word Processing facilities

PRICES	STAND ALONE	WITH WORD MACHINE 3.0 INCLUDED
Word Machine 3.0	$35.00	
Spell Check System	50.00	$65.00
DBLCOM System	50.00	65.00
Spell Check & DBLCOM		99:00

VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK
Money Orders Accepted
Add $2.00 Postage and Handling
Add $3.00 for C.O.D.

* Software operates on Mod 4 in Mod III mode
* Spell check will not work with Super Scriptset

PEL-TEK ↙ 324
P.O. Box 1026
Southampton, PA 18966
Order Line: 1-800-523-2445, Ext. 19
In PA: 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 19

The Tandy DeskMate

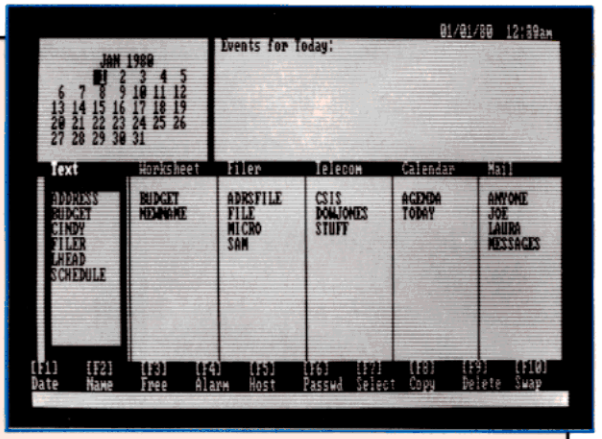


Photo. The Tandy DeskMate's main menu.
Courtesy of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

DeskMate is a multipurpose business program that Tandy will bundle with each Model 1000. It includes six primary applications: Text, Worksheet, Filer, Telecom, Calendar, and Mail. DeskMate can also act as a host computer, permitting remote access to any of DeskMate's files.

According to Tandy executives, DeskMate has two major purposes: to give the new owner software that is immediately useful, and to introduce him to the kinds of software he will eventually want as full-blown packages. DeskMate's modules, then, are generic in nature—functional but unadorned by fancy bells and whistles. "Easy to use" and "simple" are the terms Tandy's promotional material uses most frequently to describe the product.

DeskMate has some of the rudimentary features of an integrated software package. First, the modules share several functions, including a calculator, a phone dialer for use with an auto-dial modem, and an alarm. Second, the modules share basic commands and function keys. And third, you can transfer some files from one module to another. For instance, you can save a spreadsheet in ASCII format and then merge it with a text file.

All of the modules are available from a main menu, which also includes a calendar and a things-to-do list (see the Photo). The menu displays each module's current files; you select the module or file you want by moving the arrow keys and pressing the enter key, much as you do on the Model 100.

Also from the main menu, you can rename files, display free space on the current work disk, assign passwords, and copy and delete files.

Main Applications

DeskMate's main applications are:

Text. A simple word processor. Its functions include Find, Add/Replace, Merge, and Substitute. You can also define a text block and then delete it, or copy it within the document or to disk. As with the Model 100's text editor, Text is always in the insert mode.

Worksheet. A 99-row by 99-column spreadsheet. Worksheet is similar to VisiCalc, and includes many of its functions. Cell formats include left and right justification, decimal, integer, and dollar. You can define a block of cells and delete it, merge it, or copy it within the same spreadsheet or to disk.

Filer. A file management module. Filer permits 256-character records of up to 21 fields. Its functions include Order (identifies field as sort key), Find, Print, Merge, Copy, Add, and Delete.

Telecom. A communications module. Telecom has both voice- and computer-dialing functions, as well as an answer mode. It also has an auto-log function that lets you define automatic log-on sequences for host computers.

Calendar. A calendar for scheduling and planning.

Mail. A miniature electronic mail system. With Mail, the Model 1000 can receive e-mail from other computers or directly from the keyboard, thus turning it into a local bulletin board system.

Of the subfunctions, Host is the most interesting. It lets you access DeskMate from a remote terminal or computer, from which you can read and send files and mail.

The Phone subfunction lets you enter up to 79 phone numbers, including area and special-prefix codes. Phone includes sort and search functions, and can be used with an auto-dial modem for automatic calling. ■

The **Master Handicapper**™
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice.
$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet".
$59.95 complete

Model 100 Portable Systems
TP1-Thoroughbred/Pace™ (24K) **$99.95** complete
DG1-Master Dog Analysis™ (24K) **$99.95** complete

LNW Computers
Call for Lowest Prices

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard
(Include expiration date) to
Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

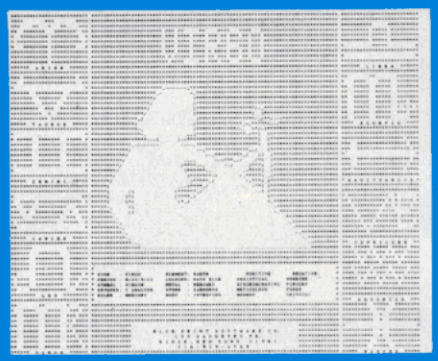
✓449
TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

TERMS FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.
NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE

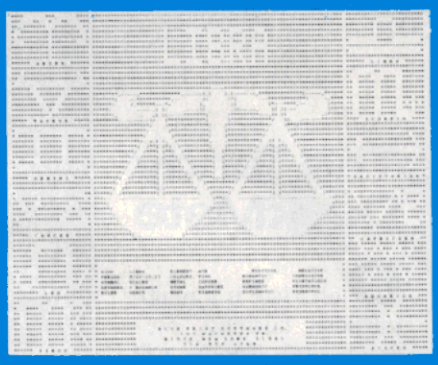
BROCHURE AVAILABLE

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

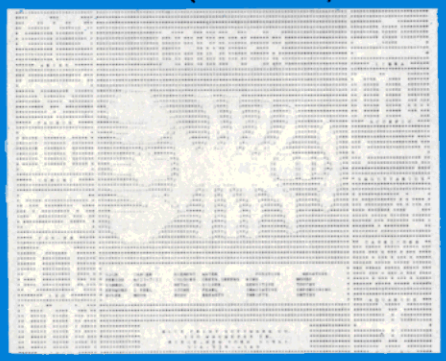
LEO (The Lion)



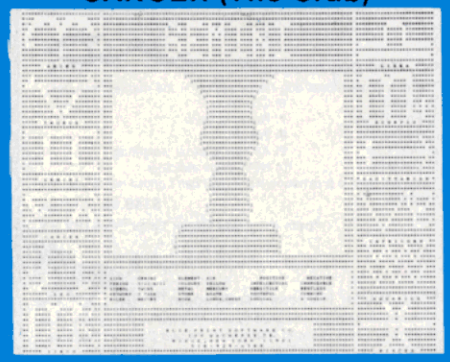
VIRGO (The Virgin)



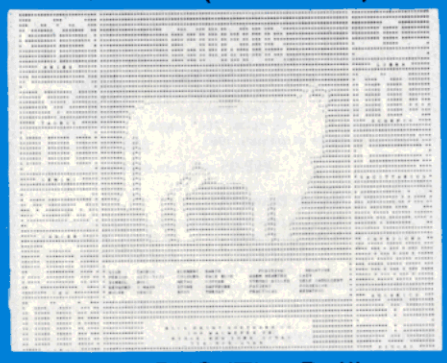
LIBRA (The Scales)



CANCER (The Crab)

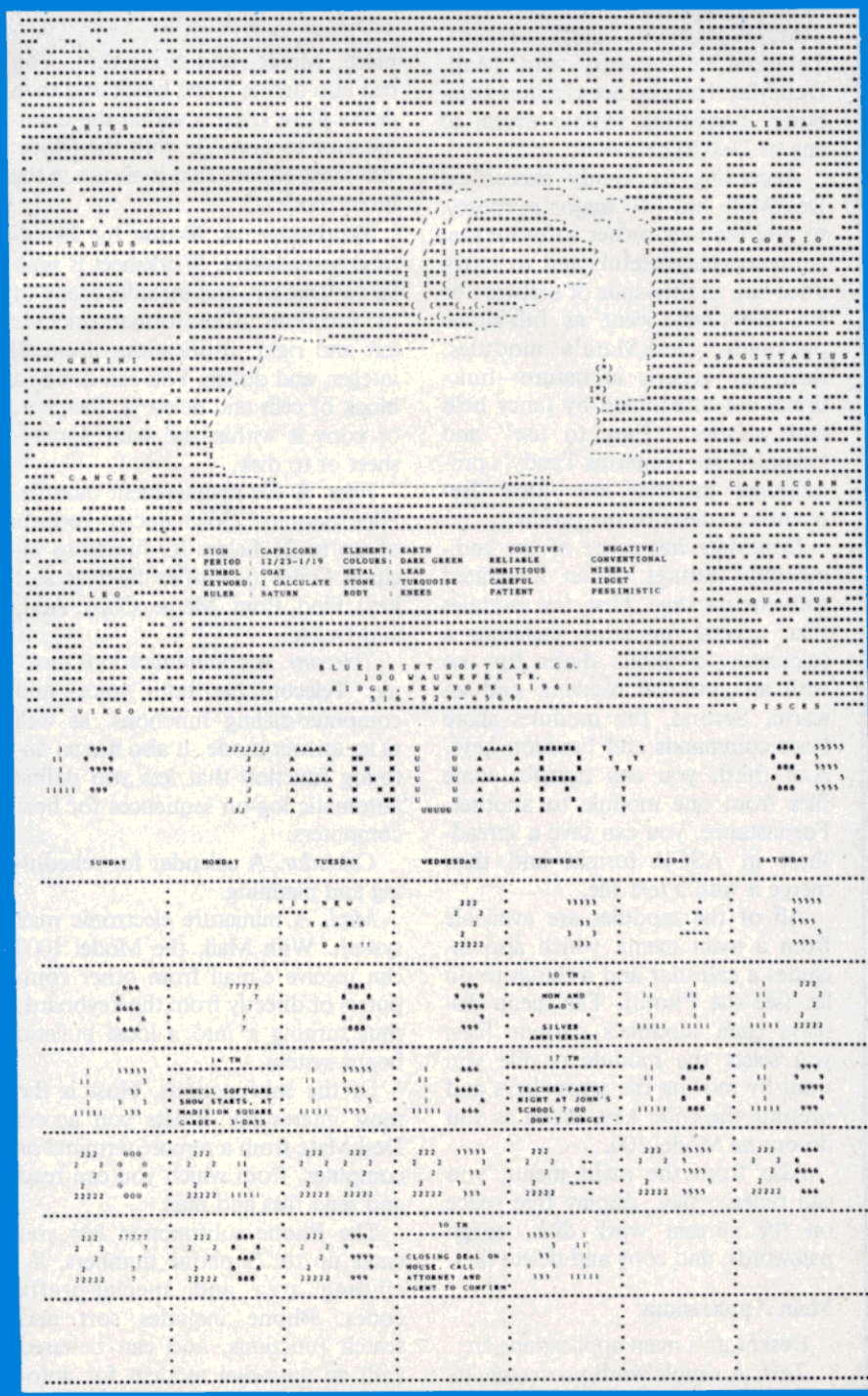


GEMINI (The Twins)

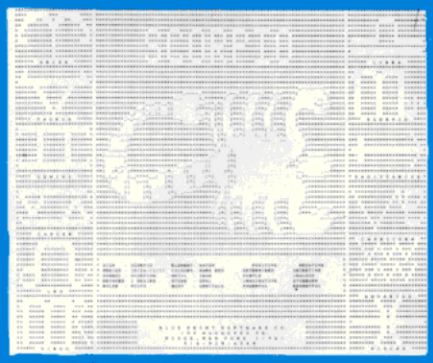


TAURUS (The Bull)

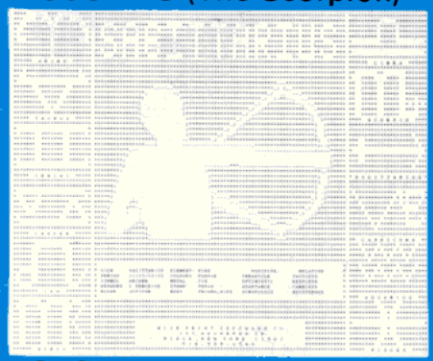
ARIES (The Ram)



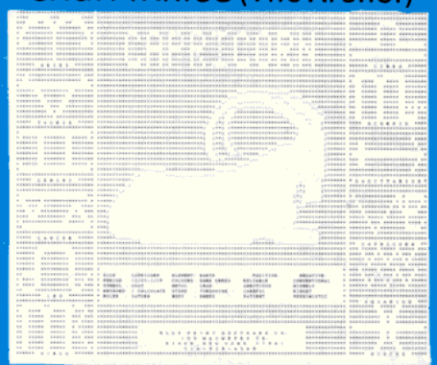
THE NEW ZODIAC TIME-WATCH PERSONALIZED PERPETUAL CALENDAR SYSTEM



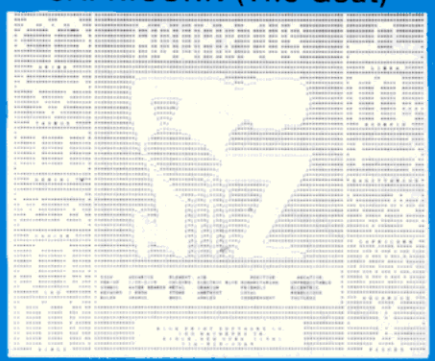
SCORPIO (The Scorpion)



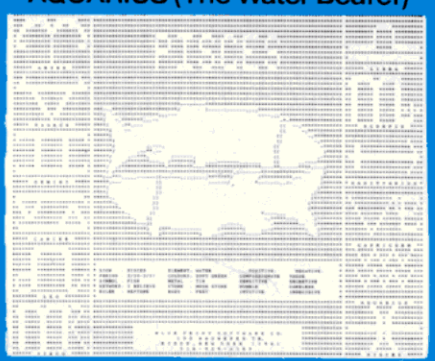
SAGITTARIUS (The Archer)



CAPRICORN (The Goat)



AQUARIUS (The Water Bearer)



PISCES (The Fish)

TO THE OWNERS OF THE MODEL I, III AND IV:
This unique program is bringing a breath of fresh air to the everyday, humdrum and conventional software products seen today. We say this because the Zodiac Time-Watch Calendar System does not fall into any special-interest categories. It is a novel program with an appeal to a broad spectrum of people and sought after by schools, businesses, computer clubs and home base owners. This program produces beautiful graphic artwork combined with a completely personalized calendar, for your enjoyment year after year. Unlike most software, this program produces a tangible product to be used personally, shared with others, given as a gift or even sold for profit. Also refreshing is that the Zodiac Time-Watch Calendar System is inexpensive and available right now. So we welcome you to look over the graphic designs, study the program's many versatile capabilities and order your copy soon.

THE PERPETUAL PERSONALIZED CALENDAR:
This is the most advanced and versatile section of the system. It can produce a calendar for any given year from 1984 through 9999. It can print a month, a range of months or a whole year in one run. The best part is that through this special software you can customize any or all dates. As shown in January's example, national holidays, personal appointments and business meetings can be noted and highlighted. This means you can plan a full year of dates to be remembered. Or just plan a month at a tme and use the calendar as an appointment system. At the end of the year you can easily clear all temporary noted dates and then set up a new year. Shown below are the three formats available for the date boxes.

THE ZODIAC PICTURES:
Featured with the Zodiac Time-Watch Calendar System is a set of beautiful graphic designs of the 12 symbols of the Zodiac. Each of the pictures can be assigned to print with any month you choose. Shown in the display are actual photographic reductions of an original print, with no touch-ups! So you will get the same quality artwork you see here.

TRAIT BOX AREA:
Along with each picture is an area that list informative and amusing characteristics of each sign. I'm sure we all know someone with Capricorn's traits. This area is also optional. You choose to print it or not. If the trait box area is not printed the picture will automatically re-center itself.

TRADEMARK AREA:
This area provides 5 lines at 54 characters each, to be customized in any fashion. With the same quality of a professionally printed calendar you can print your name, company name, school name, poem or favorite quote.

THE USES ARE MANY AND THE PRICE IS RIGHT!
Priced at $60.00 the Zodiac Time-Watch Calendar System can pay for itself many times over, considering you can print as many calendars as you wish year after year. To order send a letter or the order form along with your check or money order for $60.00 made payable to Blue Print Software Co. All sales tax and shipping charges are included in the purchase price.

NOTICE TO DEALERS:
Call or Write for Details. Special Highly Visable Marketing Material Available.

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

Models I, III or IV
One Disk Drive, 32k of Storage,
Any printer that works
with your computer.
No Special Graphics Needed.
80 or 132 Column Printer.

ORDER FORM:

✓ 482

Name _____

Address _____

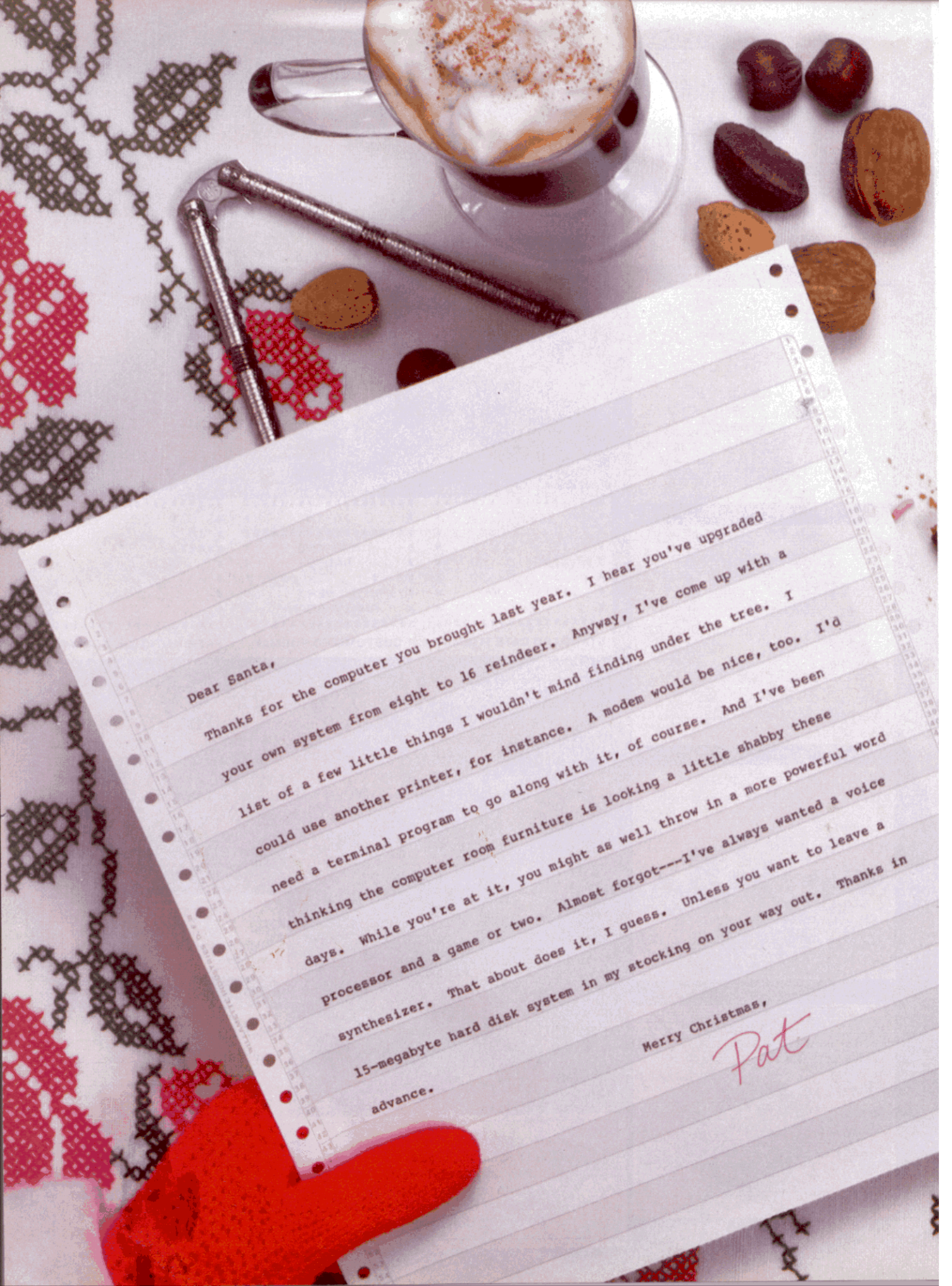
_____

_____

☐ Model I ☐ Model III or IV

Check or Money Order for $60.00 made payable to:

Blue Print Software Co.
100 Wauwepex Tr.
Ridge, N.Y. 11961
(516) 929-4569


Dear Santa,
Thanks for the computer you brought last year. I hear you've upgraded your own system from eight to 16 reindeer. Anyway, I've come up with a list of a few little things I wouldn't mind finding under the tree. I could use another printer, for instance. A modem would be nice, too. I'd need a terminal program to go along with it, of course. And I've been thinking the computer room furniture is looking a little shabby these days. While you're at it, you might as well throw in a more powerful word processor and a game or two. Almost forgot---I've always wanted a voice synthesizer. That about does it, I guess. Unless you want to leave a 15-megabyte hard disk system in my stocking on your way out. Thanks in advance.
Merry Christmas,
Pat

The 80 Micro Gift Guide

A word about the Gift Guide.

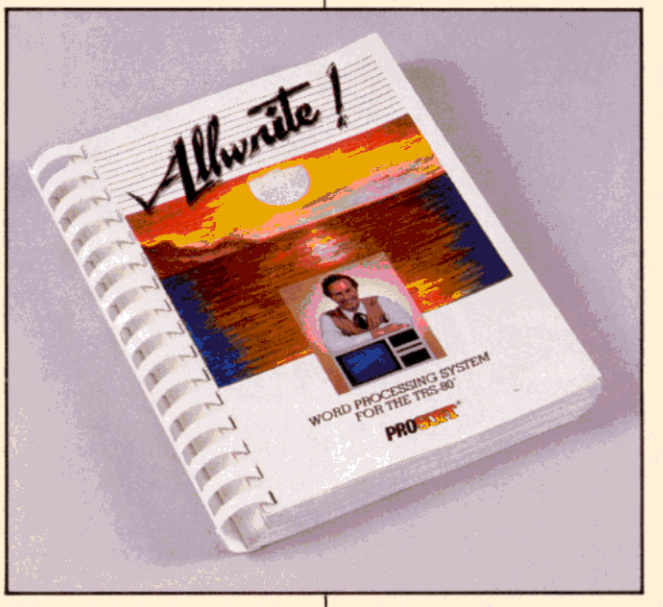
This is a sampler, a selective look at what's available for the TRS-80 user this holiday season. The 80 Micro *staff chose some of the products. We also asked our five associate editors, known to readers as the authors of columns, articles, and reviews, to submit gift picks of their own. Hardin Brothers writes The Next Step. David Engelhardt is the author of a number of articles and reviews that have appeared in the magazine. John B. Harrell III's new column, 2000 Plus, started in August. Terry Kepner writes Feedback Loop. Thomas Quindry writes reviews, tutorials, and programs.*

The gifts range from bargain-priced stocking stuffers to expensive add-ons, and include hardware, software, and accessories. The only requirement is that the product be related to TRS-80 computing. For your convenience, we've singled out specific products and provided ordering information; however, we encourage you to consider and compare a variety of products in any of the gift categories.

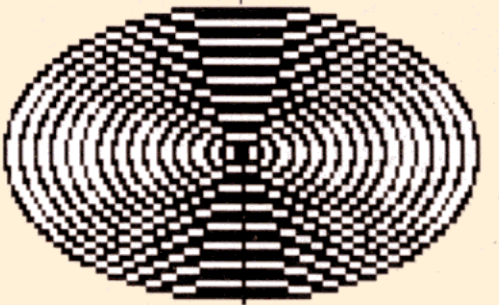
Alphabet Souped Up

Allwrite is a high-octane, high-performance word processor. The price is on the high side, too, but Terry Kepner says the program's well worth the money if you need professional-quality word processing. Allwrite supports more than 40 printers, and its features include text recovery, file status checker, and index and table-of-contents facilities. Permits easy handling of book-length documents.

Special sale price of $195 through Dec. 31, 1984; thereafter it's $249.95. For the Model I, III, or 4. Available from Prosoft, Box 560, N. Hollywood, CA 91603, 800-824-7888, operator 422. Express orders, 818-764-3131.



Allwrite



Package Deal

Our reviewer called **Computents' A-B-See** integrated software package "seriously underpriced." That's *under*priced. The package includes screen graphics, a file editor, word processor, and a telecommunications program. You can draw, save, and print figures using the screen graphics program. Its keyboard driver supports macro commands. For the Model I or III; requires 48K of RAM and two disk drives.

$89.95; available from Computents, 980 John Adams Parkway, Idaho Falls, ID 83401, 208-529-2492.

A-B-See's graphics

Sentinal Color Diskettes

Hush 80 Portable Silent Printer

Silent Night

A printer can sound like O'Hare airport at rush hour. The name of the **Hush 80 Portable Silent Printer** tells you that this is one machine that doesn't make a lot of noise. The Hush 80 is a thermal 6- by 7-pin dot-matrix printer that prints 80 characters per second. At $159.99, it's one of the most inexpensive 80-column printers around. It weighs 5 pounds and houses a 100-foot roll of paper under its cover; battery pack is optional.

For more information contact Ergo Systems Inc., 1360 Willow Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-322-ERGO.

Carry On

So a package of disk labels just won't do it this Christmas? You have some extra change rattling around in your pocket and you're planning to leave a new computer under someone's tree. The **Model 4P** transportable is easier to wrap than a lot of machines, and it's an attractive system for its price. *InfoWorld* calls the 4P the sleeper of Tandy's micro line. At 26 pounds, it's light enough to carry around, but it comes with heavy-duty features like two built-in disk drives, 64K of RAM, and 80-column by 24-line display. Supports Model III and 4 software and is CP/M Plus-compatible. Runs on ac current. $1,299. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Rainbow Coalition

Until recently, disk jackets were like early Ford cars: You could have any color as long as it was black. But no more. Several manufacturers now offer disks in rainbow hues. Hyper-organized people can use them to color-code disk files according to application; orange disks might hold your data base, blue your spreadsheets. Other disk users might welcome a change from basic black.

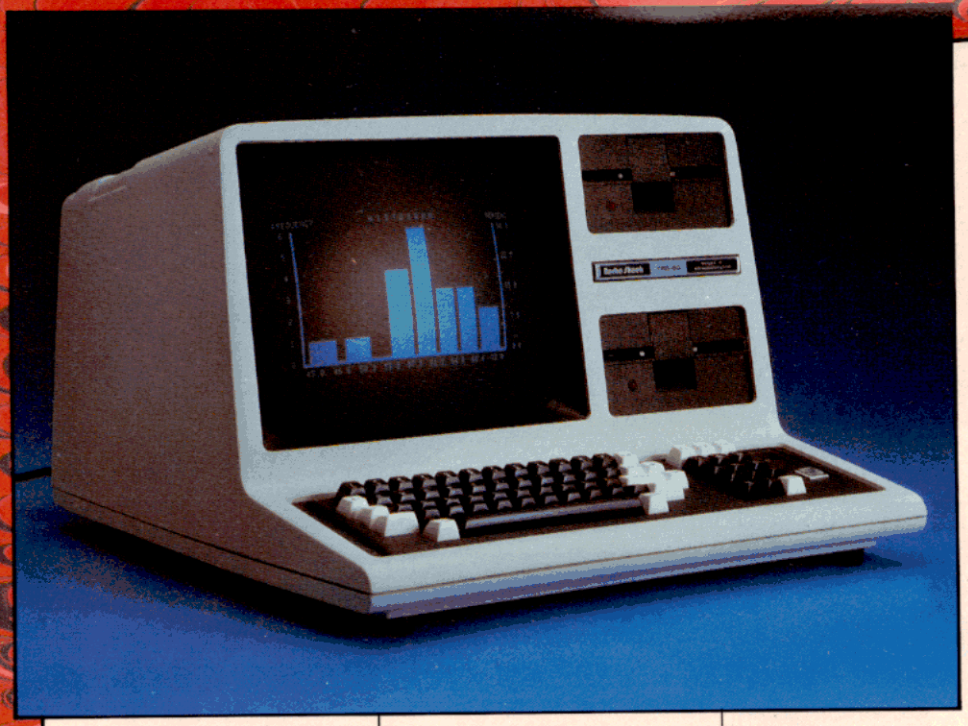
Sentinal Color Diskettes come 10 to a box, all one color or in assorted colors. Suggested retail price for a box of 5¼-inch, single-sided, single-density disks is $29. Widely available. Sentinal Technologies, One Sentinal Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601, 800-323-5005, in MA 800-323-5001.

Utilities Included

For the Model 2000 user, John B. Harrell III suggests **utilities packages developed by ALPS**. A directory/file search/back-up package sells for $59, as does a tool assortment that lets you define a command string as a single key, count the lines in a file, dump files in hex and character format and change attributes of files. The Ramdisk utility lets you use extra memory as a superfast disk ($49); ALPS also has a serial printer attachment utility ($49) and a printer initialization program ($39).

ALPS, 23 Angus Road, Warren, NJ 07060, 201-647-7230.

Model 4P



High-resolution graphics

New Year's Resolution

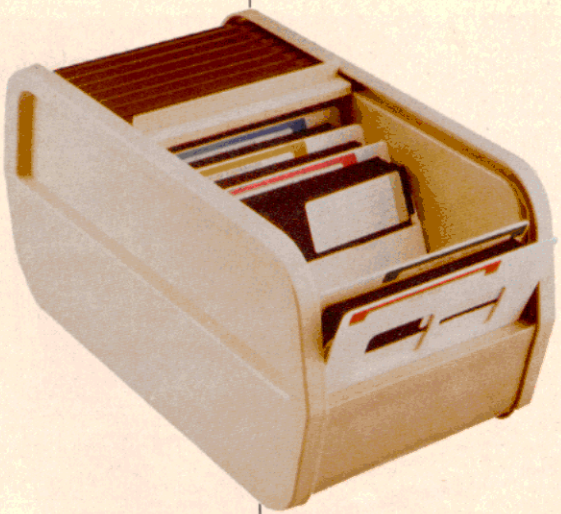
Yes, Virginia, you can get high-quality graphics on the Model 4. **Radio Shack's high-resolution graphics board** adds the power to create charts and graphs, designs, illustrations, and animation. John B. Harrell III calls the hi-res board "a very desirable add-on for the Model 4." The video display is 640 by 240 pixels. A Model III hi-res board is also available.

The Model 4 board is $249.95 uninstalled; the Model III version is $369.95. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Disk Access

Let a few dozen disks get out of hand and you're talking chaos in the computer room. For keeping disks under control, David Engelhardt recommends the **Rolltop 100 Disk File**. Measuring 7 by 7 by 13 inches, it holds up to 120 disks and comes with file dividers and color-coded labels. Putty-colored body with bronze-colored sliding top.

$36; available from MicroComputer Accessories Inc., 5721 Buckingham Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230, 213-641-1800.



Rolltop 100

Chip-Tote

Open and Shut Case

The owner of a travelling computer has to have something for the computer to travel in. **Kangaroo's Chip-Tote PCD-1** is a foam-padded nylon carrying case for the Model 100 that opens up to form a lap-top work area. The case has packets for papers and a detachable pouch for batteries, phone cord, coupler, and ac adapter. Hand and shoulder straps are included. Comes in black or gray.

The Chip-Tote is $59.95. You can order it from Kangaroo Video Products Inc., 10845 Wheatlands Ave., Suite C, Santee, CA 92071, 619-562-9696.

The Great Communicator

For someone who's itching to get into communications, a smart terminal program might be the best of all possible gifts.

Lindbergh Systems, maker of the highly respected Omniterm program, has come out with a deluxe version called Omniterm 2. It's menu-driven, supports full- or half-duplex operation, and features scroll-back capability, macro keys, and a transit editor.

For the Model 2000 or PC-compatibles; $245. Available from Lindbergh Systems, 49 Beechmont St., Worcester, MA 01609, 617-852-0233.

Microfazer printer buffer

In the Buffer

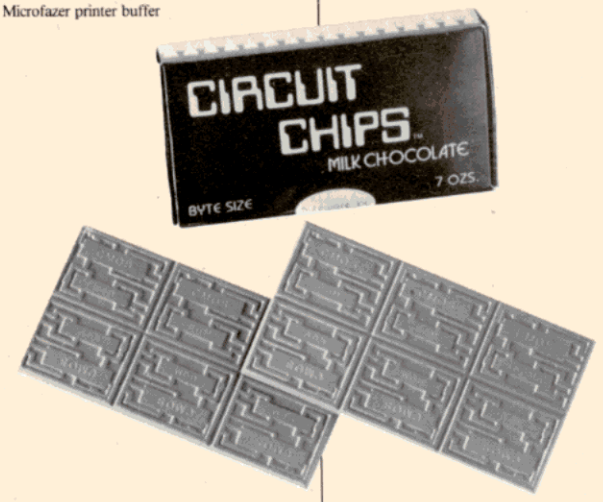
Not everybody welcomes printing delays as a chance to catch up on that needlepoint project. For users who want to continue working on the computer while printing a document, Hardin Brothers suggests **Quadram's Microfazer printer buffer.** "I've never found in-memory or disk-based printer spoolers particularly worthwhile. This hardware buffer is a superb tool for any serious user." The Microfazer is enclosed in a metal case and has a pause/copy feature that lets you make additional copies of buffered data.

Prices vary; parallel-to-parallel buffers range from $179 for 8K of RAM to $1,395 for the 512K model. Quadram Corp., 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093, 404-923-6666.

Z It Now

After you've killed an hour waiting for a simple Basic graphics program to execute, you begin to wonder if there isn't a better way. A Basic compiler converts a program to machine language and lights a fire under it. **ZBasic 2.2** is an updated version of a compiler that has been around for years. Z is an interactive compiler, meaning the source program, compiler program, and object program all reside in memory at the same time. Z permits block memory moves, fast memory searches, and lets you choose where the program resides in memory.

Disk version is $89.95, tape version $79.95. Available from Simutek Computer Products Inc., 4897 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712, 800-528-1149. MC, Visa, American Express accepted.



MicroGoodies' chocolate chips

Candy Corporation

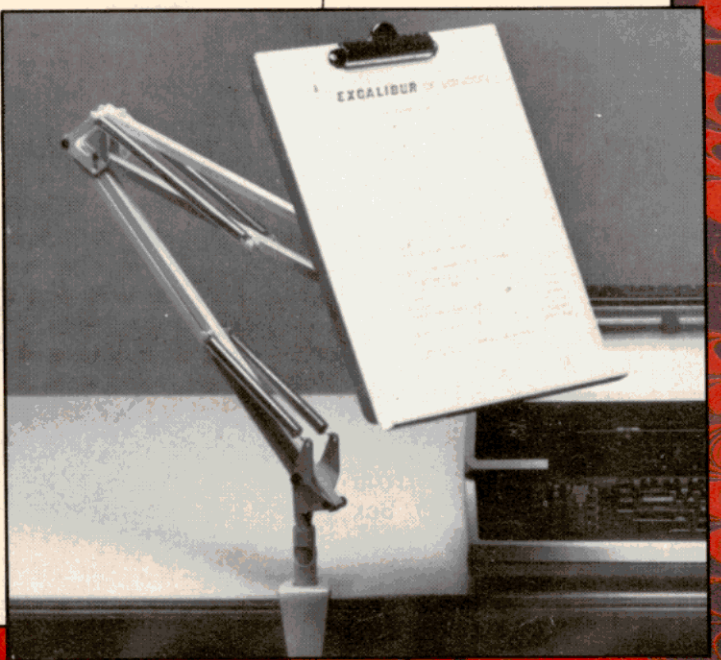
This may be a gift guide for computer users, but we had to get food in here somehow. Terry Kepner obliged by picking **MicroGoodies' milk chocolate circuit chips and disks** as a gift idea.

A box of two chips (net weight, 7 ounces) costs $11.95; two disks (net weight, 8 ounces) are $12.95. Available from MicroGoodies, 88 Orchard Road CN 5283, Princeton, NJ 08540, 800-221-0866; 201-874-4328 in NJ.

Clamp, Clamp, Clamp

A paper holder may not be pretty, but it's a handy accessory for anyone who types in long programs or who uses a word processor. The **Paper Boss** clamps onto a computer table and has a 36-inch flexible arm. Thomas Quindry says, "It seems ideal for the *80 Micro* reader. The clip-on top easily holds a magazine while you type in a program. Comparable items can cost twice as much." Comes in beige steel.

$19.95, including shipping. Available from Home Base Supply, 422 Soquel Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062, 800-824-3251, in CA 800-824-3252. MC and Visa accepted.



Paper Boss

No "L"

With a spelling checker, you don't have to worry about leaving a letter out of a word. The popular **Electric Webster** program proofreads text, displays words in context, displays correct spellings, and has an expandable 50,000-word dictionary. A great gift idea for a student, writer, or anyone who uses a word processor to prepare reports and papers.

For the Model I, III, or 4. Specify your word processor. $89.95, with correcting feature $149.95. Cornucopia Software, P.O. Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706, 415-524-8098.

Both Sides Now

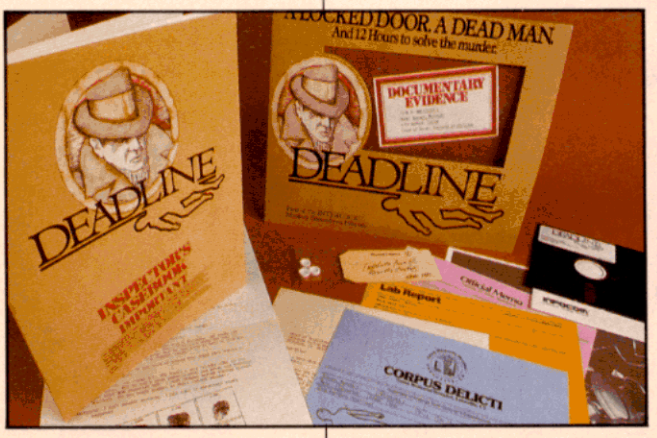
Terry Kepner recommends trying a little punch this Christmas. The **Flip It disk-punching kit** lets you convert a single-sided disk to a flippy. A steel guide ensures proper placement of the punch before you cut a new notch. Kepner says, "I use the kit to create double-sided disks for my archives. I wind up saving money by getting double-sided storage for the price of a single-sided disk."

The kit for 5¼-inch disks is $24.95; for 8-inch disks, $29.95. Add $3 for shipping. Available from D/Punch Corp., P.O. Box 201, Newton Highlands, MA 02161, 617-527-3547.

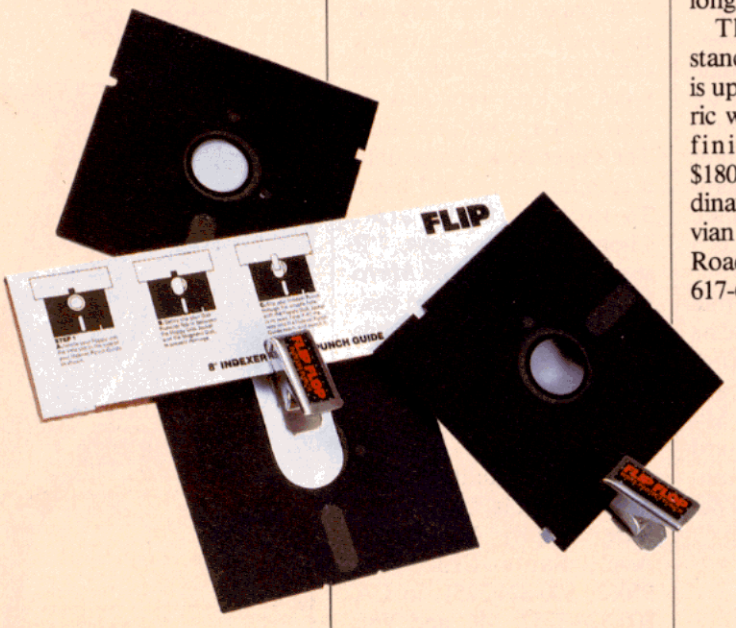
Elementary, My Dear Watson

Sherlock Holmes might not have been so smug if he'd tried **Deadline**, an interactive adventure game from Infocom. As chief of detectives, the player is given 12 hours to solve the locked-room murder of a rich philanthropist. Before starting the investigation, you review a dossier on the case that comes with the game disk. Careless detectives run the risk of being fired or of becoming murder victims themselves.

The Model I/III version is $49.95. Infocom, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617-492-1031.



Deadline



Flip-It

Balans Chair

Pain Go Away

Hardin Brothers, who suffers from a bad back, reports, "Several months ago, I bought one of those funny-looking backless chairs. What a superb invention! Since I started using it, I've never felt any back pain or stiffness, no matter how long I work at the computer. My chair rocks slightly, a feature I find important because it makes me shift my weight and position constantly, avoiding the effects of being in any position for too long."

The **Balans chair** fits standard-height tables, and is upholstered in cotton fabric with teak or beechwood finish. Approximately $180. Available from Scandinavian Design/Scandinavian Gallery, 603 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760, 617-655-2830.

Forever Amber

Hardin Brothers recommends a change of screen for any TRS-80 computerist: "Radio Shack's flickering, reflecting screen left me with headaches and tired eyes. The **Langley-St. Clair amber replacement CRT** was easy to install and immediately increased my productivity. If I were interested in arcade-style games, I'd have picked the faster-decaying green screen, but for word processing and programming, I've found the amber screen ideal." For the Models I, III, 4/4P, or II/12/16.

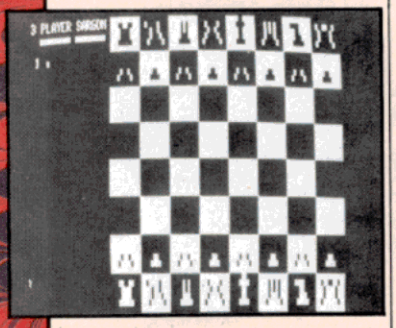
Nonreflecting amber Soft-View is $99.95 plus $7 shipping and handling. Available from Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems Inc., 132 W. 24th St., New York, NY 10011, 800-221-7070, in NY 212-989-6876. MC and Visa accepted.

Langley-St. Clair replacement CRT

The Mating Game

Chess, of course. **Hayden Software's Sargon II,** says Thomas Quindry, "has to be one of the best bargains around in a chess program." Seven skill levels, scrolling score pad, hints for moves. For the Model I or III.

$19.95 plus shipping Available from Computronics, 50 N. Pascack Road, Spring Valley, NY 10977, 800-431-2818. MC, Visa, American Express.



Sargon II

Search and Rescue

Super Utility Plus is a SWAT team for disk users. It repairs damaged files, revives killed files, and reformats disks without destroying data, among other things. Widely recognized as a software classic.

Through Dec. 31, 1984, Powersoft is offering a special one-disk version of Super Utility Plus (for the Model I or III) or Super Utility 4/4P for $49.95, $30 below the regular price. Shipping is $3. Available from Powersoft Products, 11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-484-2976. MC and Visa accepted.

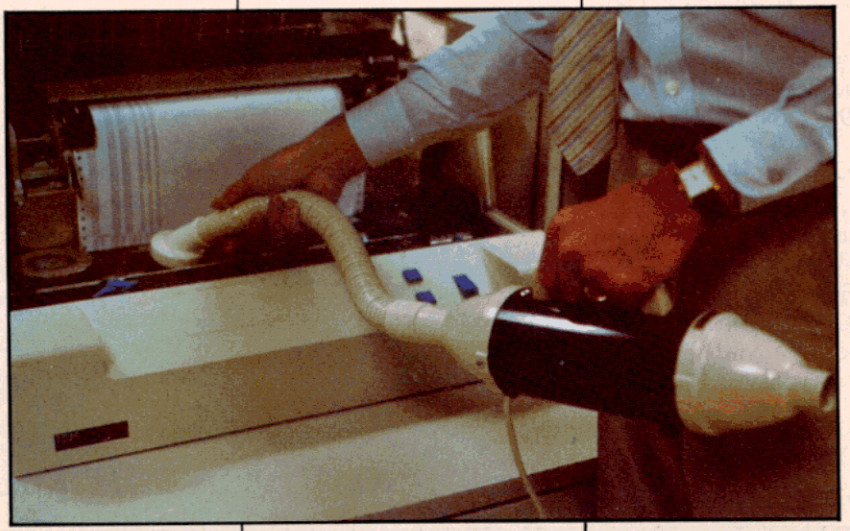
Super Utility Plus

Swept Away

Looking for a gift for someone who seems to have all the peripherals, software, and accessories known to man? How does a computer vacuum cleaner grab you? The **Data-Vac** is a unit designed to clean lint and dust from keyboards, printers, and other hard-to-reach areas. Converts from a vacuum to a blower; comes with a nozzle, soft brush, and pinpoint attachment. Price includes a shoulder strap and a supply of bags.

List price is $60. Metropolitan Vacuum Cleaner Co. Inc., 1 Ramapo Ave., Suffern, NY 10901, 914-357-1600.

Data-Vac



Volksmodem

Just Volks

If you're looking for a modem and don't want to spend a small fortune, David Engelhardt suggests you consider the **Volksmodem** from Anchor Automation. It's compatible with most systems and costs only $69.95 plus $11.95 for the cable. The Volksmodem operates at 300 baud with full- or half-duplex and features automatic selection of originate/answer modes.

Available from Applied Microsystems Inc., 612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203, 800-468-4474. Add $2.50 for shipping; MC and Visa accepted.

Dotwriter

It Takes All Types

It's no secret among computer users that standard dot-matrix typefaces are dull, dull, dull. It doesn't have to be that way, however. **Prosoft's Dotwriter** formats typefaces ranging from art deco to Celtic and from liquid crystal display to Gothic. You use your own word processor to create a text file saved in ASCII format, then run the graphics text formatter. The program comes with 14 typefaces; additional disks, with up to 12 lettersets, cost $17.95 or $24.95. Dotwriter supports certain Epson, Okidata, Radio Shack, and C. Itoh printers.

The Model I/III version is $79.95; the Model 4 version is $99.95. A design-your-own-typeface program, the Letterset Design System, costs $39.95. Available from Prosoft, Box 560, N. Hollywood, CA 91603, 800-824-7888, operator 422. Express orders, 818-764-3131. MC and Visa accepted.

Its Master's Voice

For a conversation piece, it's hard to beat a voice synthesizer. "If you know someone who can handle a computer that talks back," says David Engelhardt, "I recommend the **VS-100** for the Model I, III, or 4. It plugs into the expansion port; price includes amplifier, manual, and editing and demo software.

The synthesizer is $69.95; the speaker is $5.95; text-to-voice software costs $19.95 or $29.95, depending on features. Shipping is $3. Available from Alpha Products, 79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421, 800-221-0916; in NY 718-296-5916. MC and Visa.

VS-100 voice synthesizer

Mega-Gift

If you're a kid, it's a pony. If you're a serious computerist, it's probably a 15-megabyte hard disk system. It's what you really, truly want for Christmas, even though you know the odds are against you. For those of you with megabucks, John B. Harrell III suggests **Apparat's hard disk system**. Based on the 5¼-inch Winchester drive, the package includes the hard disk and power supply, controller, host/interface module, installation manual, NEWDOS upgrade and manual, and all the necessary cabling. For the Model I or III.

The 5-megabyte system is $1,489, 10-meg is $1,735, 15-meg is $1,945, 26-meg is $2,499. Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303-741-1778.

Stocking Stuffers

Model 100 Bar Code Reader

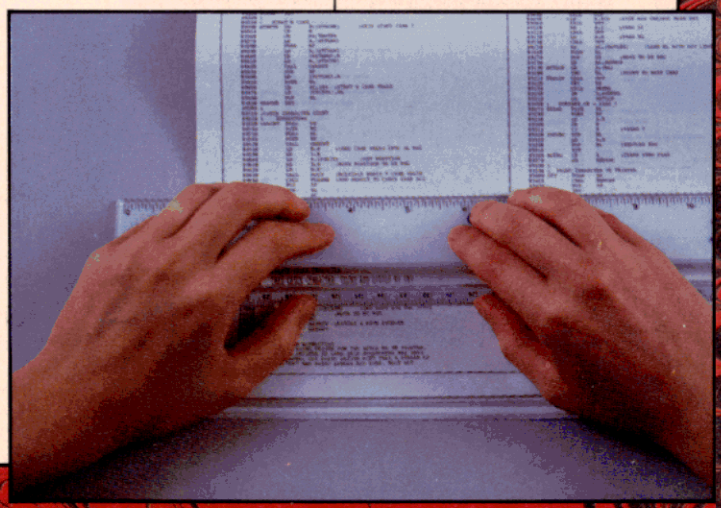
A Little Light Reading

Bar codes aren't just for pricing jars of pickled beets anymore. New applications are popping up all over the place. A **bar code-reading package** is available for the Model 100; it contains a Hewlett-Packard wand and software for reading three codes (UPC, 3 of 9, and Plessey). List price is $99.95. Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Larger than Life

With a **magnifying ruler**, you never again have to guess whether that black speck in line 1978 of your listing is a dead fly or a semicolon. Many computer supply retailers stock a 15-inch-long plastic ruler with a ⅜-inch magnification strip. Measures in inches and centimeters.

Magnifying ruler



Give The Clear Choice in TRS-80 Magazines

Give a gift subscription to **80 Micro**. Every month **80** serves as a shopping guide for thousands of TRS-80 users. They know exactly what they need. And they get it, at the right price and from the right place, by reading **80 Micro**'s product reviews, advertising and new product announcements.

80 Micro runs more ads than all its competitors combined. With over 30% of **80** readers buying through mail order, there's no doubt that more and more TRS-80 users are turning to **80 Micro** for shopping advice.

And of course **80 Micro** remains the #1 information source for TRS-80 users. Each issue is packed with columns for the novice and intermediate user:

Reviews—in-depth analysis and comparisons of TRS-80 products that give **80** readers the inside track to sound investments.
Pulse Train—**80** reports on Tandy and the computer industry; product development and improvements, marketing strategy, and trade shows.
New Products—announcements of the latest TRS-80 products; the specs, sources of supply and price.
Project 80—for improving applications and the versatility of the TRS-80 computer.

Easy to Buy

This year give **80 Micro** to all the TRS-80 users on your list. Just send in the coupon now! Or, for faster service call toll-free 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire, dial 1-924-9471 to give 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for $24.97.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp

YES! This year I'll give *80 Micro* to all the TRS-80 users on my list.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA
☐ Bill me $24.97 for 12 issues
Please make checks payable to 80 MICRO

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please enter a 1 year gift subscription to:
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

64DB8

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail please inquire. All gift subscriptions begin with the January 1985 issue.

CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

TDK

THE NO-RISK DISK ON SALE

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" TDK diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings.

SS/DD Soft or 16 Sector	$16.50	DS/DD Soft or 16 Sector	$21.50
SS/QD 96TPI	$24.50	DS/QD 96TPI	$31.50

STAR™ MICRONICS PRINTERS — SALE

Gemini 10X, 120 CPS Bi-directional	$244.00
Gemini 15X, 120 CPS Bi-directional	$365.00
Delta 10 160 CPS, 8K Buffer, Dual Interface	$415.00
Delta 15, 160 CPS, 8K Buffer, Dual Interface	$650.00
Radix 10, 200 CPS, 16K Buffer, Dual Interface	$585.00
Radix 15, 200 CPS, 16K Buffer, Dual Interface	$685.00
Powertype Daisy Wheel **Letter Quality**, Dual Interface, Bi-directional, Reverse paper feed	$345.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336-6875
Illinois 1 800 942-5200
International 1 312 256-4456
9 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Central) Mon. through Fri.

SDI SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456
✓258

BIBLE HIGHLIGHTS 1

- Highlights of the Bible for children, kindergarten through fourth grade.
- Christian learning through animated Bible stories, games and quizes.
- Covers CREATION, JEWISH TRIBES AND LIFE OF CHRIST.
- A computer software package for TRS 80 Models III and IV. Total program over 70k bytes. 7 sections each less than 16k.
- Specify tape cassette or diskette.
- Price $19.50. Post paid. Satisfaction guaranteed.
- Send check or money order to:

STAR SOFTWARE CO.,
DEPT. M80
2315 WATERBY ST.
WESTLAKE VILLAGE
CA 91361
✓43

NEW PRODUCT

FOR AUTOMATION

USE YOUR TRS-80 MODEL III, IV or 4P:

- For direct measurement of: voltage, or alarm conditions
- With one resistor to measure: current, resistance, or 4-20 ma. signals
- With transducers to measure: acceleration, dewpoint, force, humidity, pH, position, pressure, temperature, velocity, viscosity, wind speed or direction
- With interfaces to turn power on/off, control analog voltage, motor speed, temperature, etc.

Note: We also manufacture the Model 100 A/D for the TRS-80* Model 100 Computer

MODEL III, IV, or 4P—A/D, converter and digital interface for your TRS-80* Model III or IV:

- 0 to 4.096 volts full scale (adjustable)
- 12 bit integrating A/D converter (.025%)
- 16 analog voltage input
- 8 digital inputs, expansion to 24 bits
- 8 digital outputs, expansion to 24 bits
- 3 addressable output strobes

Price: **$580** including software ($5.00 for manual)

HUMPHREY INSTRUMENTS, INC.
35 Cold Soil Road
Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648
(609) 896-1612 ✓321

*TRS-80 is a trademark of The Tandy Corporation

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 12 different word processing programs: WordStar, Spellbinder, Palantir, NewScript, Lazy Writer, SuperScripsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, CopyArt, Superscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.

"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	$149.95
Hyphenation	$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS or MODEL 2000	
Electric Webster (with Correcting Feature)	$209.95
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
(415) 524-8098 ✓45
Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Alpha joystick

Current Events

All it takes is a few millionths of a second for a power surge to do unspeakable things to data, software, or hardware. Surge protectors are designed to respond instantaneously to voltage overloads, stopping them in their tracks. **Curtis surge protectors** range in price from $49.95 to $89.95. All are switched and have a clamping response time of 1 nanosecond. EMI-RFI filtered models also protect against interference from office equipment and small motors.

Widely available. Curtis Mfg. Co. Inc., 305 Union St., Peterborough, NH 03458, 603-924-7803.

Curtis surge protector

Joy to the World

Captain Chuck of the Starship Trixie is about to fire a deadly laser beam at an enemy spacecraft. Does he reach for the space bar of a typewriter keyboard? Heavens, no. For a job like this, he needs a fire button. A **joystick**, offering true arcade control, would make a perfect stocking stuffer for the dedicated gamer. Alpha Products sells an assembled joystick for the Model I, III, or 4; supports eight directions and fire button.

$27.95 plus shipping; available from Alpha Products, 79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421, 800-221-0916, in NY 718-296-5916. MC and Visa accepted.

Coffee <Break>

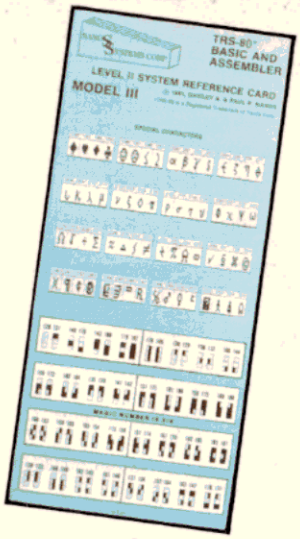
The **MS-DOS mug** is either a coffee cup disguised as a reference chart, or a reference chart disguised as a coffee cup. MS-DOS commands are listed in black and white with red, yellow, and blue accents. Keeps the Model 2000 user in touch with his operating system.

$7.95; shipping is free. Available from TechNovelty Inc., 102 Fenway Road, Columbus, OH 43214, 614-888-7111. MC and Visa accepted.

Plug In

Once you have communications software and hardware, all you need is somewhere to call. A subscription to **CompuServe** takes care of that. This on-line service provides a consumer data base and shopping facility, electronic mail, and, best of all, the chance to keep in touch with the computing community. Subscription includes the starter kit, user manual, and free connect time.

A basic subscription costs $39.95 and comes with five free hours. The Executive Information Service adds a business-oriented data base and more extensive electronic mail service; it costs $89.95 and includes two free hours. Line charges are $12.50 per hour during the day, $6 at night. CompuServe operates at 300 baud. For information, call 800-848-8199.

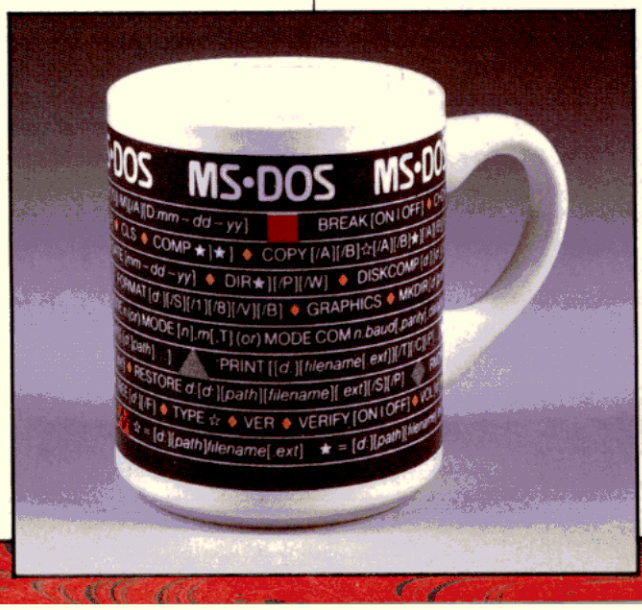


Nanos reference card

Christmas Cards

You won't find Currier and Ives scenes or reindeer cartoons on **Nanos cards**. These folding cardboard programmer's guides present a summary of commands and instructions for quick reference. Inexpensive and handy.

Model I Basic and Assembler is $4.95; Model III Basic and Assembler, $5.95; Z80 Microprocessor, $4.95; set of three Model II cards (Basic/Assembler, Supervisory Calls, and Commands and Utilities), $11.95; CP/M, $5.95. Add $1 for shipping. Available from Nanos Systems Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Speedway, IN 46224, 317-244-6888.



MS-DOS mug

1984 Review Digest

A summary of every review published in 1984. Products are rated from one star to five.

BOOKS

Computer-Assisted Investment Handbook (Programmed Press) ★★★ May: A collection of 50 short Basic programs that analyze stock market data; knowledge of the market is helpful.

Computer Buyer's Protection Guide (Prentice-Hall Inc.) ★★★ June: A well-written book that covers legal and common-sense safeguards of consumer rights.

CP/M Bible (Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.) ★★★★ March: The definitive reference guide for CP/M.

Inside Super Utility Plus (Breeze/QSD Inc.) ★★★★ February: A clear, informative guide to the popular disk zapper.

Learning and Teaching Programming (Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.) ★★ March: This crash course in Basic is useful as a resource, but incomplete as a text.

Learning TRS-80 Model 4/4P Basic (CompuSoft Publishing) ★★★★ September: A must for anyone who wants to learn Model 4 programming.

Model 4 Technical Reference Manual (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★★ January: A complete reference manual covering Assembly-language programming and computer repairs and modifications.

Programming in C (Prentice-Hall Inc.) ★★★★ December: A well-written book that makes useful comparisons between Basic and C.

Soul of CP/M (Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.) ★★★★★ January: A valuable guide to Assembly-language programming with CP/M.

Using TRSDOS 6.0 (Lynn Computer Service) ★½ January: A video tutorial that misses the boat.

Your First Basic Program (Sybex) ★★★★½ February: A clever and concise beginner's book.

GAMES

Child's Play (Indiana Software Group) ★★★ August: An entertaining and educational children's program for learning letters, numbers, shapes, and words. Models I, III, and 4.

Compu-Opoly (Dynacomp Inc.) ★★★½ August: A good Monopoly game that uses the whole screen as the board. Model III.

Monty Plays Monopoly (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★ August: A limited program that uses the computer as your opponent. Model III.

13 Ghosts (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ November: An entertaining game, but a bit slow.

Volcano Hunter (Lap Video Entertainment) ★★★★ September: An ingenious arcade-style adventure game.

Warriors and Warlocks (408614 Ontario Ltd.) ★ December: A frustrating and confusing game that's too challenging for a beginner.

HARDWARE

Bar Code Reader (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★½ October: A reasonably priced package that includes a pen wand and six programs. Model 100.

FPS-3 Hardware Copy System (J.E.S. Graphics) ★★★★ April: This circuit board that backs up protected software is a good value. Model III.

High-Res Graphics Board (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ October: A

plug-in circuit board that upgrades the screen to 640- by 240-pixels; a good peripheral but lacks software support. Model 4.

Intelliterm (Microcorp) ★★★ March: A very good smart terminal package. Models I and III.

microMERLIN (Micro Projects Engineering Inc.) ★★★★★ September: A well-designed 16-bit upgrade unit. Models I, III, and 4/4P.

Model 4P (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★½ February: A portable with the features of a desktop.

Newclock-80 (Alpha Products Co.) ★★★½ June: A handy low-cost hardware unit that keeps track of the date and time. Models I, III, and 4.

PAT-1 (Dysan Corp.) ★★★★½ July: An accurate and multifunctional disk drive diagnostic tool.

PMD-100 (Holmes Engineering) ★★★★ June: A well-designed tape storage unit for the Model 100.

Reference Card for the CP/M System (Nanos Systems Corp.) ★★★ October: A handy pocket reference card that details most CP/M commands.

Signalman Mark XII (Anchor Automation) ★★★★½ October: An excellent modem at a good price.

Tandy 2000 (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ May: An MS-DOS machine superior to the IBM PC.

VS-100 Voice Synthesizer (Alpha Products) ★★★★ December: Inexpensive and fun.

LANGUAGES

Assembly Language Tutor (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ September: A thorough tutorial, but no substitute for a real assembler. Models I and III.

Basic Learning Programs (Academic Computer Center) ★★½ February: An unexceptional package for teaching Basic programming. Model III.

Snake (James W. Burgmeier) ★★★★ February: An entertaining Basic language teaching tool for children. Model III.

PRINTERS

Brother Compactronic 60 (Brother International Corp.) ★★★★½ March: An affordable typewriter/printer.

DMP-110 Printer (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ November: An adequate dot-matrix printer.

DMP-120 Printer (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ November: A very good, competitively priced dot-matrix printer.

DMP-420 Printer (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ November: Excellent but expensive dot-matrix printer.

DWP-210 (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★★ January: A superb daisy-wheel printer.

Juki 6100 (Juki Industries of America Inc.) ★★★★½ February: A very high quality daisy-wheel printer.

ThinkJet Printer (Hewlett-Packard) ★★★★ July: An outstanding, affordable inkjet printer.

SOFTWARE

A-B-See (Computents Inc.) ★★★★½ August: A thoroughly professional file editor, word processor, screen graphics, and telecommunications package. Model III.

Allwrite (Prosoft) ★★★★½ November: A world class word processing system. Models I, III, and 4.

Arranger II (Triple-D Software) ★★★★½ January: One of the best disk libraries around. Models I, III, and 4.

Career Directions (Jefferson Software) ★★★★★ April: An impressive self-assessment package that pinpoints career opportunities. Models III and 4.

College Directions (Jefferson Software) ★★★★½ June: A comprehensive program that helps students select a school. Models III and 4.

CP/M Plus (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ August: An updated version of CP/M for the Model 4 with some definite improvements.

Crayon Deluxe 2.0 (Pioneer Software) ★★★★ June: A versatile word processor/graphics package that formats a variety of typefaces and graphics designs. Models I, III, and 4.

dataCure (Colorado Online) ★★★ April: A CP/M disk repair tool; performs as represented but has some limitations.

Datagraph (Micro Software Systems) ★★★★½ January: A worthwhile high-resolution graphing program with a couple of annoying faults. Models I, II, and III.

DiskDISK (Logical Systems Inc.) ★★★★★ July: A useful package that partitions disks into files that your operating system treats as individual disk drives. Models I, III, and 4.

Disk Drive Analysis System (J & M Systems Ltd.) ★★★★½ April: An excellent disk diagnostic program. Models III and 4.

Filemate II (Datafile Systems) ★★★★ February: A data base manager that provides advanced features for its price range. Models I and III.

Investment Analysis (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ May: A complex and pricey program for analyzing investment calculations. Model 100.

LeScript (Anitek Software Products) ★★★★ April: Word processing for the Model 4 comes of age.

MagicBind (Computer EdiType Systems) ★★★★ July: An impressive print-formatting and file-merging program. Models I, II, III, and 4.

MAP 1.3 (Softshell) ★★★★ June: A group of programs that index and search text and data files; performs well but short on disk space. Models II, III, and 4.

Math-Analyzer-Paks (International Communication) ★★½ March: A flawed tool for manipulating math formulas. Models I and III.

MicroEditor II (Alphaware Inc.) ★★ February: An elaborate word processor that's difficult to use. Model 100.

Micro-Link II (Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.) ★★★½ October: An able and moderately priced communications package. Model 4.

Model 4 Scripsit (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ May: An updated version of the original Scripsit. Best for short documents and correspondence.

Model 4 SuperScripsit (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ August: A word processing system that takes advantage of the Model 4's capabilities.

Multiplan (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★★ June: Far and away the best spreadsheet.

Multimate (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★★ December: Truly professional word processing. Model 2000.

NICE (XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.) ★½ October: A complex integrated program that suffers from poor documentation.

Open Access (Software Products International) ★★★★★ November: An outstanding integrated package.

Personal Finance (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★½ August: A limited checkbook and budget program. Model 100.

PowerMail Plus (Powersoft) ★★★★ May: A highly recommended mailing list program. Models I, II, III, 4, 12, and 16.

Scribe (Chattanooga Systems Associates) ★★★★ February: A very useful word processing program. Model 100.

6.0 Plus (Micro-Systems Software Inc.) ★★★★½ February: A powerful enhancement package for the Model 4 TRSDOS 6.0 operating system.

SofPac (Softronics Computer Systems) ★★½ July: A limited integrated software package that puts integration ahead of quality. Models I, III, and 4.

Spectaculator (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ October: An affordable and easy-to-use tape-based spreadsheet. Models I, III, and 4.

Sprinter (Scenic Computer Systems Inc.) ★★★ May: A sophisticated word processor for the experienced user; runs under the UCSD p-System environment.

Stock Tracker (H & H Trading Co.) ★★★★ April: A high-quality package designed to give market advice based on technical analysis of trends. Models I and III.

Superlog (KSoft) ★★★★ June: A valuable free-form information handler but only if you have LDOS. Models I and III.

SuperScripsit Dictionary (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ August: A fast and convenient proofreader with limited storage space for data files. Model 4.

The Talking Program (Ron Hutchinson) ★★★★½ January: A machine-language program that vocalizes everything appearing on screen. Models I, III, and 4.

Target PlannerCalc (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★ April: An excellent and moderately priced spreadsheet program. Model 4.

Tele-Stock (Telesoft Inc.) ★★★½ April: An easy-to-use program for tracking daily variations in the stock market. Model 100.

Trend Analysis Program (Harley D. Wilbur) ★★★★ March: An ideal program for the investor interested in technical analysis of the stock market. Models I and III.

TRS-80 WordStar 3.0 (Logical Systems Inc.) ★★★ May: Software for the serious word processor. Models I and III.

UCSD p-System (PCD Systems Inc.) ★★★ May: A DOS that bridges the software gap between business micros. Models II, 12, and 16.

Universal Subroutine System (Ramona Enterprises) ★★★ August: A library of 207 proven Basic subroutines that's flawed by poor documentation. Models II, 12, and 16.

VEDIT 1.15e (Compuview Products) ★★★★½ January: A full-screen text and program editor with complete keyboard customization and word processing features. Model II.

Videotex Plus (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ September: A difficult-to-use communications package. Model 4.

VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★ January: A well-documented financial analysis tool. Model III.

WIBasic (WittSoft Inc.) ★★★½ July: An uncomplicated interpreter/compiler designed specifically to generate Z80 machine code. Models I and III.

Word Machine (Pel-Tek) ★★★★ February: An inexpensive word processor that's easy to use. Models I and III.

WordStar Professional (Micro Pro International) ★★★★★ January: An expensive, high-quality integrated word processing package.

UTILITIES

Alcor C Language Compiler (Alcor Systems) ★★★★ November: A well-rounded implementation of C.

ALDS (Assembly Language Development System) (Tandy/Radio Shack) ★★★★★ September: A top-notch editor/assembler.

The Analyst (Modular Software Associates) ★★★★½ May: Speeds up Basic by sorting variables; a good buy. Models I, III, and 4/4P.

Aztec C/80 Pro Compiler System (Manx Software Systems) ★★★★★ December: A truly sophisticated compiler system for high-level programming.

Back-Track (Ridge-Tec Inc.) ★★★★ December: A powerful utility for copying and recovering data on damaged disks.

Basrum (Wiley Inc.) ★★★★ November: A useful linking loader and library manager for Basic programs. Models I and III.

Clone III (Gibberman Enterprises) ★★½ July: A fast back-up utility that doesn't quite live up to its advertised promises. Models III and 4.

The Collector (Modular Software Associates) ★★★★ May: An efficient, reasonably priced string collector. Models I, III, and 4/4P.

CONV3TO4 (Educational Micro Systems Inc.) ★★★ June: This utility converts Model III Basic programs to Model 4 format; does the job but is slow.

Dostamer (CDC) ★★★½ April: A neat little utility that executes most DOS commands with a single keystroke. Models I, III, and 4.

Pro-Create (Misosys) ★★★★ October: A very good version of Misosys' popular EDAS IV editor/assembler. Model 4.

Super Utility 4/4P (Powersoft) ★★★★★ September: A streamlined version of the disk-zapping utility. Models 4/4P.

Toolbelt (Powersoft) ★★★½ May: TRSDOS 6.X disk utilities for the advanced programmer. Model 4.

Toolkit (Stewart Software) ★★★½ May: A collection of disk directory utilities. Model III TRSDOS.

Transfer (The Small Computer Company) ★★★★★ March: A utility program for transferring Profile Plus or Profile III Plus data files between two computers. Models II and III.

Transfer (MichTron Inc.) ★★★ July: An excellent Models I/III/4 utility for transferring Basic files to a Model 2000.

TRSDUM (CRB Microtools) ★★★★½ March: A handy TRSDOS utility for saving libraries of cassette programs to disk. Models I, III, and 4.

Turbo Pascal (Borland International) ★★★★★ December: A high-performance Pascal compiler.

Vis/Bridge/RPT (Solutions Inc.) unrated January: A VisiCalc report formatter.

Vis/Bridge/Sort (Solutions Inc.) ★★★½ January: A VisiCalc utility that sorts portions of a spreadsheet; on the pricey side. Models I, II, III, 12, and 16.

Viz.A.Con (Abacus Associates) ★ January: A VisiCalc worksheet utility that consolidates data from different worksheets; too rigid and complicated to be useful. Model III.

Model 4
Producer Version
Now Available

The PRODUCER
The Professional Program Writer.

YOU CAN MULTIPLY YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THIS SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

Beginners can now program with no experience necessary.
Professional programmers now have a tool to save days and weeks of time.

THE PRODUCER WRITES CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR YOU!

Why buy expensive Data Base programs that are only half effective and require the original operating system disk to run the finished program? The Producer is a true stand-alone Program Generator that can create the exact programs you want.

You don't need any previous programming experience since The Producer writes all the code for you. And when the program is finished, it runs by itself without the support of the original operating system run disk.

What Kind of Programs Can The Producer Write?

With the Producer you can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. The only limit is your imagination. You can quickly and easily create programs to manage such things as mail lists, personnel records, inventory control, library catalogs, loan calculations, personal finances, and maintenance schedules.

You may never again need to buy a canned program to perform a needed task related to data storage and retrieval. The Producer can write all those programs for you, including the capacity to do all standard calculations and to generate both on-screen and printed reports. The freeform report generator even allows you to design reports on your preprinted forms.

How Does The Producer Work?

The Producer itself is a sophisticated program based on years of research and development. But The Producer was written with the end user in mind and the program generation process is quite simple.

You can begin by using a planning form designed to help you organize your program ideas. The Producer then asks you a series of simple English questions to enable those ideas to be translated into a program format. You use the computer's arrow keys and graphic characters to draw the data entry screen just the way you want it.

Then with the press of a button, the program generator takes over and does all that complex coding for you in a matter of minutes. The result is a complete program, capable of running by itself. That means your customized programs may be used independently of The Producer. (A feature not possible with Data Base creations.) You may duplicate your Producer generated programs and even sell them for others to use, without paying royalties.

How Difficult Is The Producer Process to Learn?

The Producer software package makes learning simple. An easy to follow tutorial takes you through each step of The Producer process as you sit at the computer. (This includes audio cassette tapes with the Model I/III versions.) This hands-on experience not only teaches you the process but allows you to create a program of your own design while you learn. The tutorial is all you need to get started.

Later, if you have need for more specific information, you can turn to the fully indexed Producer Reference Manual. The 200 pages of documentation cover virtually any question you may have so you will never be left guessing what to do next. The Producer package also includes a quick reference card to streamline your program operation and, should you ever need technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.

Is It True That I Can Both Create and Edit At Will With The Producer?

Yes! Unlike most other program generators, The Producer gives you complete freedom to design the screen any way you wish. Experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens. That's the kind of versatility you get. And even after your program is complete, you can change your mind. With The Producer you can edit and refine finished programs without starting over. That's a real time saving.

What Are Some Other Outstanding Features Of The Producer?

- Our B-Tree file structure gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Screen Generator is the best anywhere at any price and gives full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, or delete, and move blocks of text on screen and between screens.
- All math calculations are supported including subtotals and global recalculations.
- The Freeform Report Generator gives you an amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations, and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- The Producer package also includes a free Home Inventory program and a one year subscription to The Producer Newsletter.

The Producer
$199.95

Available now for TRS-80 Models I, III, IV

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER, New Sort/Merge Program $34.95

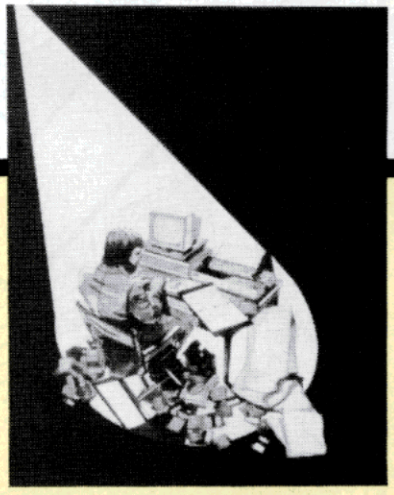
Order toll free:

1-800-433-5355

Texas 817 274-6998

Producer Software, Box 1245, Arlington, Texas 76004

Owning a computer program that writes programs for you may seem like a science fiction dream. But that's exactly what The Producer does. You can now enjoy professional quality programs, custom written for your specific needs!



Here's a sampling of what Producer users are saying:

"This program has paid for itself over and over." People tell us this repeatedly. First time computer users have successfully been able to generate programs with The Producer that rival the professional quality of programs available through commercial sources.

"There are only two things you need to say about The Producer: it's easy to use and it's powerful!" The woman who told us this had used several computers before but had no programming experience. Now she is saving time, money and effort by creating the programs she needs for her office.

"Owning The PRODUCER is like having a professional programmer on call-24 hours a day. I particularly like the fact that if I design a program to do a specific job today, and later discover it is inadequate to my changing needs, I can regenerate the program with corrections in a matter of minutes." That's right. The PRODUCER gives you the ability to edit or expand your programs in any way you choose.

"The screen generator alone is worth the price! I created a professional data entry screen in minutes just after opening the package." With our screen generator, you are the artist and you are never locked into what someone else has designed for you.

"How did I ever live without it." This often heard quote comes from experienced programmers who are now using The Producer to generate programs in a fraction of the time it previously took to them to write programs.

"The Freeform Report Generator is an amazing feature. I never thought a product like this could give me the ability to get reports on my preprinted forms, but The Producer does it all." Yes, you can put the text anywhere on the page you want, do up to 100 interfield calculations, etc. And the Freeform is now a part of The PRODUCER package.

OTHER QUOTES FROM PRODUCER USERS

"The PRODUCER package I received was excellent. The finest software package I have ever purchased. Far beyond my expectations."
S.R. Foster, Pensacola, Florida

"I'm in love with The PRODUCER. It's one of my favorite programs."
R. Selsback, Burlingame, California

"The value of the deal, everything included, was the best I've seen to date."
G. Slusher, Martin, Kentucky

"Excellent! Above and beyond other software."
R. Hapgood, Henrietta, Texas

★

"The PRODUCER is the best all purpose program generator I have used. (We have tried almost all of them). The generated code is bug free, well commented and efficient."
A. Copella, Northbrook, Illinois

"This is by far my number one software and I will use it anywhere and everywhere I possibly can, both personal and in business."
R.A. Neuman, Okemos, Michigan

"The program I created with The Producer meets my needs exactly and I can change it easily as different conditions require. You can't do that with other software."
Neal Bloomenfader

"One of the best I've seen. We write about 20 volumes of material per year. Take it from a pro, it's good."
J. Crespi, Sherman Oaks, California

★

"Thank you for an excellent program. I agree that The PRODUCER will change the entire concept of program creation in the future. But for now, you stand as the best data base management system I can buy."
E. Sung, Vancouver, B.C.

"I think The PRODUCER will make the software hackers upgrade their products to this high level quality of the PRODUCER. I'm sure you realize that there is a lot of garbage on the market."
D.J. Smith, Lombard, Illinois

"The Producer is among the best systems I have used in ten years of professional data processing."
Dennis R. Cutshall, APO NY.

New from Producer Software
THE DATA SHUFFLER $34.95

All purpose Sort/Merge program

Many of you have been asking for it, so here it is. With **Data Shuffler** you can perform powerful sort and merge functions in conjunction with your data files. • Sorts up to 32767 Records • Sorts key size up to 256 bytes • Does up to 9 sort keys in ascending and/or descending order • Includes a complete sort parameter builder program, etc.

Data Shuffler is available now for TRS-80 Models I,III, and 4. Call us to place your order for immediate shipment.

The PRODUCER

The Professional Program Writer v-76

TRS-80 Model I Version
TRS-80 Model III Version
TRS-80 Model IV Version

$199.95

Call your order in today!

1-800-433-5355 **Texas (817) 274-6998**

We accept money orders, cashier's checks, VISA, Master Card and American Express.

Illustration by John Craig

LITTLE WONDER

by Alain Cirkovic

This 200-record data base manager resides completely in RAM, giving you fast access to information and letting you scroll through the entire data base.

What's in a name? A lot in the case of Easydata, my Model I/III/4 data base management program. Just as its name implies, Easydata gives you easy access to anything from phone numbers and addresses to a list of the books you've read to a catalogue of your stamp collection. It holds up to 200 records of nine fields each. The program lets you create, extend, edit, search, print, display, and format files or selected records.

Easydata is a memory-resident data base manager; that is, all of the data base files reside in RAM, making data retrieval fast. In addition, you can scroll through the entire data base, much like you'd scroll through a Scripsit document.

The Model I/III/4 program uses 48K of memory, but 32K will suffice if you reduce the size of the files allowed. It works with any DOS, printer, or keyboard drivers that use the standard Input and Print commands. The program contains numerous error-checks that help prevent common mistakes, and you can call the command menus at any time. Easydata keeps track of any changes made, and reminds you to save your data before quitting the program.

Structure

Easydata organizes information into files and stores them on disk. It divides each file into records, and each record into fields. For example, you might have a name and phone number file with 50 names and numbers (50 records) divided into three fields: last name, first name, and phone number.

Easydata uses sequential, rather than random-access files. This way, it's easier to use your data base files with other Basic programs, and to edit them with a word processor if you want.

To use Easydata, type in the Program Listing and save it with the command SAVE "EASYDATA". Then type in RUN "EASYDATA" from Basic. The main menu will appear on the screen, outlining your four options: creating a new file, reading an existing file, listing the files on disk, and quitting Easydata. Note that pressing the F key prints a directory of all files on disk. The command for this is in line 380 of the Program Listing. The "DIR" is for DOSPLUS and NEWDOS, while in TRSDOS, "DIR" must be changed to "D".

Creating a File

When creating a file, Easydata first asks you for a file name. If you don't supply an extension for the name, the program adds the default /DTA. If you don't supply a drive number, Easydata uses the drive number specified in line 85.

Then Easydata prompts you for the number of fields you want in each record and asks you to label each field. You can't change the number of fields once you've created a file.

Easydata automatically numbers each field within a record. If you had a record with fields for name, address, and phone number, for instance, it would appear as:

1. NAME:
2. ADDRESS:
3. PHONE:

The Key Box

Models I, III, and 4
48K RAM
Disk Basic
One disk drive
Printer (optional)

Program Listing. Easydata/BAS

```
10 CLEAR200:CLS:PRINTSTRING$(63,"*"):PRINT:PRINT
20 PRINT TAB(27);"EASYDATA":PRINT:PRINT
30 PRINT TAB(26);"VERSION 2.0":PRINT:PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(23);"BY ALAIN CIRKOVIC":PRINT:PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(63,"
*")
50 FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT
60 CLEAR 10000
70 DIM A$(9,200),I$(20)
80 MD=1 ' highest drive number
85 DF$="1" 'default drive for files
200 REM *** Main menu entry point ***
210 CLS
220 PRINT TAB(2)"(C) CREATE A NEW FILE"
230 PRINT TAB(2)"(R) READ AN EXISTING FILE"
240 PRINT TAB(2)"(F) FILES ON DISK"
250 PRINT TAB(2)"(Q) QUIT EASYDATA"
260 IF A$(1,0)="" THEN 310
270 PRINT TAB(2)"(E) EXTEND AN EXISTING FILE"
280 PRINT TAB(2)"(D) DISPLAY/EDIT/DEL./SEARCH "
290 PRINT TAB(2)"(S) SAVE FILE IN MEMORY"
300 PRINT TAB(2)"(P) PRINT/DISPLAY FILE"
310 YC$=INKEY$:IF YC$="" THEN 310
315 YC$=CHR$(ASC(YC$)AND 223)
320 YC=INSTR("CRFEDSPQ",YC$)
330 IF YC=0 THEN 210
340 IF YC=5 THEN 3000
350 IF YC=4 THEN 4000
360 IF YC=6 THEN GOSUB 6000:GOTO 210
370 IF YC=7 THEN GOTO 8000
380 IF YC=3 THEN CLS:INPUT"WHICH DRIVE";D:IF D>MD THEN 210 ELSE Q$
="DIR "+STR$(D):CMD Q$:LINEINPUT Q$:GOTO210
390 IF YC=8 THEN 15010
400 IF YC<>1 AND YC<>2 THEN 210
410 CLS
420 PM=0
500 REM *** Filename query ***
510 LINEINPUT"FILENAME: ";FL$:IF FL$="" THEN 210
520 IF INSTR(FL$,":")<>0 THEN  DN$=RIGHT$(FL$,1): FL$=LEFT$(FL$,LE
N(FL$)-2):ELSE DN$=DF$
530 IF INSTR(FL$,"/")=0 THEN FL$=FL$+"/DTA"
540 FL$=FL$+":"+DN$
550 CLS:PRINT"FILENAME: ";FL$
560 IF YC=2 THEN  GOTO 2000
570 INPUT"NUMBER OF ITEMS IN EACH  RECORD (# OF FIELDS)";NI
580 PRINT
590 FOR X=1 TO NI
600 PRINT"FIELD NAME #";X;:INPUT A$(X,0)
610 NEXT X
620 Y=1
630 GOSUB 1000
640 GOTO 210
1000 REM *** Create a new file ***
1010 CLS
1020 F=0:G=0:MAX=0
1100 REM *** Entry point for extend ***
1110 CLS:PRINT"RECORD #";Y:PRINT
1120 FOR X=1 TO NI
1130 PRINT A$(X,0);": ";:LINEINPUT" "; A$(X,Y)
1140 IF A$(X,Y)="END" OR A$(X,Y)="end" THEN X=NI:F=1
1150 NEXT X
1160 PRINT
1170 Q$="":INPUT"'ENTER' IF OK, 'E' TO EDIT";Q$
1180 IF Q$="E" THEN GOSUB5000:F=0
1190 Y=Y+1:G=G+1
1200 IF F=0 THEN GOTO 1110
1210 MAX=Y-2
1220 RETURN
2000 REM *** Reading in a file ***
2010 G=0
2020 OPEN "I",#1,FL$
2030 F=0:Y=0
2040 INPUT #1,NI
2050 FOR X=1 TO NI
2060 IF EOF(1) THEN X=NI:F=1:GOTO 2080
2070 LINEINPUT #1,A$(X,Y)
2080 NEXT X
2090 Y=Y+1
2100 IF F=0 THEN GOTO 2050
2110 CLOSE
2120 MAX=Y-2
2130 GOTO 210
3000 REM ***  Display routine  ***
3010 Y=1
```

Listing continued

Easydata uses these numbers later in the program during editing and printing.

After you type in each record, Easydata gives you the option of editing it. If you don't need to do so, you can continue with the next record.

When you've finished inputting data for the entire file, type in END and press the enter key. The program then displays an extended main menu that includes all the options mentioned above and four other commands: a command to extend the size of your data base, a Display command (with subcommands for record maintenance), a command to save the file to disk, and a command to print and display a record according to a format you define.

The Extend Command

The Extend command lets you add records to a file. It works identically to data entry in the Create mode. To Extend a file, first read the file into memory, and then type in E from the main menu.

Display Mode Commands

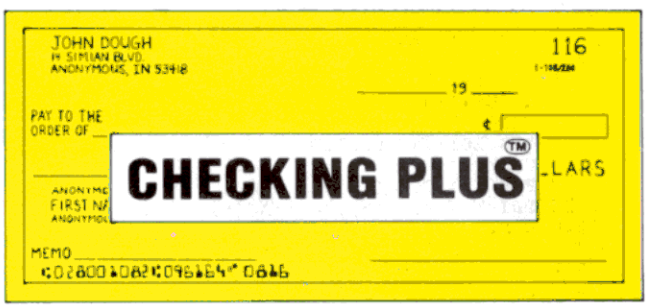
After reviewing this menu, you should first save your file with the S key. Then press the D key to get a sequential display of each record in the data base. In this mode, you can use the up- and down-arrows to scan through the file one record at a time. You can move easily from the beginning or end of the file by using shift/down-arrow keys (you may have to use shift/down-arrow and Z keys for the Models I and III), or shift/up-arrow keys.

In the Display mode, a list of subcommands appears below the record entry. They are Edit, Delete, Restore, Menu, Search, Get, Put, and #.

Edit lets you change the contents of any field. You can even edit the names you assigned a record's fields by using the # command to go to record #0, which displays the assigned field names.

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!

MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --
Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --
Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --
A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --
Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II $99.95

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --
Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --
Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --
Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --
Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS $99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp.
KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp.
ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Reseaech - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send $2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

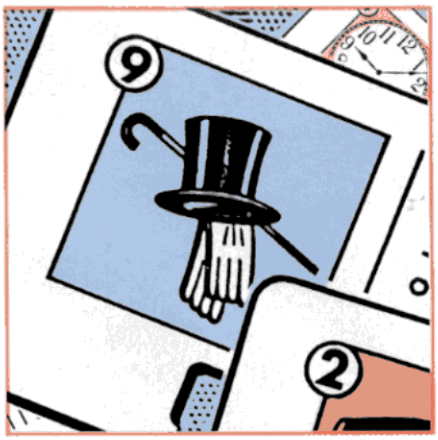
VISA MasterCard

9

Listing continued

```
3020 CLS
3030 PRINT"RECORD #";Y;"    ";
3040 IF GR<>0 THEN PRINT"GET RECORD IS #";GR ELSE PRINT
3050 PRINT
3060 IF A$(0,Y)="X" THEN PRINT"*** DELETED RECORD ***":GOTO3120
3070 IF Y=MAX+1 THEN PRINT"*** END OF FILE ***":GOTO3120
3080 FOR X=1 TO NI
3090 PRINT A$(X,0);":  ";A$(X,Y)
3100 NEXT X
3110 PRINT:PRINT"COMMANDS: E,D,R,M,S,G,P,#"
3120 I$=INKEY$
3130 IF I$="" THEN 3120
3135 IF INSTR("edrmsgp",I$) THEN I$=CHR$(ASC(I$)AND 223)
3140 IF I$=CHR$(91) THEN Y=Y-1:IF Y<1 THEN Y=1
3150 IF I$=CHR$(10) THEN Y=Y+1
3160 IF I$="#" THEN INPUT"GO TO RECORD NUMBER";Y:IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
3170 IF Y>MAX+1 THEN Y=MAX+1
3180 IF Y=MAX+1 THEN 3240
3190 IF I$="E" THEN GOSUB5000
3200 IF I$="D" THEN 7000
3210 IF I$="R" THEN A$(0,Y)=""
3220 IF I$="M" THEN 210
3230 IF I$="S" THEN 10000
3240 IF I$="G" THEN GOSUB 11000
3250 IF I$="P" THEN GOSUB 11070
3260 IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN Y=1
3270 IF I$=CHR$(26) THEN Y=MAX
3280 GOTO 3020
3290 RETURN
4000 REM ***  Extend routine ***
4010 CLS
4020 Y=MAX+1:F=0
4030 GOSUB1110
4040 GOTO 210
5000 REM EDITING ROUTINE
5010 CLS
5020 FOR X=1 TO NI
5030 PRINT X;A$(X,0);": ";A$(X,Y)
5040 NEXT X
5050 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"** EDITING MODE **"
5060 INPUT "CHANGE NUMBER (0 FOR DISPLAY)";EC
5070 IF EC<1 THEN RETURN
5080 IF EC>NI THEN 5060
5090 G=G+1:LINEINPUT"TO WHAT?";A$(EC,Y)
5100 GOTO 5000
6000 REM ***  Save routine ***
6010 CLS
6020 G=0:PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' IF ";FL$;" IS CORRECT"
6030 PRINT:LINEINPUT"OR TYPE NEW FILENAME ";NF$
6040 IF NF$<>"" THEN FL$=NF$
6050 OPEN "O",#1,FL$
6060 PRINT #1,NI
6070 FOR Y=0 TO MAX
6080 IF A$(0,Y)="X" THEN 6120
6090 FOR X=1 TO NI
6100 PRINT #1,A$(X,Y)
6110 NEXT X
6120 NEXT Y
6130 CLOSE
6140 RETURN
7000 REM *** Delete record ***
7010 IF Y=0 THEN 3020
7020 I$=""
7030 CLS
7040 FOR X=1 TO NI
7050 PRINT X;A$(X,0);": ";A$(X,Y)
7060 NEXT X
7070 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"** DELETE MODE **"
7080 Q$="":INPUT"ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS RECORD(Y/N)"
;Q$
7090 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)<>"Y" AND LEFT$(Q$,1)<>"y" THEN 3020
7100 A$(0,Y)="X"
7110 G=G+1
7120 GOTO 3020
8000 REM *** Print/display records ***
8010 CLS
8020 OD$="":INPUT"PRINTER (P) OR SCREEN (S)";OD$
8030 IF OD$="P" OR OD$="p" THEN  OD=-2 ELSE OD=0
8040 CLS:PRINT"THESE ARE THE FIELDS:":PRINT
8050 FOR X=1 TO  NI
8060 PRINTX;A$(X,0)
8070 NEXT X
8080 PRINT:PRINT"# = FIELD NUM."
8090 PRINT"CR = CARRIAGE RETURN."
8100 PRINT"&>9 = TAB POSITION."
8110 PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' WHEN FINISHED."
```

Listing continued



By then getting into the Edit mode, you can change the field labels.

Delete doesn't actually delete a record, but marks it so that it's ignored by the Print/Display and Save commands. You can restore a deleted record by moving to the deleted record (marked "Deleted Record") and pressing the R key. Once you save the file back to disk, however, the record is permanently deleted.

Search scans your file, looking for a string you typed in as the target. This command uses a substring search; for example, it locates the "ell" in "hello". You must type in exactly what you want to find, including capital letters. When Easydata finds a match, it displays the appropriate record. To search through the entire file, you must start at the beginning of the file. The search for the same target will continue if you press the enter key when you're prompted for the target.

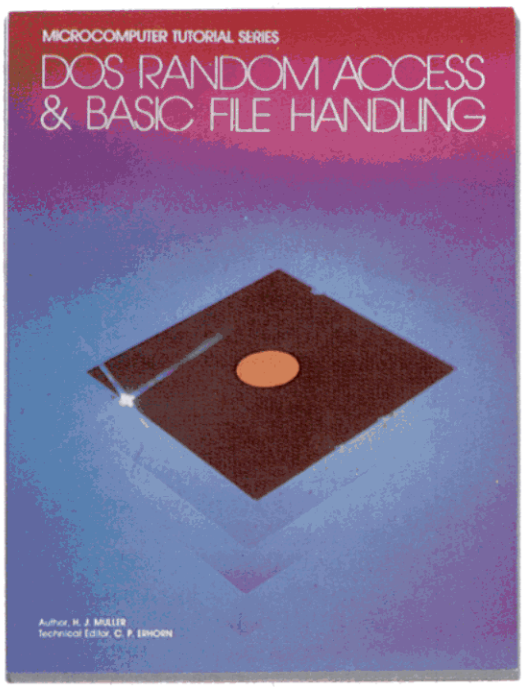
The Get and Put commands let you move records. When moving a record, first go to the beginning of the record you want to move and type in G. The message "Get record is # NN" (where NN is the appropriate record number) appears at the top of the screen. Now move to the desired insert position. Press P and Easydata inserts the record just ahead of the one you're looking at. To put a record at the end of a file, move to the end-of-file marker and press P. If you want to cancel a Get command, move to the end of the file and press G.

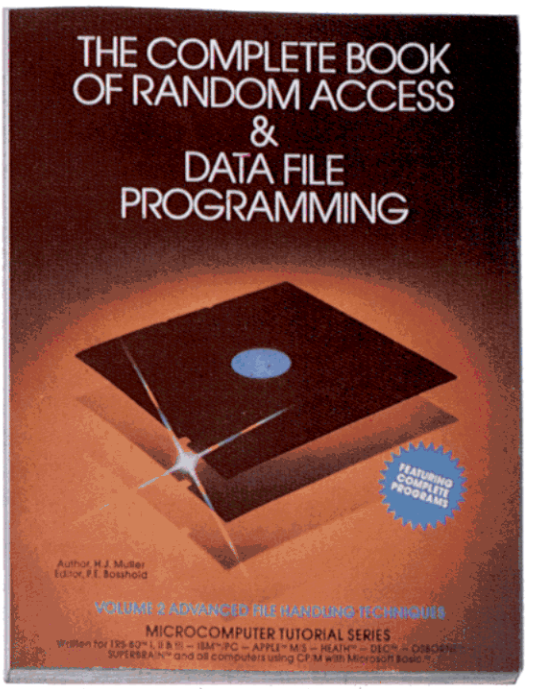
The Print/Display Command

The only other command that requires explanation is Print/Display. This lets you format and print out or display selected fields of each record. When you select the Print/Display option from the main menu, you're shown each of the fields in the records of the file you're working on. The numbers of

Learn to Program Like a Professional!

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RANDOM ACCESS & DATA FILE PROGRAMMING





Written for TRS-80™ I, II, & III - IBM™/PC - APPLE™ M/S - OSBORNE™ - HEATH™ - DEC™ - SUPERBRAIN™ - and all Computers using CP/M with Microsoft BASIC™

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

Volume I
BASIC FILE HANDLING

- The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions
- Screen format for data entry
- The creation of a basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- Disk storage of random access records
- Changing or editing stored records
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Sorting the random file
- Searching by name or key field
- Search in "next" or "prior" fashion
- Purging deleted records
- Using disk file data for calculations
- Future expansion of data fields
- Using flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially written program

VOLUME I **$29.95**
Option Vol. I Program Disk
TRS-80 Model I/III **$28.50**
TRS-80 Model II **$32.50**

Volume II
ADVANCED FILE HANDLING TECHNIQUES

- Relational database programming
- Comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation -- (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques allow creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space
- Blocking & Deblocking
- Shell-Metzner sort
- In-place screen editing
- Recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval
- Fast machine language/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

VOLUME II **$29.95**
Optional Vol. II Program Disk
TRS-80 Model I/II/III **$49.95**

COMPUTRONICS INC
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

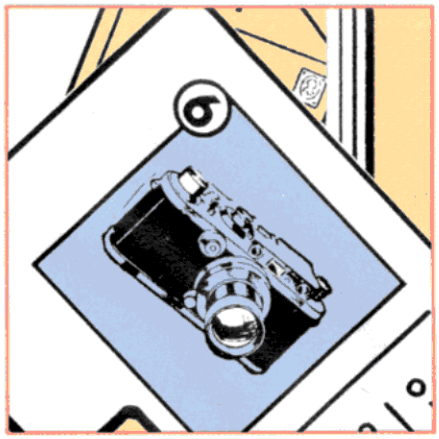
*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

★ ADD ★
ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

Listing continued

```
8120 PRINT
8130 IF PM>0 THEN PRINT"Control String is ";:FOR I=1 TO PM:PRINT I
$(I);" ";:NEXT I
8140 P=1
8150 I$="":INPUT I$
8160 IF I$="" AND P=1 THEN 8220
8170 I$(P)=I$
8180 IF I$(P)="" THEN  8210
8190 P=P+1
8195 IF P=19 THEN PRINT"Only 1 more response left" ELSE IF P=20 TH
EN 8210
8200 GOTO 8150
8210 PM=P-1
8220 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER to print all records,"
8230 SE$="":INPUT"'S' to select";SE$
8240 IF SE$="S" OR SE$="s" THEN GOSUB 9000
8250 CLS
8260 FOR Y=1 TO MAX
8270 IF SE$="S" OR SE$="s" THEN GOSUB 12000 ELSE T=1
8280 IF T=0 THEN 8400
8290 IF A$(0,Y)="X" THEN  8400
8300 FOR P=1 TO PM
8305 IF OD=-2 THEN GOSUB 8500
8310 IF I$(P)="CR" THEN PRINT:GOTO 8360
8320 V=VAL(I$(P)):IF V<0 THEN V=0
8330 IF V=0 THEN PRINT I$(P);:GOTO8360
8340 IF V>9 THEN PRINT TAB(V);:GOTO 8360
8350 PRINT A$(V,Y);" ";
8360 NEXT P
8370 Q$=INKEY$
8380 IF OD=0 AND Q$="" THEN 8370
8390 IF Q$="M" OR Q$="m" THEN Y=MAX:Q$=""
8400 NEXT Y
8410 IF OD=0 THEN PRINT:PRINT"** END OF FILE **":LINEINPUT Q$
8420 GOTO 210
8500 '*** Send output to printer ***
8510 IF I$(P)="CR" THEN LPRINT" ":GOTO 8560
8520 V=VAL(I$(P)):IF V<0 THEN V=0
8530 IF V=0 THEN LPRINTI$(P);:GOTO8560
8540 IF V>9 THEN LPRINT TAB(V);:GOTO 8560
8550 LPRINT A$(V,Y);" ";
8560 RETURN
9000 REM *** Set up conditions ***
9010 CLS
9020 FOR X=1 TO NI:PRINT X;A$(X,0):NEXT X:PRINT
9030 FOR J=1 TO 3
9040 F(J)=0:C$(J)="":S$(J)=""
9050 NEXT J
9060 L1$="":L2$=""
9070 JJ=0
9080 FOR J=1 TO 3
9090 JJ=JJ+1
9100 INPUT"FIELD";F(J):IF F(J)<1 THEN F(J)=1 ELSE IF F(J)>NI THEN
F(J)=NI
9110 INPUT"CONDITION (=,#,>,<)";C$(J)
9120 IF INSTR("=#<>",C$(J))=0 THEN 9110
9130 INPUT"COMPARE WITH";S$(J)
9140 IF J=1 THEN INPUT"CONNECTIVE (AND/OR)";L1$
9150 IF L1$="" THEN J=3:GOTO9190
9160 IF L1$<>"AND" AND L1$<>"OR" THEN 9140
9170 IF J=2 THEN INPUT"CONNECTIVE (AND/OR)";L2$:IF L2$="" THEN J=3
:GOTO9190
9180 IF J=2 THEN IF L2$<>"AND" AND L2$<>"OR" THEN 9170
9190 PRINT:NEXT J
9200 RETURN
10000 REM **** Search routine ***
10010 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"** SEARCH MODE **"
10020 PRINT"TARGET = ";T$
10030 INPUT"NEW TARGET";NT$
10040 IF NT$<>"" THEN T$=NT$
10050 Y=Y+1:IF Y>MAX THEN Y=MAX:PRINT"NOT FOUND":FOR J=1 TO 700:NE
XT J:GOTO 3020
10060 FLAG=0
10070 FOR X=1 TO NI
10080 IF INSTR(A$(X,Y),T$)<>0 THEN X=NI:FLAG=1
10090 NEXT X
10100 IF FLAG=0 THEN 10050
10110 GOTO 3020
11000 REM *** Get & put ***
11010 IF Y=MAX+1 THEN GR=0:RETURN
11020 GR=Y
11030 FOR X=0 TO NI
11040 TEMP$(X)= A$(X,Y)
11050 NEXT X
11060 RETURN
```

Listing continued on p. 82



the fields are also displayed. Then you're asked to develop a print control string. The print control string controls the order in which Easydata prints a record's fields and where they end up on paper or the screen. Type in the elements of this string one item at a time, pressing the enter key after each item.

Easydata will prompt you to enter the first field number you want printed. You enter a number from zero to nine to specify the field, a number above nine to tab to a specific column (tabs beyond 64 won't work properly on the Model I), a carriage return (CR) to start a new line, or any text string you want printed as is; you must enclose the string in quotes if it contains commas, semicolons, or colons. After typing in the print control string, hit the enter key twice (once for the last item, and once to initiate the actual printing).

For example, say you have a record that appears as:

1. LAST NAME: Smith
2. FIRST NAME: John
3. CITY: Westmount, Quebec
4. POSTAL CODE: H5J 2J5
5. PHONE: 555-1234

When you answer the question-mark prompts in the Print/Display mode with 2, 1, 15, "Phone:", 5, CR, 4, CR, the printout will appear as:

John Smith Phone: 555-1234
H5J 2J5

When printing the results, output is continuous until the end of the file. If you want the results displayed on screen, however, you'll have to press the enter key to display each new record. In either case, pressing and holding the M key returns you to the main menu.

Easydata lets you reuse the same print control string as often as you like. To do so, press the enter key when you're asked to supply a new print con-

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC. MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS DEPT.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

trol string. After selecting the print format parameters, you're asked to press the enter key if you want to print or display the entire file, or to select (S) certain portions of the file.

If you choose to display or print only certain sections of the file, Easydata displays a new set of prompts to selectively retrieve only specified files. You can specify search parameters with the following three criteria: field, condition, and comparison. First, you're asked to type in the number of the field you want used for comparison. Then you have to specify one of the following conditional elements: equal to, not equal to, less than, and greater than. Note that comparisons based on numbers must have the same number of digits as all items are stored in strings.

Finally, you're asked to specify the string that Easydata will use for comparison. To enter a null string, type in " ". The connectives And and Or let you join the criterion so that you can make your selections as specific as you want. When you're finished inputting, press the enter key to start the selection process.

Final Notes

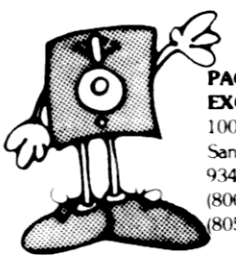
Easydata does place limitations on the size of files and records. A file can hold a total of 10,000 characters, consisting of a maximum of 200 records with nine fields in each. Any item can be up to 200 characters long. If you need more record space you can change the DIM A$(9,200) in line 70 of the Program Listing. This only works if you have very few fields. For example, if you have four fields in 400 records, you could change DIM A$(9,200) to DIM A$(4,400) to gain space to increase the number of records.

You can adapt Easydata to other machines. If you want to use another machine, watch the Program Listing for these crucial lines: the file opening commands in lines 2020 and 6050; the directory command in line 380, the values returned by the arrow keys in lines 3140, 3150, 3260, and 3270; and the printing routine in lines 8500–8560.

To use Easydata in Model 4 mode, change line 3140 from CHR$(91) to CHR$(11), and line 380 from CMD Q$ to System Q$. ■

Write to Alain Cirkovic at 9648 LaSalle Boulevard, LaSalle, Quebec H8R 2N3, Canada.

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*
wabash®
six-year warranteed
DISKETTES!
$11.90/box (10)
5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*
Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.
CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315
DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices! ✓367
DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037
✓207

ELEPHANT™ Diskettes
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Box of ten 5¼" ELEPHANT™ diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings.
SS/SD $14.50 SS/DD $16.50
DS/DD $21.50
EPSON PRINTERS — SALE
Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:
RX 80 100 CPS $239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS $285.00
RX 100 100 CPS $469.00
FX 80 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer $395.00
Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes, $9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.
Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5200
International 1 312 256 4456
SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette IL 60091
(312) 256-4456
✓252

HO! HO! HO!
YOU OUGHT TO KNOW!
MOVE UP to the **IBM PC/XT, Jr.,** or **TANDY 2000** and still use your old **APPLE, TRS,** or **CP/M** programs and data files. Don't waste time retyping, use our **FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM (FTP).**
ONLY $129.95 S&H CA RESIDENTS + 6.5%
STATE COMPUTER MODELS WHEN ORDERING
NEW! IBM AT VERSION $224.95
NEW! IBM PC ⟷ T2000 DISK TRANSPORTER $129.95
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18, SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 ✓176 PHONE ORDERS
IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE CP/M ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP., TANDY CORPORATION, APPLE COMPUTER INC., DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

NOW the One Person Who Cares Most About Your Computer Can Protect Its Data —

YOU!

Introducing... Memory Minder from J&M Systems
The most advanced disk drive testing program on the market.

Until recently, only trained technicians using special equipment could check your disk drives for potential or actual problems. But now, thanks to major breakthroughs by J&M Systems, Ltd. and Dysan Corporation, YOU can be your own computer's technician.

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. With Memory Minder, you can periodically test disk drives to monitor long-term drift of head alignment, index hole timing, spindle speed, directional seek, and many other parameters. Then, if your head is out of alignment, Memory Minder can accurately align it once again. Early detection and correction of these problems will help protect you against costly data loss and down time.

And with Memory Minder, you don't need a technical background to perform these tests. Simply follow the easy instructions in the manual or on the screen's menu. Now you can use state-of-the-art software to care for your hardware.

Memory Minder is currently available for IBM, TRS-80, Kaypro and Sanyo systems. Only from J&M Systems. Prices start at $79.

_____ I'd like more information on Memory Minder. Please send me your complete brochures.

_____ Send me information on other fine products from J&M Systems.

I have the following computer: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

101

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

137 UTAH NE
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87108
505/265-1501

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Listing continued from p. 78

```
11070 PR=Y
11080 IF GR=0 OR PR=0 OR GR=PR THEN RETURN
11090 G=G+1
11100 IF GR>PR THEN 11210
11110 FOR Y=GR TO PR-2
11120 FOR X=0 TO NI
11130 A$(X,Y) = A$(X,Y+1)
11140 NEXT X
11150 NEXT Y
11160 FOR X=0 TO NI
11170 A$(X,PR-1)=TEMP$(X)
11180 NEXT X
11190 GR=0
11200 RETURN
11210 FOR Y=GR TO  PR+1 STEP -1
11220 FOR X=0 TO NI
11230 A$(X,Y) = A$(X,Y-1)
11240 NEXT X
11250 NEXT Y
11260 FOR X=0 TO NI
11270 A$(X,PR)=TEMP$(X)
11280 NEXT X
11290 GR=0
11300 RETURN
12000 REM *** Select records to print ***
12010 FOR J=1 TO 3:T(J)=0:NEXT J
12020 T=0
12030 FOR J=1 TO JJ
12040 ON INSTR("=#><",C$(J)) GOTO 12060,12070,12080,12090
12050 UC=1:J=3:GOTO12100
12060 IF S$(J)=A$(F(J),Y) THEN T(J)=1:GOTO12100 ELSE 12100
12070 IF S$(J)<>A$(F(J),Y) THEN T(J)=1:GOTO12100 ELSE 12100
12080 IF S$(J)<A$(F(J),Y) THEN T(J)=1:GOTO12100 ELSE 12100
12090 IF S$(J)>A$(F(J),Y) THEN T(J)=1
12100 NEXT J
12110 IF UC=1 THEN UC=0:PRINT"UNKNOWN CONDITION":RETURN
12120 IF L1$="" THEN T=T(1):RETURN
12130 IF L2$="" THEN T(3)=1:IF L1$="AND" THEN L=1:GOTO 12160 ELSE
      IF L1$="OR" THEN L=9:GOTO12160
12140 L$=L1$+L2$
12150 L=INSTR("ANDANDORORAND",L$)
12160 IF L=1 THEN 12180 ELSE IF L=4 THEN 12190 ELSE IF L=7 THEN 12
200 ELSE IF L=9 THEN 12210
12170 PRINT"UNKNOWN LOGIC":RETURN
12180 IF (T(1)=1 AND T(2)=1) AND T(3)=1 THEN T=1:RETURN ELSE T=0:R
ETURN
12190 IF (T(1)=1 AND T(2)=1) OR T(3)=1 THEN T=1:RETURN ELSE T=0:RE
TURN
12200 IF (T(1)=1 OR T(2)=1) OR T(3)=1 THEN T=1:RETURN ELSE T=0:RET
URN
12210 IF (T(1)=1 OR T(2)=1) AND T(3)=1 THEN T=1:RETURN ELSE T=0:RE
TURN
15000 REM *** Exit routine ***
15010 CLS
15020 IF G=0 THEN END
15030 PRINT"YOU HAVE MADE ";G;" CHANGES."
15040 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO SAVE THE FILE";A$
15050 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" OR LEFT$(A$,1)="y" THEN GOSUB 6000
```

End

CONVERT MOD III BASIC MOD 4 IBM PC TANDY 2000

If you own a TRS-80 Mod III and have resisted upgrading to the TRS-80 Mod 4, IBM PC, or Tandy 2000 because your software would not be compatible, good news has finally arrived. EMSI offers 3 powerful utilities for converting your Mod III BASIC programs to run on any of these new machines.

The programs are menu driven, very easy to use and automatically translate 95% or more of even your largest BASIC programs in just a few minutes. They insert all required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses (or replace them with LOCATEs), adjust TAB addresses, correct exponentiation symbols, eliminate unnecessary spaces, remove down arrows, optionally remove REM's, and flag and list unresolved line numbers. User guides explain program operation in complete detail, offer alternatives for revising lines that need manual intervention and numerous hints for easier, more thorough conversions.

CONV3TO4 — **Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to TRS-80 Mod 4** — **$ 49.95**
Hundreds of satisfied users. Ask to see program review (three stars) at your local Radio Shack Computer Center.

CONV3TOPC — **NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to IBM PC*** — **$139.95**

CONV3TO2000 — **NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to Tandy 2000*** — **$139.95**

**Includes convenient diskette formatter and file transfer program so that programs and files may be exchanged between machines without modems.*

Diskettes and guides are packaged in deluxe three ring binders. User Guides available separately for those who want complete details before ordering entire package *($5.00 cash or MO only, credited to subsequent package order).*

TO ORDER, CALL NOW — TOLL FREE (Except NJ)
800-922-0786
NJ residents, and local dealers: 201-879-5982

✓85

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA MasterCard

Terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check, or COD. Orders shipped within 24 hrs. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.65 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2 1/4 lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

THE RS-232

MODEL III **MODEL 4**

State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatability with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value
At Only $69.95
Guaranteed One Full Year
Dealer Inquiries invited

CompuLogic
4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD LB41
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232
214/330-1332

✓86

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.
Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

LOG SUPERLOG and SUPERLOG 4

KSoft's Electronic Notebooks. Free-format information management for the 90% of your information needs that won't fit into a data-base or spreadsheet. 1024 characters per page. Lightning fast search and retrieval. Interrupt activated and accessible while another program is running.

A LOG or SUPERLOG Electronic Notebook is designed to replace your diary, address book, memo pad, card file, calendar, and scratch pad — so conveniently you will use it all day long. Call today for more information or immediate shipment.

SUPERLOG 4	for Models 4 and 4P	TRSDOS 6	$119.95
SUPERLOG 3	for I, III, 4 and 4P	LDOS 5.1	$119.95
LOG	for Model I	TRSDOS 2.3	$ 49.95
LOG	for Model III	TRSDOS 1.3	$ 49.95

KSoft Inc.
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

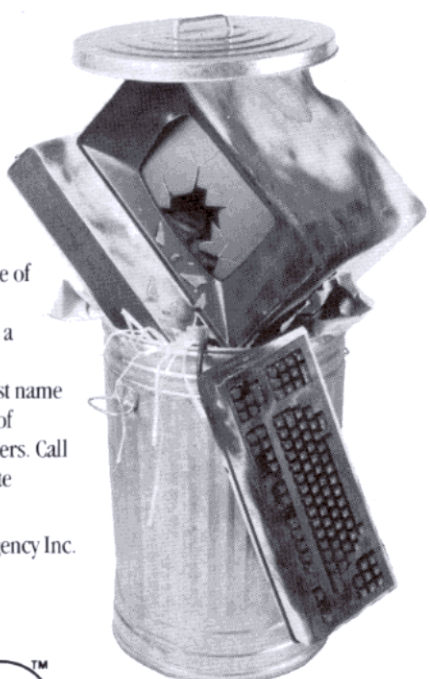
(601) 992-2239 CIS 70075,137
MasterCard or Visa accepted
Add $5.00 for shipping and handling
Dealer inquiries welcome

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

✓331

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

800/848-3469
(In Ohio, call 614/262-0559)



Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as $35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low $50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE,™ the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

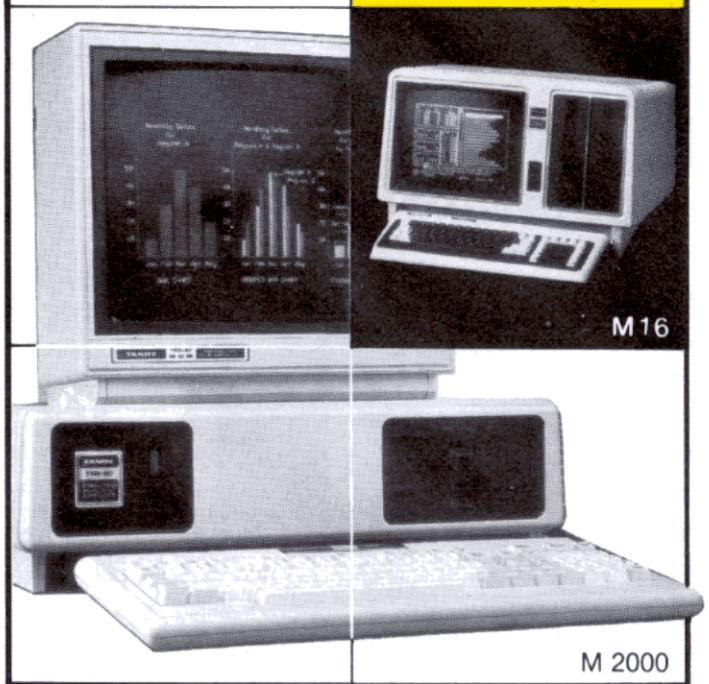
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P. O. Box 02211
2929 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43202

SAFEWARE™

✓368

TRS-80®

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES
WITH MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY (IN USA).



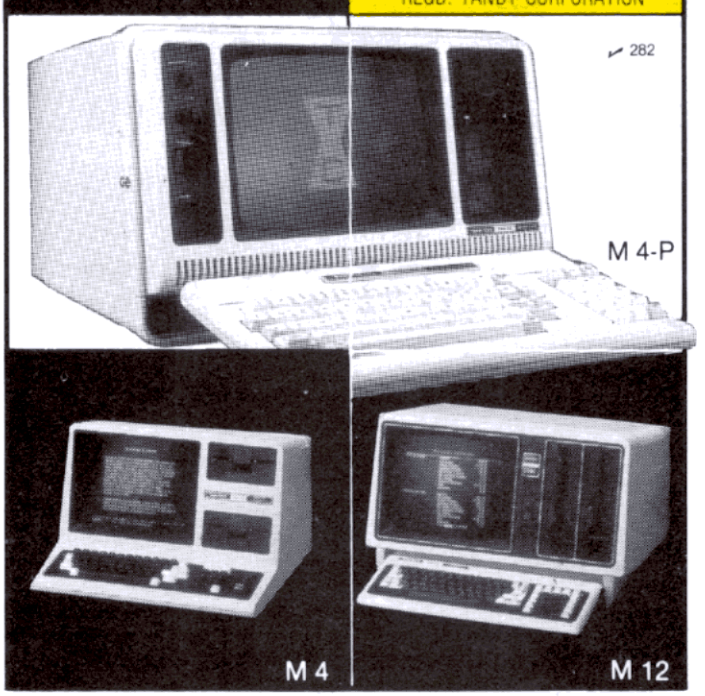
CALL TOLL FREE
To get YOUR SALE PRICE-DIAL
1-800-433-SALE
(9am - 5pm C.S.T.)

COMPUTER CENTER
WE SHIP *FAST!*

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 (817)481-7283

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

® REGD: TANDY CORPORATION



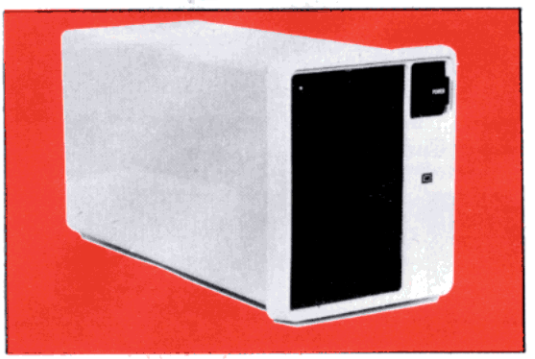
✓282

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Hard Drives



WARRANTY 1 FULL YEAR

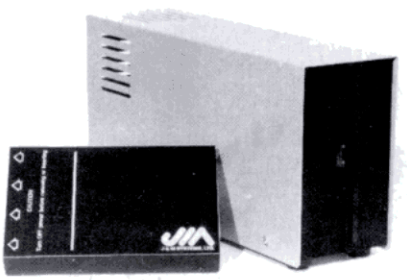
Introducing

MEGADISK™

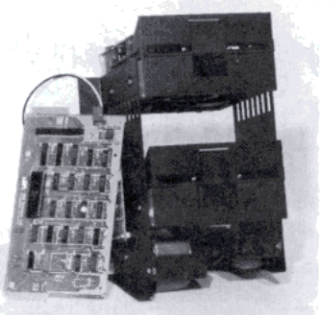
Winchester, Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, Supporting LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0, CoCo DOS

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete System Starting at ~~$999.95~~. Call For New Low Price.

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at ~~$199.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE



Disk Drive Upgrade
for Model III/IV easy to install system
Starting at ~~$369.95~~ ~~$319.95~~
Call for new lower price

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 287-1563**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at ~~$169.00!~~ Call For New Low Price

Tandon—Siemens—Remex—MPI—Teac—Shugart

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½'' Drivette ™

Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single **and** Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!! ™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, Complete Systems.....from ~~$999.95~~ Call For New Low Price

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~$15.95~~ ~~$18.95~~ Call For New Low Price

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple-TI-Franklin-Max/80-LNW ◄ CALL
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory) ◄
Printers—Daisywheel/Dot Matrix ◄ TOLL
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) ◄ FREE

Disk Drive Operating Systems ◄ FOR
Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round ◄
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable ◄ NEW
Diskettes in Library Cases ◄
DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES ◄ PRICES
Printer **Buffers 8K to 512K** ..... **starting at $143.95**
Model I/III/IV Speed-up Mod (up to 5 mhz) ..... starting at $79.95
Cables—Printer/Disk Drive ..... **starting at $16.00**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 1 Full Year Parts and Labor

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 287-1563**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Belles Lettres

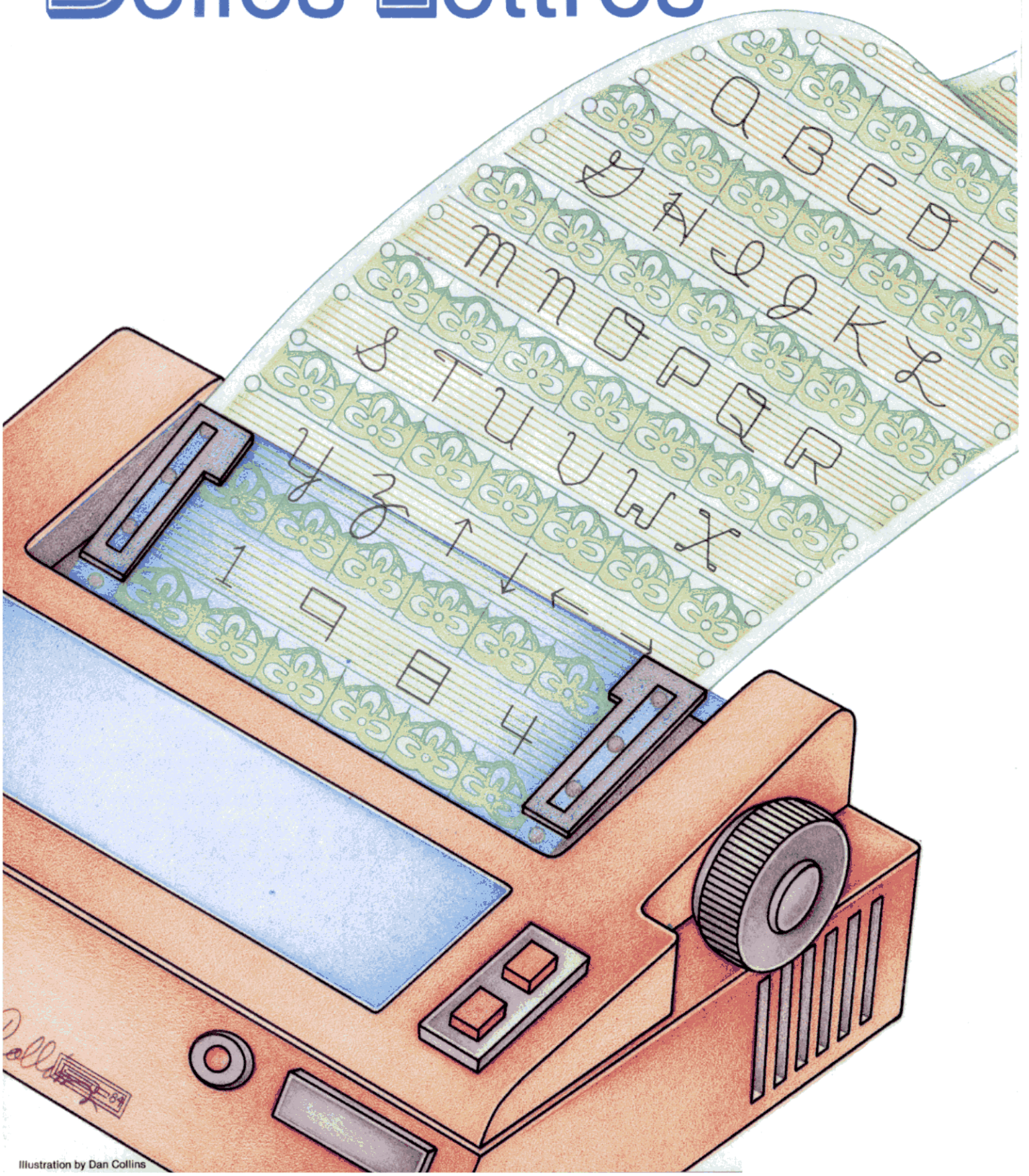


Illustration by Dan Collins

Design your own character fonts and print out letters, graphics characters, and symbols in standard or double width.

by Joseph Gaudreau

One advantage of a daisy-wheel printer is that you can use different print fonts to give your documents a distinctive, professional look. Those of us with dot-matrix printers haven't had that option—until now. I wrote a Model I/III program that lets you design your own character sets and print them out in either standard-size or enlarged font (see Figs. 1–3). You can create any type of character you want, from letters to language symbols to high-resolution graphics characters.

System Requirements

To use the custom character generator, you need an Epson MX series printer with any version of Graftrax and a 48K Model I or III. I'll discuss how to convert the main printer driver and editor programs for other graphics printers later.

You can use these programs with any software that has a ROM-based character driver. They won't run with a program that has its own character driver, such as Scripsit, but you can change disk Scripsit so that it accepts an alternate character driver (see the Scripsit documentation). These programs work without modification on Electric Pencil or Lazywriter.

I used NEWDOS80 2.0 to run the character editor programs. Conversion to other DOSes is easy if your DOS lets you dump main memory from Basic to disk—simply rewrite the Save portion of the editor.

If your DOS doesn't let you dump main memory from Basic, go to DOS Ready after you create your character set. You can compute the size of the set with the formula 57364 + 512*(character width), and save it using the Dump command. This also works with tape or stringy floppy systems.

The Programs

Standard/EDT and Standard/DVR (Program Listings 1 and 2) are, respectively, the editor and driver programs

Figure 1. An example of the script print style.

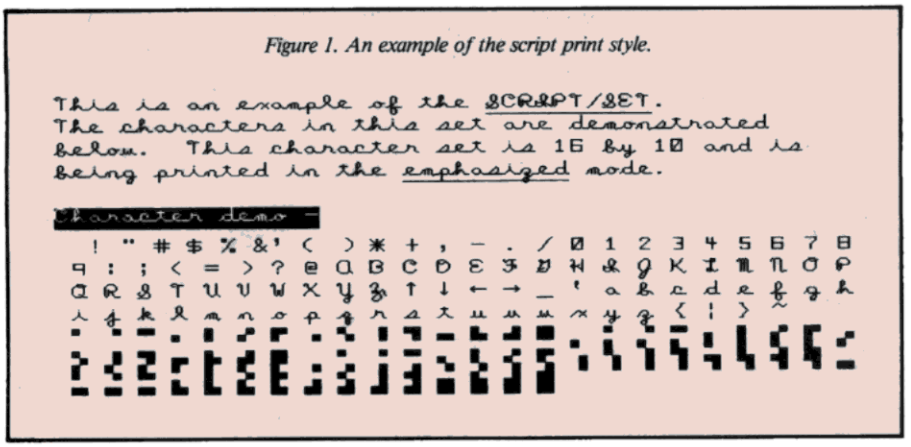


Figure 2. An example of the digital print style.

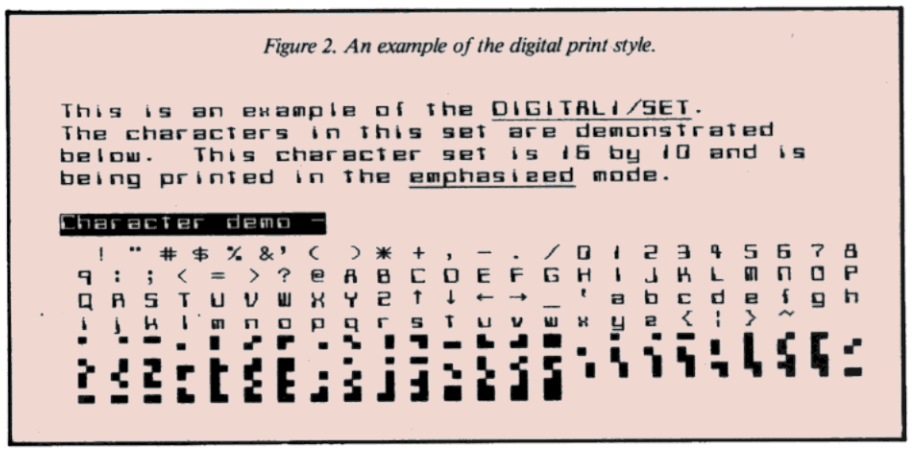
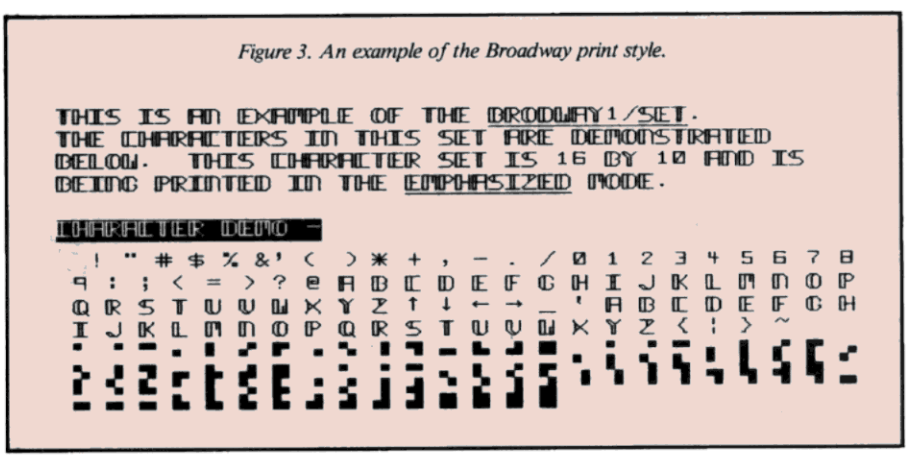


Figure 3. An example of the Broadway print style.



for printing standard-size characters (8 by 6 pixels). The character driver lets you create a character set, but with the standard number of characters per line and lines per page.

Double/EDT and Double/DVR (Program Listings 3 and 4) are the editor and driver programs for creating emphasized characters twice the normal size (16 by 12 pixels). Program Listing 4 has a 16- by n-pixel matrix, and requires two passes of the print head to print one line of characters. The first pass prints the top half of the line and the second pass prints the bottom eight dots. The character width is variable and depends on the type of characters you design.

The driver programs in Listings 2 and 4 automatically recognize the difference between the two print sizes. You can change the number of characters per line from DOS, Basic, or Assembly language, and you can have between one and the maximum character count per line.

The computer calculates the maximum character count per line by dividing the character width into 480. You can vary the spacing between lines, usually by 8/72 of an inch, from 1/72 of an inch to the maximum value your printer allows.

Using the Editor

Both editor programs operate similarly. To run either editor, start from DOS Ready, run the driver program for the desired editor, and enter Disk Basic. Then load and run the corresponding editor program.

The editor will present a list of menu options and display random characters in the lower right-hand corner to prompt your input and to indicate that the program is running.

The main menu in Listing 1 offers six options. Which option you choose depends on whether you're creating a character set or editing an old one.

Creating a Character Set

To create a character set, clear character memory (option 3) and enter the creation routine (option 6). A blinking cursor will appear in a window in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. You create and edit characters within this window.

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor around the edit window. You "draw" your character with two keys: The S key sets the pixel at the cursor's current location, and the R key resets the pixel under the cursor.

The clear key clears the edit window. You can use this to erase the current character and start over again from scratch.

Once you've finished creating a character, save it by pressing the T key. The T key invokes the Take subcommand and saves the character you designed. The Take command (and option 5) require a specific input form. By entering a 1-byte response representing the character you want (e.g., A, 8, or *), you can save the edit window to that character.

Entering a 2- or 3-byte number representing the ASCII value of the character also works, and it's useful for saving the edit window to a character you can't enter from the keyboard (for example, codes 0–31, the graphics characters, arrows, and so on). You can use any number from 0–255, as long as you put them in the correct locations.

Once the program saves your character, clear the window to continue.

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Models I and III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
Assembly Language
NEWDOS80 2.0
Editor/Assembler
Epson MX-80 with Graftrax

Now you can learn how to use your Color Computer for more than just games . . . with HOT CoCo magazine.

With the right information on programming utilities, debugging, and graphics there's no limit to what you can do with your color computer. **HOT CoCo** gives you that information. It can make your computer a versatile tool that you'll find indispensible. **HOT CoCo** is packed with:

- **Business application programs**—to help you understand what the color computer can do at the office. You can use these applications immediately because they're written in plain English.
- **Home management help**—let **HOT CoCo** show you how everyday chores can be done on your machine. You'll be surprised at just what you can do and just how much time can be saved with your Color Computer.
- **Programming tips & tutorials**—**HOT CoCo** will show you how to program. It's loaded with programming techniques and hints to help the novice and expert programmer write and improve their programs.
- **New product reviews & announcements**—if you're looking for equipment to expand the use of your computer, **HOT CoCo** reviews numerous hardware and software products each month. Plus, **HOT CoCo**'s new product announcements let you comparison shop at home—spend more time at your computer and less time in computer stores.

And **HOT CoCo** is loaded with challenging games to provide hours of fun and excitement for your whole family.

Let **HOT CoCo** show you how much time you can save with your color computer. Order **HOT CoCo** today!

Take advantage of this money-saving offer. Get 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order card, the coupon, or call ***TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. IN NH CALL 1-924-9471.***

☐ ***YES! I want more use from my CoCo!***

Send me 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for $24.97 now! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐ *Check Enclosed* ☐ *MC* ☐ *VISA* ☐ *AE* ☐ *Bill Me $24.97 for 12 issues*

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 **34DF8**

Program Listing 1. Standard/EDT, the editor for the standard-size character driver.

```
100 ' Shape Editor for Char Set II -
     by Joseph Gaudreau on June 24, 1983.
       For the Model I TRS-80 with Newdos/80 and an
       Epson Mx-80 with Graftrax +.


110 CMD"T":CLEAR5000
120 CLS:ONERRORGOTO0:DEFINTA-Z:DIMZ(256,5),V(8)
130 XQ=12:YQ=11:W=16
140 PRINTTAB(W+10);"E D I T O R  -- I I"
150 PRINTTAB(W)"<1> Load a previously created character set."
160 PRINTTAB(W)"<2> Save the character set in memory."
170 PRINTTAB(W)"<3> Clear character buffer."
180 PRINTTAB(W)"<4> Print character set in memory."
190 PRINTTAB(W)"<5> Display a character (ASCII/by character)."
200 PRINTTAB(W)"<6> Edit character displayed in windpw."
210 FORN=11TO24:SET(N,10):SET(N,19):NEXT
220 FORN=11TO18:SET(11,N):SET(24,N):NEXT
230 FORJ=0TO7:V(J)=2[(7-J):NEXT
240 '-=*=-
250 POKE16383,RND(254):IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN250ELSEA$=INKEY$
260 POKE16383,32:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"6"THEN250
270 A=VAL(A$):ONAGOTO300,360,750,900,810,580
280 :
290 '-=*=-  LOAD DATA -=*=-
300 PRINT@640,"Filename - ???  ";
310 LINEINPUTF$:CMD"LOAD "+F$
320 FORN=0TO255:T=N*6-4096:FORJ=0TO5
330 Z(N,J)=PEEK(T+J):NEXT:NEXT
340 PRINT"File loaded and converted.
Press <SPACE> to continue.";:GOSUB420:GOTO250
350 '-=*=-  SAVE DATA -=*=-
360 PRINT@640,"Filename - ??? ";
370 LINEINPUTF$
380 FORN=0TO255:T=N*6-4096:FORJ=0TO5
390 POKET+J,Z(N,J):NEXT:NEXT
400 CMD"DUMP "+F$+",F000H,F5FFH,402DH"
410 PRINT"File converted and saved.
Press <SPACE> to continue.":GOSUB420:GOTO250
420 POKE16383,RND(254):IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN420ELSEPRINT@448,CHR$(
31);
430 RETURN
440 '-=*=-  EDIT DATA IN WINDOW -=*=-
450 YD=0:XD=0:W=PEEK(14400):IFW=0THEN600
460 IFWAND8THENYD=-1
470 IFWAND16THENYD=1
480 IFWAND32THENXD=-2
490 IFWAND64THENXD=2
500 IFWAND2THEN510ELSE520
510 FORN=12TO23:FORO=11TO18:RESET(N,O):NEXT:NEXT:B=0:GOTO590
520 IFWAND1THENGOSUB420:GOTO250
530 IFYD=0ANDXD=0THEN590
540 IFB=0THENRESET(XQ,YO):RESET(XQ+1,YO)ELSEB=0
550 XQ=XQ+XD:YQ=YQ+YD
560 IFXQ<12THENXQ=12ELSEIFXQ>22THENXO=22
570 IFYQ<11THENYQ=11ELSEIFYQ>18THENYQ=18
580 IFPOINT(XQ,YQ)=-1THENB=1
590 RESET(XQ,YQ):FORTT=1TO20:NEXT:SET(XQ,YQ):GOTO450
600 W=PEEK(14340):IFW=0THEN590
610 IFW=4THENB=0:GOTO540
620 IFW=8THENSET(XQ,YQ):SET(XQ+1,YQ):B=1
630 IFW=16THEN640ELSE450
640 PRINT@586,"";:LINEINPUT"Save to what character (Letter/ASCII
) ??? ";L$
650 IFLEN(L$)=1THENSN=ASC(L$)ELSESN=VAL(L$)
660 PRINT@648,"Saving under ASCII number";SN;"-->";
670 POKE16042,ABS(SN)
680 PRINT@532,"";:IFB=0THENRESET(XQ,YQ)
690 FORX=12TO22STEP2:E=0:FORY=11TO18
700 IFPOINT(X,Y)=-1THENE=E+V(Y-11)
710 NEXT
720 PRINTE;:Z(SN,X/2-6)=E
730 NEXT:GOSUB420:GOTO450
740 '-=*=-  CLEAR BUFFER -=*=-
750 PRINT@458,"Are you really sure ?? (Y/N)";
760 IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN760ELSEA$=INKEY$
770 IFA$="Y"THEN790ELSEIFA$<>"N"THEN760
780 GOSUB420:GOTO250
790 FORN=0TO255:FORO=0TO5:Z(N,O)=0:NEXT:NEXT:GOTO780
800 '-=*=- DISPLAY A SINGLE CHARACTER -=*=-
810 PRINT@522,"";:LINEINPUT"Load what character ??? ";L$
820 IFLEN(L$)=1THENSN=ASC(L$)ELSESN=VAL(L$)
830 FORN=12TO23:FORO=11TO18:RESET(N,O):NEXT:NEXT
840 FORX=12TO22STEP2:FORY=0TO7
850 IFZ(SN,X/2-6)ANDV(Y)THEN860ELSE870
860 SET(X,Y+11):SET(X+1,Y+11)
```

Listing 1 continued

To save the character set, return to the main menu by pressing the enter key. Then select option 2, name the character set, and save it to disk. Stringy floppy users can convert the save and load features without any trouble.

Editing a Character

Use option 1 to load an existing character set from disk. Use option 6 to edit characters in the edit window.

Use the arrow keys to move the flashing cursor inside the edit window. You can change the shape of the character using the S and R keys to set and reset the pixels as before. The T key saves your edited character.

Other Options

Option 2 saves the character set currently in the buffer to disk. Option 3 clears the memory buffer.

Option 4 prints out the current character set for inspection. It's difficult to judge character size or shape in the edit window; a printout is a better way to critically assess the final product.

Option 5 loads a character into a small edit window on the screen and asks you what character you want the computer to display. Press the key for the desired character to appear in the window.

The emphasized-character editor in Listing 3 has an additional option. Option 7 changes the width of all characters in a character set. You should use this command only when first running the editor. The legal values for width range from 1-14; the width routine rejects all others.

Design Hints

One good tip for designing characters is to use proper spacing. Leave at least one blank vertical line on the left or the right of a character to make sure letters aren't connected together at print time.

Also, design the character set on graph paper before entering it, and record any changes you want to make. Be careful near the bottom of the edit window because the underline routine uses the second line from the bottom and can change your character.

Figures 1, 2, and 3 contain examples of the kinds of print styles you can create. These figures show the script, digital, and Broadway character styles, respectively. Check the card catalog at your local library under "lettering" as another source of character sets. Also, many ads, products, signs, and other commercial displays have unusual types of lettering to convey a different mood or effect.

Standard-Character Driver

When first activated, the driver in Listing 2 sets memory size, changes the LPRINT vector, and jumps back to DOS. Whenever the program prints a character, the ROM driver loads it into the C register and jumps to the LPRINT routine. The driver initialization routine then changes the address of the LPRINT routine from 4026 hexadecimal (hex).

When you type in a control code, the program checks to determine whether or not the control code flag is set. If it is, the program prints a control character.

Control characters are E, F, Y, and Z. Lines 1300–1500 check for these letters and set or reset flags, depending on the control codes, and then return control to the caller. If the program doesn't recognize the character that it's printing as a code, it prints an ampersand (&) instead.

The driver recognizes the control codes &E, &F, &Y, and &Z. &E sets the dark print mode (960 dots per line). &F sets the defaults to the normal light mode. &Y activates the driver and alerts it to print all remaining text in your new alphabet. &Z deactivates the alternate alphabet and returns you to normal printer operation. The driver defaults to &Z on its first run.

Don't mix &E and &F or &Y and &Z on the same line; you might lock up the printer by exceeding the maximum count.

When the control code flag is inactive, the program determines whether or not it should set a control flag. The program returns to the calling routine when setting a flag. Otherwise, it assumes it has encountered an alphanumeric character and prints it.

Standard-Character Driver Routines

The driver reads a carriage return or a line feed as an alphanumeric character. Both characters tell the driver to print the character buffer. If the program doesn't print the buffer, it sends the character to the printer buffer or to the driver buffer in high memory.

The driver program controls this action with the AFLAG routine. When the driver sets the AFLAG to zero, the printer operates normally. The rest of the time, the alternate character set is active and the program sends the character to LETTS, the internal buffer.

The ALTSET routine stores the character in the buffer, increments the character count, and checks the maximum count. When the computer exceeds the

Listing 1 continued

```
870 NEXT:NEXT
880 GOSUB420:GOTO250
890 '-=*=-  PRINT CHARACTERS TO PRINTER FOR SAMPLE -=*=-
900 PRINT@458,"<N>ormal print or <E>mphasized ???"
910 IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN910ELSEA$=INKEY$
920 IFA$="N"THENLPRINT"&Y&F"ELSEIFA$="E"THENLPRINT"&Y&E"ELSE910
925 FORN=33TO37:LPRINTN;CHR$(N);" ";:NEXT:LPRINT
927 W=0:FORN=39TO127
929 LPRINTN;CHR$(N);" ";
931 W=W+1:IFW=9THENW=0:LPRINT
933 NEXT:LPRINT
1000 LPRINT"&Z":GOSUB420:GOTO250
1010 :
1020 ONERRORGOTO1020
1030 IFERL=310THENRESUME300
1040 RESUME1050
1050 END
```

End

Program Listing 2. Standard/DVR, the standard-size character driver.

```
                01000 ; Alternate Character Set Driver -
                01010 ; By Joseph Gaudreau on June 24, 1983 for 48k, Model I.
                01020 ;Allows use of different character sets on the Mx
                01030 ;series of printers with the Graftrax option.
                01040 ; Commands -
                01050 ; Control Code is a "&".
                01060 ; &E - Use emphasized mode when in alternate set.
                01070 ; &F - Use normal type when in alternate set.
                01080 ; &Y - Use alternate set.
                01090 ; &Z - Use normal printer set + commands, etc.
                01100 ;
                01110 ;
F000            01120 BUFFER  EQU     0F000H  ;Alternate character start
                01130 ;
F700            01140         ORG     0F700H
F700            01150 ZSTART  EQU     $
F700 210FF7     01160         LD      HL,START                ;Get driver start
F703 222640     01170         LD      (4026H),HL              ;Set printer DCB
F706 21FEEF     01180         LD      HL,BUFFER-2             ;HIMEM value
F709 224940     01190         LD      (4049H),HL              ;Set MEM-SIZE
F70C C32D40     01200         JP      402DH                   ;Back to DOS
                01210 ;
F70F            01220 START   EQU     $
F70F 3A3AF8     01230         LD      A,(CFLAG)               ;Get control flag
F712 B7         01240         OR      A                       ;Test flag
F713 2833       01250         JR      Z.CMDS                  ;Jump no control
F715            01260 CONTRL  EQU     $
F715 AF         01270         XOR     A                       ;A=0
F716 323AF8     01280         LD      (CFLAG),A               ;Reset flag
F719 79         01290         LD      A,C                     ;Get code
F71A            01300 EON     EQU     $
F71A FE45       01310         CP      'E'             ;Turn on EMPHASIZED mode?
F71C 2004       01320         JR      NZ.FOFF                 ;GO NO
F71E 323BF8     01330         LD      (EFLAG),A               ;Set yes
F721 C9         01340         RET                             ;To print caller
F722            01350 FOFF    EQU     $
F722 FE46       01360         CP      'F'             ;Emphasized mode off ??
F724 2005       01370         JR      NZ.YON                  ;GO NO
F726 AF         01380         XOR     A                       ;A=0
F727 323BF8     01390         LD      (EFLAG),A               ;Reset flag
F72A C9         01400         RET
F72B            01410 YON     EQU     $
F72B FE59       01420         CP      'Y'             ;Use alternate set ??
F72D 2004       01430         JR      NZ,ZOFF                 ;GO NO
F72F 3239F8     01440         LD      (AFLAG),A               ;Set yes
F732 C9         01450         RET
F733            01460 ZOFF    EQU     $
F733 FE5A       01470         CP      'Z'             ;Use normal printer cmds?
F735 200D       01480         JR      NZ.AMPER                ;GO NO
F737 AF         01490         XOR     A                       ;A=0
F738 3239F8     01500         LD      (AFLAG),A               ;Reset it
F73B E5         01510         PUSH    HL                      ;Zero count
F73C 210000     01520         LD      HL,0
F73F 223CF8     01530         LD      (COUNT),HL
F742 E1         01540         POP     HL
F743 C9         01550         RET
F744            01560 AMPER   EQU     $
F744 0E26       01570         LD      C,'&'                   ;Print a &
F746 1811       01580         JR      OKAY                    ;Proper mode
F748            01590 CMDS    EQU     $
F748 79         01600         LD      A,C                     ;Get letter
F749 FE26       01610         CP      '&'                     ;Control char?
F74B 2004       01620         JR      NZ,NOTC                 ;GO NO
F74D 323AF8     01630         LD      (CFLAG),A               ;Set flag
F750 C9         01640         RET
F751            01650 NOTC    EQU     $
F751 FE0D       01660         CP      13                      ;<ENTER> ??
F753 2825       01670         JR      Z.FULL                  ;GO YES
F755 FE0A       01680         CP      10                      ;<Line-Feed> ??
F757 2821       01690         JR      Z.FULL                  ;GO YES
F759            01700 OKAY    EQU     $
F759 3A39F8     01710         LD      A,(AFLAG)               ;Get print mode
F75C B7         01720         OR      A                       ;Test flag
F75D 2003       01730         JR      NZ.ALTSET               ;Jump mode type
```

Listing 2 continued

Listing 2 continued

```
F75F C329F8   01740          JP      LPRINT                  ;Normal let print
F762          01750 ALTSET   EQU     $
F762 E5       01760          PUSH    HL                      ;Save HL/DE
F763 D5       01770          PUSH    DE
F764 213EF8   01780          LD      HL,LETTS                ;Point to key buf
F767 ED5B3CF8 01790          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Get byte count
F76B 19       01800          ADD     HL,DE   ;Point (HL) to empty let spot
F76C 71       01810          LD      (HL).C                  ;Store byte
F76D 13       01820          INC     DE                      ;Next spot
F76E ED533CF8 01830          LD      (COUNT),DE              ;Restore count
F772 7B       01840          LD      A,E                     ;Get LSB of count
F773 FE4E     01850          CP      78                      ;End line yet??
F775 2817     01860          JR      Z.PRIBUG                ;GO YES
F777 D1       01870          POP     DE                      ;Restore regs
F778 E1       01880          POP     HL
F779 C9       01890          RET
F77A          01900 FULL     EQU     $
F77A 3A39F8   01910          LD      A,(AFLAG)               ;Get print mode
F77D B7       01920          OR      A                       ;Test flag
F77E 2003     01930          JR      NZ,FULL2                ;Jump mode type
F780 C329F8   01940          JP      LPRINT                  ;Normal LF/ENTER
F783          01950 FULL2    EQU     $
F783 ED5B3CF8 01960          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Test count zero
F787 7A       01970          LD      A,D
F788 B3       01980          OR      E
F789 CA29F8   01990          JP      Z.LPRINT
F78C 1802     02000          JR      PRIBUF
F78E          02010 PRIBUG   EQU     $
F78E D1       02020          POP     DE      ;Restore regs from abort exit up
F78F E1       02030          POP     HL
F790          02040 PRIBUF   EQU     $
F790 F5       02050          PUSH    AF                      ;Save regs
F791 D5       02060          PUSH    DE
F792 E5       02070          PUSH    HL
F793 C5       02080          PUSH    BC
F794 DDE5     02090          PUSH    IX
F796 3A3BF8   02100          LD      A,(EFLAG)               ;Get print type
F799 B7       02110          OR      A                       ;Test flag
F79A 200C     02120          JR      NZ,NINE60               ;Jump big mode
F79C          02130 FOUR80   EQU     $
F79C 3E4B     02140          LD      A,'K'                   ;480 Med-rez mode
F79E 32D1F7   02150          LD      (WHATM+1),A             ;Set it
F7A1 3E00     02160          LD      A,0                     ;Byte count
F7A3 320AF8   02170          LD      (WHATC+1),A             ;Set it
F7A6 180A     02180          JR      DOIT                    ;Yea !!!
F7A8          02190 NINE60   EQU     $
F7A8 3E4C     02200          LD      A,'L'                   ;980 hi-rez mode
F7AA 32D1F7   02210          LD      (WHATM+1),A             ;Set it
F7AD 3E01     02220          LD      A,1                     ;Byte count
F7AF 320AF8   02230          LD      (WHATC+1),A             ;Set it
F7B2          02240 DOIT     EQU     $
F7B2 ED5B3CF8 02250          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Get line-len
              02260 ; Nifty little routine to multiply DE by 6 :
F7B6 D5       02270          PUSH    DE                      ;HL=DE
F7B7 E1       02280          POP     HL
F7B8 29       02290          ADD     HL,HL                   ;DE*2
F7B9 29       02300          ADD     HL,HL                   ;DE*4
F7BA 19       02310          ADD     HL,DE                   ;DE*5
F7BB 19       02320          ADD     HL,DE                   ;DE*6
F7BC 3A3BF8   02330          LD      A,(EFLAG)               ;Get print mode
F7BF B7       02340          OR      A                       ;Test for mode
F7C0 2801     02350          JR      Z.F80                   ;Jump if 480 mode
F7C2 29       02360          ADD     HL,HL                   ;DE*12
F7C3 7D       02370 F80      LD      A,L                     ;Get LSB
F7C4 32D6F7   02380          LD      (LSB+1),A               ;SET
F7C7 7C       02390          LD      A,H                     ;MSB
F7C8 32DBF7   02400          LD      (MSB+1),A               ;ALSO TOO
              02410 ; This little bit "kicks" Mx-80 into grafix mode -
F7CB          02420 MODE     EQU     $
F7CB 0E1B     02430          LD      C,27                    ;<CTL>
F7CD CD29F8   02440          CALL    LPRINT
F7D0 0E00     02450 WHATM    LD      C,0     ;Filled with K or L above
F7D2 CD29F8   02460          CALL    LPRINT
F7D5 0E00     02470 LSB      LD      C,0     ;Filled with count above
F7D7 CD29F8   02480          CALL    LPRINT
F7DA 0E00     02490 MSB      LD      C,0     ;DITTO
F7DC CD29F8   02500          CALL    LPRINT
              02510 ;
F7DF DD213EF8 02520          LD      IX,LETTS        ;Point to print buffer -
F7E3          02530 LOOP     EQU     $
F7E3 ED5B3CF8 02540          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Get letrs left
F7E7 7A       02550          LD      A,D                     ;=0 yet??
F7E8 B3       02560          OR      E
F7E9 282B     02570          JR      Z,DONE                  ;Go yes
F7EB 1B       02580          DEC     DE                      ;-1 on count
F7EC ED533CF8 02590          LD      (COUNT),DE              ;Save count
              02600 ;
F7F0 DD7E00   02610          LD      A,(IX)                  ;Get a letter
F7F3 DD23     02620          INC     IX                      ;Next letter
F7F5 2100F0   02630          LD      HL,BUFFER               ;Point to alts
F7F8 110600   02640          LD      DE,6                    ;Offset mult/add
F7FB          02650 LP1      EQU     $
F7FB B7       02660          OR      A                       ;Done yet?
F7FC 2804     02670          JR      Z.MULTD                 ;Go mult done
F7FE 19       02680          ADD     HL,DE                   ;Add offset
F7FF 3D       02690          DEC     A                       ;-1 on count
F800 18F9     02700          JR      LP1
F802          02710 MULTD    EQU     $
F802 0606     02720          LD      B,6                     ;6 bytes to print
F804          02730 LP2      EQU     $
F804 4E       02740          LD      C,(HL)                  ;Get letter
F805 23       02750          INC     HL                      ;Next
F806 CD29F8   02760          CALL    LPRINT                  ;Print byte
F809 3E00     02770 WHATC    LD      A,0                     ;Get 6/12 mode
F80B B7       02780          OR      A                       ;Test mode
```

Listing 2 continued

maximum count, the buffer automatically prints out its contents.

The Full routine determines program mode and sends a line feed or a carriage return to the printer or prints the buffer. Then PRIBUF prints the contents of the buffer (unless it's empty).

PRIBUF saves all registers that you can change or modify. The program determines the current mode (480 or 960 dots per line) by checking the EFLAG and loads values depending on the mode in effect.

The program then calculates how many dots to print on a line by multiplying the character width (6 pixels) by the number of characters in the buffer. When the computer selects the 960 mode, the value in the buffer doubles.

The program enters the printer graphics mode by sending the escape code (27), a K or an L (mode-dependent), and the dot count in least significant byte/most significant byte (LSB/MSB) format. Register IX points to the LETTS buffer. PRIBUF's main loop is named Loop. The Count buffer holds the character count and decreases it by one as the program prints each character.

The IX register points to the character buffer, register A holds the ASCII value of that character, and HL points to the buffer storing the bits for each character.

Since each letter is six dots wide, the program needs a routine to multiply the ASCII value by six. This points HL to the 6 bytes representing the letter. The program repeats the loop six times to print the coded bits to the printer. When the program is on the 960 dots-per-inch mode, each byte prints twice. After completing the small loop, the program returns to the main loop until the buffer's empty.

The ROM driver in the LPRINT routine blocks control-code characters such as zero, 10, and 12 from reaching the printer. These codes control form feeds and other printer functions. The LPRINT routine doesn't block any other characters, eliminating the cumbersome POKEing found in some programs.

The character the program prints is in the C register. The program preserves all other registers on entry in the LPRINT routine and restores them on exit.

The program stores the data for each character in RAM before the driver program, and arranges it with an ASCII zero at the beginning and an ASCII 255 at the end. Each printed letter requires 6 bytes of information. The total memory required is about 15,000 bytes.

Emphasized-Character Driver

Listings 3 and 4 have a bigger matrix size and an expanded command set than Listings 1 and 2. The driver in Listing 4 operates similarly to that in Listing 2, but requires about 8K of RAM compared to Listing 2's 4K.

Listing 4 also uses flags differently. Instead of using up to six separate memory locations for on/off storage, it uses a single 8-bit byte.

Each bit is either on (a zero) or off (a 1), indicating the driver mode. Bit 7 is the control code bit. Bit zero is the emphasized yes/no bit. Bit 1 controls inverse printing. Bit 2 affects underlining, and bit 3 controls whether the program uses Epson's character set or a new one.

The reason for using the bits of 1 byte rather than several bytes is the new command set. The inverse and underline commands can occur in the middle of a line and need to be checked during printing.

ALTSET saves the current flag state with each character. The program stores status flags in a buffer 100 bytes ahead of the ALETTS buffer (similar to LETTS).

When PRIBUF prints the characters, the flag bits change for each letter. This lets you invert the first letter in a paragraph or word, or alternate the inverse feature. For example, a program could control the turning off and on of printout so that it inverts every other letter not including the space.

The new commands in Listing 3, &I, &J, &L, and &M, represent inverse on, inverse off, underline on, and underline off, respectively. You can mix commands in a line without any problem.

The inverse mode changes everything to reverse printing: A normal white-on-black letter appears as black on white. Use it to make a word or phrase stand out.

Unlike Listing 2, the driver in Listing 4 has two buffers: one for the top and one for the bottom of each line. Since character widths are variable, the program must find the second buffer by multiplying the character width by 256 and adding the result to the start of the first buffer.

The location of the first buffer never changes. The program reserves E000–E009 hex for control information by the driver program, and the first buffer starts at E00A hex.

The editor program in Listing 4 puts the character width byte into E000 hex with the other control bytes. E001 hex holds the line spacing value in increments of 1/72 of an inch. The default value is 8/72 of an inch. E002 hex holds

Listing 2 continued

```
F80C 2803     02790          JR      Z,TWO                   ;Jump if 6 mode
F80E CD29F8   02800          CALL    LPRINT                  ;Print it
              02810 ;
F811 10F1     02820 TWO      DJNZ    LP2                     ;Outer loop
              02830 ;
F813 C3E3F7   02840          JP      LOOP                    ;and till done
              02850 ;=====================================
              02860 ;
F816          02870 DONE     EQU     $
F816 0E0D     02880          LD      C,13                    ;<ENTER>
F818 CD29F8   02890          CALL    LPRINT                  ;DO IT
F81B 110000   02900          LD      DE,0                    ;Zero count
F81E ED533CF8 02910          LD      (COUNT),DE
F822 DDE1     02920          POP     IX                      ;Restore regs
F824 C1       02930          POP     BC
F825 E1       02940          POP     HL
F826 D1       02950          POP     DE
F827 F1       02960          POP     AF
F828 C9       02970          RET
              02980 ;
              02990 ;
F829          03000 LPRINT   EQU     $
F829 F5       03010          PUSH    AF                      ;Save reg A
F82A 3AE837   03020 LP3      LD      A,(14312)               ;Get print stats
F82D E6F0     03030          AND     240                     ;Strip bits
F82F FE30     03040          CP      48                      ;Ready ??
F831 20F7     03050          JR      NZ,LP3
F833 79       03060          LD      A,C                     ;Get print byte
F834 32E837   03070          LD      (14312),A               ;"Print" it
F837 F1       03080          POP     AF
F838 C9       03090          RET
              03100 ;
F839 00       03110 AFLAG    NOP             ;Normal mode
F83A 00       03120 CFLAG    NOP             ;No control
F83B 00       03130 EFLAG    NOP             ;Not emphasized
F83C 00       03140 COUNT    NOP             ;Letter count storage
F83D 00       03150          NOP
F83E 00       03160 LETTS    NOP             ;Printer buffer storage
              03170 ;
              03180 ;
F700          03190          END     ZSTART
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
29785  TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
```

End

Program Listing 3. Double/EDT, the editor for the double-size character driver.

```
1000 ' Shape Editor for Char Set III -
      by Joseph Gaudreau on August 1, 1983.
      For the Model I TRS-80 with Newdos/80 and an
      Epson Mx-80 with Graftrax +.
      Version 3.2

1010 GOTO1660:' Set up routines
1020 '-=*=-
1030 POKE16383,RND(254):IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN1030ELSEA$=INKEY$
1040 POKE16383,32:IFA$<"1"ORA$>"7"THEN1030
1050 A=VAL(A$):ONAGOTO1120,1140,1430,1550,1460,1290,1080
1060 GOTO1030
1070 '-=*=- Assign new character width -=*=-
1080 PRINT@640,"New character width ???  ";:INPUTWW
1090 IFWW<1ORWW>14THEN1080
1100 POKE-8192,WW:GOTO1670
1110 '-=*=-  LOAD DATA -=*=-
1120 PRINT@576,"LOAD -";:PRINT@640,"Filename - ???  ";:LINEINPUT
F$:CMD"LOAD "+F$:PRINT"File loaded.":GOSUB1620:GOTO1670
1130 '-=*=-  SAVE DATA -=*=-
1140 PRINT@576,"SAVE -";:PRINT@640,"Filename - ???  ";:LINEINPUT
F$
1150 CMD"DUMP "+F$+" 57344"+STR$(57364+512*WW)+" 402DH"
1160 PRINT"File saved.":GOSUB1620:GOTO1030
1170 '-=*=-  EDIT DATA IN WINDOW -=*=-
1180 YD=0:XD=0:W=PEEK(14400):IFW=0THEN1310ELSEIFWAND8THENYD=-1
1190 IFWAND16THENYD=1
1200 IFWAND32THENXD=-2
1210 IFWAND64THENXD=2
1220 IFWAND2THEN1230ELSE1240
1230 FORN=2TOW1:FORO=3TO18:RESET(N,O):NEXT:NEXT:B=0:GOTO1300
1240 IFWAND01THENGOSUB1620:IFB=00THENRESET(XQ,YQ):GOTO1030ELSE10
30
1250 IFYD=0ANDXD=0THEN1300
1260 IFB=0THENRESET(XQ,YQ):RESET(XQ+1,YQ)ELSEB=0
1270 XQ=XQ+XD:YQ=YQ+YD:IFXQ<2THENXQ=2ELSEIFXQ>W1-1THENXQ=W1-1
1280 IFYQ<3THENYQ=3ELSEIFYQ>18THENYQ=18
1290 IFPOINT(XQ,YQ)=-1THENB=1
1300 RESET(XQ,YQ):FORTT=1TO20:NEXT:SET(XQ,YQ):GOTO1180
1310 W=PEEK(14340):IFW=0THEN1300ELSEIFW=4THENB=0:GOTO1260ELSEIFW
=8THENSET(XQ,YQ):SET(XQ+1,YQ):B=1ELSEIFW=16THEN1330ELSE1180
1320 GOTO1180
1330 PRINT@650,"";:LINEINPUT"Save to what character (Letter/ASCI
I) ??? ";L$:IFLEN(L$)=1THENSN=ASC(L$)ELSESN=VAL(L$)
```

Listing 3 continued

Listing 3 continued

```
1340 IFSN<0ORSN>255THEN1330
1350 PRINT@714,"Saving under ASCII number";SN;"-->";:POKE16108,A
BS(SN):IFB=0THENRESET(XQ,YQ)
1360 G=WW*SN-8182:G1=G+WW*256
1370 FORX=2TOW1-1STEP2:E=0:E1=0:FORY=3TO10
1380 IFPOINT(X,Y)=-1THENE=E+V(Y-3)
1390 IFPOINT(X,Y+8)=-1THENE1=E1+V(Y-3)
1400 NEXT
1410 PRINT@510+2*X,E;:PRINT@574+2*X,E1;:POKEG+X/2-1,E:POKEG1+X/2
-1,E1:NEXT:PRINT@768,"";:GOSUB1620:GOTO1180
1420 '-=*=-  CLEAR BUFFER -=*=-
1430 PRINT@522,"Are you really sure ?? (Y/N)";:GOSUB1650:IFA$="Y
"ORA$="y"THEN1440ELSEIFA$<>"N"ORA$<>"n"THEN1430ELSEGOSUB1620:GOT
O1030
1440 PRINT"
Okay then ...";:FORN=-8182TO512*WW-8182:POKEN,0:NEXT:GOSUB1620:G
OTO1670
1450 '-=*=- DISPLAY A SINGLE CHARACTER -=*=-
1460 PRINT@522,"";:LINEINPUT"Load what character ??? ";L$:IFLEN(
L$)=1THENSN=ASC(L$)ELSESN=VAL(L$)
1470 IFSN<0ORSN>255THEN1460
1480 G=WW*SN-8182:G1=G+WW*256:FORX=2TOW1-1STEP2:FORY=0TO7:Z=PEEK
(G+X/2-1):Z1=PEEK(G1+X/2-1)
1490 IFZANDV(Y)THEN1500ELSERESET(X,Y+3):RESET(X+1,Y+3):GOTO1510
1500 SET(X,Y+3):SET(X+1,Y+3)
1510 IFZ1ANDV(Y)THEN1520ELSERESET(X,Y+11):RESET(X+1,Y+11):GOTO15
30
1520 SET(X,Y+11):SET(X+1,Y+11)
1530 NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB1620:GOTO1030
1540 '-=*=-  PRINT CHARACTERS TO PRINTER FOR SAMPLE -=*=-
1550 LPRINT"&Y":RESTORE
1560 READG,H:IFG=0THENLPRINT"&Z":GOTO1030
1570 FORN=GTOH:LPRINTCHR$(N);
1580 IFN=38THENLPRINT"&";
1590 NEXT:LPRINT
1600 GOTO1560
1610 :
1620 PRINT:PRINT"Press <SPACE> to continue."
1630 POKE16383,RND(254):IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN1630ELSEPRINT@448,CHR
$(31);:RETURN
1640 PRINT@522,STRING$(64,32);:PRINT@522,"";:RETURN
1650 IFPEEK(14463)=0THEN1650ELSEA$=INKEY$:RETURN
1660 POKE-8191,8:POKE-8192,10
1670 CMD"T":CLEAR10000:DEFINTA-Z:WW=PEEK(-8192):POKE-8190,INT(48
0/WW)
1680 DIMW,O,N,XQ,YQ,X,Y.YD,XD,Z,Z1,TT,G,G1,B,W1,E,E1,A$,J,WW,L$,
SN,A,HI,T,T1,I.V(8)
1690 XQ=2:YQ=3:W=19:W1=2*WW+1:HI=191
1700 CLS:PRINTTAB(W+4);"E D I T O R  -- I I I  --> Width =";WW:P
RINTTAB(W)"<1> Load a previously created character set.":PRINTTA
B(W)"<2> Save the character set in memory.":PRINTTAB(W)"<3> Clea
r character buffer.":PRINTTAB(W)"<4> Print character set in memo
ry."
1710 PRINTTAB(W)"<5> Display a character (ASCII/by character).";
:PRINTTAB(W)"<6> Edit character displayed in window."
1720 FORN=2TOW1STEP2:SET(N,2):SET(N,19):NEXT:FORN=3TO18STEP2:SET
(1,N):SET(W1+1,N):NEXT:SET(W1+1,19):SET(W1,2):SET(W1+1,2):SET(1,
2):SET(1,19):SET(1,18):SET(W1,19):SET(W1+1,18):SET(0,14):SET(W1+
2,14):FORJ=0TO7:V(J)=2[(7-J):NEXT:GOTO1030
1730 DATA1,15,16,31,32,62,63,93,94,124,125,155,156,186,187,191,0
,192,222,223,238,239,255,0,0
1740 END
```

End

Program Listing 4. Double/DVR, the double-size character driver.

```
01000 ; Alternate Character Set Driver -
01010 ; By Joseph Gaudreau on August 1, 1983 for 48k, Model I.
01020 ;Allows use of different character sets on the Mx
01030 ;series of printers with the Graftrax option.
01040 ;Version 3.5 - For use with Editor III.
01050 ;
01060 ; Commands -
01070 ; Control Code is a "&".
01080 ; && - Print the ampersand (&) character.
01090 ; &E - Use emphasized mode when in alternate set.
01100 ; &F - Use normal type when in AS.
01110 ; &I - Use INVERSE printing mode in AS.
01120 ; &J - Use NORMAL printing mode in AS.
01130 ; &L - Underline on while in AS.
01140 ; &M - Underline off while in AS.
01150 ; &Y - Use alternate set.
01160 ; &Z - Set normal printer mode.
01170 ;
01180 ; (BUFFER   ) = Character width.
01190 ; (BUFFER+1 ) = Line spacing.
01200 ; (BUFFER+2 ) = Max characters/line.
```

Listing 4 continued

the maximum characters-per-line count. You can change it to get shorter lines for printing labels and so on.

Unlike Listings 1 and 2, Listings 3 and 4 use short-line logic-seeking. If a line is blank, the driver executes a line feed.

Also, the print head only goes as far to the right as necessary. When printing a blank line, the program executes two line feeds for each line printed. This is because the top part of a line might be blank, while the bottom half contains an underline character.

Emphasized-Character Driver Routines

To accommodate the two-line driver feature in Listing 4, I split the PRIBUF routine into the subroutines GRPRIN, LINEF, Eight, Four, LPRINT, and INVUND. The program makes a dry run for both the first and second lines before printing them.

The dry run tests for blank lines and accommodates logic-seeking. The program disables the LPRINT routine during the dry run, so I added the NOP instruction to it. Some routines change the NOP to a 201 or a zero to disable or enable the LPRINT routine, respectively. The 201 is a Z80 return instruction, and zero represents an NOP.

The SEEKE flag is important in logic-seeking. As the program prints the bytes, it ORs each one to this flag. If SEEKE remains zero after the program prints the whole line, the line is blank and the program prints nothing. Otherwise, the program prints the line.

LINEF executes a carriage return after each buffer print. Eight and Four change the line spacing to reflect which line the program is printing. By adjusting E001 hex, you can change the line spacing.

The Second flag controls operation of the underline. An underline occurs only when the Second flag and bit 2 of the flag are on. Inverse, however, doesn't depend on printing the top or bottom lines.

GRPRIN prints the buffer that HL points to on entering the routine. It also activates the graphics mode, saves and restores the mode flag, and adjusts a few important pointers.

GRPRIN calls INVUD when the program prints character bits. INVUD checks for underline and inverse flags and turns them on and off. The inverse print routine comes after the underline routine because it supports inverted underline characters. The program wouldn't have this feature if I reversed the routines.

DISK SUPER SAVER

Nashua
Professional Magnetic Media

As Low As $1.18

Certified 100% Error Free
LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼"	SS/SD	$1.39
	SS/DD	$1.49
	DS/DD	$1.99
8"	SS/SD	$2.04
	SS/DD	$2.44
	DS/DD	$2.88

Minimum order 20 diskettes. Quantity discounts: 100 deduct 5%, 1000 deduct 15%. We accept MasterCard, Visa, checks and money orders. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. P.O.'s accepted from most schools, govt. agencies and Fortune 1000 companies. Shipping and handling F.O.B. Amherst. $3.00 additional for C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send or phone your order to:

AEC
P.O. Box 183, Amherst, N.H. 03031
Toll Free 1-800-431-8031
In N.H. call 603-673-3137

VISA MasterCard

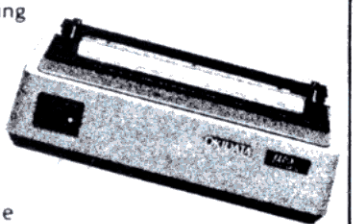
342

PRINTER SALE

$189

ML 80 Features

- 80 cps. unidirectional printing
- 80 columns standard, 132 condensed
- TRS-80 character set
- Graphics 64 block shapes
- Long-life, 7-pin print head, warranted for one full year
- Friction & pin paper feeds
- Parallel Centronics interface



OKIDATA

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

456

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		Brother 15	$479
RX80	$299	ML82	$349	Brother 25	739
80FT	369	ML83	569	Gemini 10X	279
RX100	529	ML84	975	Man/Tal 80	319
FX80	479	ML92	429	Qume 1140	1349
FX100	649	ML93	699	SCM TP-2+	449

CItoh 8510	$359
CItoh F10	1099
Sv.Reed 500	429
Diablo 620	949
NEC 2000	849
NEC 3510	1499

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

MISOSYS

PRO-fessional Software for Model 4

CESS PRO-CESS: A maintenance tool for CMD files. Allows you to append 2 or more files, reorganize, and offset. Extract LIB members. $40

CREATE PRO-CREATE: editor and assembler gives nested MACROs, includes, and conditionals. A powerful tool that is easy to use. $100

CURE PRO-CURE: Transfer files to DOS 6.x from selected CP/M media. Supports Xerox, IBM, Kaypro, Lobo, Osborn, etc. formats. $50

DUCE PRO-DUCE: Disassemble directly from disk files or memory. Source output generates 100% labels and handles data. $40

GENY PRO-GENY: A 4-function utility package loaded with power: DOCONFIG; MEMDIR; PARMDIR; and SWAP. A must for JCL users. $40

HELP PRO-HELP: On-line reference card at your fingertips. Screens for DOS and BASIC. Create your own custom HELP files, too. $25

LC PRO-LC: This is our C-language compiler now compatible with DOS 6.x. Includes the PRO-CREATE macro-assembler package. $150

MACH2 PRO-MACH2: Provides total user control over DOS allocation of file space. Includes MAPPER, ALLOC, CALC, and HANDY. $40

PaDS PRO-PaDS: A utility to build and maintain partitioned data sets. Collect small programs into one and save disk space. $40

ZCAT PRO-ZCAT: A menu-driven diskette catalog program. Handles 255 disks and up to 2226 files per catalog file. Fast! $30

ZGRAPH PRO-ZGRAPH: A pixel-graphics screen editor used to create screen images for BASIC, ASM programs, or printing. $50

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO TRSDOS VERSION 6, by Roy Soltoff is the definitive answer to interfacing the DOS. Six chapters and Appendix with three complete filters in ASM source. $20

U.S Shipping: PRO:LC, $5; PRO-CREATE, $4; All others $2. COD add $1.50. VA add 4%. VISA/MC.

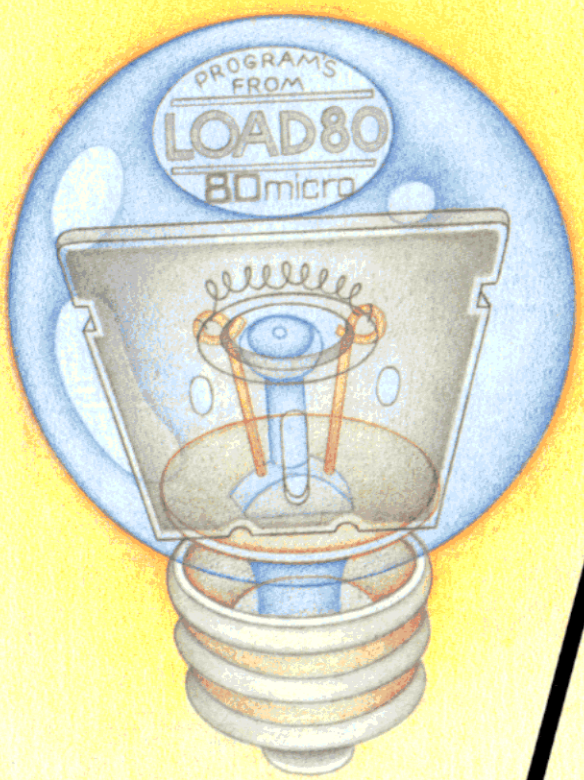
MISOSYS, INC
P.O. Box 239
Sterling, Virginia 22170-0239
703-450-4181
Dealer Inquiries Invited

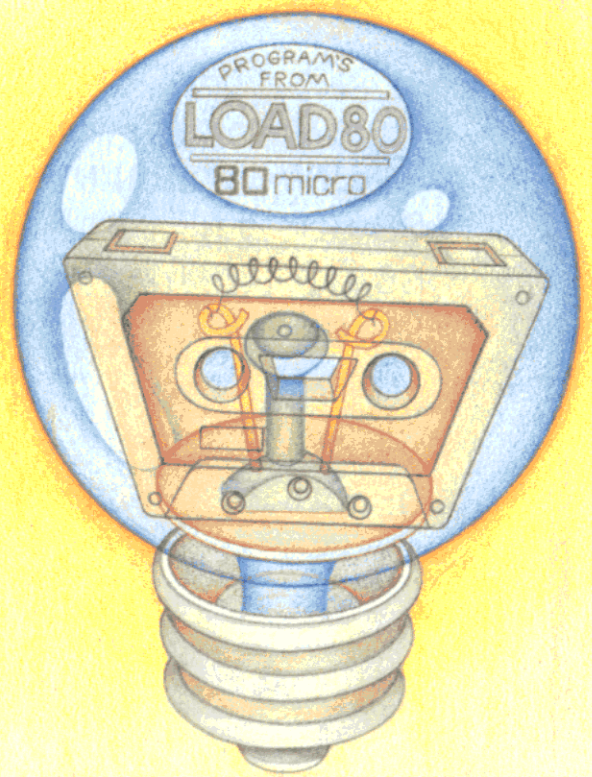
TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

107

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

GREAT IDEAS IN A DISK





GREAT IDEAS IN A CASSETTE

NOW, you can load the major programs from 80 MICRO—automatically.

LOAD 80 is a collection of the major programs from each issue of 80 MICRO including: tutorials...utilities...games ...home-hobby applications...word processing programs... and more. Each program is on a formatted disk or cassette and ready to run...saving you hours of key-in time. And Model III users can now run **LOAD 80** automatically—our new disk transfer system eliminates conversions.

For less than $2.00 per program **LOAD 80** gives you a library of over 100 quality programs in just 12 months—delivered to your home each month.

Plus, a year's subscription to **LOAD 80** saves you nearly 30% off the single disk or cassette price—that's enough for a year's subscription to 80 MICRO.

Your **LOAD 80** comes complete with user support. Just call **1-603-924-9471** any business day and you'll receive prompt assistance from our **LOAD 80** staff and the 80 MICRO Technical Editors.

To get your time-saving subscription or monthly issue of **LOAD 80** call toll free **1-800-258-5473** (in New Hampshire dial **1-924-9471**). Or fill out this coupon and send it in today.

YES! Save me time. Save me money with LOAD 80.

- ☐ YES! I like saving time and money. Send me a year of LOAD 80 on disk for $199.97.
- ☐ YES! I need this time saver and want to save 30% off the single cassette price. Send me a year of LOAD 80 on cassette for $99.97.
- ☐ YES! I want LOAD 80 to save me money. Send me this month's LOAD 80 disk for $21.97 which includes postage and handling.
- ☐ Of course! I'd be a fool not to order. Send me this month's LOAD 80 on cassette for only $11.47. That includes postage and handling.

Foreign airmail please add .45¢ per item or $25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks only.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card#_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

L8412

LOAD 80

80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

The computer inverts a byte by XORing the byte with 255. At the bit level, 255 means all on. XOR stands for exclusive OR; one bit or the other, but not both. When both bits are on, the program makes them into a zero and 1 XOR 1 = 0.

Using the Driver

To run the driver programs, type in ALT (or whatever name you chose for it) from DOS Ready. The program boots up, changes some memory locations, and returns to DOS Ready. To load a character set, enter its full name. Tape users should follow the instructions given below.

To use the driver's commands in Basic, LPRINT the codes with the text. For example, LPRINT "Y" enters the alternate mode. LPRINT "&Ethis is fun": LPRINT "&F" prints "THIS IS FUN" in emphasized letters. The second LPRINT command turns the emphasized mode off.

LPRINT "&IT&The &Lcomputer age&M is here" prints "THE COMPUTER AGE IS HERE" with the first letter inverted and the words "computer age" underlined.

Once you're familiar with the new commands and the format, you'll find many uses for the driver. If your word processor uses the printer driver currently installed in memory, you can use the driver to create a special look. If it has a line length feature, set it to one less than the maximum value that the current character set allows. The driver intercepts the codes mixed in with your text at print time. Be sure not to mix &E and &F on the same line or they'll cancel each other out.

Tape Conversions

Tape users should change the driver and editor to work with their systems. Change all references to 402D hex and JP 402D hex to RET. Then load the driver and wait for the program to return to the System prompt.

Load the character set, press the backslash and enter keys to activate the driver, and hit the break key at the next prompt. You have now installed the system. When loading new character sets, hit the break key on the second prompt.

You can save a character set to a tape system in both programs. In Listings 1 and 2, the buffer is from F000–F700 hex. For Listings 3 and 4, the buffer starts at E000 hex and ends at 57364 + 512*(character width) hex. The entry point is 8000 hex.

Use a low-memory monitor that fits

Listing 4 continued

```
                01210 ; (BUFFER+10) = Actual char/code start.
                01220 ;
                01230 ;
E000            01240 BUFFER  EQU     0E000H  ;Alternate character start
                01250 ;
8000            01260         ORG     8000H
8000            01270 ZSTART  EQU     $
8000 211CFC     01280         LD      HL,START                ;Set print driver
8003 222640     01290         LD      (4026H),HL              ;@ print vector
8006 21FEDF     01300         LD      HL,BUFFER-2             ;Set memsize
8009 224940     01310         LD      (4049H),HL
800C 2163FE     01320         LD      HL,FLAG                 ;SET &Y
800F CBDE       01330         SET     3,(HL)
8011 C32D40     01340         JP      402DH
                01350 ;
                01360 ;
                01370 ;
FC1C            01380         ORG     64540
FC1C            01390 START   EQU     $
FC1C 3A63FE     01400         LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get control flag
FC1F CB7F       01410         BIT     7,A                     ;Test bit
FC21 286C       01420         JR      Z,CMDS                  ;Jump no control
FC23            01430 CONTRL  EQU     $
FC23 CBBF       01440         RES     7,A                     ;Reset control
FC25 3263FE     01450         LD      (FLAG),A                ;Reset flag
FC28 79         01460         LD      A,C                     ;Get code
FC29            01470 EON     EQU     $
FC29 FE45       01480         CP      'E'             ;Turn on EMPHASIZED mode?
FC2B 2007       01490         JR      NZ,FOFF                 ;GO NO
FC2D 3A63FE     01500         LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get modes
FC30 CBC7       01510         SET     0,A                     ;Set emphasized
FC32 1857       01520         JR      BACK
FC34            01530 FOFF    EQU     $
FC34 FE46       01540         CP      'F'             ;Emphasized mode off ??
FC36 2007       01550         JR      NZ,YON                  ;GO NO
FC38 3A63FE     01560         LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get modes
FC3B CB87       01570         RES     0,A                     ;Reset modes
FC3D 184C       01580         JR      BACK
FC3F            01590 YON     EQU     $
FC3F FE59       01600         CP      'Y'             ;Use alternate set ??
FC41 2007       01610         JR      NZ,ZOFF                 ;GO NO
FC43 3A63FE     01620         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC46 CBDF       01630         SET     3,A
FC48 1841       01640         JR      BACK
FC4A            01650 ZOFF    EQU     $
FC4A FE5A       01660         CP      'Z'             ;Use normal printer cmds?
FC4C 200D       01670         JR      NZ,ION                  ;GO NO
FC4E AF         01680         XOR     A                       ;A=0
FC4F 3263FE     01690         LD      (FLAG),A                ;Reset flags
FC52 E5         01700         PUSH    HL                      ;Zero count
FC53 210000     01710         LD      HL,0
FC56 2266FE     01720         LD      (COUNT),HL
FC59 E1         01730         POP     HL
FC5A C9         01740         RET
FC5B            01750 ION     EQU     $
FC5B FE49       01760         CP      'I'                     ;Inverse on ??
FC5D 2007       01770         JR      NZ,JOFF                 ;GO NO
FC5F 3A63FE     01780         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC62 CBCF       01790         SET     1,A
FC64 1825       01800         JR      BACK
FC66            01810 JOFF    EQU     $
FC66 FE4A       01820         CP      'J'                     ;Inverse off ??
FC68 2007       01830         JR      NZ,LON                  ;GO NO
FC6A 3A63FE     01840         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC6D CB8F       01850         RES     1,A
FC6F 181A       01860         JR      BACK
FC71            01870 LON     EQU     $
FC71 FE4C       01880         CP      'L'                     ;Underline on ??
FC73 2007       01890         JR      NZ,MOFF                 ;GO NO
FC75 3A63FE     01900         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC78 CBD7       01910         SET     2,A
FC7A 180F       01920         JR      BACK
FC7C            01930 MOFF    EQU     $
FC7C FE4D       01940         CP      'M'                     ;Underline off ??
FC7E 2007       01950         JR      NZ,AMPER                ;GO NO
FC80 3A63FE     01960         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC83 CB97       01970         RES     2,A
FC85 1804       01980         JR      BACK
FC87            01990 AMPER   EQU     $
FC87 0E26       02000         LD      C,'&'                   ;Print a &
FC89 1818       02010         JR      OKAY                    ;Proper mode
FC8B 3263FE     02020 BACK    LD      (FLAG),A                ;Store flag bits
FC8E C9         02030         RET
FC8F            02040 CMDS    EQU     $
FC8F 79         02050         LD      A,C                     ;Get letter
FC90 FE26       02060         CP      '&'                     ;Control char?
FC92 2007       02070         JR      NZ,NOTC                 ;GO NO
FC94 3A63FE     02080         LD      A,(FLAG)
FC97 CBFF       02090         SET     7,A
FC99 18F0       02100         JR      BACK
FC9B            02110 NOTC    EQU     $
FC9B FE0D       02120         CP      13                      ;<ENTER> ??
FC9D 2836       02130         JR      Z,FULL                  ;GO YES
FC9F FE0A       02140         CP      10                      ;<Line-Feed> ??
FCA1 2832       02150         JR      Z,FULL                  ;GO YES
FCA3            02160 OKAY    EQU     $
FCA3 3A63FE     02170         LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get print mode
FCA6 CB5F       02180         BIT     3,A
FCA8 2003       02190         JR      NZ,ALTSET               ;Jump mode type
FCAA C352FE     02200         JP      LPRINT                  ;Normal let print
FCAD            02210 ALTSET  EQU     $
FCAD E5         02220         PUSH    HL                      ;Save HL/DE
FCAE D5         02230         PUSH    DE
FCAF 216AFE     02240         LD      HL,ZLETTS               ;Point to key buf
FCB2 ED5B66FE   02250         LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Get byte count
```

Listing 4 continued

Listing 4 continued

```
FCB6 19          02260          ADD     HL,DE   ;Point (HL) to empty let spot
FCB7 71          02270          LD      (HL),C                  ;Store byte
FCB8 13          02280          INC     DE                      ;Next spot
FCB9 ED5366FE    02290          LD      (COUNT),DE              ;Restore count
FCBD D5          02300          PUSH    DE                      ;Save DE fa later
FCBE 116400      02310          LD      DE,100                  ;Flag bytes
FCC1 19          02320          ADD     HL,DE                   ;Point to it
FCC2 D1          02330          POP     DE
FCC3 3A63FE      02340          LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get flag
FCC6 77          02350          LD      (HL),A                  ;Save it
FCC7 3A02E0      02360          LD      A,(BUFFER+2)    ;Get max char/line
FCCA 32CFFC      02370          LD      (YOW+1),A       ;Set it
FCCD 7B          02380          LD      A,E                     ;Get LSB of count
FCCE FE00        02390 YOW      CP      0                       ;End line yet??
FCD0 2818        02400          JR      Z,PRIBUG                ;GO YES
FCD2 D1          02410          POP     DE                      ;Restore regs
FCD3 E1          02420          POP     HL
FCD4 C9          02430          RET
FCD5             02440 FULL     EQU     $
FCD5 3A63FE      02450          LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get print mode
FCD8 CB5F        02460          BIT     3,A
FCDA 2003        02470          JR      NZ,FULL2                ;Jump mode type
FCDC C352FE      02480          JP      LPRINT                  ;Normal LF/ENTER
FCDF             02490 FULL2    EQU     $
FCDF ED5B66FE    02500          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Test count zero
FCE3 7A          02510          LD      A,D
FCE4 B3          02520          OR      E
FCE5 CA52FE      02530          JP      Z,LPRINT
FCE8 1802        02540          JR      PRIBUF
FCEA             02550 PRIBUG   EQU     $
FCEA D1          02560          POP     DE      ;Restore regs from abort exit up
FCEB E1          02570          POP     HL
FCEC             02580 PRIBUF   EQU     $
FCEC F5          02590          PUSH    AF                      ;Save regs
FCED D5          02600          PUSH    DE
FCEE E5          02610          PUSH    HL
FCEF C5          02620          PUSH    BC
FCF0 DDE5        02630          PUSH    IX
FCF2 3A63FE      02640          LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get print type
FCF5 CB47        02650          BIT     0,A
FCF7 200C        02660          JR      NZ,NINE60               ;Jump big mode
FCF9             02670 FOUR80   EQU     $
FCF9 3E4B        02680          LD      A,'K'                   ;480 Med-rez mode
FCFB 32B2FD      02690          LD      (WHATM+1),A             ;Set it
FCFE 3E00        02700          LD      A,0                     ;Byte count
FD00 321AFE      02710          LD      (WHATC+1),A             ;Set it
FD03 180A        02720          JR      DOIT                    ;Yea !!!
FD05             02730 NINE60   EQU     $
FD05 3E4C        02740          LD      A,'L'                   ;980 hi-rez mode
FD07 32B2FD      02750          LD      (WHATM+1),A             ;Set it
FD0A 3E01        02760          LD      A,1                     ;Byte count
FD0C 321AFE      02770          LD      (WHATC+1),A             ;Set it
FD0F             02780 DOIT     EQU     $
FD0F 210AE0      02790          LD      HL,BUFFER+10            ;Find 2nd buffer
FD12 3A00E0      02800          LD      A,(BUFFER)              ;Get char width
FD15 110001      02810          LD      DE,256
FD18 B7          02820 LP0      OR      A                       ;A=0 ??
FD19 2804        02830          JR      Z,MULTD1                ;GO YES
FD1B 19          02840          ADD     HL,DE                   ;Repitive add
FD1C 3D          02850          DEC     A                       ;A=A-1
FD1D 18F9        02860          JR      LP0
FD1F 2263FD      02870 MULTD1   LD      (ZIT+1),HL              ;Store address
FD22 226BFD      02880          LD      (ZIT1+1),HL
FD25 ED5B66FE    02890          LD      DE,(COUNT)
FD29 210000      02900          LD      HL,0
FD2C 3A00E0      02910          LD      A,(BUFFER)              ;Get width
                 02920 ; Nifty little routine to multiply DE by WIDTH :
FD2F B7          02930 LP4      OR      A                       ;GO DONE
FD30 2804        02940          JR      Z,MULTD2
FD32 19          02950          ADD     HL,DE                   ;YA
FD33 3D          02960          DEC     A                       ;A=A-1
FD34 18F9        02970          JR      LP4
FD36 3A63FE      02980 MULTD2   LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Get print mode
FD39 CB47        02990          BIT     0,A
FD3B 2801        03000          JR      Z,F80                   ;Jump if 480 mode
FD3D 29          03010          ADD     HL,HL                   ;Double HL
FD3E 7D          03020 F80      LD      A,L                     ;Get LSB
FD3F 32B7FD      03030          LD      (LSB+1),A               ;SET
FD42 7C          03040          LD      A,H                     ;MSB
FD43 32BCFD      03050          LD      (MSB+1),A               ;ALSO TOO
FD46             03060 WOW      EQU     $
FD46 CD8FFD      03070          CALL    EIGHT                   ;Set 8/72" mode
FD49 210AE0      03080          LD      HL,BUFFER+10            ;Point bufl
FD4C CDACFD      03090          CALL    GRPRIN                  ;Short seek
FD4F 2806        03100          JR      Z,HERE                  ;Go on 0
FD51 210AE0      03110          LD      HL,BUFFER+10            ;See above - real
FD54 CDACFD      03120          CALL    GRPRIN
FD57 CD89FD      03130 HERE     CALL    LINEF                   ;Linefeed
                 03140 ;
FD5A 3E01        03150          LD      A,1                     ;Set second line
FD5C 3264FE      03160          LD      (SECOND),A
FD5F CD93FD      03170          CALL    FOUR                    ;Set 12/72" mode
FD62 210000      03180 ZIT      LD      HL,0
FD65 CDACFD      03190          CALL    GRPRIN
FD68 2806        03200          JR      Z,HERE1
FD6A 210000      03210 ZIT1     LD      HL,0
FD6D CDACFD      03220          CALL    GRPRIN
FD70 CD89FD      03230 HERE1    CALL    LINEF
FD73 AF          03240          XOR     A                       ;Reset 2nd line
FD74 3264FE      03250          LD      (SECOND),A
                 03260 ;
FD77 110000      03270          LD      DE,0
FD7A ED5366FE    03280          LD      (COUNT),DE
FD7E ED5368FE    03290          LD      (COUNT1),DE
FD82 DDE1        03300          POP     IX
```

Listing 4 continued

below 8000 hex. T-Bug is inexpensive and does the job if you don't have a monitor.

Model III Conversions

All four programs run on the Model I without conversion, but to run them on the Model III you need to make some minor changes. The memory size vector is 4049 hex on the Model I. For the Model III, change it to 4411 hex. Make the change in the driver's Initialization routine.

Also, the program performs printer input/output at 14312 (37E8 hex) on the Model I, and at port F8 hex on the Model III. Change two lines of the LPRINT routine; LD A,(14312) to IN A,(0F8 hex), and LD (14312),A to OUT (0F8 hex),A.

Printer Conversions

Although I wrote these programs for the Epson MX series printers with Graftrax, conversion to other bit-mapped graphics printers is simple.

The MX-80 has two print densities: 480 and 960 dots per line. Unlike most Radio Shack printers, the Epson uses all 8 bits for firing the print head pins and uses values 0–255. This means you must first specify how many bytes you want to print in graphics mode.

Enter the graphics mode by printing CHR$(27); "K"; CHR$(LSB); CHR$(MSB); for the 480 mode, where LSB and MSB represent the number of graphics bytes to expect. The 960 mode is similar, except that it uses L in place of K.

Bit zero controls the lowest of the eight pins, and bit 7 controls the highest pin. Most Radio Shack printers use values of 128–255 and handle seven pins instead of the MX's eight. You must therefore convert the editor program and driver.

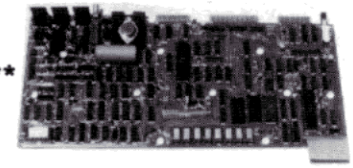
In the editor, change the Scan and Take routines slightly. Also, alter the array holding the bit information variable, V(n). Printers that use eight pins are easier to work with, since the only changes are in printer control codes and how the printer handles its bits.

Since you must create your character set one character at a time, this task requires most of the work in running these programs. Once running, however, these programs are a handy utility for personalizing everything from letters to listings. ■

You can reach Joseph Gaudreau at 314 E. Main St., Malone, NY 12953.

ATTENTION TRS-80* OWNERS!
DON'T SCRAP YOUR MODEL I...
CONVERT IT INTO A MODEL III WORK-ALIKE

With
- **Disk Controller**
- **48K RAM RS-232****
- **AND ALL OTHER MODEL III FEATURES**



The **Norcom TC-III** is a replacement for the entire Model I electronics which perfectly fits into your original Model I enclosure.

Features
- Uses Mod I keyboard, case, monitor & power supply
- Includes full 48K memory, disk controller, printer & external I/O ports same as Model III
- All Model III features plus reverse video & output to drive external speaker with no additional hardware
- Uses Model III Basic ROMS or other EPROMs
- Runs Model III software
- No expansion interface needed—it's all built-in
- RS-232 add-in accessory board available
- Deluxe Keyboard Available—make your own portable

Assembled & Tested TC-III with Basic ROMS
$399.00

Factory Conversion of your Model I
$499.00

* Deluxe Keyboard with Numeric Pad **$99.00**

*RS-232 Interface Board fit in case **$49.00**

Illinois Residents add 7% Sales Tax
TC-III Board—Add $5.00 Shipping & Insur.

Factory Conv. add $10.00
C.O.D.'s require 10% payment w/order

**RS-232 is optional *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. ↙541

NORTHERN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CORP.
748 W. ALGONQUIN RD., ARLINGTON HTS. IL 60005
312-640-3220

MasterCard VISA

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. . . . **$8.95**
TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. **$6.95**

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95

NEW! TRS-80 Model IV 64K or 128K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 4164 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95
(Converts from 16K to 64K)

TRS-64K2PAL. $59.95
(8-4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

DIP/IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR TOOLS

MOS-1416 (Inserts all above RAM pkgs. 14/16 pin). . . . **$10.95**
EX-1 (Extracts 8-24 pin pkgs.). . . . . **$ 2.49**

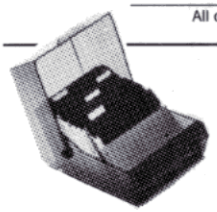
5¼" Diskettes

**SSDD = Single Sided Double Density
DSDD = Double Sided Double Density**

ULTRA MAGNETICS

Part No.	Description	Boxed	Price
UM51401	SSDD with Hub Ring	10	$24.95
UM52401	DSDD with Hub Ring	10	$33.95

All diskettes are soft-sectored and have hub rings.
Bulk prices available on request.



DISK MINDER

• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5"), 50 (8") or 75 (5¼") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size (DM36): 8⅝"L x 5½"W x 4⅞"D • Size (DM50 & DM75): 7"W x 6½"H x 9¼"D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
DM36	Stores 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5") Diskettes. . . .	**$19.95 ea.**
DM75	Stores 75 (5¼") Diskettes.	**$19.95 ea.**
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes.	**$29.95 ea.**

We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more! Give us a call today!

FCI INDUSTRIES

Protect Yourself...
DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty.

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source also available. Protect your TRS-80 Model computers.

PC200 (200 Watt Rating). $299.95
XT300 (300 Watt Rating). $399.95

**$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
*Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!***

**Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG***
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Mail Order Electronics Worldwide

VISA*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 ↙534
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

DISaDATa Now For The Model 4! The Only Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!

• Outputs:

"H1929 DEFM 'READY'
DEFB ODH "

instead of the meaningless "equivalent":

"AB25 LD D,D
LD B,L
LD B,C
LD B,H
LD E,H
DEC C ", etc.

- AUTOMATICALLY identifies such data areas.
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack* or APPARAT** EDTASM* source code to display, printer, disk (and cassette -- Models I/III only).
- Can relocate itself to any free RAM area.
- Loads programs from disk (or cassette -- Models I/III only) and displays entry point.
- For TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode or under TRSDOS 6.0, in Model 4 mode).

#1354-42 (Model 4 diskette, TRSDOS* 6.0). $49.95
#1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS* 1.3). $39.95
#1354-12 (Model I/III cassette). $36.95

* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation
** Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

U.S. Funds Only. Add $2.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada), $5.00 (overseas air) per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

PRO/AM Software

To order, phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. EST), or send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information (name, address, card number, expiration date, and your telephone number) to:

PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, OH 45459 ↙260

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

TIED UP BY STRING COMPRESSION?

CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed."

TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM! As soon as you start to use it, those delays will almost disappear. The program is very easy to use, so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE, but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	SECONDS DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	.1	0
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

(Note: Not for use with The Home Accountant.)

"...in those programs that use hundreds of strings arrays, the time saved is outstanding." 80 MICRO, Jan. '83

Works great, had 45 sec. delays in printing, now almost no delays. D.T.

"We have installed TRASHMAN in one of our most major programs and it has reduced the run time by over one-third! A.W.L.

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just $39.95

Attention Software Publishers: TRASHMAN may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Listing 4 continued

```
FD84 C1        03310          POP     BC
FD85 E1        03320          POP     HL
FD86 D1        03330          POP     DE
FD87 F1        03340          POP     AF
FD88 C9        03350          RET
               03360 ;
FD89 00        03370 LINEF    NOP
FD8A 0E0D      03380          LD      C,13
FD8C C352FE    03390          JP      LPRINT
               03400 ;
FD8F 3E08      03410 EIGHT    LD      A,8                     ;8/72"
FD91 1803      03420          JR      ROR
FD93 3A01E0    03430 FOUR     LD      A,(BUFFER+1)            ;Get line spac
FD96 C5        03440 ROR      PUSH    BC
FD97 0E1B      03450          LD      C,27                    ;CONTROL
FD99 CD52FE    03460          CALL    LPRINT
FD9C 0E41      03470          LD      C,65                    ;CMD
FD9E CD52FE    03480          CALL    LPRINT
FDA1 4F        03490          LD      C,A                     ;Get spacing
FDA2 CD52FE    03500          CALL    LPRINT
FDA5 C1        03510          POP     BC
FDA6 3EC9      03520          LD      A,201                   ;Disable LPRINT
FDA8 3252FE    03530          LD      (LPRINT),A
FDAB C9        03540          RET
               03550 ;
FDAC           03560 GRPRIN   EQU     $
FDAC 0E1B      03570          LD      C,27            ;Turn on graphics mode
FDAE CD52FE    03580          CALL    LPRINT
FDB1 0E00      03590 WHATM    LD      C,0                     ;Filled in later
FDB3 CD52FE    03600          CALL    LPRINT
FDB6 0E00      03610 LSB      LD      C,0
FDB8 CD52FE    03620          CALL    LPRINT
FDBB 0E00      03630 MSB      LD      C,0
FDBD CD52FE    03640          CALL    LPRINT
FDC0 3A63FE    03650          LD      A,(FLAG)        ;Save current flag byte
FDC3 F5        03660          PUSH    AF
FDC4 AF        03670          XOR     A               ;Reset short seek flag
FDC5 3265FE    03680          LD      (SEEKE),A       ;Do it
FDC8 22E5FD    03690          LD      (WHICH+1),HL            ;Store buff loc
FDCB ED5B66FE  03700          LD      DE,(COUNT)              ;Get count
FDCF ED5368FE  03710          LD      (COUNT1),DE             ;Save to worker
FDD3 DD216AFE  03720          LD      IX,ZLETTS               ;Get letter buff
               03730 ;
FDD7           03740 LOOP1    EQU     $
FDD7 ED5B68FE  03750          LD      DE,(COUNT1)             ;Get letts left
FDDB 7A        03760          LD      A,D                     ;DE=0 ??
FDDC B3        03770          OR      E
FDDD 2849      03780          JR      Z,DONE                  ;GO YES
FDDF 1B        03790          DEC     DE                      ;DE=DE-1
FDE0 ED5368FE  03800          LD      (COUNT1),DE             ;Store count
FDE4 210000    03810 WHICH    LD      HL,0                    ;Point buffer
FDE7 3A00E0    03820          LD      A,(BUFFER)              ;Get width
FDEA 5F        03830          LD      E,A                     ;DE = width
FDEB 1600      03840          LD      D,0
FDED DD7E00    03850          LD      A,(IX)                  ;Get letter
FDF0 DD23      03860          INC     IX                      ;Next location
FDF2           03870 LP1      EQU     $
FDF2 B7        03880          OR      A               ;WIDTH * CHAR = LOCATION
FDF3 2804      03890          JR      Z,MULTD
FDF5 19        03900          ADD     HL,DE
FDF6 3D        03910          DEC     A
FDF7 18F9      03920          JR      LP1
FDF9           03930 MULTD    EQU     $
FDF9 E5        03940          PUSH    HL                      ;Save HL
FDFA DDE5      03950          PUSH    IX                      ;HL=IX
FDFC E1        03960          POP     HL
FDFD 116300    03970          LD      DE,99                   ;Point to flag
FE00 19        03980          ADD     HL,DE
FE01 7E        03990          LD      A,(HL)                  ;Get it
FE02 3263FE    04000          LD      (FLAG),A                ;Set it
FE05 E1        04010          POP     HL
FE06 3A00E0    04020          LD      A,(BUFFER)              ;Get width
FE09 47        04030          LD      B,A                     ;B=A
FE0A           04040 LP2      EQU     $
FE0A 4E        04050          LD      C,(HL)                  ;Get byte
FE0B 23        04060          INC     HL                      ;+ a byte
FE0C 3A65FE    04070          LD      A,(SEEKE)               ;Get test byte
FE0F B1        04080          OR      C                       ;Add Byte
FE10 3265FE    04090          LD      (SEEKE),A               ;E=E+C
FE13 CD35FE    04100          CALL    INVUND
FE16 CD52FE    04110          CALL    LPRINT                  ;Print it
FE19 3E00      04120 WHATC    LD      A,0                     ;Once or twice?
FE1B B7        04130          OR      A                       ;GO 0
FE1C 2806      04140          JR      Z,NOTTWO
FE1E CD35FE    04150          CALL    INVUND
FE21 CD52FE    04160          CALL    LPRINT                  ;Print again
FE24 10E4      04170 NOTTWO   DJNZ    LP2                     ;Loop till done
FE26 18AF      04180          JR      LOOP1
FE28           04190 DONE     EQU     $
FE28 F1        04200          POP     AF              ;Restore current flag
FE29 3263FE    04210          LD      (FLAG),A
FE2C AF        04220          XOR     A                       ;Enable printer
FE2D 3252FE    04230          LD      (LPRINT),A
FE30 3A65FE    04240          LD      A,(SEEKE)       ;Get test byte for eval
FE33 B7        04250          OR      A               ;Set flag bits
FE34 C9        04260          RET
               04270 ;
FE35           04280 INVUND   EQU     $
FE35 F5        04290          PUSH    AF                      ;Save AF regs
FE36 3A64FE    04300          LD      A,(SECOND)              ;Second printing?
FE39 B7        04310          OR      A                       ;If 0 then go
FE3A 2809      04320          JR      Z,INV
FE3C 3A63FE    04330          LD      A,(FLAG)                ;Underline on?
FE3F CB57      04340          BIT     2,A
```

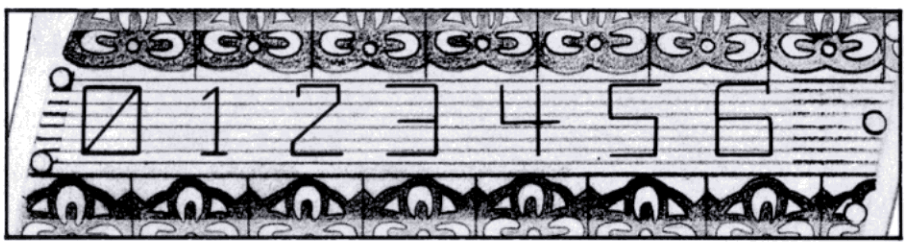
Listing 4 continued

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Listing 4 continued

```
FE41 2802      04350          JR      Z,INV
FE43 CBC9      04360          SET     1,C                    ;Set underline
FE45 3A63FE    04370 INV      LD      A,(FLAG)               ;Inverse ?
FE48 CB4F      04380          BIT     1,A
FE4A 2804      04390          JR      Z,ZEND                 ;Go no
FE4C 79        04400          LD      A,C                    ;Inverse bits
FE4D EEFF      04410          XOR     255                    ;Flip
FE4F 4F        04420          LD      C,A
FE50 F1        04430 ZEND     POP     AF
FE51 C9        04440          RET
               04450 ;
               04460 ; Remember that F0h = "1 1 1 1, 0 0 0 0"
FE52           04470 LPRINT   EQU     $
FE52 00        04480          NOP                            ;Disable location
FE53 F5        04490          PUSH    AF
FE54 3AE837    04500 LP3      LD      A,(14312)              ;Get print stats
FE57 E6F0      04510          AND     0F0H                   ;Strip low bits
FE59 FE30      04520          CP      48                     ;Ready ??
FE5B 20F7      04530          JR      NZ,LP3
FE5D 79        04540          LD      A,C                    ;Get print byte
FE5E 32E837    04550          LD      (14312),A              ;"Print" it
FE61 F1        04560          POP     AF
FE62 C9        04570          RET
               04580 ;
               04590 ; Flags and general storage of program variables -
FE63 00        04600 FLAG     NOP             ;Flaf bit storage for ALT's modes
FE64 00        04610 SECOND   NOP             ;Second line in progress flag
FE65 00        04620 SEEKE    NOP             ;Short-seek flag - 0=shortest
FE66 00        04630 COUNT    NOP             ;Letter count storage
FE67 00        04640          NOP
FE68 00        04650 COUNT1   NOP             ;Secondary storage
FE69 00        04660          NOP
FE6A 00        04670 ZLETTS   NOP             ;Printer buffer storage
               04680 ;
               04690 ;
8000           04700          END     ZSTART
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
26597  TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
```

End



Tidbit #15

If you constantly check the values of variables in a program, this technique will save you a lot of time. For example, to be assured that the values of X, Y, and W are within the proper boundaries before a program continues execution, you'd probably use program statements similar to these:

1750 IF X>50 OR X<0 THEN GOTO (subroutine)
1760 IF Y>75 OR Y<−5 THEN GOTO (subroutine)
1770 IF W>16 OR W<1 THEN GOTO (subroutine)

You can easily condense these three lines, however, into one statement by adding the greatest possible value of the three variables, then adding the smallest possible value for each. The result is:

1750 IF X+Y+W>141 OR X+Y+W<−4 THEN GOTO (subroutine)

If this statement is true, shunt the program to a routine that checks each variable's value, making changes if necessary.

The statement below saves you time if your range is dependent on other variables:

1750 IF Y+W+AS>Q+CS+32 OR Y+W+AS<BE+6+E THEN GOTO (subroutine)

Jeff Squyres
Glen Mills, PA 19342

FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs while they run, then displays a simple change to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written.

"If you . . . would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."
80 MICRO (April, 1982)

Models I & III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. $29.95

QUICK COMPRESS

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It removes blanks and remarks in less than 3 seconds.

Models I & III, Tape or Disk $19.95
SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK $39.95

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE

Find out if your drives need adjustment before you **begin** to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

Customers agree:
"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.)

Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

RPM $24.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT v2
Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 ®)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover. Add $5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor.

COMPLETE FULL SIZE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

40tk Single Side Tandon TM100-1	$ 189
40tk Dual Side Tandon TM100-2	243
80tk Dual Side Tandon TM101-4	297

COMPLETE HALF-HIGH 5.25" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	$ 189
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	324
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	243
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	424
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	297
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	522

COMPLETE 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $10 shipping per 2-drive case

2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan	$ 699
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan	849

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1	$ 159
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2	199
80tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM101-4	269
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A	159
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B	199
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F	269
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E	290
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E	390

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add $8 shipping per kit

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only ..... $ 199

Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive	350
Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives	499

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add $2 shipping

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III	$ 23
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I	23
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4	29
LDOS for the Model I or III	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III	129
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4	24
2-drive cable for IBM PC	40
4-drive cable for Model I	34
Extender cable, 7" long	13
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver	59
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige	159

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Holmes VID-80 Video and CP/M board for the Model III. Comes complete with optional 64K RAM and CP/M 2.2. No soldering required. Easy installation	$ 399
LNW 32K Expansion Interface w/RS232	329
12" Green Phosphor Monitor	79
12" Amber Phosphor Monitor	84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips)	13
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips)	64
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 upgrade	74

ROSE GETS RIGHT!

NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

$ 69 Complete with Manual

Rose has developed this streamlined version of CP/M 2.2 that lets you run most of your favorite CP/M programs. They are in stock, ready to ship to you at this unprecedented low price.

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add $3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test	$ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS	149
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0	189
LNDoubler 5"/8" if you need 8" drives	169

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pk of 10	$ 16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	21
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes	19
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	29
8" Diskette DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	34
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes	29
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets	25

LNW COMPUTERS

THE LNW TEAM COMPUTER. 96K RAM; 5.3MHz CPU speed; High-Res B/W graphics; High-Res color; 80 x 24 video; TRS-80 Model 1, 3 and 4 compatible with the included Dosplus 4; Comes with CP/M 2.2; Has RS-232C, parallel printer and cassette ports; Use both 5" and 8" drives; 8088 CPU and MS-DOS options; Full 1 year parts and labor factory warranty. This machine has everything you have ever dreamed of. What are you waiting for? The list price of this fantastic unit is $ 1,395.00 but Rose is going to give it to you for only ..... **$ 1,212**

Please include $18 for shipping

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-9725, 240cps plus COLOR	1395
PROWRITER 120cps, 10" Wide Friction/Tractor	349
PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" Wide Frict/Trac	595
STARWRITER F10-40cps Daisy Wheel	995
LPRINTMASTER F10-55cps Fast Daisy Wheel	1299
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor	199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder, A Best One	695
A Good, Cheap Sheet Feeder for the F10's	475

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Add $4 shipping

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format)	$ 250
MailMerg, SpellStar, Starindex	220
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Progams)	450
DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval	175
ReportStar Report Generator	150
InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs)	300
dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial	385
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt	59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma	199
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16 Floppy Version	179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk	219

Please add $5 handling charge to orders under $50

ORDER NOW!
TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582
Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct $2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add $5.00 handling charge if your order is less than $50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add $20.00 Documentation Fee if order is $500.00 or more. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now---I need the money and I will not jack you around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

TOTAL ACCESS ⌐81
P.O. Box 790276
Dallas, Texas 75379
214-337-4346

Copyright 1984 by Total Access
TRS 80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

TOUCHDOWN!

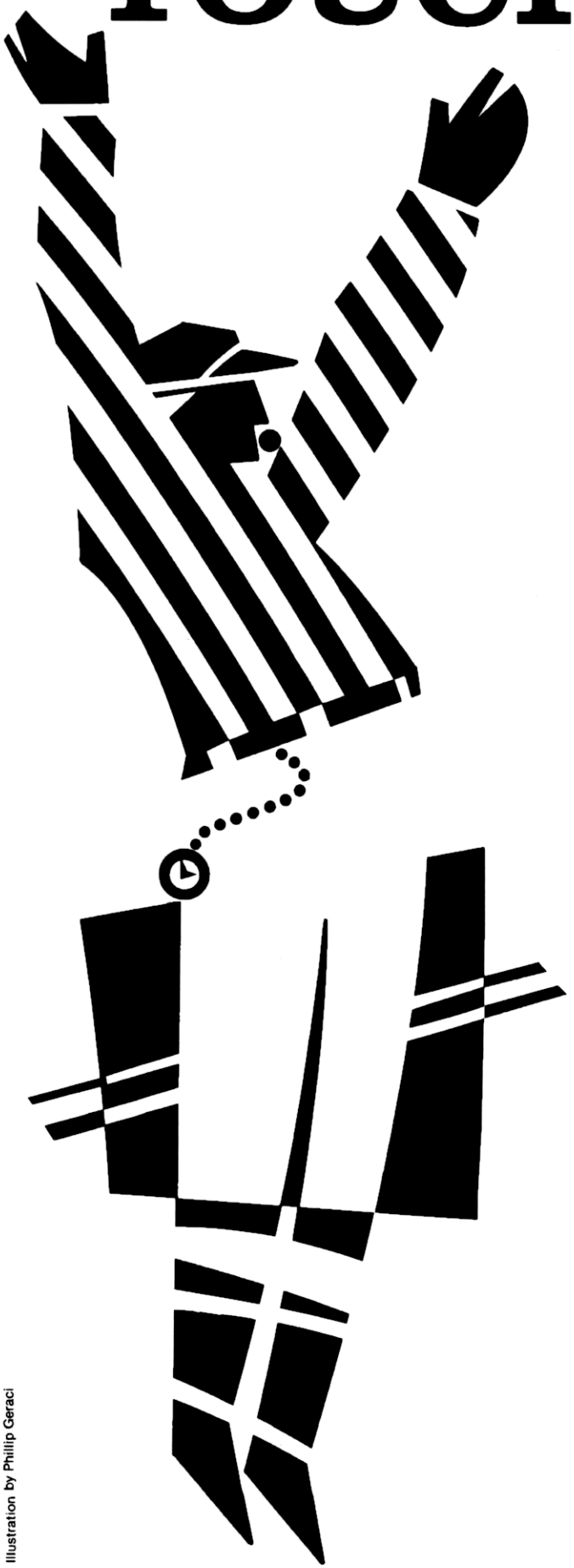


Illustration by Phillip Geraci

Touchdown gives you armchair football at its best—you develop the team strategy that keeps you in the game.

by
Wayne Blair

Get out your stogie and do your best Vince Lombardi pace. It's time for the Big Game.

Touchdown is a Model III Basic football simulation that puts you and an opponent in command of your favorite teams. It requires strategy, quick thinking, and unwavering discipline to select the correct plays before the clock runs out.

You and your opponent take turns calling offensive plays to gain yardage for a touchdown. Success depends on chance and your skill at selecting the right plays.

Field Preparations

To start playing Touchdown, type in and run the Program Listing. Enter names for the home and visiting teams at the prompt (names must be between three and 15 characters).

Touchdown displays a scoreboard at the screen top and a time-out indicator and countdown indicator in the center of the screen. When the countdown ends, Touchdown presents you with a menu of plays.

Program Listing. Touchdown.

```
10 POKE16526,161:POKE16527,2:X=USR(0)
20 CLS:GOSUB290:CLEAR125:U=539:X0=429:RANDOM
30 X3=143:X4=390:X5=170:X6=211:X7=233:X8=275:X9=297:QR=1:Q=580
40 T1=10:T2=0:CX=1:DN=1:YE=3:YU=3:G1=249:G2=313:YG=10:YL=30
50 QR$="1st":C0=15533:C1=16921:C2=16920:C3=16919:GOSUB730
60 C4=15503:C5=15504:C6=15506:C7=15508:C8=15509:C9=15661
70 PRINT"TYPE IN HOME ";:GOSUB4550:INPUTHT$:IFHT$=""THEN4560
80 IFLEN(HT$)>15THENHT$=LEFT$(HT$,15)ELSEIFLEN(HT$)<3THEN4560
90 PRINT"TYPE IN  VIS ";:GOSUB4550:INPUTVT$:IFVT$=""THEN4560
100 IFLEN(VT$)>15THENVT$=LEFT$(VT$,15)ELSEIFLEN(VT$)<3THEN4560
110 CLS:GOSUB230:TM$=LEFT$(HT$,3):TN$=LEFT$(VT$,3):OO$=TN$
120 X1=8+LEN(HT$):X2=33+LEN(VT$):FG=LEN(HT$):FH=LEN(VT$)
130 PRINTTAB(7)HT$;TAB(32)VT$;TAB(53)"*TRS-80*":PRINT
140 PRINTTAB(7)"TIME";TAB(32)"DOWN";TAB(51)"TIME-OUTS:"
150 PRINTTAB(7)"QUARTER";TAB(32)"YDS TO GO";TAB(53)TM$;" ";YU
160 PRINTTAB(7)"ON OFFENSE:";TAB(32)"YD LINE";TAB(53)TN$;" ";YE
170 PRINTSTRING$(63,"-")
180 POKE16916,6:CLS
190 GOTO2520
200 REM"DELAY SUBS"
210 DE=18:GOTO310
220 DE=80:GOTO310
230 DE=270:GOTO310
240 DE=400:GOTO310
250 DE=500:GOTO310
260 DE=550:GOTO310
270 DE=650:GOTO310
280 DE=1000:GOTO310
290 DE=1200:GOTO310
300 DE=1500
310 FORD=1TODE:NEXTD:RETURN
320 REM"RANDOM SUBS"
330 R=RND(45)+10:RETURN
340 R=RND(29)+26:RETURN
350 R=0:GOTO630
360 R=RND(3):GOTO630
370 R=RND(6)+2:GOTO630
380 R=(RND(4)*3)+2:GOTO630
390 R=RND(10)*RND(2):GOTO630
400 R=RND(35)+4:GOTO630
410 R=RND(10)*RND(4):GOTO630
420 R=RND(4)*5:GOTO630
430 R=RND(4)*15:GOTO630
440 R=(RND(5)*2)+RND(2):GOTO630
450 F=RND(6):IFF=1THENR=100ELSER=0
460 GOTO630
470 F=RND(3):R=RND(6)+4:IFF=1THEN630
480 IFF=2THENR=R*-1ELSER=0
490 B=1:GOTO630
500 REM"RANDOM SUBS"
510 F=RND(12):GOTO4770
520 F=RND(8):ONFGOTO350,360,370,360,360,350,360,360
530 F=RND(10):ONFGOTO590,390,370,440,380,360,370,360,610,360
540 F=RND(7):ONFGOTO360,350,360,380,360,440,360
550 F=RND(10):ONFGOTO370,350,370,590,390,370,380,440,610,370
560 F=RND(10):ONFGOTO380,370,590,350,390,360,440,610,370,350
570 F=RND(10):ONFGOTO440,350,360,440,450,420,350,440,370,470
580 F=RND(10):ONFGOTO440,350,370,350,410,350,450,350,390,470
590 F=RND(7):IFF=1THENR=100ELSER=0
600 GOTO630
610 F=RND(4):R=RND(5):IFF=1THENR=R*-1
620 GOTO630
630 REM"STAT COMPUTATION"
640 IFR=100THEN660ELSEIFC=1ANDR>YLTHENR=YL
650 IFC=0ANDR=60ANDYL>39THENR=100-YL
660 IFOO$=TN$THEN700
670 IFB=1THENA1=A1+1:IFR<100THENA2=A2+R
680 IFB=0THENA3=A3+1:IFR<>0ANDR<100THENA4=A4+1:A6=A6+R
690 RETURN
700 IFB=1THENS1=S1+1:IFR<100THENS2=S2+R
710 IFB=0THENS3=S3+1:IFR<>0ANDR<100THENS4=S4+1:S6=S6+R
720 RETURN
730 POKEC1,0:POKEC2,0:POKEC3,0:RETURN
740 POKEC4,49:POKEC5,48:POKEC6,58:POKEC7,48:POKEC8,48:RETURN
750 CM=PEEK(C2):CS=PEEK(C3):RETURN
760 POKEC2,CM:POKEC3,CS:RETURN
770 PH=1:YZ=0:ER=0:ZZ=0:B=0:P5=21:UL=RND(2):IFUL=1THENRANDOM
780 ZZ$=INKEY$:IFOO$=TM$THENPP$=TN$ELSEPP$=TM$
790 RETURN
800 REM"SCOREBOARD VIDEO"
810 IFT1=10THENX3=142
820 PRINT@X1,HS;@X2,VS;
830 PRINT@X3,T1;":";T2;
840 PRINT@X5,DN;@X6,QR$;@X7,USING" ##";YG;
850 PRINT@X8,OO$;@X9,USING" ##";YL;
860 IFDN=1THENPOKEC0,42ELSEPOKEC0,32
```

Listing continued

Game Time

Three clocks operate during the game: the internal clock, a scoreboard clock, and a 20-second clock. The computer's internal clock provides timekeeping and synchronization for the scoreboard clock and 20-second clock. The program disables the TRS-80 clock display and alters computer real time.

Each quarter lasts 10 minutes. The scoreboard clock displays the time remaining in each quarter and runs throughout the game. The clock stops while each play executes, then updates the time following play completion. The clock also stops during time-outs, but starts again as soon as you execute a play.

The 20-second clock gives you the time remaining to select a play. If the 20-second clock reaches zero before you select a play, play stops and you incur a 5-yard delay-of-game penalty.

The 20-second clock resets itself after each play. As with the scoreboard clock, the 20-second clock stops during time-outs.

The Plays

Touchdown automatically handles kickoffs, free kicks after safeties, kick returns, punts, and interceptions. The home team kicks off at the beginning of the game, the visitors kick off in the second half, and kickoffs occur automatically after each score. The program randomly determines the amount of yardage gained on each kickoff.

You can choose from eight offensive plays: four running plays and four passing plays. Plays consist of the most common football strategies, including the quarterback sneak, halfback screen, and split end fly. Each play has an element of risk: Passes can be intercepted, rushers can fumble, and punts can be blocked.

A menu of play options appears on the bottom half of the screen. To run a play, press the corresponding number. You don't need to hit the enter key; the play executes immediately.

Other options include punting (P), attempting a field goal (9), offensive time-out (0), and defensive time-out (T). Touchdown displays the options menu after each play.

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Model III
16K RAM
Cassette Basic

Each play has a range of attainable yardage. Riskier plays can lose yardage, but have a higher maximum attainable yardage. Figure 1 summarizes the plays, and lists the yardage limits and possible adverse consequences for each.

After each touchdown, the program gives you the option of kicking for an extra point (1) or trying for a two-point conversion (2). You must make a decision in five seconds or lose your chance.

Fumbles, interceptions, and blocked kicks occur randomly during the game. Penalties are also random, but are limited to two 5-yard penalties and one 10-yard penalty per game.

Keeping Score

Touchdown's scoreboard remains at the top of the screen throughout the game. In addition to keeping score, it provides information on time remaining, current quarter, team on offense, number of downs, yards-to-go, current field position, and time-outs left (see Fig. 2).

When the offense crosses the 50-yard line or gains possession of the ball inside the 50, Touchdown displays an asterisk to the right of YD LINE. An asterisk also appears next to DOWN on the scoreboard on first down.

The first three letters of the name of the offensive team appear above the options menu when the clock stops, and change to the 20-second clock when the game resumes.

Game Statistics

Touchdown displays cumulative play statistics for the home and visiting teams after each quarter. Figure 3 shows a typical statistics display, and Fig. 4 shows the format for that display.

Statistics include averages for rushes, passes, and punts, number of fumbles and interceptions, and number of penalties and penalty yardage.

Strategy and Wrap-up

Touchdown simulates actual conditions experienced in a football game. Therefore, the best strategy is to make decisions based on your football experience, taking ideas from games you've watched or played.

As the game progresses you'll see that certain plays are more likely to succeed in a given situation. Due to the element of chance, success depends to a certain degree on luck—just like in the pros. ■

Wayne Blair has been writing programs for seven years as a hobby. You can contact him at P.O. Box 811, Dadeville, AL 36853.

Option	Play	Yardage Limits	Contingencies
1	Quarterback sneak	0 to 8	Can't fumble
2	Fullback draw	0 to 14	Can't fumble
3	Halfback sweep	−5 to 20	Can fumble
4	Flanker reverse	−5 to 20	Can fumble
5	Halfback screen	−5 to 20	Can fumble
6	Tight end flare	−10 to 20	Can be intercepted
7	Flanker post	−10 to 40	Can be intercepted
8	Split end fly	−10 to 60	Can be intercepted
9	Field goal	0 to 56	Automatic punt behind 39*-yard line
P	Punt	0 to 55	Can be blocked
T	Time out (offense)		
0	Time out (defense)		

Figure 1. Summary of plays for Touchdown.

```
Home  7                    Visitor  0
Time      10:00            Down        1*     Time-Outs:
Quarter   1st              YDS To Go   10     Hom  3
On Offense: Vis            YD Line     46     Vis  3
```

Figure 2. Typical scoreboard display after first quarter.

```
                          1st Quarter Statistics
            Home                    Visitor
Rush        9   --   50 -  5.6      7   --   28 -  4.0
Pass        6 - 4 - 64 - 16.0       5 - 1 - 5 -  5.0
Turnovers   0     0                 0     1
Penalties   1 - 5                   0 - 0
Punts       1 - 35.0                2 - 42.5
```

Figure 3. A typical statistics display at the end of the first quarter.

Rush	Number of rushes	Yards gained	Average gain
Pass	Number of passes	Number completed	Average gain
Turnovers	Number of lost fumbles	Number of interceptions	
Penalties	Number of penalties	Yards penalized	
Punts	Number of punts	Average gain	

Figure 4. Format of statistics display.

Listing continued

```
870 RETURN
880 IFC=0ANDR=60ANDYL=40THENR=50+(50-YL):RETURN
890 IFC=0THENRETURN
900 IFR>YLTHENR=YL
910 RETURN
920 REM"STATISTICS VIDEO"
930 GOSUB290:CLS:GOSUB230
940 PRINTTAB(23)ST$;" QUARTER STATISTICS"
950 PRINTTAB(18)HT$;TAB(42)VT$:ONERRORGOTO1050
960 E1=A2/A1:E2=A6/A4:E3=S2/S1:E4=S6/S4:U3=U2/U1:U6=U5/U4
970 PRINT"    RUSH";TAB(17)A1;"  --  ";A2;"-";USING" ##.#";E1;
980 PRINTTAB(41)S1;"  --  ";S2;"-";USING" ##.#";E3
990 PRINT@Q,"PASS";TAB(17)A3;"-";A4;"-";A6;"-";USING" ##.#";E2;
1000 PRINTTAB(41)S3;"-";S4;"-";S6;"-";USING" ##.#";E4
1010 PRINT@644,"TURNOVERS";TAB(17)A7;"  ";A5;TAB(41)S7;"  ";S5
1020 PRINT"    PENALTIES";TAB(17)A8;"-";A9;TAB(41)S8;"-";S9
1030 PRINT"    PUNTS";TAB(17)U1;"-";USING" ##.#";U3;
1040 PRINTTAB(41)U4;"-";USING" ##.#";U6:RETURN
1050 REM"/0 ERROR TRAP"
```

Listing continued

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome

MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Listing continued

```
1060 RESUMENEXT
1070 PRINT@U,"TOUCHDOWN !!":IFOO$=TM$THENPRINTTAB(T-FG/2)HT$;
1080 IFOO$=TN$THENPRINTTAB(T-FH/2)VT$;
1090 PRINT" !!";:PK=1:GOSUB750:GOSUB290:CLS:RETURN
1100 T=32:R$=") RUN - ":S$=") PASS - ":T$=" SCREEN"
1110 PRINT"1";R$;"QUARTERBACK SNEAK";TAB(T)"5";S$;"HALFBACK";T$
1120 PRINT"2";R$;"FULLBACK DRAW";TAB(T)"6";S$;"TIGHT END FLARE"
1130 PRINT"3";R$;"HALFBACK SWEEP";TAB(T)"7";S$;"FLANKER POST"
1140 PRINT"4";R$;"FLANKER REVERSE";TAB(T)"8";S$;"SPLIT END FLY"
1150 PRINT:PRINT"P) PUNT";TAB(T)"9) FIELD GOAL (Inside 40*)"
1160 PRINT"T) TIME-OUT ";PP$;TAB(T)"0) TIME-OUT ";OO$;:RETURN
1170 GOSUB930:FORIL=1TO63:PRINT"-";:GOSUB210:NEXTIL:RETURN
1180 REM"CONVERSION AFTER TD"
1190 CLS:XP=PEEK(C3):IFXP>53THEN1190
1200 PRINT"CONVERSION ATTEMPT  (5-SECONDS ONLY!)":PRINT
1210 PRINT"SELECT 1) EXTRA POINT KICK"
1220 PRINT"    or 2) TWO POINT TRY"
1230 HH$=INKEY$
1240 IN$=INKEY$:PX=PEEK(C3):IFPX>XP+5THEN1360
1250 IFIN$="2"THEN1270
1260 IFIN$="1"THEN1390ELSE1240
1270 CLS:GOSUB230
1280 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK ROLLS OUT"
1290 PRINT"ON A RUN/PASS OPTION . . .":GOSUB230:PRINT
1300 CV=RND(3):IFCV=1THENPRINT"HE DIVES FOR THE GOAL . . .";
1310 IFCV=2THENPRINT"HE PITCHES TO THE HALFBACK . . .";
1320 IFCV=3THENPRINT"HE THROWS FOR THE FULLBACK . . .";
1330 GOSUB240
1340 JM=RND(10):IFJM>7THENPRINT"  GOOD !!":GOTO1370
1350 PRINT"  NO GOOD !":GOSUB230:CLS:GOSUB230
1360 DN=1:YL=20:YG=10:C=0:POKEC9,32:KN$=INKEY$:RETURN
1370 IFOO$=TM$THENHS=HS+2ELSEVS=VS+2
1380 GOTO1360
1390 REM"EXTRA POINT"
1400 CLS:GOSUB230:LK=RND(15)
1410 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK TAKES THE SNAP":GOSUB230
1420 PRINT:PRINT"THE KICK IS UP . . AND . . .";:GOSUB240
1430 IFLK=1THENGOSUB4570:GOTO1360
1440 PRINT"    GOOD !!"
1450 IFOO$=TM$THENHS=HS+1ELSEVS=VS+1
1460 GOTO1360
1470 IFHS>VSTHENDS=HS-VS:L$=HT$ELSEDS=VS-HS:L$=VT$
1480 IFTY=1ANDHS=VSTHENPRINT@599,"THE GAME IS TIED":GOTO1500
1490 IFTY=1THENPRINT@598,L$;" LEADS BY";DS
1500 IFTY=1THENGOSUB270
1510 TY=1:CLS:GOSUB230:RETURN
1520 REM"KICK-OFF"
1530 GOSUB230:CLS:YG=0:DN=0:YL=40:GOSUB800:PRINT@X8,"    ";:CLS
1540 POKEC9,32:GOSUB1470
1550 IFOO$=TM$THENGY$=VT$:GZ$=HT$ELSEGY$=HT$:GZ$=VT$
1560 PRINT" ";GY$;" KICKS-OFF . . .":GOSUB260:PRINT
1570 K1=RND(4):IFK1>2THENYL=RND(21)+9ELSEYL=RND(21)+28
1580 KO=RND(4):IFKO=3THEN1650
1590 PRINTGZ$;" SETS UP THE RETURN":GOSUB230
1600 PRINT"AND HE'S BRINGING IT OUT . . ."
1610 GOSUB270
1620 PRINT"      HE'S DOWN AT THE";YL;:IFYL<30THENPRINT"!!!"
1630 DN=1:YG=10
1640 GOSUB230:GOSUB800:GOSUB270:RETURN
1650 YL=30:YG=10:DN=1
1660 PRINT"IT'S DOWNED IN THE ENDZONE"
1670 GOTO1640
1680 REM"FREE KICK"
1690 YG=10:DN=1:PRINT@X8,"    ";@X5," 1";@X7+1,"10";
1700 GOSUB250:CLS:GOSUB1470:GOSUB230
1710 PRINT"HERE'S THE FREE KICK FROM THE 20 . . ."
1720 GOSUB230:GOSUB220:PRINT
1730 YL=RND(20)+30
1740 PRINT"IT'S RETURNED TO THE";YL;"!!"
1750 GOSUB250:GOTO1780
1760 RETURN
1770 REM"CHANGE OF POSSESSION"
1780 GOSUB270
1790 IFOO$=TM$THENOO$=TN$ELSEOO$=TM$
1800 IFPEEK(C9)=32THENPOKEC9,42:C=1ELSEPOKEC9,32:C=0
1810 DN=1:YG=10
1820 IFC=1ANDYL<10THENYG=YL
1830 GOSUB800
1840 GOTO2760
1850 REM"INTERCEPTION"
1860 GOSUB220:IFC=0THENR=RND(30)+19ELSER=RND(45)+4
1870 PRINT@664,"INTERCEPTED !!":GOSUB220
1880 IFC=0ANDR>YLTHEN1920
1890 IFC=0ANDR<YLTHEN1930
1900 IFC=1ANDR>YLTHEN1930
1910 IFC=1ANDR<YLTHEN1920
1920 PRINTTAB(26)"AT THE";R:GOTO1940
1930 GOSUB230:PRINTTAB(22)"RETURNED TO THE";R
1940 IFOO$=TM$THENA5=A5+1ELSES5=S5+1
```

Listing continued

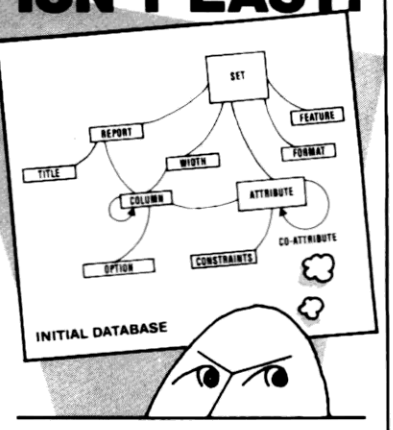
Listing continued

```
1950 GOSUB230:YL=R:GOTO1780
1960 GOSUB230:CLS:GOSUB220
1970 PRINT@598,"TURNOVER ON DOWNS"
1980 GOSUB250:RETURN
1990 IFOO$=TM$THENOO$=TN$:RETURNELSEOO$=TM$:RETURN
2000 REM"SCOREBOARD UPDATE"
2010 IFC=0THENYL=YL+R
2020 IFC=1THENYL=YL-R:IFYL>50THEN2110ELSEPOKEC9,42
2030 IFYL>50THENYL=50-(YL-50):C=1:POKEC9,42
2040 IFC=0ANDYL<=0THEN2190
2050 IFYL<=0THEN2120
2060 YG=YG-R:IFYG<=0THENYG=10:DN=1:GOTO2080
2070 DN=DN+1:IFDN>4THENGOSUB1960:GOTO1770
2080 IFC=1ANDDN=1ANDYL<10THENYG=YL
2090 IFDN=1THENPOKEC0,42ELSEPOKEC0,32
2100 RETURN
2110 YL=50-(YL-50):C=0:POKEC9,32:GOTO2060
2120 CLS:GOSUB1070
2130 IFOO$=TM$THENHS=HS+6ELSEVS=VS+6
2140 YL=3:DN=0:YG=0:GOSUB800
2150 GOSUB1470
2160 GOSUB1190:GOSUB1990:GOSUB1530:GOSUB800
2170 GOTO2760
2180 REM"SAFETY"
2190 IFOO$=TM$THENVS=VS+2ELSEHS=HS+2
2200 CLS:PRINT@598,"    SAFETY !!!"
2210 PK=1:GOSUB750:GOSUB230
2220 YL=20:GOSUB800:POKEC9,42
2230 GOTO1690
2240 PRINT@590,"THE BALL ROLLS INTO THE ENDZONE !!"
2250 GOSUB250
2260 RX=RND(2):IFRX=1THENGOSUB2290:GOTO2130
2270 GOSUB250:IFOO$=TM$THENOO$=TN$:HS=HS+2ELSEOO$=TM$:VS=VS+2
2280 GOTO2200
2290 GOSUB230:CLS:PRINT@534,"RECOVERED BY ";OO$;
2300 GOSUB230:CLS:GOTO1070
2310 REM"PENALTIES"
2320 CLS
2330 PRINT@598,"DELAY OF GAME!"
2340 PRINTTAB(22)"5-YARD PENALTY"
2350 YP=5
2360 GOSUB230
2370 IFC=0AND(ABS(YP)*2)>YLTHENYP=INT(YL/2):GOSUB4590
2380 IFC=0THENYL=YL-YPELSEYL=YL+YP:GOSUB4600
2390 IFOO$=TM$THENA8=A8+1:A9=A9+YPELSES8=S8+1:S9=S9+YP
2400 YG=YG+YP
2410 GOSUB280
2420 GOSUB800:GOTO2760
2430 M=25:NP=RND(3):PRINT:PRINTTAB(M)"PENALTY !!":GOSUB230
2440 IFNP=1THENYP=5:PRINTTAB(M)"5-YARDS":GOTO4610
2450 IFNP=3THENYP=10:PRINTTAB(M)"10-YARDS":GOTO4620
2460 YP=5:PRINTTAB(M)"5-YARDS":PRINTTAB(21)"OFFSIDES-OFFENSE !"
2470 IFOO$=TN$THEN2500
2480 IFPH=0THENA3=A3-1:A4=A4-1ELSEA1=A1-1
2490 GOTO2360
2500 IFPH=0THENS3=S3-1:S4=S4-1ELSES1=S1-1
2510 GOTO2360
2520 PRINT@535,"** OFFICIAL **":PRINTTAB(26)"TIME-OUT";
2530 PRINT@664,59-PEEK(C3)+1;"SECONDS ";
2540 IFPEEK(C3)<>58THEN2530
2550 IFQR$="1st"ORQR$="3rd"THENGOSUB1530
2560 POKEC2,1:POKEC3,0
2570 GOSUB800:X3=143:GOTO2760
2580 GOSUB770:CLS:PRINT@403,"** SELECT PLAY **";:PRINT
2590 PRINT:GOSUB1100
2600 IN$=INKEY$
2610 VI=VAL(IN$)
2620 P3=P1:P4=PEEK(C3)
2630 P1=PEEK(C2):IFP1>P3THENT1=T1-1
2640 IFT1<0THEN3000
2650 IFP1=0ANDP3>P1THENT1=T1-1
2660 T2=59-P4
2670 PRINT@X3,T1;":";T2;
2680 P5=P5-.3:REM"20-SECOND TIME"
2690 IFINT(P5)=0THEN2320
2700 IFVI>0THEN2750
2710 PRINT@X4,INT(P5);@X0,INT(P5);
2720 IFIN$="P"THEN4130
2730 IFIN$="T"ORIN$="0"THEN2930
2740 VI=VAL(IN$):IFVI<=0THEN2600
2750 ONVIGOTO3340,3460,3540,3620,3780,3890,3990,4060,4430
2760 CLS:IFPK=0THENGOSUB750
2770 PRINT@G1,YU;@G2,YE;
2780 IFCM>10THEN3000
2790 PRINT@X3,10-CM;":";59-CS;
2800 GOSUB770
2810 PRINT@391,OO$;TAB(19)"** SELECT PLAY **";TAB(45)OO$
2820 PRINTTAB(18)"* CLOCK IS STOPPED *":GOSUB1100
2830 IN$=INKEY$
```

Listing continued

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

POWER ISN'T EASY.



Why did Southern Software, who usually make hard tasks easy*, develop a database manager that's not dead simple? Because it's a fact of life: true database management is a very deep subject. The world of data relationships can be infernally complex; ENB gives you the freedom to describe this complexity.

HOW? It's all in the metaphor. ENB implements ordered sets, with relations/functions between sets. *Nice* properties fall out of this model. (Example: Editing the set of SETS changes db structure, no reblocking needed. Do it anytime, with inbuilt reports keeping track of current structure.) Staying on top of power like this can be tough.

ENB has: True relational access, integrated data dictionary, variable length fields, generalized records, selection on any criteria, no data redundancy, Basic interface, Scripsit/VisiCalc file exchange, uses any TRS-80 Mod I/III DOS, spans up to 4 drives or hard disk, incl. utilities, 5 action-tutorials, 145 p. manual, lots more.

Don't think you'll master ENB overnight; power isn't easy. But then, the world's not simple.

BUT NOW IT COSTS LESS! $100

Regularly $140.
Now, until December 31, 1984 – $100 + $3 s/h CA add 6%

***ACCEL3/4:** Compiler gives huge speed-ups to correct Basic programs without rewriting. Model I/III $100+$2 s/h

EDIT: On-line full screen editor for Basic (and SBE) programs. Model I/III $40+$1.50 s/h

SBE: Portable machine code development system. SBE/TRS Model I/III $100 +$3 s/h SBE/PC/Tandy 2000: $160+$3 s/h *Soon-SBE/68000.*

(415) 681-9371 ✓136

Allen Gelder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

MULTI-BASIC

The Compatible BASIC Compiler from Alcor

(Supported Features Chart)

	MBASIC	MBASIC Compiler	CBASIC	CBASIC Compiler	Multi-Basic
IF ELSE/FOR NEXT WHILE WEND OPEN/CLOSE	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •
CREATE/DELETE PRINT/PRINT USING LPRINT/LPRINT USING	• •	• •	• •	• •	• • •
PRINT @ INPUT/LINE INPUT INPUT #/LINE INPUT #	• • •	• • •	•	•	• • •
READ #/READ # LINE LOC/LOF/EOF/ERROR FIELD/GET/PUT	• •	•	•	•	• • •
RSET/LSET/ERASE MKD$/MKI$/MKS$ CVI/CVS/CVD/SPC	• • •	• • •			• • •
READ/DATA/RESTORE TRON/TROFF DEF FN/RANDOM/RND	• • •	• • •	• •	• •	• • •
DEF USR/SWAP/WAIT CALL (ASSEMBLY LANG) DEFSTR/DBL/SNG/INT	• • •	• •			• • •
DOUBLE/REAL INTEGER/STRING GOTO/GOSUB	•	•	• • •	• • •	• • •
ON ERROR GOTO RESUME/RESUME NEXT ERL/ERR	• • •			• •	• • •
ON number GOTO/GOSUB NAME/RENAME PEEK/POKE/INP/OUT	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •
SYSTEM/SOUND SADD/MATCH/UCASE$ VAL/TAB/STR$/VARPTR	• •	•	• •	• •	• • •
SIN/COS/TAN/ATN LOG/EXP/ABS/SQR COMMAND$/IF END	• •	• •	• • •	• • •	• • •
INKEY$/INPUT$ TIME$/DATE$/HEX$/OCT$ STRING$/SPACE$	• • •	• • •			• • •
LEFT$/RIGHT$/MID$ CHR$/ASC/LEN/SGN OPTION BASE	• • •	• •	• •	• •	• • •
ROW/POS/LPOS DIM/MEM/FRE MOD/MFRE	• •	•	•	• •	• • •
GET/PUT (CHARACTER) KILL/CLS/CLEAR/INSTR INT/FIX/CINT	• •	• •	•	•	• • •
CSNG/CDBL CHAIN CONSTAT%/CONCHAR%	• •	•	• •	• •	• • •
CONSOLE/LPRINTER BINARY RANDOM FILES ASCII RANDOM FILES	•	•	• •	• •	• • •
255 CHARACTER NAMES REDIMENSIONED ARRAYS UNLIMITED STRING SIZE	•		•	• •	• • •
MULTI-LINE FUNCTIONS PROCEDURES/RECURSION FUNCTION TRACING			•	•	• • •
LOCAL VARIABLES NESTED FUNCTIONS OPTIONAL LINE NUMBERS			•	•	• • •
DESCRIPTIVE LABELS - SINGLE PRECISION DOUBLE PRECISION LINK TO PASCAL & C	• •	• •	•	•	• • •

For TRS80 models I, II, III, 4, 12, or 2000 using TRSDOS, CP/M, or MSDOS and for IBM PC using PCDOS

Multi-Basic, Pascal, or C $139

Add shipping $6.00 USA, $28 Overseas

ALCOR Systems

13534 Preston Road, Suite 365
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 494-1316

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems
TRSDOS, TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
CP/M, CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research
MSDOS, MBASIC are trademarks of Microsoft

215

XENIX

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

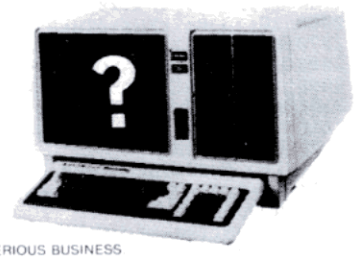
WE HAVE THE ANSWER!

MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS SINGLE-USER FOR THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING SPECIAL?

CALL US!



BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS
THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES
YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS!

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY/INVOICING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL
- JOB COSTING

$595 EACH (MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)

NEW MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $995

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
1-214-341-9874

248

Softronics Monthly Special

	RETAIL
R/S Mod 4 64K, 2 Drives & RS232	$1599
Epson RX-80	$ 399
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 289
Paper, Disks, Modem & Printer Cable	$ 168
Total Retail	**$2604**
SCS Special	**$1595**

When buying a Model 4, ask them if it's TRUE 100% Radio Shack from the factory WITH GREEN SCREEN. Some aren't! We sell only 100% Radio Shack with our full 90 day warranty.

Mod 4 64K, 2 DD, RS232	$1035	Okidata ML-83A	$ 539
Mod 4 128K, 2 DD, RS232	$1095	Okidata ML-92 (P)	$ 419
Mod 4P 64K & 2 Drives	$1035	Okidata ML-93 (P)	$ 679
Mod 4P 128K & 2 Drives	$1085	Epson FX-80	$ 469
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 203	Epson RX-80	$ 289
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$ 479	Epson RX-80FT	$ 329
Okidata ML-80	$ 169	Epson FX-100	$ 679
Okidata ML-82A	$ 309	Epson RX-100	$ 519
Gemini 10X	$ 279	Epson LQ-1500	$1195

Each computer purchase includes SOFTPAC ($150 value) FREE!

SOFTPAC . . . Our proven integrated software system for R/S computers. Featuring word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications & graphics. The only fully integrated package at this price with **FREE UPDATES!** Now only **$149.00!**

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
Elephant Generic Disks	**15.90**	**17.95**	**22.95**
Elephant Boxed Disks	**17.95**	**19.95**	**25.95**

Elephant Diskettes are America's premium disks at a SOFTRONICS price. These prices include a lifetime warranty with sleeves, labels & hub rings. Free shipping with orders over $100.

SOFTRONICS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2300 E. 14th St., Suite 201
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104
(918) 749-6211

116

We accept Money Orders, Bank Wires, Certified & Personal Checks — Personal check orders to be processed after bank clearance — Add 3% shipping — Oklahomans add 6% tax — All sales are final — Will ship disks C.O.D. — Call for quantity discounts on disks

Listing continued

```
2840 IFIN$="P"THEN2870
2850 IFVAL(IN$)<10ANDVAL(IN$)>0THEN2870
2860 GOTO2830
2870 PK=0:GOSUB760:GOTO2610
2880 CLS:GOSUB250
2890 IFOO$=TM$THENHS=HS+3:OO$=TN$:GOTO2910
2900 IFOO$=TN$THENVS=VS+3:OO$=TM$
2910 GOSUB1530:DN=1:YG=10:C=0:POKEC9,32
2920 GOSUB800:GOTO2760
2930 IFIN$="0"THEN4800
2940 IFIN$="T"THEN4840
2950 REM"TIME-OUTS"
2960 YE=0:GOTO2600
2970 YU=0:GOTO2600
2980 GOSUB2000:GOSUB800:GOSUB250
2990 GOTO2580
3000 ST$=QR$:CM=1:T2=0
3010 IFQR$="4th"THEN3060
3020 IFQR$="3rd"THENQR$="4th":T1=9
3030 IFQR$="2nd"THENQR$="3rd":GOSUB4630:GOSUB800:GOTO3070
3040 IFQR$="1st"THENQR$="2nd":T1=9
3050 GOTO3210
3060 CLS:PRINT@601,"GAME OVER !!!":GOTO3110
3070 IFOO$=TN$THENOO$=TM$
3080 POKEC9,32
3090 C=0:CLS
3100 PRINT@603,"HALFTIME":GOTO3220
3110 QR=4
3120 IFHS>VSTHENPRINTTAB(28-INT(FG/2))HT$;" WINS!!"
3130 IFVS>HSTHENPRINTTAB(28-INT(FH/2))VT$;" WINS!!"
3140 PRINT@832,""
3150 GOSUB740:POKEC4,48:GOTO3230
3160 PRINT@960,"NEXT GAME ?     PRESS <ENTER> or <E>ND";
3170 IN$=INKEY$
3180 IFIN$=CHR$(13)THENRUN
3190 IFIN$="E"THEN4970
3200 GOTO3170
3210 CLS:PRINT@600,"END OF QUARTER"
3220 GOSUB740
3230 GOSUB1170
3240 IFQR=4THEN3160
3250 PRINT@896,"PRESS <ENTER> TO RESUME PLAY";
3260 IN$=INKEY$
3270 IFIN$=CHR$(13)THENGOSUB800:CLS:GOSUB740:GOTO2520ELSE3260
3280 PRINT"    HE'S DROPPED IN THE BACKFIELD !!":GOSUB220
3290 PRINT"    FOR A LOSS OF";:GOSUB230:PRINT-R;
3300 IFR<-1THENPRINT"YDS"ELSEPRINT"YD"
3310 GOSUB230:GOTO3420
3320 GOSUB220:PRINT"    HE'S SACKED !!!":GOSUB220
3330 GOTO3290
3340 CLS:GOSUB230:B=1:GOSUB520:Z=RND(2)
3350 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK TAKES THE SNAP"
3360 PRINT"AND RUNS BEHIND THE ";:IFZ=1THENPRINT"CENTER . . ."
3370 IFZ=2THENPRINT"GUARD . . ."
3380 GOSUB230:IFB=1ANDR=0THENYZ=RND(7):IFYZ>1THEN3940ELSE3400
3390 IFR=0THEN3420
3400 PRINT"FOR A GAIN OF . .";:GOSUB240:IFYZ=1THEN2430
3410 GOSUB880:PRINTR;"YD";:IFR>1THENPRINT"S"
3420 GOSUB220:GOSUB2000
3430 GOSUB800
3440 GOSUB230
3450 GOTO2580
3460 CLS:GOSUB230:B=1:GOSUB540
3470 PRINT"IT'S THE FULLBACK OFF";
3480 Z=RND(2):IFZ=1THENPRINT" LEFT";
3490 IFZ=2THENPRINT" RIGHT";
3500 Z=RND(2):IFZ=1THENPRINT" GUARD . . ."
3510 IFZ=2THENPRINT" TACKLE . . ."
3520 GOSUB230
3530 GOTO3380
3540 CLS:GOSUB230:B=1:GOSUB530
3550 PRINT"THERE'S A PITCH TO THE HALFBACK . . .":GOSUB230
3560 IFR<0THEN3280
3570 PRINT"HE SWEEPS AROUND";
3580 Z=RND(2):IFZ=1THENPRINT" LEFT END"
3590 IFZ=2THENPRINT" RIGHT END"
3600 IFR=100THENPRINT@604,"FUMBLE !!":GOSUB240:GOTO3690
3610 GOSUB230:GOTO3380
3620 CLS:GOSUB230:B=1:GOSUB550
3630 PRINT"HERE COMES THE FLANKER ON A REVERSE":GOSUB220
3640 IFR<0THEN3280
3650 Z=RND(2):IFZ=1THENPRINT"AROUND THE LEFT SIDE . . ."
3660 IFZ=2THENPRINT"TO THE RIGHT SIDE . . ."
3670 IFR=100THEN3600
3680 GOSUB230:GOTO3380
3690 DN=DN+1:IFDN>4THEN3740
3700 IFER=1THENDN=1
3710 J=RND(3):IFJ>1THEN3740
3720 PRINTTAB(25)"RECOVERED BY ";OO$
```

Listing continued

PASCAL -80

The RUSSIANS Can't Buy it!

If we wanted to, we could sell our other products to the communists, but the Department of Defense won't let us sell them Pascal 80! NOW you can learn the language that is too powerful for the Red Army!

Pascal 80 is the easiest version of Pascal to learn. Hundreds of schools, including top universitites are now using Pascal 80 to teach Pascal.

With the editor and compiler in memory, you can compile and run a short program in under 5 seconds. But you also get extensions to Pascal that give you screen control, random access files, calls to machine language and the ability to create turn-key packages. Pascal 80 is a nearly complete subset of standard Pascal, including structured types, records, pointer variables and files.

--TRS-80 Models I, III and 4--

Pascal 80 - $79 + $2 shipping
Graphics Extensions for Radio Shack hi-res board - $39
Pascal 80 Trial Version - $15

--for CP/M 80 2.2 or 3.0--

Kaypro, LoboMax 80, Apple, Epson Osborne, and other computers. Call or write for other formats
Pascal 80 CP/M - $39 + $2 shipping

Pascal 80 School Package (TRS-80 or CP/M versions) - $279

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838

VISA MasterCard

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Listing continued

```
3730 IFER=0THEN3430ELSEGOSUB800:GOSUB230:GOTO2760
3740 PRINTTAB(22)"RECOVERED BY ";
3750 IFOO$=TM$THENPRINTVT$:A7=A7+1
3760 IFOO$=TN$THENPRINTHT$:S7=S7+1
3770 GOSUB230:GOTO1780
3780 CLS:PH=0:GOSUB230:GOSUB560
3790 PRINT"THE HALFBACK'S GOT THE BALL":GOSUB220
3800 PRINT"ON A SCREEN PASS ";
3810 Z=RND(3):IFZ=1THENPRINT"TO THE LEFT . . ."
3820 IFZ=2THENPRINT"TO THE RIGHT . . ."
3830 IFZ=3THENPRINT"OVER THE MIDDLE . . ."
3840 IFK=0THENHJ=RND(2):IFHJ=1THEN4650ELSEGOSUB4400
3850 GOSUB230:B=1:IFR<0THEN3280
3860 PRINT"HE TURNS UPFIELD"
3870 IFR=100THEN3600
3880 GOSUB230:GOTO3380
3890 CLS:GOSUB230:GOSUB570
3900 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK DROPS BACK . . .":GOSUB220
3910 IFR<0THEN3320
3920 PRINT"AND THROWS FOR THE TIGHT END":IFR=100THEN1860
3930 GOSUB230:IFR=0THEN4660
3940 IFR=0ANDB=1THENGOSUB4780:GOTO3390
3950 PRINT"HE'S GOT IT IN THE ";
3960 Z=RND(2):IFZ=1THENPRINT"LEFT FLAT"
3970 IFZ=2THENPRINT"RIGHT FLAT"
3980 GOSUB230:GOTO3390
3990 CLS:GOSUB230:GOSUB580
4000 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK DROPS BACK . . AND . . .":GOSUB220
4010 IFK<0THEN3320
4020 PRINT"SHOOTS A PASS TOWARD THE FLANKER":IFR=100THEN1860
4030 IFR=0THEN3930
4040 GOSUB230:PRINT"HE MAKES THE CATCH":GOSUB230
4050 GOTO3390
4060 CLS:GOSUB230:GOSUB510
4070 PRINT"THE QUARTERBACK ROLLS OUT":GOSUB220
4080 IFR<0THEN3320
4090 PRINT"AND FIRES DOWNFIELD . . .":IFR=100THEN1860
4100 IFR=0THEN3930
4110 GOSUB230:PRINT"THE SPLIT END'S GOT IT"
4120 GOSUB230:GOTO3390
4130 CLS:GOSUB230:GOSUB1990
4140 YG=10:DN=1
4150 PRINT"THE PUNTER TAKES THE SNAP"
4160 GOSUB220:GOSUB340:W=RND(20)
4170 IFW=1THEN4390ELSE4420
4180 GOSUB270:GG=YL:IFC=0THENGG=50+(50-YL)
4190 IFC=0THENYL=YL+R:IFYL<=0THEN2240ELSEIFYL<50THEN4670
4200 IFC=1THENYL=YL-R:C=0
4210 IFYL<=0THENYL=20:C=0:GOTO4370
4220 IFYL>=100THENYL=20:C=0:GOTO4370
4230 IFYL>50THENYL=50-(YL-50):C=0
4240 POKEC9,32:I=RND(4)
4250 GOTO4270
4260 POKEC9,42:I=RND(4)
4270 IFR<35THENI=4ELSEI=RND(4)-1
4280 IFZ=1THENI=2ELSEIFYL<14THENI=0
4290 IFI=1THENGOSUB4750:IFFR=100THEN4760ELSEGOSUB230
4300 IFI=2THENPRINT"IT GOES OUT OF BOUNDS AT THE";YL:GOSUB230
4310 IFI=0THENPRINT"IT'S DOWNED AT THE";YL:GOSUB230
4320 IFI=3THENPRINT"THE BALL ROLLS DEAD AT THE";YL:GOSUB230
4330 IFI=4THEN4680
4340 REM"PUNT LENGTH"
4350 IFR>29THENPRINT"FOR A PUNT OF";R;"YARDS"
```

Listing continued

Attach Your Printer to SuperSCRIPSIT

Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT with an ALPS software driver program. ***Over 100 different printers supported.*** No need to learn special codes. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, proportional, etc.) Two years experience. Customer support.

$49 or $59 each, depending on printer

Use Memory as Superfast Disk Mod 4(III) $39

Speed up programs by using your extra memory as a drive. Use MEMDISK as your *System Drive,* or load files into memory for ***instant access.*** Easy to use with 1 simple command. No program changes required to access MEMDISK as if it were a disk drive. An entire MEMDISK can quickly and easily be saved to (or loaded from) floppy disk. Uses 80K of 128K memory (64K on 4P). (LDOS only.)

TIME-SAVERS FOR TANDY 2000

(and IBM PC)
IMPROVE PERFORMANCE & FLEXIBILITY OF YOUR PC APPLICATIONS

Use Memory as Superfast Disk $49

RAMDISK - Use spare memory as a disk to speed up applications. (You specify RAMDISK size.) *Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access.* Easy to install and use. Superfast!

Directory / File / Backup Tools $59

1. ***Display alphabetized 5-column directory listings.*** View entire directory at a glance on 1 screen.
2. ***Find a file*** - search thru all directories for a file name and display all occurrences.
3. ***Directory Tree*** - display directory tree structure below any name in easily readable form.
4. ***Backup only modified file*** - speed up and automate backup operation. Stores in same format as original for direct access. Great for hard disks!

User Tool Assortment $59

1. *Define a command as one key.* Keyboard aid - less typing and faster data entry by defining any command string as 1 key, then press key to perform.
2. *Count lines on files.* Displays count.
3. *Dump files in Hex and character* (with scrolling).
4. *Change ownership & attributes of files.* You can make files hidden, read-only, or reset to original.

Attach a Serial Printer $49

With 2 easy commands, you can attach a serial printer to the RS 232 port. Complete instructions.

More ALPS Tool are available. Call or write for catalog. All products are guaranteed to perform as advertised. We provide full customer support.

ALPS ↙74
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201-647-7230

PROGRAM PACKAGING

Complete line of program packaging.

- IBM size cloth binders & slips for 5½ x 8½, $10.50; 10+, $9.50.
- Vinyl binders for 8½ x 11 page size. Clear pockets on front and spine for your program identification.

Ring	1-9	10-50	100+
1″	4.00	3.25	2.75
1½″	5.00	4.25	3.75
2″	5.50	4.25	3.75

- Vinyl portfolios for games and utilities. For 5½ x 8½ page, with clear pocket on cover, pockets inside for disk and manual.

1-9 $2.50; 10-49 $2.25; 50+ $2.00.

- Many other items for software developers and users. FREE 32 page CATALOG.

ELEPHANT PREMIUM DISKS

Certified error free. Meets 150% of ANSI standard. Static free plastic packaging to protect your data. Unconditional warrantee. Tyvek envelopes, labels and hub rings. Boxes of 10.

	List	1	2-9	10+
SS/DD	38.50	23.00	19.25	18.00
DS/DD	48.00	28.00	24.00	22.50
DS/QD	67.00	37.50	33.50	32.00

These are the NEW ***Silver Premium*** disks. Don't confuse with the less desirable yellow package.

ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS, LIMITED ↙191
376 E. St. Charles Road
Dept. 80, Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160

MODULAR I/O PORT KITS

PARALLEL 8 BIT INPUT & OUTPUT ● MODEL I

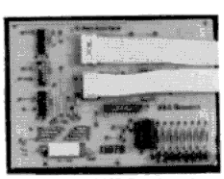
MODULAR DESIGN FOR ADDITION OF MULTIPLE PORTS
LATCHED OUTPUT - STATUS MONITORED BY LED'S
SWITCH SELECTABLE I/O ADDRESS

NOW...COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR COMPUTER

INTERFACE I/O PORT SYSTEM TO COLOR COMPUTER VIA BUS ADAPTOR BOARD

J107K	Complete I/O Port Kit	$35
J107A	Assembled and Tested I/O Board	$55
J107B	Bare I/O Port Board with Manual	$20
J107M	I/O Port Assembly Manual	$ 8
J110K	Complete Bus Adaptor Kit	$15
J110A	Assembled and Tested Bus Adaptor	$20
J110B	Bare Adaptor Board with Manual	$12
J110M	Bus Adaptor Assembly Manual	$ 5

Requires +5V Supply (except J110)



Assembled I/O Port board

J105K	Complete Buffer Board Kit	$25
J105A	Assembled and Tested Buffer Board	$35
J105B	Bare Buffer Board with Manual	$15
J105M	Buffer Board Assembly Manual	$ 6
J105C	Cable (connects Buffer Board to 4 I/O Port Boards)	$15

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

D & A Research
400 Wilson Avenue
Satellite Beach, Florida 32937 ↙239
(305) 777-1728

Listing continued

```
 4360 GOSUB800:GOSUB270:GOTO2760
 4370 PRINT"THE BALL ROLLS INTO THE END2ONE":GOSUB230
 4380 POKEC9,32:GOSUB4940:R=GG:GOTO4350
 4390 PRINT"IT'S BLOCKED !!":ZZ=1:R=R-(RND(28)+28):GOTO4740
 4400 IFOO$=TM$THENA4=A4+1ELSES4=S4+1
 4410 RETURN
 4420 PRINT"HE GETS IT AWAY . . .":GOSUB4880:GOTO4180
 4430 CLS:IFC=0THEN4130
 4440 IFYL>39THEN4130
 4450 GOSUB230:DN=1:YG=10
 4460 PRINT"THE KICKER IS ATTEMPTING"
 4470 PRINT"A";YL+17;"YARD FIELD GOAL"
 4480 GOSUB330:GOSUB230:PRINT"IT'S UP AND . . .";:W=RND(15)
 4490 IFW=1THENGOSUB1990:ZZ=1:GOTO4390
 4500 GOSUB260:IFR>YLTHENPRINT"   GOOD!"ELSE4520
 4510 PK=1:GOSUB750:GOSUB260:GOTO2880
 4520 PRINT"    NO GOOD!"
 4530 GOSUB240:GOSUB1960:IFYL<20THENYL=20
 4540 GOTO1780
 4550 PRINT"TEAM,";STRING$(50," ");"THEN PRESS <ENTER>";:RETURN
 4560 CLS:GOTO70
 4570 PRINT"   BLOCKED !!":GOSUB230:PRINTTAB(31)"NO GOOD !"
 4580 RETURN
 4590 PRINT@658,"HALF-DISTANCE PENALTY ":RETURN
 4600 IFYL>50THENYL=50-(YL-50):C=0:POKEC9,32:RETURNELSERETURN
 4610 PRINTTAB(18)"FOR ILLEGAL PROCEDURE !":GOTO2470
 4620 PRINTTAB(18)"FOR OFFENSIVE HOLDING !";:GOTO2470
 4630 DN=1:YL=40:T1=9:YU=3:YE=3:PRINT@275,"     ";@G1,YU;@G2,YE;
 4640 RETURN
 4650 GOSUB230:PRINT" HE DROPS THE BALL !!":GOSUB210:GOTO3930
 4660 PRINT:PRINT"   IT'S INCOMPLETE":GOSUB230:GOTO2980
 4670 C=1:GOTO4260
 4680 PRINT"THE RETURN'S SET UP . .":GOSUB230
 4690 PRINT"AND HE'S DOWN AT THE";YL:RY=35+RND(10)-R
 4700 FR=RND(15)+85:IFFR=100THEN4760
 4710 GOSUB230
 4720 PRINT"FOR A RETURN OF";RY;"YARDS !!":GOSUB4910
 4730 GOSUB230:GOTO4360
 4740 GOSUB2080:GOSUB220:GOTO4180
 4750 PRINT"IT'S A FAIR CATCH AT THE";YL:FR=RND(15)+85:RETURN
 4760 R=100:ER=1:GOTO3600
 4770 ONFGOTO350,450,350,380,450,350,430,350,450,400,350,470
 4780 PRINT:PRINT"HE'S HIT AT THE LINE . . ."
 4790 GOSUB220:PRINT"FOR NO GAIN ON THE PLAY":RETURN
 4800 IFOO$=TM$THENYU=YU-1:IFYU<0THEN2970
 4810 IFOO$=TN$THENYE=YE-1:IFYE<0THEN2960
 4820 CLS:PK=1:GOSUB750:PRINT@598,"TIME-OUT - ";OO$
 4830 GOSUB240:GOTO2760
 4840 IFOO$=TN$THENYU=YU-1:IFYU<0THEN2970
 4850 IFOO$=TM$THENYE=YE-1:IFYE<0THEN2960
 4860 CLS:PK=1:GOSUB750:PRINT@598,"TIME-OUT - ";PP$
 4870 GOTO4830
 4880 IFOO$=TN$THENU1=U1+1:U2=U2+R
 4890 IFOO$=TM$THENU4=U4+1:U5=U5+R
 4900 RETURN
 4910 IFOO$=TN$THENU2=U2+RY
 4920 IFOO$=TM$THENU5=U5+RY
 4930 RETURN
 4940 IFOO$=TN$THENU2=U2-(R-GG)
 4950 IFOO$=TM$THENU5=U5-(R-GG)
 4960 RETURN
 4970 POKE16916,0:CLS:END
```

End

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our "30 DAYS Buy-Back-Policy"

SAVE SALES TAX* PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time

(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

214

TM: TRADE MARK OF RADIO SHACK

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$299 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1009

Bundle #5
Electric Pencil™
Red Pencil™
Blue Pencil™
$149 Delivered
Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS (Model 1,3,4)
RETAIL VALUE $240

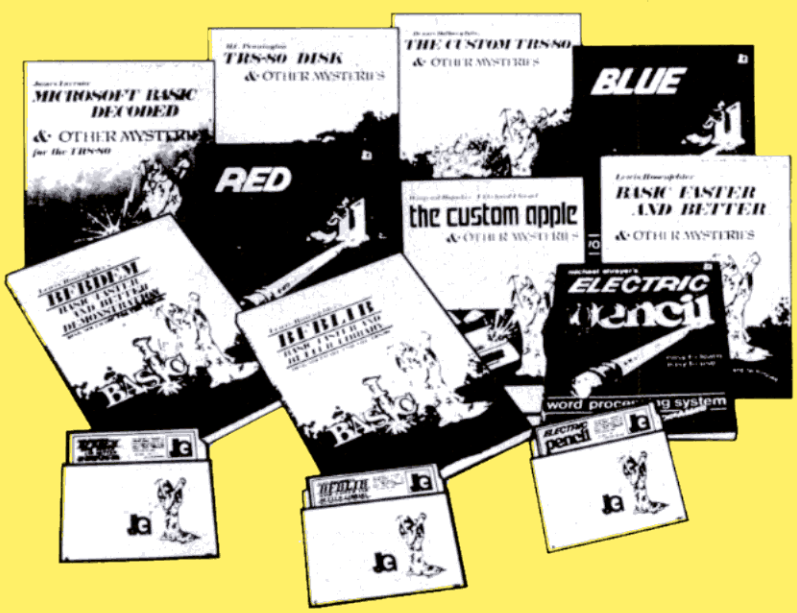
Bundle #2
WordStar®
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$399 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1354

Bundle #3
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$499 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1699

Bundle #4
WordStar®
MailMerge™
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
dBASE II®
TurboPascal™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$599 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct $10. Buy five...deduct $15. Buy six...deduct $20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add $1 each for shipping. Add $5 to orders under $50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50 **Now $18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search, merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail $19.95 **Now $16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail $19.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.95 **Now $19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS on software**. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and COD. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower nightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only
Specifications subject to change without notice

CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar; dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT – Less Hard Disk Drive Support..... **$169**
Optional Hard Disk Drive Support ..... $ 30

FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional Radio Shack hard disk support allows partitioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	**55K**	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	**30,776**	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	**196K**	160K
64K Memory drive	**YES**	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	**YES**	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	**YES**	NO
Communication program included	**YES**	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	**YES**	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	**YES**	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	**YES**	NO
Popular terminal emulation	**YES**	NO
User defined function keys	**9**	3
Timely product support	**YES**	NO

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a geniune PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY $74 Model 4
$64 Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

WordStar Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 ..... $250
MailMerge Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125
SpellStar 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick 125
StarIndex Creates indices and Tables of Content... 85
DataStar Data entry and retrieval is yours 175
ReportStar Report generator and file manipulator.... 150
InfoStar The above two programs 300
dBASE II with Disk Tutorial 385
CBASIC version 2.8 85
TURBO PASCAL by Borland. This is the one 45

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add $4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS.** Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE

800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Tx 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

411

by Michiel van de Panne

Fractals:

New Dimensions in Geometry

Use a new geometric theory to create unique Model I/III graphics.

Fractals" may sound like a new kind of breakfast cereal, but in fact they're a new category of geometric forms (see Photos 1–7). Fractals occur often in nature, and they have some strange properties. They aren't one-, two-, or three-dimensional, but somewhere in between. Odd as it may sound, they can be finite and infinite at the same time.

Fractals lend themselves to a variety of computer graphics applications, so I've written a Model I/III program that creates regular fractal shapes. But I'll start by explaining how to tell a fractal when you see one.

The Truth About Fractals

The mathematician Benoit Mandelbrot coined the term fractal about a decade ago. The word derives from the Latin for "broken." A fractal is an object or shape having parts that increase toward infinity in number as they decrease toward infinitesimal in size, and the shapes of these parts echo the shape of the whole.

Take, for example, a coastline as seen from a satellite. The large patterns on this scale, covering hundreds of miles, are often remarkably similar to the outline of a section of coast covering only a few hundred yards or even a few hundred inches.

As you reduce the perspective scale, the coastline becomes longer. To a plane flying overhead, a section of coast is one length. But if you're walking, that same stretch of coast is much longer, on account of dips and rises in the land. To an ant crawling over small rocks and into tiny crevasses, the distance is even greater. As the scale gets smaller, the distance approaches infinity.

As another example, start with an equilateral triangle. If you add a smaller triangle to each side, you get a 12-sided star (see Photo 1). Adding still smaller triangles to each side of the star produces a 48-sided figure (see Photo 2). Continue the process and the figure approaches a circle.

The area of the figure is finite; it can't exceed that of a circle tangent to the vertices of the largest triangle. However, the perimeter approaches infinity as you add detail.

Drawing Fractals

The Program Listing is a short Basic program that draws fractals to your specifications. These aren't true fractals; their perimeters aren't infinite. However, you can create figures as detailed as video screen resolution permits. The Table describes the program's most important variables.

When you type in and run the Listing, the program prompts you for the specifications of your figure. First you determine the number of sides of the basic figure. To create the figure shown in Photo 2, for example, you type in 3, because the basic shape is a triangle.

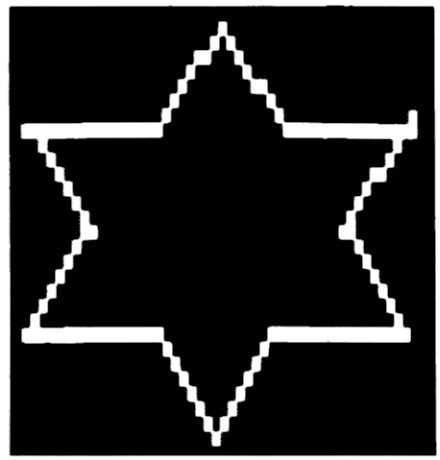


Photo 1. Three sides, no inverse, one level.

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Models I and III
Basic

Then you answer the prompt INVERSE? by typing in Y or N. This determines whether smaller shapes are added (N) or taken away (Y) from the larger shape. Photo 1 shows a three-sided noninverse figure; Photo 3 shows a three-sided inverse figure.

Finally, you control the complexity of the figure by specifying a number of levels. This determines the number of times the program repeats the process of adding or taking away smaller shapes. The higher the number you type in, the more complicated the figure. Inverse figures decrease in area as the number of levels increases; noninverse figures increase in area.

The accompanying photos are screen shots of figures drawn by the program. Photos 1–4 start with a triangle. Photo 1 shows a triangle with a smaller triangle added to each side; you select three sides, no inverse, and one level to create this figure. Photo 2 adds one more level; the program adds smaller triangles to each side of the figure in Photo 1. Photos 3 and 4 show inverse three-sided figures. Photo 3 shows a triangle with smaller triangles taken out of each side; in Photo 4, the process repeats a second time.

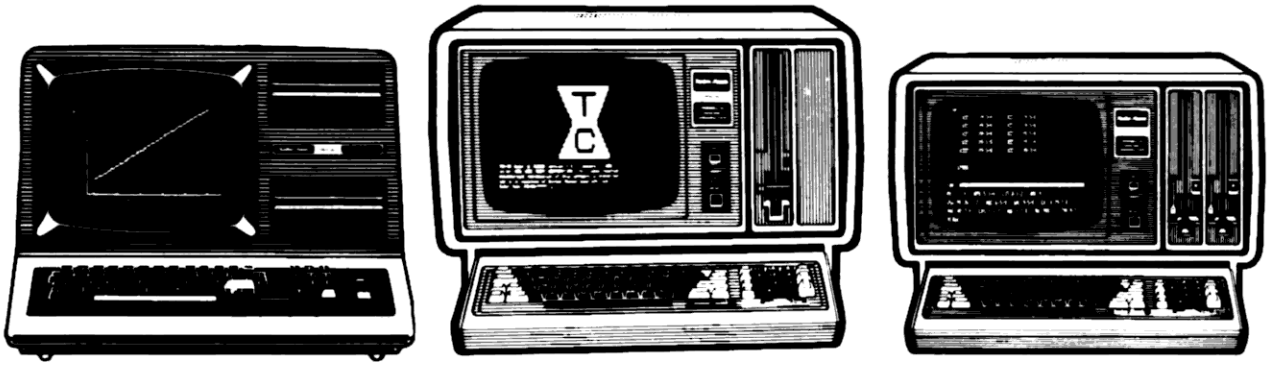
In Photo 5, the basic shape is a square; you specify four sides, no inverse, and 3 levels to create this figure. Photo 6 shows a 5-sided, inverse, two-level figure. The figure in Photo 7 is six-sided, noninverse, and has two levels. You can draw a figure with 40 or 50 sides or more, but the number of levels is much more limited.

The program creates regular fractals, rarely found in nature except in some types of perfect crystal growth. However, as I demonstrated in the beginning

NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4 **MODEL 16** **MODEL 12**



MOD 2000 W/MONO MONITOR	2299.00
16K MODEL 4 CASS VERS.	579.00
64K MODEL 4 2 DR RS 232	935.00
64K MODEL 4 PORTABLE	935.00
80K MODEL 12 1 DR	2189.00
80K MODEL 12 2 DR	2719.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR	3099.00
256K MODEL 16 2 DR	3629.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR W/HD	4999.00
8K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	459.00
24K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	569.00
15 MEG HD MOD 12/16 W/KIT	2318.00
5 MEG HD MODEL III/4 W/KIT	1999.00
10 MEG HD MODEL 2000 INTERNAL	1439.00

MOD 2000 W/COLOR MONITOR	2669.00
MOD 2000 1 DRIVE W/HARD DISK	3299.00
DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
DMP 110 PRINTER	269.00
DMP 120 PRINTER	359.00
DMP 200 PRINTER	379.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
DMP 500 PRINTER	999.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER	1069.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER	1499.00
DWP 210 DAISYWHEEL	429.00
DWP 410 DAISYWHEEL	549.00
DWP 510 DAISYWHEEL	1139.00
DWP II DAISYWHEEL	819.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

232

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

WANTED

Scripsit™ or SuperScripsit™ Users ...

Now you can use that fabulous word processor from Radio Shack with your non-Tandy printer! No point in missing out! Your printer CAN work great with SuperScripsit™!

PowerDRIVER

These printers are fully supported

EPSON MX-80/100 Series
EPSON FX/RX 80/100 Series
Most all EPSON "compatibles."
C.Itoh 8510 Prowriter
C.Itoh Starwriter Daisy Wheel
C.Itoh A10-20 Daisy Wheel
Okidata 92/93 Dot Matrix

Model 4 Now Supported!

All features of SuperScripsit™ are supported to the fullest capabilities of the printer involved. Drivers are easy to install, easy to use, and no extra commands to learn!

PowerDRIVER **Only $29.95 each**

PLEASE SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

PowerSCRIPT

A HIGH-POWER modification for Scripsit™ from Radio Shack™.

Give Scripsit™ Full Power! PowerSCRIPT is a modification for the original Scripsit/LC™ which allows it to work on Model I or III and gives it the power of many of the newer expensive word processors. Define printer codes for ANY printer. Embed printer codes in the middle of a line! Alphabetized directories! User-definable printer filters! User-definable HELP-FILE! Chain files together at print time from any part of the text. Logical EXIT to DOS, optional automatic line-feed after C/R, FETCH, CHAIN, and KILL command and more! Compatible with most major DOS's. Simply use the enclosed INSTALL program, and you will be up and running in NO TIME! Includes full documentation. Get lots of new features for a very small price!

PowerSCRIPT **Only $39.95**

US, Canada: Please add $3.00 Shipping/Handling. Foreign $10

POWERSOFT

PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD, INC.

11500 Stemmons Fwy
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

VISA MasterCard

306

Scripsit and SuperScripsit are Trademarks of Tandy Corp

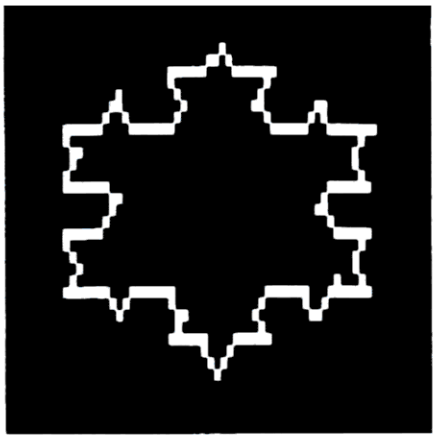


Photo 2. Three sides, no inverse, two levels.

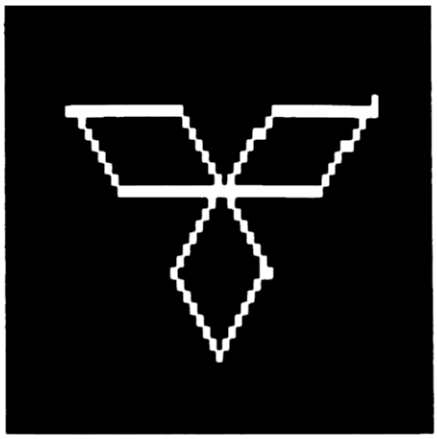


Photo 3. Three sides, inverse, one level.

of this article, landscapes can also be fractals, although they're irregular and asymmetrical.

The idea of landscapes as fractals is behind the work of some computer graphics specialists who create artificial landscapes for flight simulators, movie sets, and other purposes. The fractals you draw with my program are less spectacular, but they're a good place to start exploring the possibilities of these intriguing geometric forms. ■

You can reach Michiel van de Panne, an engineering student at the University of Calgary, at Box 13, Site 16, SS1, Calgary, Alberta T2M 4N3, Canada.

Variable	Description
A$	Contains letters indicating all turns in drawing
A1	Angle of line segment to be drawn next
C$	Contains letter indicating first turn for drawing
CF	Conversion factor between degrees and radians
CX	Starting X value for drawing
CY	Starting Y value for drawing
I$	Contains a 'Y' or 'N' depending on reply to inverse question
L	Number of degrees to turn left in a left turn
LE	Number of levels chosen
LL	Length of all line segments on the screen
R	Number of degrees to turn right in a right turn
S	Number of sides chosen
X1	Starting X value for drawing line
X2	Ending X value for drawing line
Y1	Starting Y value for drawing line
Y2	Ending Y value for drawing line
W	Number of degrees to turn initially, used in inverse drawings

Table. Variables for Fractals program.

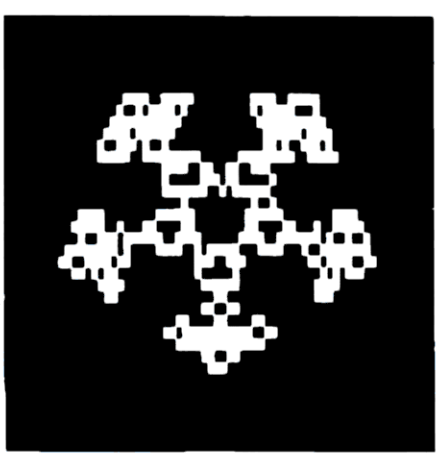


Photo 6. Five sides, inverse, two levels.

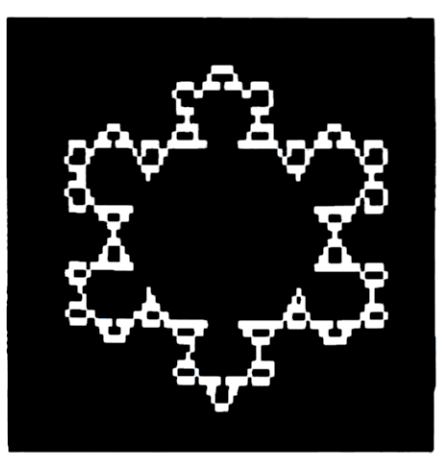


Photo 7. Six sides, no inverse, two levels.

Photo 4. Three sides, inverse, two levels.

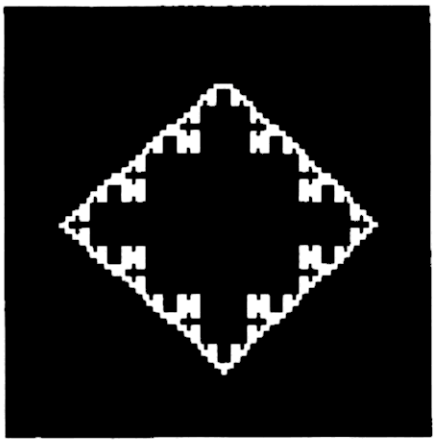


Photo 5. Four sides, no inverse, three levels.

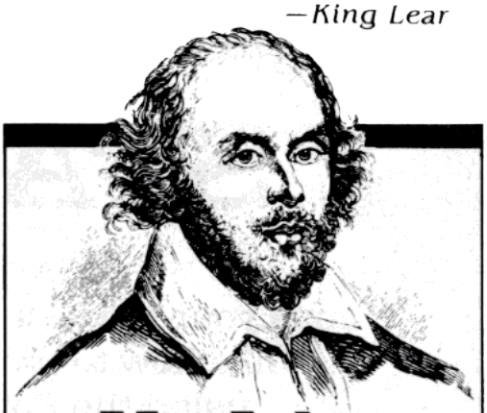
Program Listing. Fractals graphics program.

```
10 REM *** All remarks can be left out ***
20 CLEAR 1000:CLS:CF=3.1416/180
30 REM *** Define point to start drawing ***
40 CX=80:CY=38:X2=CX:Y2=49-CY
50 INPUT"NUMBER OF SIDES";S
60 INPUT"INVERSE";I$:I$=LEFT$(I$,1)
70 REM *** Define number of degrees for right and left turn ***
80 R=-360/S:L=R+180
90 IFI$="Y"THENC$="A":W=R:R=-L:L=-W  ELSE C$="R"
100 A$=C$
110 IFI$<>"Y"THEN140
120 A1$="R":S1=S-2:FORN=1TOS1:A1$=A1$+"L":NEXTN:A1$=A1$+"R"
130 GOTO160
140 A1$="L":S1=S-2:FORN=1TOS1:A1$=A1$+"R":NEXTN
150 A1$=A1$+"L"
160 INPUT"NUMBER OF LEVELS";LE:IF LE=1 THEN GOTO 230
170 REM *** Build string containing right and left ***
180 REM *** turns to be done.                       ***
190 FORN=2 TO LE:LN=LEN(A$)
200 FORN1=1 TO LN:B$=B$+MID$(A$,N1,1)+A1$:NEXTN1
210 A$=B$:B$="":NEXTN
220 REM *** Lines 125-130 choose length of line segments ***
230 CLS:IF S<5 THEN GOTO 250
240 LL=150/(S*3[LE):GOTO270
250 LL=48/(3[LE)
260 REM *** Actual drawing loop begins here ***
270 FORZ=1TOS
280 FORN=1 TO LEN(A$)
290 B1$=MID$(A$,N,1)+A1$
300 FORN1=1 TO LEN(B1$):B$=MID$(B1$,N1,1)
310 IFB$="A"THEN A=A+W:GOTO330
320 IFB$="L"THEN A=A+L ELSE A=A+R
330 A1=A*CF
340 X=X+LL*COS(A1):Y=Y+LL*SIN(A1)
350 XP=INT(X):YP=INT(Y):X1=XP+CX:Y1=49-(YP/2+CY):GOSUB460
360 X2=X1:Y2=Y1
370 NEXTN1:NEXTN:NEXTZ
380 REM *** Done drawing ***
390 PRINT@1019,"DONE";
400 REM *** Press any key to exit ***
410 A$=INKEY$
420 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 420  ELSE PRINT:END
430 GOTO420
440 REM *** Check to ensure that endpoints of ***
450 REM *** Line are on screen                 ***
460 IF X1<0 OR X1>127 THEN RETURN
470 IF X2<0 OR X2>127 THEN RETURN
480 IF Y1<0 OR Y1>47 THEN RETURN
490 IF Y2<0 OR Y2>47 THEN RETURN
500 IF X1=X2 AND Y1=Y2 THEN SET(X1,Y1):RETURN
510 REM *** Draw a line from point X1,Y1 to X2,Y2 ***
520 A5=ABS(X2-X1):B5=ABS(Y2-Y1):IFA5>B5THEN530  ELSE570
530 IFX2>X1THENC5=X1:D5=X2:E5=Y1:F5=Y2:GOTO550
540 C5=X2:D5=X1:E5=Y2:F5=Y1
550 G5=D5-C5:H5=(F5-E5)/G5:FORU5=C5TOD5
560 SET(U5,E5):E5=E5+H5:NEXT:GOTO610
570 IFY2>Y1THENC5=Y1:D5=Y2:E5=X1:F5=X2:GOTO590
580 C5=Y2:D5=Y1:E5=X2:F5=X1
590 G5=D5-C5:H5=(F5-E5)/G5
600 FORU5=C5TOD5:SET(E5,U5):E5=E5+H5:NEXT
610 RETURN
```

End

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

At Christmas I no more desire a rose
Than wish a snow in May's new fangled mirth
But like of each thing that in season grows
—King Lear



MacInker

A Gift For Christmas
A Gift For All Seasons

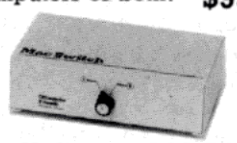
If Shakespeare had had a word processor he would have consumed about 25 cartridges to run a first draft of his works. At an average of $10/cartridge the cost is $250. With MAC INKER he would use one cartridge, his total would be 50 cents in ink and his print-out quality would be much improved.

MAC INKER is very simple to use and automatic. Average ink cost/re-inking is 5 cents. We support 535 printers and we have 20,000 units in the field, in the US and in 5 continents.

MAC INKER, a gift for Christmas, that will last for years in many seasons to come. **$54.95+**

MacSwitch

Choose also our popular MAC SWITCH, serial or parallel switch - the ideal companion for the user who has 2 printers or 2 microcomputers or both. **$99.00**



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure

Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Court
Suite #10 ✓357
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321

PRINT STATEMENTS

Things your Model 4 owner's manual never told you about printing—like how to prevent the 4 from aborting a printer operation, using the Forms command to design your documents, and running the 4's built-in spooler.

Your Model 4 owner's manual isn't perfect; in fact, it doesn't tell you everything you need to know about using your system with a printer. If you've upgraded from a Model III to a Model 4, this tutorial will help you take advantage of the new Model 4 printer-interface features. You'll learn how to stop the 4 from aborting the printing operation when it receives a "printer busy" signal, how to use the Forms command to format printer output, and how to use the 4's built-in spooler so you can use the computer while it sends data to the printer.

Busy Signals

One difference between the Models III and 4 is their response to the "printer busy" signal. If the printer isn't ready, the Model III hangs up, while the Model 4 waits 10 seconds and then aborts the operation.

You can modify the Model 4 printer driver so that it hangs up, like the Model III, when a printer error occurs. To do this, you first must find the location of the printer driver. The Device command identifies this as starting at location 0E0F hexadecimal (hex). The value that sets the time delay is at locations 0E28 hex and 0E29 hex. The present value is 07D0 hex. The following patch replaces the delay with code that freezes the computer:

```
PATCH SYS0/SYS.LSIDOS (X'0E2F' = 3E 08
EF FE 80 00 00 00 00 00 00)
```

Because the patch changes the disk and not memory, you have to reboot to make the change effective. This patch keeps the driver hung up until the printer is ready or you press the break key.

If you want to lengthen the 10-second delay period rather than hang up the system, increase the present value. If you clear the printer at any point during this delay, the driver immediately starts working again. Also, pressing the reset button is the only way to interrupt the delay.

Printer Status

When you're writing a Basic program, you can check the printer to see if it's ready before you send data to it. You do this on the Model III by PEEKing 14312 and testing the contents. This method, however, doesn't work for the Model 4. Instead, you can access the printer port with the INP command. The following sequence prints an error message if the printer isn't ready and waits for you to respond:

```
100 IF (INP(248) AND 240) = 48 THEN 200
110 PRINT "PRINTER NOT READY,
<ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
120 I$ = INKEY$ :IF I$ = ""THEN 120 ELSE
100
....
....
200 LPRINT
```

This technique works only before printing starts; it works with both the original driver and the patched version. Unfortunately, a Basic program can't detect a buffer-full condition (printer not ready) in midstream, as it sends more than one character at a time.

Here's another way to test for an error and branch if one occurs. This method doesn't work with the patched version, however:

```
40 ON ERROR GOTO 200
.....
.....
100 LPRINT
.....
.....
200 IF ERR = 57 THEN RESUME 220
210 END              'OR Other RESUME statement
220 Input "Printer not ready, continue (Y or
N)";I$
230 IF I$ = "Y" THEN 100 ELSE .....
```

Assembly-language programmers have more options than Basic programmers, because they can control printer output by building the necessary detection routines. The following sequence reads the printer port to determine printer status:

```
IN      A,(0F8H)
AND     0F0H
CP      30H
JR      Z,OUTPUT
```

The Key Box

Model 4
TRSDOS 6.1
Printer

When the printer is ready, the Z flag is set and your program jumps to the output routine.

Formatting with Forms

The Forms command lets you format your printed documents. This command passes parameters to Forms/FLT, one of the three built-in filter programs, and controls the size of the printed page, number of lines per page, and number of characters per page.

The only problem with Forms/FLT is that it doesn't reset the line counter after printing the first of several files sent to the printer. To remedy this in Basic, type in LPRINT CHR$(06) at the Basic Ready prompt. This command also works from within a Basic program.

From the TRSDOS Ready prompt, pressing the reset button resets the counter, but may also have negative side effects. In keeping track of the number of lines printed in location 100B hex, Forms/FLT resets the location to 00 after you send ASCII 06 to the printer. This memory command is one of several ways to reset to 00:

```
MEMORY (ADD = X'100B',BYTE = X'00')
```

This is cumbersome, but you can use the keystroke multiply filter (KSM), which requires only a single keystroke. Also, you can save the Forms/FLT configuration with the SYSGEN command. Each time you boot up, the filter will be installed with the same parameters.

The TRSDOS Spooler

The Spool command sets up a built-in printer buffer that takes data generated from your program and transfers it to your printer as it becomes free. The advantage of this command is that it makes your computer available for other uses. You can either use memory alone or combine it with the disk buffer. Spool works as described in the manual, but with one exception: SuperScripsit won't load properly if you used the MEM parameter in the Spool command line. If MEM isn't specified, the default is 1900 bytes in the memory portion of the buffer.

The command SPOOL (DISK = 30) solves this problem by creating a 30K byte file on drive zero named PR/SPL. You can specify any size disk buffer as long as there's room on the disk. SYSGEN won't save your Spool configuration, but AUTO lets you install it when you boot up your disk. ■

Write to David A. Williams at 2452 Chase Circle, Clearwater, FL 33546.

Buy the Best CP/M® for Tandy computers.

Pickles & Trout CP/M is the product of over four years of experience with Radio Shack computers — and their users. Thousands of people use it with pleasure. So can you.

IT'S FLEXIBLE

With P&T CP/M 2, you can take advantage of every feature of your Mod II/12/16. Choose from among the 2000 or more CP/M-80 programs now on the market. Use either Radio Shack or Corvus hard disk systems. And use Radio Shack or non-Radio Shack printers, plotters, modems, terminals and other peripherals.

IT'S WELL-SUPPORTED

The fully-indexed P&T manual is understandable and comprehensive. And our experienced support staff is always available to help you.

IT'S COMPACT AND POWERFUL

P&T CP/M 2 packs a lot of power into as little as 8.5 Kbytes of RAM. Its many unique features include a master diskette that automatically copies itself, an easily-used system MENU, 20 special utilities, programmable keys, a full-screen editor, a screen print function, and many extra programming tools.

IT'S A BARGAIN

The floppy disk version of P&T CP/M 2 is only $200. Hard disk versions are $250. And no hardware modifications are required.

Order today or use the attached coupon to find out more about the best CP/M for your Mod II/12/16.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

PICKLES & TROUT

Pickles & Trout® ⌐290
P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, California 93116
(805) 685-4641

'80

TRS-80® Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation; CP/M® Digital Research; Pickles & Trout® Pickles & Trout © 1984 Pickles & Trout

⌐ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

by Don DeJarnette

A CHILL WIND BLOWS

Be prepared for the harsh winter wind. Chilly calculates the wind chill factor based on temperature and wind speed.

BRRRR. That's the difference between the temperature and the wind chill factor. While temperature readings are important, the wind chill factor is the most accurate measure of human discomfort in cold weather.

My Model I/III/4 program, Chilly, calculates the wind chill factor for given weather conditions (see the Program Listing). The program incorporates the National Weather Service's Equivalent Temperature Chart and a formula developed by Paul A. Siple and Charles F. Passel, the scientists who advanced the idea of wind chill while working in Antarctica in 1939.

Siple and Passel developed their measure of human discomfort based on both temperature and wind speed. They determined the time required to freeze 250 grams of water under various combinations of wind and temperature and extrapolated their data to predict human heat loss from radiation, conduction, and convection.

The result of their study is the formula $H = (A + B\sqrt{v} + Cv)t$ (see the Figure for a definition of the formula symbols). This equation remains the standard measure of wind chill.

The National Weather Service interprets the information from Siple and Passel's calculation. They realized that the general public wouldn't understand units of kilogram calories/square meter/hour, so they use wind-chill temperature equivalents to describe the wind chill factor. The wind-chill equivalent is based on a 4-mile-per-hour (mph) wind, the wind velocity of a person walking briskly.

Chilly's equivalent temperature chart array (array WC) provides data in 5-degree (Fahrenheit) and 5-mph increments. Chilly calculates wind chill heat loss using Siple and Passel's formula after wind velocity and temperature conversions. If the sun is shining, the program adds 200 kilogram calories/square meter/hour to compensate for heat absorption.

Program Listing. Wind chill calculator.

```
20 CLS
40 PRINT  "STAND BY - ARRAY LOADING"
60 DIM WC(10,19)
80 FOR P = 1 TO 10
100 FOR O = 1 TO 19
120 READ WC(P,O)
140 NEXT O,P
160 DATA 45,40,35,30,25,20,15,10,5,0,-5,-10,-15,-20,-25,-30,-35,-40,-45
180 DATA 43,37,32,27,22,16,11,6,0,-5,-10,-15,-21,-26,-31,-36,-42,-47,-52
200 DATA 34,28,22,16,20,3,-3,-9,-15,-22,-27,-34,-40,-46,-52,-58,-64,-71,-77
220 DATA 29,23,16,9,2,-5,-11,-18,-25,-31,-38,-45,-51,-58,-65,-72,-78,-85,-92
240 DATA 26,19,12,4,-3,-10,-17,-24,-31,-39,-46,-53,-60,-67,-74,-81,-88,-95,-103
260 DATA 23,16,8,1,-7,-15,-22,-29,-36,-44,-51,-59,-66,-74,-81,-88,-96,-103,-110
280 DATA 21,13,6,-2,-10,-18,-25,-33,-41,-49,-56,-64,-71,-79,-86,-93,-101,-109,-1
16
300 DATA 20,12,4,-4,-12,-20,-27,-35,-43,-52,-58,-67,-74,-82,-89,-97,-105,-113,-1
20
320 DATA 19,11,3,-5,-13,-21,-29,-37,-45,-53,-60,-69,-76,-84,-92,-100,-107,-115,-
123
340 DATA 18,10,2,-6,-14,-22,-30,-38,-46,-54,-62,-70,-78,-85,-93,-102,-109,-117,-
125
360 CLS
380 PRINT  "IS THIS CALCULATION TAKING PLACE ON A CLEAR DAY WITH THE SUN SHINING
 ? (Y/N) ";
400 INPUT AN$
420 IF AN$="Y" THEN GOTO 440:IF AN$="N" THEN GOTO 440: IF AN$="" THEN GOTO 360
440 CLS
460 PRINT "ENTER TEMPERATURE IN FARENHEIT FROM CHART"
480 PRINT "============================================================"
500 PRINT "45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 -5 -10 -15 -20 -25 -30 -35 -40 -45"
520 PRINT "============================================================"
540 INPUT T: C=T
560 IF C=45 THEN C=1: IF T=45 THEN GOTO 960
580 IF C=40 THEN C=2: IF T=40 THEN GOTO 960
600 IF C=35 THEN C=3: IF T=35 THEN GOTO 960
620 IF C=30 THEN C=4: IF T=30 THEN GOTO 960
640 IF C=25 THEN C=5: IF T=25 THEN GOTO 960
660 IF C=20 THEN C=6: IF T=20 THEN GOTO 960
```

Listing continued

Using Chilly

Once you boot up the program, Chilly asks you if the sun is shining. It then

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Models I, III, and 4
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic

prompts you for the temperature (in degrees Fahrenheit) and the wind velocity (in miles per hour). After it makes its calculations, Chilly displays the current temperature and wind velocity and the equivalent wind-chill temperature. It also tells you the convective heat lost due to wind chill in kilogram calories/square meter/hour.

Wind chill conditions should be taken seriously, and this program will help you determine when you should take precautions against severe weather conditions. ■

Write to Don DeJarnette at 1913 6th Ave. E., Tuscaloosa, AL 35401.

H = wind chill heat loss in kilogram calories per square meter per hour
v = velocity of wind in meters per second
t = difference in degrees Celsius between skin temperature (33 degrees) and air temperature
A = 10.45
B = 10.0
C = −1.0

Figure. Definition of formula.

Listing continued

```
680 IF C=15 THEN C=7: IF T=15 THEN GOTO 960
700 IF C=10 THEN C=8: IF T=10 THEN GOTO 960
720 IF C=5  THEN C=9: IF T=5 THEN GOTO 960
740 IF C=0 THEN C=10: IF T=0 THEN GOTO 960
760 IF C=-5 THEN C=11: IF T=-5 THEN GOTO 960
780 IF C=-10 THEN C=12: IF T=-10 THEN GOTO 960
800 IF C=-15 THEN C=13: IF T=-15 THEN GOTO 960
820 IF C=-20 THEN C=14: IF T=-20 THEN GOTO 960
840 IF C=-25 THEN C=15: IF T=-25 THEN GOTO 960
860 IF C=-30 THEN C=16: IF T=-30 THEN GOTO 960
880 IF C=-35 THEN C=17: IF T=-35 THEN GOTO 960
900 IF C=-40 THEN C=18: IF T=-40 THEN GOTO 960
920 IF C=-45 THEN C=19: IF T=-45 THEN GOTO 960
940 GOTO 360
960 CLS
980 PRINT  "ENTER WIND VELOCITY IN M.P.H. FROM CHART"
1000 PRINT  "======================================"
1020 PRINT  "4  5  10  15  20  25  30  35  40  45"
1040 PRINT  "======================================"
1060 PRINT: INPUT V: R=V
1080 IF R=4 THEN R=1: IF V=4 THEN GOTO 1300
1100 IF R=5 THEN R=2: IF V=5 THEN GOTO 1300
1120 IF R=10 THEN R=3: IF V=10 THEN GOTO 1300
1140 IF R=15 THEN R=4: IF V=15 THEN GOTO 1300
1160 IF R=20 THEN R=5: IF V=20 THEN GOTO 1300
1180 IF R=25 THEN R=6: IF V=25 THEN GOTO 1300
1200 IF R=30 THEN R=7: IF V=30 THEN GOTO 1300
1220 IF R=35 THEN R=8: IF V=35 THEN GOTO 1300
1240 IF R=40 THEN R=9: IF V=40 THEN GOTO 1300
1260 IF R=45 THEN R=10: IF V=45 THEN GOTO 1300
1280 GOTO 960
1300 CLS
1320 PRINT "TEMPERATURE ";T;"DEGREES FARENHEIT"
1340 PRINT "================================="
1360 PRINT "WIND VELOCITY ";V;"M.P.H."
1380 PRINT "================================="
1400 PRINT "WIND CHILL EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE ";WC(R,C);"DEGREES FARENHEIT"
1420 PRINT"======================================================"
1440 TP=T: TP=(TP-32)*.55555555#: TP=33-(TP):VL=V:VL=VL*26.82:VL=VL/60
1460 A=10.45: B=10: C=-1
1480 H=(A+(B*(SQR(VL)))+(C*VL))*TP
1500 IF AN$="Y" THEN H=H-200
1520 PRINT "WIND CHILL CONVECTIVE HEAT LOSS IS :"
1540 PRINT H;"KILOGRAM CALORIES PER SQUARE METER PER HOUR"
1560 PRINT "======================================================"
1580 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1600 PRINT "HIT ENTER TO RECALCULATE": INPUT Z: GOTO 360
```

End

General-Purpose I/O Board: Make the Connection

There are times when I've wanted to connect a simple LED (light-emitting diode) display to my TRS-80, or to interface a TTL (transistor-to-transistor logic) device to it. Some readers have also asked for a general-purpose input/output (I/O) board that interfaces with CMOS devices. I decided to kill two birds with one stone in this month's column by building a board you can use for either application.

The board's main component is an 8255A parallel peripheral interface (PPI), with an 8253/8254 programmable interval timer (PIT) also included (see the Photo). You can use the MOS versions of these components (available from Intel and other manufacturers) or you can use the new CMOS versions available from Harris and OKI Semiconductor (see the addresses at the end of this column).

In addition to a connecting cable for your TRS-80, you'll need one for I/O. The 50-pin socket connector I use has 16 general-purpose I/O lines, as well as counter inputs and outputs. It also provides a seven-segment display to display the digits from zero through nine. I'll describe the features and operation of the entire board in more detail later.

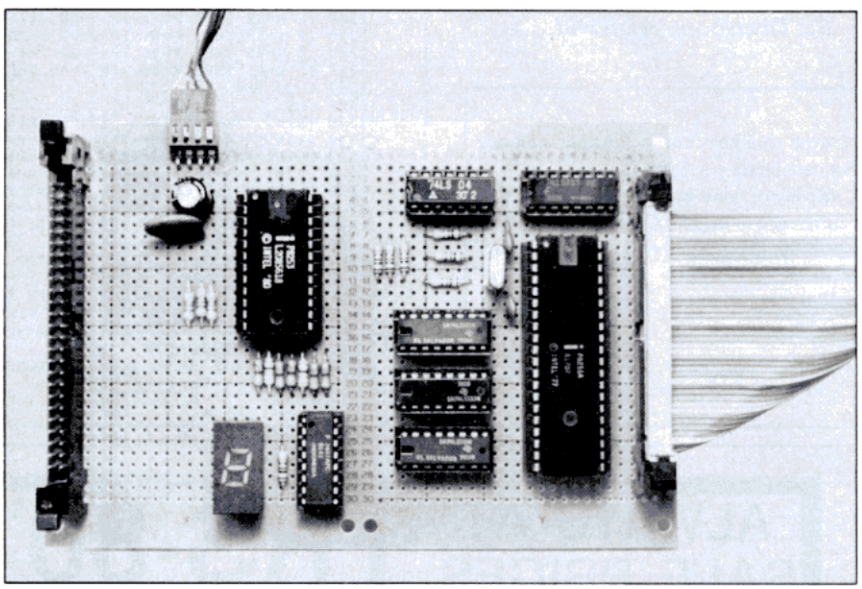


Photo. Completed input/output board.

CMOS versus TTL

CMOS is the up-and-coming logic family because it offers low power and fast speeds. The new high-speed CMOS logic family—the 74HC00 series—offers performance matching that of low-power Schottky (74LS00 series), with a fraction of the power consumption. Other CMOS advantages include excellent noise immunity, high immunity to alpha particle attack, wider possible supply voltages, reduced system cooling requirements, reduced IC packaging requirements, and lower busing and regulating requirements.

While CMOS chips have many uses, you can't easily connect them with TTL devices. CMOS outputs tend to stay close to the power supply "rails" (ground and +5V in most systems). The guaranteed minimum high-level output voltage for a typical CMOS IC is generally within 1 percent of the supply voltage, here at least 4.95V using a +5V supply. Likewise, the guaranteed maximum low-level output voltage is 0.05V when using a +5V supply.

The outputs of TTL devices do not stay so close to the power rails. The minimum high-level output voltage for a TTL device is generally specified at 2.4V, while the maximum low-level output voltage is 0.4V.

The input voltage requirements for CMOS devices are generally within 20 percent of the supply voltage for each rail. Using a +5V power supply, the minimum high-level input voltage is 4V, while the maximum low-level input voltage is 1V. Comparatively, the minimum high-level input voltage requirement for TTL devices is 2V, while the maximum low-level input voltage is 0.8V.

You can see by looking at the specs that CMOS outputs can drive TTL inputs, since the guaranteed output voltage falls within the requirements of the TTL inputs. Also, TTL low-level outputs can drive CMOS inputs, since the TTL output (0.4V maximum) is lower than the CMOS input requirement of 0.8V. A problem arises, however, when you try to drive a CMOS input with a high-level TTL output. The minimum guaranteed high-level TTL output voltage of 2.4V doesn't meet

The Key Box

Models I and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic

the minimum 4.0V input requirement of the CMOS device.

You can overcome this in several ways. A simple pull-up resistor on the TTL output will raise the voltage enough to accommodate the CMOS device. Or, a number of converter chips are available that convert TTL to CMOS levels (and back when you use other than +5V on the CMOS device). A third alternative is to use CMOS devices that accept TTL-level inputs. The new 74HCT00 family does this, as well as the CMOS chips I will consider shortly (the 82C53, 82C54, and 82C55A). The TTL interface on these chips is identical to that of the TRS-80 MOS-equivalent devices, the 8255A and the 8254 (or 8253).

The TTL-level interface isn't without a trade-off, however. The reduced input requirements also reduce the devices' noise immunity.

A Look at the 8255A (82C55A) PPI

The 8255A parallel peripheral interface requires four locations in I/O addressing space: one for the control register and one for each of three I/O ports (ports A, B, and C). The control register is write-only, while the other three registers are read/write. The read/write registers have slightly different functions depending on the 8255A's operating mode.

The 8255A has two primary ports, A and B. They're 8-bit ports, and the 8 bits of either port are all inputs or all outputs; you can't assign the input/output configuration on a bit-by-bit basis as with some other I/O chips.

A third 8-bit port, port C, is actually two half-size (4-bit) ports. When you're in the Basic I/O mode (described below), you can set the directions of the upper and lower halves of port C independently. When you're in any other mode, most of the bits take on special handshaking functions, leaving only a couple of bits left for I/O purposes. The general structure of the 8255A is shown in Fig. 1.

The 8255A has three operating modes: Basic I/O (mode zero), strobed I/O (mode 1), and bidirectional bus (mode 2). Each is useful for different types of applications.

Mode zero is probably the 8255A's most commonly used mode. It provides 24 I/O lines as basic input or output lines, and it's useful to turn devices on or off, configure them, or read their status.

When either port A or port B (or both) is programmed as an output, the port internally latches the binary value written to it and it goes to that port's eight output lines.

Port C is slightly different in that you can individually program each half (4 bits) as input or output. If you write to Port C, it internally latches all of the bits (if any) pertaining to output lines, and the values go to the respective output lines. You can also read back bits written to ports configured as outputs.

Port C has another feature unavailable with port A or B: By sending a special command byte to the 8255A command register, you can set or clear any of the output bits individually (without affecting any of the other bits).

When you configure any of the above ports (or half-ports) as inputs, the computer gets the current bit values simply by reading the respective port. The bits aren't latched in the 8255A, so the computer reads only the current state of the bits.

Mode 1 (strobed input/output) uses several port C lines for handshaking and interrupt functions, leaving only two lines free for general-purpose I/O. I used this mode in my printer buffer project (September and October, p. 102 and p. 146), and it's useful for transferring information between two devices.

Data input to the 8255A is latched internally using the handshaking lines and can optionally cause an interrupt to the processor to occur. Likewise, output data to another device is latched, with the appropriate handshaking taking place. The 8255A can optionally interrupt the processor when the remote device accepts the output value.

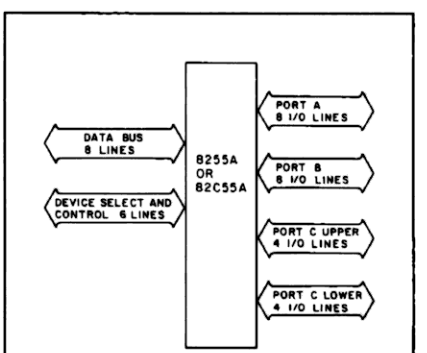


Figure 1. General structure of the 8255A/PPI.

The 8255A lets you select the modes for ports A and B separately. If port A is in mode 1, for example, you could put port B in mode zero, but you'd lose the respective port C handshaking signals.

Which port C lines are available for basic I/O depends on the direction you choose for port A. If port A is an output, PC4 and PC5 will be free. If port A is an input, PC6 and PC7 will be free. In either case, you can assign the free port C pins as both inputs or both outputs. (The printer buffer project has a timing diagram showing the mode 1 timing.)

Mode 2 (bidirectional bus) is permitted for port A only, and also uses several port C bits for handshaking (PC3–PC7). You use this mode to communicate with another device over a common 8-bit bus. Using the handshaking lines, two devices can send information back and forth, with the bus direction changing as needed. Like mode 1, interrupt lines are available, which you can use to notify the processor of certain communication conditions.

When port A is in mode 2, you can specify port B as mode zero or mode 1. When specified as mode zero, you can use port C bits 0–2 as basic I/O lines (all inputs or all outputs). When specified as mode 1, you can use PC0–PC2 as handshaking lines for port B.

Configuring the 8255A

Figure 2 shows the mode control-word format. You must set the high-order bit (bit 7) to indicate a mode set-up; otherwise, a port C bit set/reset function takes place.

Bits 5 and 6 select the mode—zero, 1, or 2—for port A. Bit 4 determines the direction of port A (1 = input, 0 = output). Bit 3 determines the direction for the upper half of port C (or the free port C bits when in mode 1). Bit 2 selects the mode—zero or 1—for port B. Bit 1 selects the direction of port B, and bit zero selects the direction of the lower half of port C (or the lower 3 bits when in mode 2). For more information on the operation of the 8255A, see the manufacturer's data book (see the reference list at the end of this column).

The 8253/8254 (82C53/82C54) PIT

The 8254 programmable interval timer is essentially an improved 8253, providing higher clock speeds and status register read-back. You may notice in the photograph that I used the 8253 instead of the improved 8254. That's because I had several 8253s on hand and didn't need the 8254's extra features.

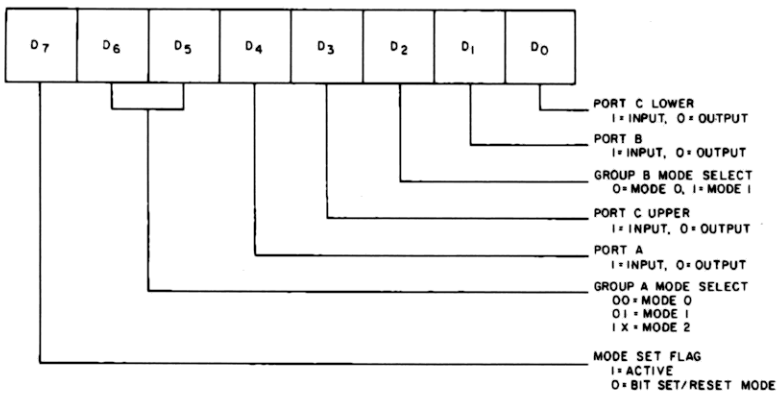


Figure 2. 8255A control word format.

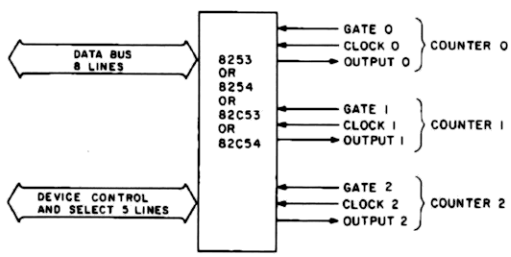


Figure 3. Basic structure of 8253/8254.

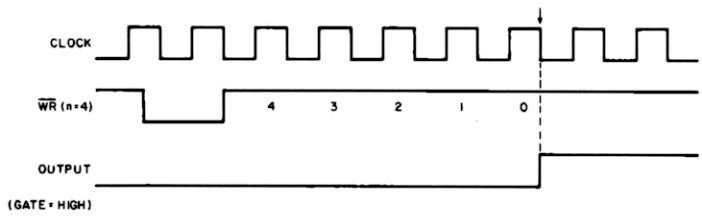


Figure 4. 8254 mode zero timing example.

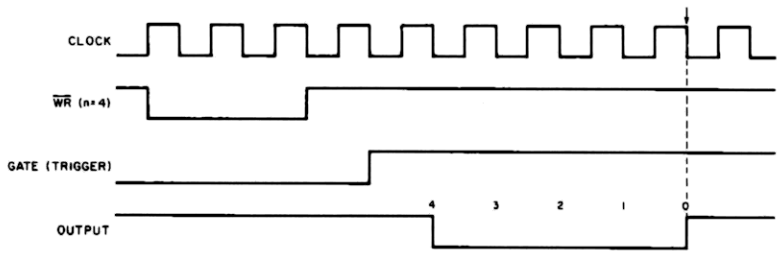


Figure 5. 8254 mode 1 timing example.

Like the 8255A, the 8254 requires four locations in the Z80's I/O addressing space: one for the control register and one for each of the three 16-bit counters on the chip. Unlike the 8253, the 8254 has a control register to and from which you can both write and read.

The 8253's control register is write-only. The 8254's read-back feature gives the processor status information about the chip that would otherwise be unavailable or, at least, would require additional external hardware. The three counter registers are read/write registers, although they should latch time values before reading (as described below).

As mentioned, the 8254 has three 16-bit counter/timers. These are countdown counters: They count down from an initial value and perform a particular operation when they reach zero. Their operation varies depending on the mode you're in. Each counter has an associated clock input, gate input (for on/off control), and output.

The basic structure of the 8254 is shown in Fig. 3. It has six possible operation modes, and you can set each counter individually to operate in any of them. The modes are interrupt on terminal count (mode zero), hardware retriggerable one-shot (mode 1), rate generator (mode 2), square wave (mode 3), software-triggered strobe (mode 4), and hardware-triggered strobe (mode 5).

In mode zero (interrupt on terminal count), the counter goes low when you initially write the count value to it. The chip then decrements the count value for each pulse of the clock input to the counter, as long as the gate signal is high. Counting doesn't take place when the gate is low. When the count value reaches zero, the output goes high. You could use the high output to interrupt the processor or to trigger an external event. A timing diagram for mode zero is shown in Fig. 4.

In mode 1 (hardware retriggerable one-shot), the output initially goes high when you set the mode. When the chip receives a trigger pulse on the gate input, the count value is put into the counter and the output goes low on the next clock pulse. The output then remains low until the counter reaches zero. At that time, the output returns high and the counter waits for another trigger pulse, which makes it restart

Electronic Mail on a Micro!

- And a Public, Private or Pay BBS as well! Our system offers so many features that it is impossible to mention most of them in an ad this small.

PROMINENT FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Multi levels of access to a user.
- High security of system and your files.
- Unattended message transfer to compatible system.
- Fully maintainable from a remote location.
- User configurable to include or exclude most features, allowing you to personalize your system.
- Number of users & messages configurable from 1 to 900, allowing those with large storage to use it.
- Configurable to handle many different terminals.
- Supports HAYES type of modem.

Available for TRS-80 3-4 (Newdos 80 Ver 2 required) I. B. M. PC, Columbia, or Corona with rom 1.53 -(Dos 2.0 or better required).

I.B.M. and compatible	$249.95
TRS-80	199.95
Mail label module	59.95
Terminal for I.B.M.	79.95

NOTE: prices quoted are payable in Canadian Funds. Save even more - mention where you saw this ad when you place an order, and we'll deduct $10.00 from your bill.

TRY OUR BBS BY CALLING OUR DATA LINE - 604 946-0955

For further information, contact

TVG Systems
P.O. Box 94433,
Richmond, B.C., Canada V6Y 2A8
604-946-7910

✓32

GET YOUR REVENGE!!!

With *THE REVENGE*™ from *UNICORN SOFTWARE*. *THE REVENGE*™ is a remarkable new text adventure from a remarkable new company. Consisting of over two-hundred locations, you must overcome man and beast to gain riches and reward. If you win *THE REVENGE*™ and are one of the first five persons to do so, you will win a complimentary copy of *THE REVENGE II: The Search for the Sceptre*™, upon its release.

But *THE REVENGE*™ isn't the only high quality adventure that *UNICORN SOFTWARE* produces. We are also introducing *SUNDAY DRIVE*™ - an adventure so demanding that even it's objective is unknown.

Both *THE REVENGE*™ and *SUNDAY DRIVE*™ (as are most of our adventures) are based upon *UNIPARSE*™, Unicorn's own parser. *UNIPARSE*™ is a semi-full language parser that accepts multiple commands of any length up to 255 characters. It also features game save and is written in assembly language for the fastest response.

We at *UNICORN* believe in all of our quality software products, and so we back all of our software with a limited warranty and naturally all our software comes with complete documentation.

THE REVENGE™ and *SUNDAY DRIVE*™ are $34.95 each including shipping and handling. (Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax).

TRS-80* MOD I, III (IV)

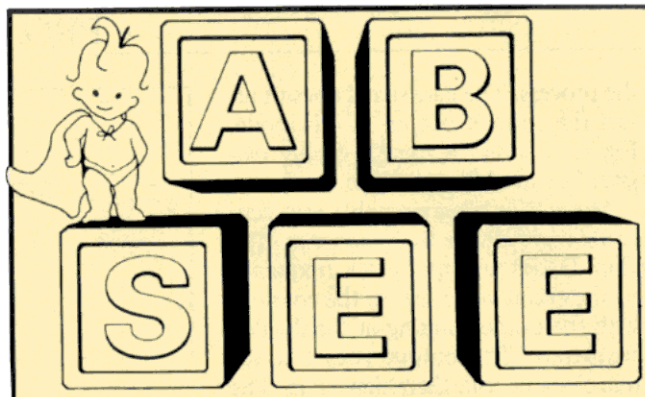
"Originality is our trademark"

Unicorn Software
P.O. Box 954
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
(614) 654-4989 (Toll free soon)
Author and Dealer Inquiries Invited

(c) 1984 Unicorn Software

*TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY Corporation

✓169



INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR MODEL III & IV

See Our Product Review in August '84 Issue of *80 Micro**
(Article by Gary Ludwig)

**I recommend you get your hands on A-B-SEE before its author, David Dahl, realizes how seriously underpriced it is... A-B-SEE is an ingenious, thoroughly professional Model III file editor, word processor, screen graphics, and telecommunications program. Because of its integrated nature and flexibility, this package can do the job of a half-dozen individual utilities and programs.*

ADVANCED SCREEN EDITING
FAST HOR/VERT SCREEN EDITING • INSTANT HELP SCREENS
EDITS ANY FILE • USER DEFINED PERSONALITY
MACROS FOR COMPLEX TASKS • BLOCK MOVE - LOAD, SAVE
SCREEN SNAPSHOTS (GRAPHS) • COLUMN EDITING
RANGES, VETOS & STRINGS

**If you're a programmer, your editing tasks have just become much easier.*

EXCELLENT DOCUMENTATION
- OVER 200 PAGES
- PROGRAMMED TUTORIAL
- CLEARLY WRITTEN
- EASY TO USE

**The 200-page documentation, contained in a three-ring looseleaf binder, equals in thoroughness any I've encountered...*

**I know almost nothing about binary files, but with the superb documentation on A-B-SEE and the step-by-step examples, I looked at and doctored several files I would otherwise be loath to touch.*

ON SCREEN WORD PROCESSING
TEXT JUSTIFICATION (LCR) • PARAGRAPHS - INDENTS - MARGINS
PROPORTIONAL SPACING • MODEL III GRAPHICS
PAGE NUMBERING (ANYWHERE) • ODD/EVEN TOP & BOTTOM TITLES
CUSTOMIZES TO YOUR PRINTER • WORD WRAP - AUTO TABS
PARTIAL DOCUMENT PRINTING

**A-B-SEE is so flexible that you can alter almost any parameter of the system... A-B-SEE's special keyboard driver generates all 256 ASCII characters and also stores strings of keystrokes — called "macros" — to perform complex tasks with less input from you.*

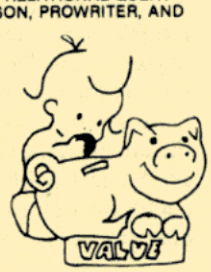
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
UP TO 1200 BAUD • EXTREMELY FAST SCREEN DISPLAY
MACROS HANDSHAKE WITH HOST • HORIZONTAL SCROLLING SCREEN

FREEBEE PROGRAMS (Source Files Included)
DRAW: HOR/VERT SCROLLING • **CONNECT:** SUPPORT HAYES SMARTMODEM FEATURES • **HELP:** FRAME ORIENTED RELATIONAL QUERY DATA BASE • **LPRINT:** SCREEN IMAGES ON EPSON, PROWRITER, AND OKIDATA (92)

DOS SHELL
- EXEC DOS COMMANDS & RETURN
- EXEC BASIC & /CMD PROGRAMS
- USE MACROS IN PROGRAMS
- **SUPPORTS MOST MODEL III DOS**

A-B-SEE *is the most fascinating program I have worked with in a long, long time.*

SUPER POWER
PERFORMANCE FOR MODEL (III)
OR MODEL IV IN III MODE



$89.95

ORDER FROM
COMPUTENTS INC.
980 JOHN ADAMS PARKWAY
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83401
PHONE 208-529-2492 (9-5 Mtn)

IDAHO RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
MASTER CHARGE OR VISA WELCOME
$3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGE
ADD $6.00 for C.O.D.

REQUIRES 48K - 2 DISK DRIVES ✓119

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

the process. The gate signal doesn't affect the counter output in this mode. Figure 5 shows a sample timing diagram for mode 1 operation.

Mode 2 (a programmable rate generator) is a divide-by-N counter. The chip divides the input clock frequency by the count value sent to the counter, with the output pulsing at the divided frequency. The output goes low for one clock period, then high again. The gate input must be high to enable counting. This mode is often used to generate a periodic interrupt or timing for a regular, periodic event. A sample timing diagram for mode 2 operation is shown in Fig. 6.

Mode 3 (square wave mode) is typically used for baud-rate generation. Unlike mode 2, the output changes (toggles) at each half-count of the counter. For example, if the count value is 100, the output goes high for 50 counts, then low for 50 counts. If the count value is odd, the output goes high for one count longer than it is low. The gate input must be high for counting to take place. Figure 7 shows a sample mode 3 timing diagram.

In mode 4 (software triggered strobe), the chip's output initially goes high when it loads the counter. When the counter reaches zero, the output goes low for one clock cycle, then goes high again. To retrigger the counter, you must write a new count value to it. Counting is enabled only when the gate goes high, but the gate has no effect on the output. Figure 8 shows a sample timing diagram for mode 4 operation.

Mode 5 is similar to mode 4, except that the rising edge of the gate input triggers the counting, instead of a software write of the count value. When the count value reaches zero, the output goes low for one clock cycle, then returns high, awaiting another gate trigger. Thus the counter is retriggerable. If the gate input has another rising edge, the chip automatically loads the initial count value into the counter on the next clock, thereby starting the countdown all over. A sample timing diagram for mode 5 is shown in Fig. 9.

Configuring and Operating The 8253/8254

The control-word format for the 8254 is shown in Fig. 10. The high-order 2 bits (bits 6 and 7) specify which of the three counter/timers you're set-

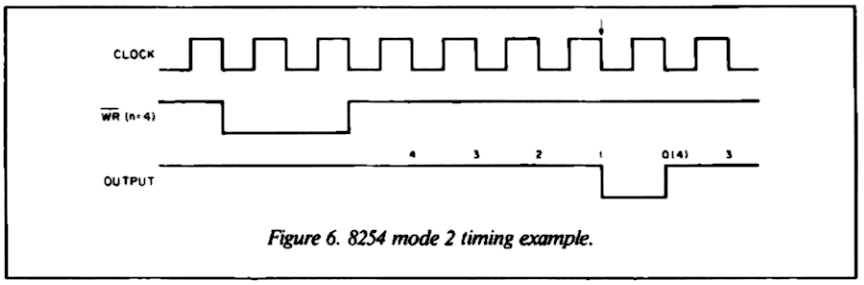


Figure 6. 8254 mode 2 timing example.

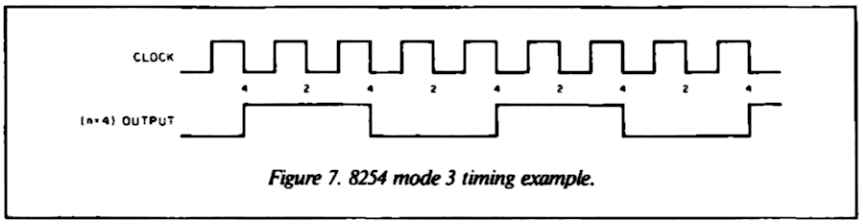


Figure 7. 8254 mode 3 timing example.

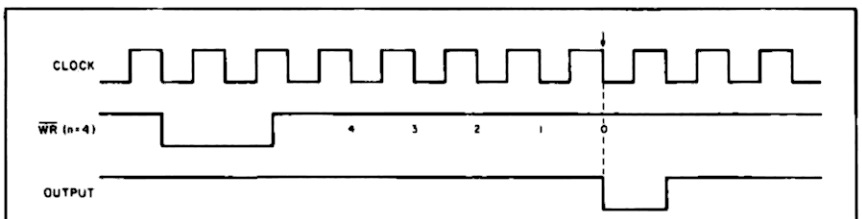


Figure 8. 8254 mode 4 timing example.

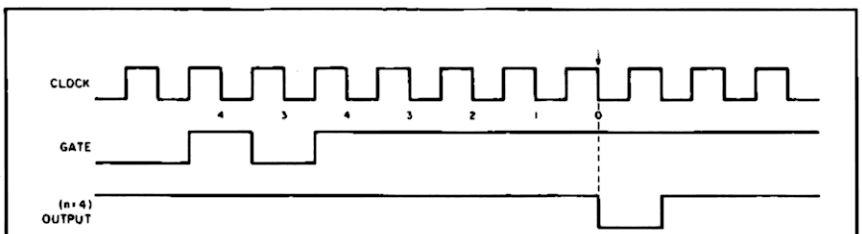


Figure 9. 8254 mode 5 timing example.

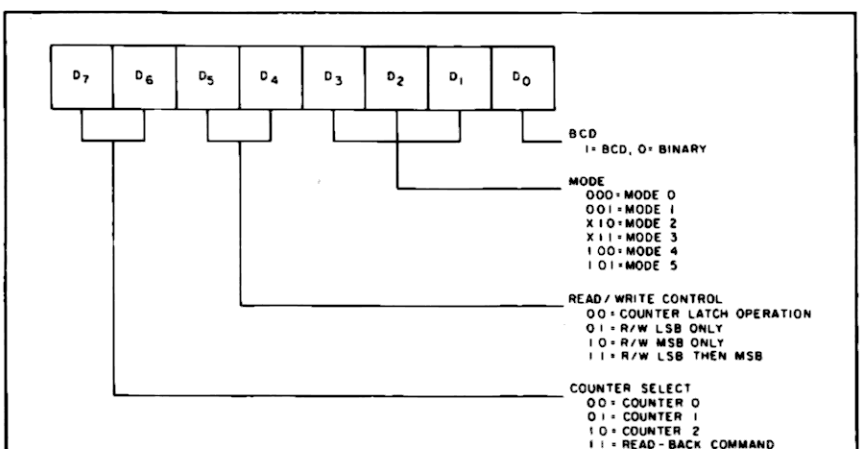
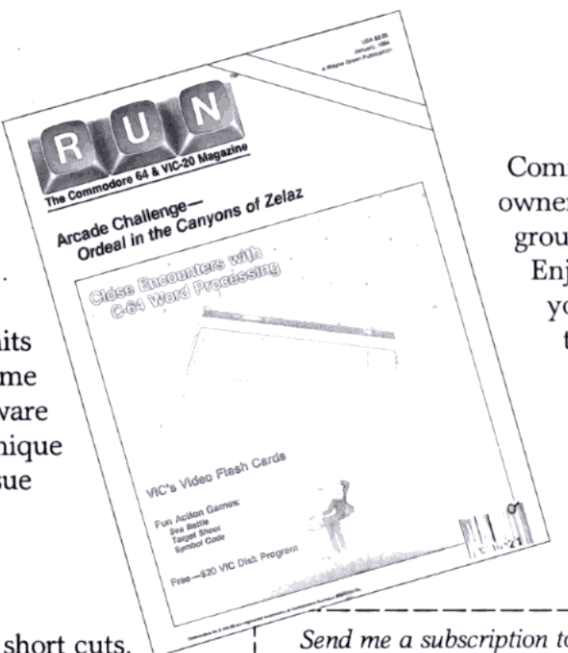


Figure 10. 8254 control word format.

Save 44% off the newsstand price!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE



Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore . . . Experiment . . . Enjoy . . . Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications . . . And . . . get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only $19.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free *1-800-258-5473*. In N.H. call *1-924-9471*.

*Send me a subscription to **RUN** for the regular subscription price of only $19.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $19.97.*

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me $19.97 for 12 issues

card #_____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

34DF8

ting up. In the 8254, these bits may also specify a "read-back command" mode, which is unavailable on the 8253. Bits 4 and 5 determine the count-value read/write mode. You have the option to read or write the most significant byte only, the least significant byte only, or the least significant byte followed by the most significant byte. Bits 1, 2, and 3 specify the timer operation mode (zero to 5), and bit zero specifies either straight binary or binary-coded decimal (BCD) counting.

You may want to read the value of a particular counter. Since the counter is a dynamic register, it may change as the processor reads it. To prevent this, a read latch option is available. If bits 4 and 5 of the control byte are both zeros, the 8253/8254 latches the current count value of the specified counter into a temporary register, letting you read it without the count value changing. You should use this approach when you read a counter.

Address selection takes place at the two inverters at the 74LS138 inputs.

Building the I/O Board

Figure 11 shows the I/O board schematics (see Table 1 for a parts list). Address selection takes place at the two inverters at the 74LS138 inputs. The dotted lines show the configuration I used (*** shown below). The possible addresses are as follows:

A6/	A5/	40–47 hexadecimal
A6/	A5	60–67 hexadecimal
A6	A5/	00–07 hexadecimal
A6	A5	20–27 hexadecimal ***

The first four addresses of the range (20–23 hexadecimal [hex]) belong to the 8255A, while the remaining four addresses (24–27 hex) belong to the 8253/8254.

A 50-pin header connector is used as the I/O connector, letting you connect this board to other boards as needed. The connector has 16 I/O signals from the 8255A going to it—all of ports A and C—as well as the three counter outputs, the three gate inputs, and one clock input (to counter 2). The gate input signals are pulled up with resistors so you can still use the respective counters without connecting a device to the expansion connec-

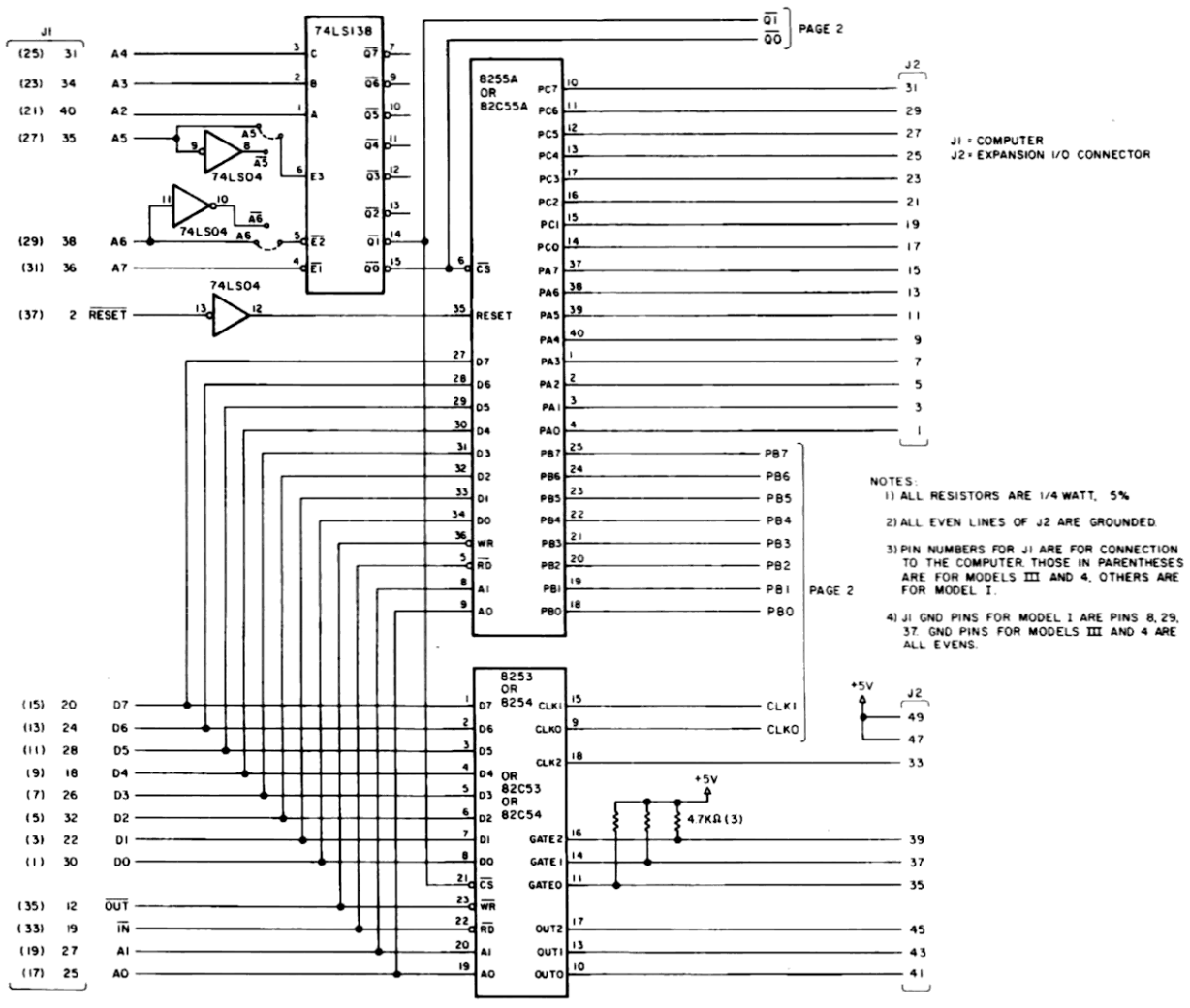


Figure 11a. Schematic for general-purpose I/O board Part 1 (p.1).

tor. Two lines also go to +5V, so an external board can have a logic supply. The chips should draw no more than 50mA of current from each line, and the external board should have a local filtering capacitor to reduce noise if you used the +5V supply.

The crystal oscillator generates a reference frequency for counters zero and 1 of the 8254, which the 74LS193 divides down to shunt various frequencies to the 8254 counters. With the 4 MHz crystal shown, the 8254 receives a maximum frequency of 2 MHz. While this is the maximum allowed by the 8253, the 8254 permits up to 8 MHz. You can lower or raise the crystal frequency as necessary to meet your own requirements.

The 2 MHz clock seems to give a good general-purpose set of frequencies, since this makes available to the 8254 counters four "average" frequencies: 2 MHz, 1 MHz, 500 kHz, and 250 kHz.

The I/O board also has a single-digit seven-segment display. This lets you display a one-digit status indicator, if needed. Between the counter frequency selection and the seven-segment display, the 8 bits from the 8255A port B are used.

In addition to the parts shown in the schematic, you will also need a power supply. The current requirement depends upon whether you use CMOS devices and whether an external board draws current from the I/O board. Worst-case current draw is around 500mA.

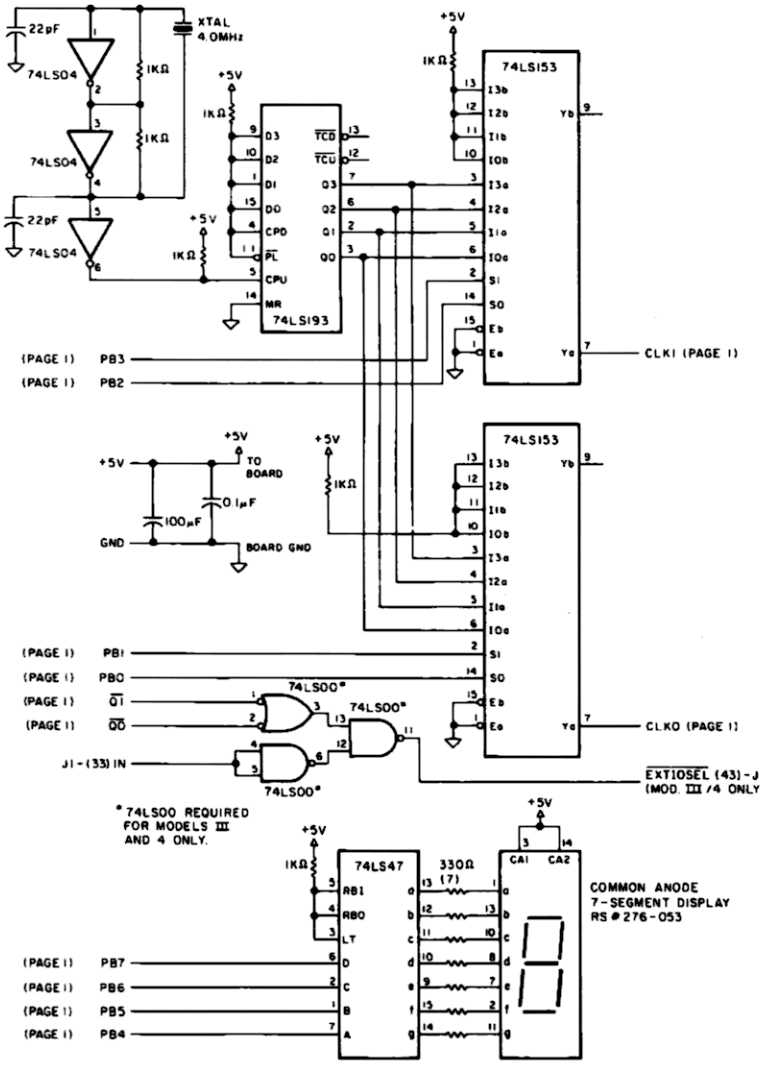


Figure 11b. Schematic for general-purpose I/O board Part 2 (p.2).

The parts list specifies the standard MOS parts. The 82C55A and 82C54 are made by both Harris and OKI Semiconductor, while the 82C53 is made only by OKI. For information on availability, distributors, and price, contact the respective companies.

Using the I/O Board

As indicated, the port A and port C bits are available at the 50-pin I/O connector. This lets you use any of the three possible 8255A operation modes. Also, the I/O board uses all 8 bits of port B on the 8255A to control on-board functions and options.

The four high-order bits (bits 4-7) control the seven-segment display. These go to the input of a 74LS47 BCD-to-seven-segment decoder chip. The 74LS47 converts the BCD value at its inputs into proper segment-on/-off conditions at its outputs, thus displaying the appropriate digit.

Since the board requires BCD digits in the decimal range zero to 9, binary values outside this range (10–15 decimal) cause other, predetermined, patterns to appear on the display. These patterns are described in the data sheet for the 74LS47.

Don't be alarmed if the digit doesn't light up when you apply power to the board. When the board is first initialized, the 8255A places all of its I/O lines into the input mode. The inputs to the 74LS47 float high (all 1's) and the 74LS47 causes all segments to be off when all four inputs are high.

Only one of the three counter clock inputs goes to the I/O connector, with the remaining two used on-board. You can change this if necessary for a particular application. For added versatility, I designed the board to give counters zero and 1 a choice of four possible clock input frequencies, all under software control. Using the 4 MHz crystal shown in the schematics, the four frequencies are 2 MHz, 1 MHz, 500 kHz, and 250 kHz.

The 8255A uses port B to choose the frequency for each counter. Bits zero and 1 select the frequency for counter zero, while bits 2 and 3 select the frequency for counter 1. The 74LS193 is a 4-bit binary counter, which divides the 4 MHz input frequency into the four possible counter frequencies. Each 74LS153 then selects one of the four available frequencies (based on the 2-bit select code at its S0 and S1 in-

puts from the respective port B bits) to transfer to the appropriate 8254 clock input. The select codes and the corresponding output frequencies are:

0	0	2 MHz
0	1	1 MHz
1	0	500 kHz
1	1	250 kHz

By programming the proper port B output values, you can individually set the frequency input to counters zero and 1 at any of these four frequencies.

You can use both the 8255A and the 8254 to interrupt the processor. If you have an application requiring interrupts, you can wire the appropriate interrupt signal to the TRS-80 interrupt line through an open-collector gate, such as the 7406 (inverting). Make sure the interrupt polarity is correct so that an active interrupt signal is low.

You could connect any of a multitude of different application boards to the I/O connector for your computer to control. One simple board might have terminal blocks with the 16 I/O lines connected for easy input and output to TTL-type (or CMOS-type) devices. This type of board is particularly useful for prototyping circuits, where I/O is needed. I think I'll build such a board for myself.

Quantity	Description	Distributor	Part Number	Price (each)
1	8255A programmable peripheral interface IC *	JDR	8255	4.49
1	8253 programmable interval timer IC * †	JDR	8253	6.95
1	74LS138 3-to-8 decoder IC	JDR	74LS138	.55
1	74LS04 hex inverter (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS04	.24
1	74LS193 binary up/down counter (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS193	.79
2	74LS153 dual 4-line to 1-line MUX (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS153	.55
1	74LS00 quad two-input nand gate (LS TTL) IC ‡	JDR	74LS00	.24
1	.3 inch seven-segment red LED display (com. anode)	RS	276-053	1.79
7	330 ohm resistor (¼ watt)	RS	271-1315	.08
7	1k ohm resistor (¼ watt)	RS	271-1321	.08
2	22 pF capacitors	JDR		.05
3	4.7k ohm resistor (¼ watt)	RS	271-1330	.08
1	50-pos. cable header (w/w)	DK	R247-ND	6.93
1	4.0 MHz crystal	DK	X006	2.95
1	100 μF/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1028	.79
1	.1 μF/50V disk capacitor	RS	272-135	.25
1	.1 inch matrix grid proto board (dual size)	RS	276-161	2.95
1	40-position cable header (w/w) §	DK	R241-ND	5.58
1	40-position ribbon cable edge connector §	DK	R503-ND	3.80
1	40-position ribbon cable socket connector §	DK	R306-ND	3.73
1 ft.	40-conductor ribbon cable §	DK	R007-ND	0.00
1	50-position cable header (w/w) ‡	DK	R247-ND	6.93
1	50-position ribbon cable edge connector ‡	RS	276-1566	4.95
1	50-position ribbon cable socket connector ‡	DK	R307-ND	4.65
1 ft.	50-conductor ribbon cable ‡	DK	R008-ND	0.00

* CMOS parts also available
† 8254 part also available (see text).
‡ Models III/4 only.
§ Model I only.

Addresses

JDR Microdevices, 1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128, 800-538-5000 or 408-995-5430 outside California; 800-662-6279 inside California

Radio Shack (RS), National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662

Digi-Key Corp. (DK), Highway 32 S., P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, 800-346-5144 or 218-681-6674

Table 1. Parts list and ordering information.

Controlling Software

Models III and 4 users must be particularly careful to write a 10 hex value (16 decimal) to I/O port 0EC hex (236 decimal) to enable access to the external TRS-80 I/O port.

While most applications will have specific set-up commands for the board within the controlling software, I've written a general program that sets up all the devices and options on the I/O board (see the Program Listing).

First you select the desired 8255A mode. The program then asks you for the input/output configuration of the 8255A ports. After the 8255A is configured, you're prompted for the digit you want to appear on the seven-segment display, which the program then sets up.

Once the board completes the processing, you enter the counter/timer portion of the program. You can set any or none of the 8253/8254 counters. If you configure any counters, you enter the counter mode as well as the initial count value. For counter zero or 1, you also enter the input frequency to the timer.

Power Consumption

If you're interested in the power consumption difference between the MOS and CMOS parts, here are the specs: The maximum power consumption for the 8255A and the 8254 are 600 mWs and 700 mWs, respectively. The maximum power consumption for both the 82C55A and the 82C54 is roughly 55 milliamps, with each having a 55 microwatt maximum standby power consumption. ■

IC	Ground	+5V
74LS04	7	14
74LS138	8	16
74LS47	8	16
74LS153	8	16
74LS193	8	16
74LS00	7	14
8253	12	24
8255	7	26

Table 2. Power and ground connections for the I/O board.

REFERENCES

1983 Intel Microprocessor and Peripheral Handbook
Intel Corporation
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

1984 Harris CMOS Digital Data Book
Harris CMOS Digital Products Division
Mail Stop 53-035
P.O. Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32902-0883

The TTL Data Book for Design Engineers
Texas Instruments Inc.
6000 Denton Drive
P.O. Box 5012
Mail Stop 366
Dallas, TX 75222

OKI Semiconductor
Suite 401
1333 Lawrence Expy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Program Listing. Controlling software.

```
10 '*************************************************************
20 '     This program allows the user to easily configure the *
30 ' general-purpose I/O card for many applications. The      *
40 ' program will prompt the user first for the mode and      *
50 ' configuration of the 8255A (or 82C55A) and will set up   *
60 ' the 8255A accordingly. The program will then allow the   *
70 ' user to optionally set up any or all of the three timers *
80 ' in the 8253. When selecting timers zero or one, the user *
90 ' is also asked which of the four possible frequencies he  *
100 ' wishes to go into the timer's clock input line. The     *
110 ' program will then set up the respective 8253 timers, as *
120 ' appropriate.                                            *
130 '                                                         *
140 '     Created by Roger C. Alford                          *
150 '*************************************************************
160 '
170 '
200 '*========== MAIN CONTROLLING CODE SECTION ==========*
210 GOSUB 1000                  'CONFIGURE THE 8255A PPI
215 CLS
220 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO SET UP ANY OF THE TIMERS (Y/N) ";A$
230 IF A$="N" THEN 260
240 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 220
250 GOSUB 5000                  'CONFIGURE THE 8253 PIT
260 END
270 '-------------------------------------------------------
280 '
1000 '*========== 8255A CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
1010 CLS:PRINT "THE 8255A MODE OPTIONS ARE:"
1020 PRINT "     0) MODE 0 - BASIC INPUT/OUTPUT"
1030 PRINT "     1) MODE 1 - STROBED INPUT/OUTPUT"
1040 PRINT "     2) MODE 2 - BI-DIRECTIONAL BUS"
1050 INPUT "SELECT DESIRED (PORT A) MODE ";M
1060 M=M+1
1070 IF M<1 OR M>3 THEN 1010
1080 ON M GOSUB 2000,3000,4000
1085 GOSUB 12000                'SET-UP 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY
1090 RETURN
1100 '-------------------------------------------------
1110 '
2000 '*========== 8255A MODE 0 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
2010 CLS:PRINT "8255A MODE 0 CONFIGURATION"
2015 PRINT "   (PORT B IS AUTOMATICALLY MADE OUTPUT)"
2020 PRINT:PRINT
2030 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT A TO BE INPUT OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";I$
2040 IF I$<>"I" AND I$<>"O" THEN 2030
2050 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT CL TO BE INPUT OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";J$
2060 IF J$<>"I" AND J$<>"O" THEN 2050
2070 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT CH TO BE INPUT OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";K$
2080 IF K$<>"I" AND K$<>"O" THEN 2070
2090 CW=128
2100 IF I$="I" THEN CW=CW+16
2110 IF J$="I" THEN CW=CW+1
2120 IF K$="I" THEN CW=CW+8
2130 OUT 35,CW                  'SEND THE 8255A CONTROL WORD
2140 RETURN
2150 '-------------------------------------------------------
2160 '
3000 '*========== 8255A MODE 1 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
3010 CLS:PRINT "8255A MODE 1 CONFIGURATION"
3013 PRINT "     (PORT B IS AUTOMATICALLY MADE MODE 0 OUTPUT)"
3015 PRINT "     (PORT C BITS 4&5 OR 6&7 WILL BE FREE FOR G.P. I/O)"
3020 PRINT:PRINT
3030 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT A TO BE INPUT OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";I$
3040 IF I$<>"I" AND I$<>"O" THEN 3030
3050 IF I$="O" THEN T$=" 4&5 " ELSE T$=" 6&7 "
3060 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT C BITS";T$;"TO BE INPUT OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";
3065 INPUT J$
3070 IF J$<>"I" AND J$<>"O" THEN 3060
3080 CW=160
3090 IF I$="I" THEN CW=CW+16
3100 IF J$="I" THEN CW=CW+8
3110 OUT 35,CW                  'SEND THE 8255A CONTROL WORD
3120 RETURN
3130 '-------------------------------------------------------
3140 '
4000 '*========== 8255A MODE 2 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
```

Listing continued

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

ANY SYSTEM ONLY

$24.95

AVAILABLE:

- LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
- LYNN'S ACC. RECEIVABLE
- LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER
- LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY
- LYNN'S E-Z MAIL

All systems are on a TRSDOS 1.3 diskette ready to run on a TRS80 Model III or Model IV in III Mode.

ALSO

- VERBATIM DISKETTES (MD 525-01 SS/DD)

ONLY $25 per plastic box of 10

JOE LYNN
COMPUTER SERVICES
23501 W. Gagne Lane
Plainfield, IL 60544
815/436-4477

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
- ☐ LYNN'S ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE
- ☐ LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM
- ☐ LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS
- ☐ LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM
- ☐ VERBATIM DISKETTES
- ☐ I'M INTERESTED — SEND ME MORE INFO.

Please include $3.00 Shipping (plus $1.65 if C.O.D.)

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

5% surcharge for credit card orders

Total amount enclosed _____

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D.

CARD # _____ EXP. _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES ✓ 112
23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Listing continued

```
4010 CLS:PRINT "8255A MODE 2 CONFIGURATION"
4020 PRINT "     (PORT B IS AUTOMATICALLY MADE OUTPUT)"
4030 PRINT "     (PORT C BITS 0-2 WILL BE FREE FOR G.P. I/O)"
4040 PRINT:PRINT
4050 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE PORT C BITS 0-2 TO BE INPUT
     OR OUTPUT (I/O) ";I$
4060 IF I$<>"I" AND I$<>"O" THEN 4050
4070 IF I$="I" THEN CW=193 ELSE CW=192
4080 OUT 35,CW                    'SEND THE 8255A CONTROL WORD
4090 RETURN
4100 '-----------------------------------------------------
4110 '
5000 '*========== 8253 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
5010 CLS:PRINT "YOUR OPTIONS ARE:"
5020 PRINT "     0) SET TIMER 0"
5030 PRINT "     1) SET TIMER 1"
5040 PRINT "     2) SET TIMER 2"
5050 PRINT "     3) EXIT"
5060 INPUT "ENTER YOUR SELECTION ";M
5070 M=M+1
5080 IF M<1 OR M>4 THEN 5060
5090 IF M=4 THEN 5120
5100 ON M GOSUB 6000,7000,8000
5110 GOTO 5010
5120 RETURN
5130 '-----------------------------------------------
5140 '
6000 '*========== 8253 TIMER 0 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
6010 T=0:T$="0"
6020 GOSUB 9000                   'SET TIMER MODE
6025 GOSUB 13000                  'SET TIMER INPUT FREQUENCY
6030 GOSUB 10000                  'SET INITIAL TIMER COUNT
6040 RETURN
6050 '-----------------------------------------------------
6060 '
7000 '*========== 8253 TIMER 1 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
7010 T=1:T$="1"
7020 GOSUB 9000                   'SET TIMER MODE
7025 GOSUB 13000                  'SET TIMER INPUT FREQUENCY
7030 GOSUB 10000                  'SET INITIAL TIMER COUNT
7040 RETURN
7050 '-----------------------------------------------------
7060 '
8000 '*========== 8253 TIMER 2 CONFIGURATION CODE ==========*
8010 T=2:T$="2"
8020 GOSUB 9000                   'SET TIMER MODE
8030 GOSUB 10000                  'SET INITIAL TIMER COUNT
8040 RETURN
8050 '-----------------------------------------------------
8060 '
9000 '*========== 8253 TIMER MODE SELECTION CODE ==========*
9003 CLS:PRINT "8253 TIMER ";T$;" CONFIGURATION"
9005 PRINT:PRINT
9010 PRINT "THE AVAILABLE TIMER MODES ARE:"
9020 PRINT "     0) MODE 0 - INTERRUPT ON TERMINAL COUNT"
9030 PRINT "     1) MODE 1 - PROGRAMMABLE ONE-SHOT"
9040 PRINT "     2) MODE 2 - RATE GENERATOR"
9050 PRINT "     3) MODE 3 - SQUARE WAVE RATE GENERATOR"
9060 PRINT "     4) MODE 4 - SOFTWARE TRIGGERED STROBE"
9070 PRINT "     5) MODE 5 - HARDWARE TRIGGERED STROBE"
9080 INPUT "ENTER THE DESIRED MODE ";MD
9090 IF MD<0 OR MD>5 THEN 9080
9100 GOSUB 11000                  'GET READ/LOAD MODE
9110 CW=T*64+RL*16+MD*2
9120 OUT 39,CW                    'SEND THE TIMER CONTROL WORD
9130 RETURN
9140 '-----------------------------------------------------
9150 '
10000 '*========== 8253 INITIAL COUNT CODE ==========*
10010 CLS:PRINT "8253 TIMER ";T$;" CONFIGURATION"
10020 PRINT:PRINT
10030 INPUT "ENTER INITIAL TIMER COUNT VALUE (-1 FOR NONE) ";IC
10040 IF IC=-1 THEN 10150
10050 IF IC<0 THEN 10030
10060 IF RL<>3 AND IC>255 THEN 10030
10070 IF IC>65535 THEN 10030
10080 IF RL=3 THEN 10110
10090 OUT 36+T,IC                 'SEND INITIAL TIMER COUNT
10100 GOTO 10150
10110 IH=INT(IC/256)              'GET HIGH BYTE OF COUNT VALUE
10120 IL=IC-(IH*256)              'GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT VALUE
10130 OUT 36+T,IL                 'SEND LOW BYTE OF INITIAL COUNT
10140 OUT 36+T,IH                 'SEND HIGH BYTE OF INIT. COUNT
10150 RETURN
10160 '-----------------------------------------------------
10170 '
11000 '*========== 8253 READ/LOAD MODE CODE ==========*
11010 CLS:PRINT "8253 TIMER ";T$;" CONFIGURATION"
11020 PRINT:PRINT
11030 PRINT "THE AVAILABLE READ/LOAD MODES ARE:"
11040 PRINT "     1) READ/LOAD LSB ONLY"
11050 PRINT "     2) READ/LOAD MSB ONLY"
11060 PRINT "     3) READ/LOAD LSB FIRST, THEN MSB"
11070 INPUT "ENTER DESIRED READ/LOAD MODE ";RL
11080 IF RL<1 OR RL>3 THEN 10170
11090 RETURN
11100 '-----------------------------------------------
11110 '
12000 '*========== SET 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY CODE ==========*
12010 CLS:PRINT "7-SEGMENT DISPLAY SET-UP"
12020 PRINT:PRINT
12030 INPUT "ENTER DIGIT TO APPEAR ON THE DISPLAY (0-9) ";DG
12040 IF DG<0 OR DG>9 THEN 12030
12050 OUT 33,DG*16                'SET DISPLAY DIGIT
12060 RETURN
12070 '-----------------------------------------------
12080 '
13000 '*========== SET TIMER INPUT FREQUENCY CODE ==========*
13010 CLS:PRINT "8253 TIMER ";T$;" CONFIGURATION"
13020 PRINT:PRINT
13030 PRINT "THE AVAILABLE TIMER INPUT FREQUENCIES ARE:"
13040 PRINT "     1) 2 MHZ"
13050 PRINT "     2) 1 MHZ"
13060 PRINT "     3) 500 KHZ"
13070 PRINT "     4) 250 KHZ"
13080 INPUT "ENTER THE DESIRED TIMER INPUT FREQUENCY ";TF
13090 IF TF<1 OR TF>4 THEN 13080
13100 TF=TF-1
13105 IF T=1 THEN AV=243 ELSE AV=252
13110 TM=INP(33) AND AV
13120 IF T=1 THEN TF=TF*4
13130 OUT 33,TM+TF
13140 RETURN
13150 '-----------------------------------------------
```

End

TRS 80 Computers

NEW Computers, Accessories & Software — **Manufacture Warranty**

26-5103	Model 2000	$2200	26-5111	Monitor	$180
26-1069	Model 4	$970	26-1158	Printer	$1250
26-4005	Model 12	$2800	26-1256	Printer	$1600
26-3802	Mod. 100-24K	$650	26-3801	Mod. 100 8K	$500

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Visa — MasterCard — American Express

Cashier's Check — Money Order — C.O.D. with 25% Advance

TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.

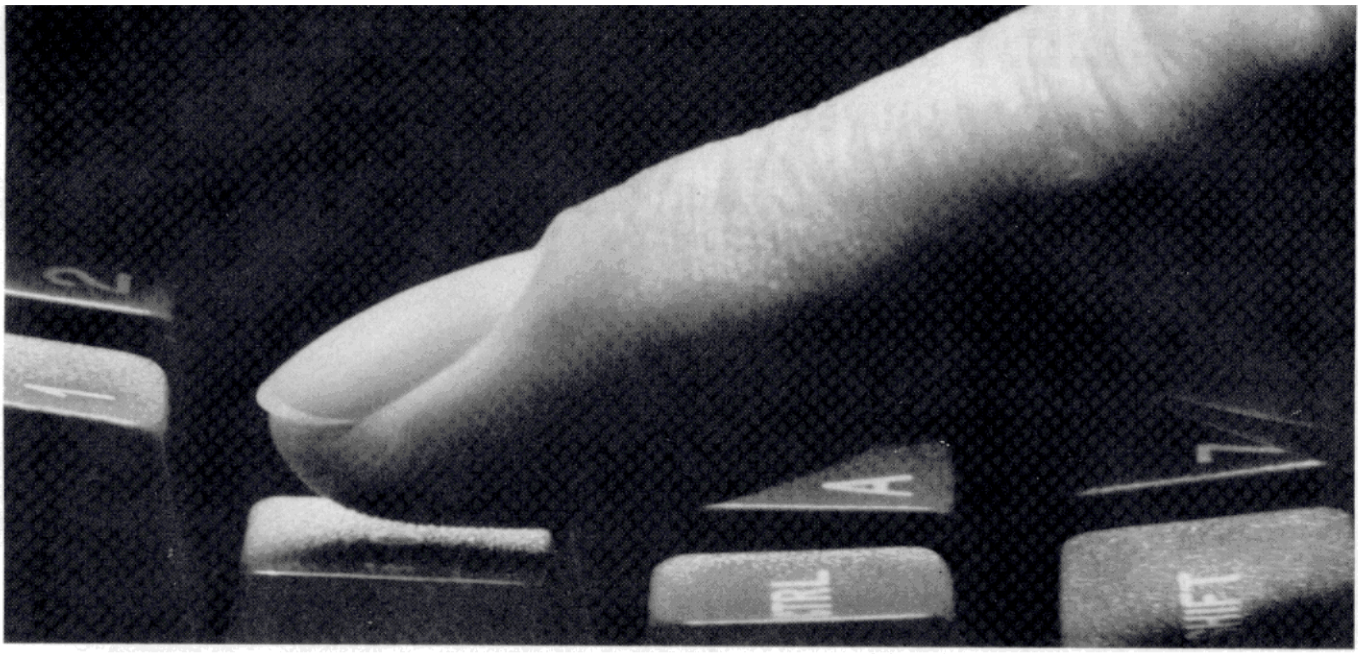
Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-5585 • 817-627-1017

Call for other computer and accessory prices!

Business Telephone Systems—Discount Prices—
Install your own. Completely modular.
Call for Prices
References Available
Fast Delivery

Computer Specialist available for assistance.

✓347



OUR PLUS IS MAKING ADVANCED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SIMPLE.

Convenience is the key to POST PLUS™ software.
Now you can add the most sophisticated telecommunications capabilities to your TRS-80™ and CP/M®-80 based systems. With Post Plus software you can do it more simply than ever.

The Plus is one-step accessibility.
You'll have more one-key access to electronic mail and information services than any other telecommunications program. The program will even empty your mailbox at the touch of a button.

Write and send easily—another Plus.
Post Plus combines word processing and telecommunications for all-in-one convenience.

The Plus is lower telephone and connect charges.
Retrieve and file—even print—data as fast as your computer and modem can handle. So you can spend less time. And less money.

The Plus is a chance to explore—FREE!
Your Post Plus software package includes over $500 worth of free subscriptions, passwords and on-line time to many popular electronic mail and information services including Western Union EasyLink,℠ MCI Mail, GTE Telemail,℠ THE SOURCE,℠ CompuServe, OAG,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, DIALOG's Knowledge Index,℠ VU/Text, Delphi,™ MI/Net and more.

The Plus is multi-modem compatibility.
Post Plus works with all popular modems. A clear, comprehensive Help feature is one more Plus.

Plus—it's yours when you call 800-MCTEL84
In Pennsylvania call 215/668-0983. Post Plus is a product of MCTel, Inc., Bala Cynwyd, PA. Dealer inquiries invited.

POSTPLUS™

✓165

Makes advanced telecommunications simple.

MCTel Dept. 2232
Three Bala Plaza East, Suite 505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

The Plus adds up. Send me _____ Post Plus packages, with documentation anyone could understand, for the introductory price of $130 + $4.50 shipping and handling. PA and CA residents please add sales tax. ($160 + $4.50 after November 30, 1984)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____

Computer Name and Model: _____

Modem Name and Model: _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card # _____ Expires _____

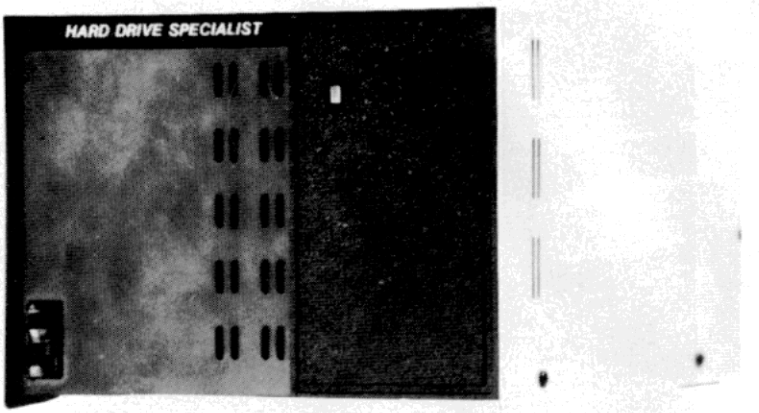
Signature _____

POST PLUS is a trademark of MCTel, Inc.; Service Marks: EasyLink of Western Union, GTE Telemail of GTE Telenet Communication Corp., THE SOURCE of The Source Telecomputing Corp., Knowledge Index of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.; Trademarks: TRS-80 of Tandy Corporation, Delphi of General Videotext Corp.; Registered TM's: CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., OAG of Dun & Bradstreet, Dow Jones News/Retrieval of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE $849.

COMPLETE PRIMARY DRIVES MODEL III IV AND IVP

TRS-80 Model III/IV 5 Meg Primary .. $1095.00
TRS-80 Model III/IV 10 Meg Primary . $1395.00
TRS-80 Model III/IV 15 Meg Primary . $1695.00
TRS-80 Model III/IV 32 Meg Primary . $2495.00



MODEL I & LNW

TRS-80 Model I 5 Meg Primary $1145.00
TRS-80 Model I 10 Meg Primary $1445.00
TRS-80 Model I 15 Meg Primary $1745.00
TRS-80 Model I 32 Meg Primary $2545.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES
120 DAY WARRANTY
SWITCH SELECTABLE HOST
HD POWER SUPPLY
ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTING
HD COOLING FAN
SIZE 8-1/4" X 6-1/2" X 13"
ALL DRIVES RATED AFTER FORMAT
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN (JUST ADD YOUR DOS)
SUPPORTS NEWDOS 80 V2.5, DOSPLUS 3.4F, 4.0A, 3.5E, IV RIGID, LDOS, AND TRSDOS 6.0. DRIVERS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF THE HARD DRIVE.

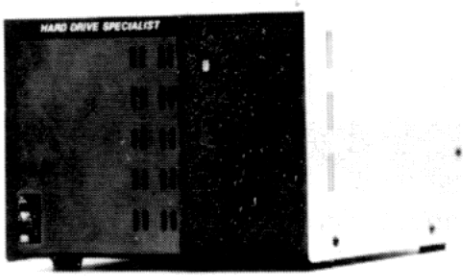
SECONDARY DRIVES

(READY TO PLUG INTO YOUR PRIMARY DRIVE)

5 Meg Secondary Drive $695.00
10 Meg Secondary Drive ... $995.00
15 Meg Secondary Drive .. $1295.00
32 Meg Secondary Drive .. $2095.00

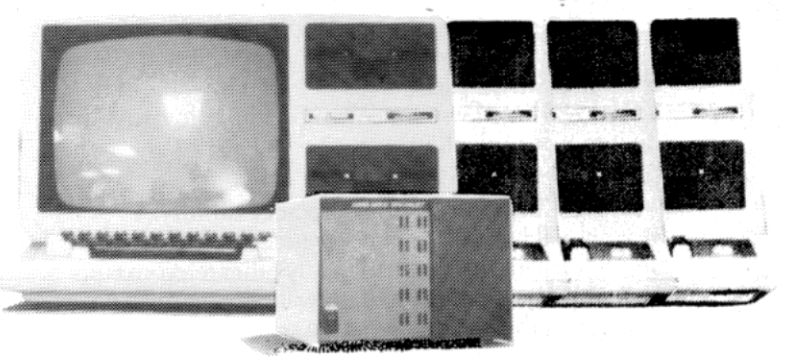
FIVE MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE $849.

NEW!



Yes, your eyes are not deceiving you, Hard Drive Specialist is now ready to release a second version of their Model III/IV Hard Drive to the general public. The HDSII is the same quality as our other drives, and includes software drivers for DOSPLUS 3.5 and IV. SO WHAT DID WE LEAVE OFF?..... The HDSII drive is not expandable with any of our other HDS Products. Thats it! The same reliability and quality for hundreds less.

HDS MULTIPLEXER $995.



ALLOWS USEAGE OF UP TO 4 MODEL III OR IV SYSTEMS USING DOSPLUS OR LDOS ON A HDSI HARD DRIVE. INCLUDES MASTER CONTROL UNIT, HOST ADAPTERS FOR 2 COMPUTERS, AND 40 FEET OF CABLE. EACH ADDITIONAL HOST ADAPTER ADD $150. EACH ADDITIONAL FOOT OF CABLE ADD $1. UP TO 100 FEET PER COMPUTER.

MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM $39.95

ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE FOR DOSPLUS

Hard Drive Software

Dosplus 3.4f (Model 1 only)	$99.95
Dosplus 3.5e (Model 1 drivers for 3.5)	$59.95
Dosplus 3.5f (Model 3/4 drivers for 3.5)	$59.95
Dosplus IVf (Model 4 drivers for IV)	$59.95
Dosplus 4.0a (Model 3/4 only)	$99.95
LDOS (tm) 5.1.x Drivers (Model 1/3/4)	$59.95
TRSDOS 6.0 (tm) Drivers (Model 4 only)	$59.95
Newdos/80 Version 2.5 (Model 1/3/4)	$199.00

Fully compatible Hard Drives for your PC, Tandy Model 1200 HD.

10 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE $1395.00
15 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE $1695.00
32 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE $2495.00
(fully assembled, tested, and formatted to run under DOS 2.0 or 2.1)

Hard Drive Specialist
local orders and technical
1-713-480-6000

order line
1-800-231-6671

16206D Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

Dealer inquiries invited

Model 3/4 Upgrade Kits

All Model 3/4 upgrade kits come with Tandon drives, switching power supply, all necessary cables and hardware, and manuals. All kits come with a 120 day warranty. Memory Kits and sound boards are not included and may be purchased separately.

The No Drive Upgrade Kit (everything but the drives $215.00
One TM100-1, single sided, 40 track drive kit $379.00
Two TM100-1, single sided, 40 track drive kit $549.00
One TM100-2, double sided, 40 track drive kit $459.00
Two TM100-2, double sided, 40 track drive kit $699.00

TANDON (FULL SIZE) Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1 single sided, 40 track, bare $169.95
Tandon TM100-2 double sided, 40 track, bare $239.95
TANDON (Half-Height)
TM50-1 20 ms step rate, 40 track, single sided, bare $149.95
TM-50-1 6 ms step rate, 40 track, single sided, bare $169.95
TM50-2 6 ms step rate, 40 track, double sided, bare $219.00
TM65-2 40 track, double sided, bare $249.00
Single 5 1/4" power supply and case with extender $59.95
Double 5 1/4" power supply and case with extender $84.95
Double 5 1/4" Half Height case with extender $69.95
2 Drive cable for 5 1/4" Drives (configured add 5.00) $29.95
4 Drive cable for 5 1/4" Drives (configured add 8.00) $39.95
6" extender cable for 5 1/4" Drives $14.95
SAVE $10.00 PER CASE WITH THE PURCHASE OF A DISK DRIVE

Model III/4 RS232 Kit $69.95
(includes all internal cables, Model 3/4 Only)

MODEL III TO MODEL 4 UPGRADE $750.

Converts your Model III into a Model 4 (except for cabinet and disk drives). Includes new keyboard, 64K RAM, sound, and free installation (required). Ship us any working Model III, even if it's not all factory equipment, and get back a Model 4, in your case.

Model 1/3/4 Accessories

16K memory upgrade kit (200 ns, Model 1/3) $14.95
64K memory upgrade kit (memory only, Model 4) .. $62.95
64K memory upgrade kit (memory + PAL Chip ... $79.95
Model 4 Sound Upgrade Kit $19.95

Green Phosphor CRT KIT $89.95
(anti-glare, slow or fast decay, Model 1/3/4)

Compukit Drive Controller board ... $99.00
Model 3/4 ONLY

NEW HDS FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

- GOLD PLATED EDGE CARDS
- DUAL SELECTABLE ROM SOCKETS
- NO POTS TO ADJUST
- COMPATIBLE WITH COCO I & II
- 120 DAY WARRANTY
- DOUBLE AND SINGLE DENSITY
- FULLY SOCKETED BOARD

REDUCE YOUR I/O ERRORS WITH THE NEW HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER. GOLD EDGE CARD CONNECTORS AND THE ABSENCE OF POTENTIOMETERS MAKE THIS THE BEST BOARD AVAILABLE TO DATE. SOLD WITH AND WITHOUT ROM (Read Only Memory) SO THAT THOSE WHO WANT TO ADD THEIR OWN VERSION CAN.

COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 ..... $319.
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 1 ..... $189.
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 AND 1 ..... $479.
HDS COCO DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD WITH ROM ..... $139.
HDS COCO DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD WITHOUT ROM ..... $119.

TEAC DISK DRIVES

TEAC 55A SS/DD 40 TRACK HALF HEIGHT BARE ..... $139.
55A WITH CASE AND POWER SUPPLY ..... $189.
TEAC 55B DS/DD 40 TRACK HALF HEIGHT BARE..... $169.
55B WITH CASE AND POWER SUPPLY ..... $239.

Model 1/3/4 Software

Dosplus 3.5 (Model 1 SD/DD or Model 3/4) $99.00
Dosplus IV (Model 4 only) $99.00
Newdos 80 Version 2.0 (Model 1/3/4) $149.00
Mscript (Model 1/3/4)..... $79.00
Electric Webster (Model 1/3/4) $129.00
Microterm (Model 1/3/4, IBM PC)..... $75.00
Compukit Doctor (Model 1/3/4) $29.95
Super Utility 3.1a (Model 1/3/4) $75.00

Printers & Accessories Dot-Matrix

C.Itoh Prowriter 8510, 120 cps, parallel $349.00
C.Itoh Prowriter 1550, 120 cps, parallel, 15" $569.00
C.Itoh A-10 Letter Quality, 22 cps, parallel, 15" $549.00
Model I, III, IV, IVP Printer Cable $25.95
Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, 8K. (upgradable) $149.00
Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, 64K $219.00
Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, 128K $299.00

Color Computer Accessories

Wico Adapter for CoCo (Atari type joystick to CoCo) $17.95
HJL Keyboard (specify CoCo board rev.) $79.95
Keytronic Keyboard $89.95
Micronix Keyboard (specify CoCo board rev.)..... $79.95
64K RAM Kit (specify CoCo board rev.)..... $62.95
PBH Parallel Printer Adapter $74.95

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

455

Ordering Information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held.

Dealer inquiries invited
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059
Order Line
1-800-231-6671
Local Sales and Service Line
1-713-480-6000

Using an Index For More Flexibility

The message board is the heart of any BBS. Not only is it where callers communicate with one another, it's the sysop's forum for providing information about the BBS. We've concentrated on storing messages for the last few months; now we'll show you how to read and scan the message board.

Your main priority in developing a program to read the message board is flexibility. This month's programs let you read messages forward, backward, individually, selectively, and those marked specifically for your mailbox.

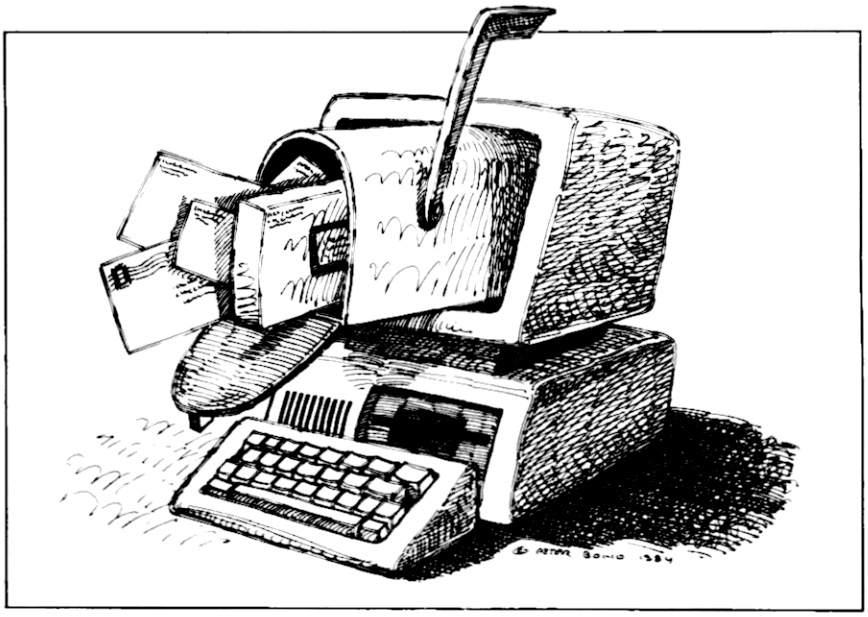


Illustration by Peter Bono

Indexing

Reading messages marked for a mailbox isn't too difficult in terms of programming. When the caller logs on, the BBS Express looks for messages directed to the caller, saves the message's record number in an integer array, and retrieves the message individually in a For...Next loop.

Reading the message board forward, backward, individually, or selectively, however, requires a different technique. The BBS software must find a specific message on the board so that it can go directly to that message, rather than waste time searching through the entire message file (Messages/BBS). You need to develop an index of all the messages that pinpoints the location of a message by record number so that the BBS Express can retrieve it quickly.

The BBS's index holds all the messages' record numbers; it's labeled MN$. Program Listing 1 develops MN$; it's written in machine language because Basic would work too slowly.

MN$ stores a message's record number according to a mathematical formula. You develop the index with the MKI$ command, which does all the record-number calculations for you. By setting MN$ = MKI$(message number), MN$ becomes two characters that represent the record number, in least significant byte/most significant byte format. To maintain the index, MN$ = MN$ + MKI$(message number) is set as users add messages to the board.

This saves you time because you can quickly scan the index for a message number and then get its record number. Once you know the locations and numbers, you can specify the manner in which you want to read the board.

Program Listing 1, the Assembly-language code, locates the message number, while Program Listing 2, in Basic, manipulates this information so that you can read the board in a variety of ways.

How the Index Works

Line 1760 calls PARAM, which returns the starting address for MN$ to the HL register and the length of MN$ to the B register, provided Basic calls this routine with a statement like USR3(VARPTR(MN$)), found in line 430 of Program Listing 2.

While it may seem that line 1770 loads the DE register pair with zero, the Basic program actually POKEs the number of the message you want, in least significant byte/most significant byte format, over the zeros. For example, if you're looking for message 210, line 1770 responds with LD, DE, 210.

The program transfers the index's starting address to the IX register by PUSH HL, POP IX in lines 1780 and 1790. The C register in line 1800 acts

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Model III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
Assembly Language
Two Disk Drives
Editor/Assembler

Bank à la Modem

With a Menu of HomeBanking Services...

Bank of America is one of the first to bring an appealing menu of services to your personal computer. With HomeBanking service and a Bank of America checking account, you can check your daily balance, review your checking statement records, transfer funds, even send and receive messages.

You can also make on-line payments—**prescheduled up to 30 days in advance**—to more than 800 department stores, utilities, insurance companies, and other financial institutions.

You'll handle many of your routine banking transactions conveniently in your home or office—6 a.m. to midnight, every day. And best of all, Bank of America's advanced technology handles all the necessary interface, so HomeBanking service is compatible with **any** personal computer or terminal with communications capability.

You can bank à la modem with all these services for only **$8.00*** a month!

An Appetizing Rebate Offer

Sign up now for HomeBanking service and we'll give you an appetizer that makes it almost irresistible! You'll have a choice of rebates on **any or all** of the following:

- **$50 off** *Apple® Modem 1200***
- **$30 off** *Apple Modem 300***
- **$30 off** *Dollars & Sense™ and Forecast™ for Apple personal computers*
- **$30 off** *Dollars & Sense with Forecast for IBM and IBM-compatible personal computers*
- **$20 off** *PFS:® ACCESS for selected MS-DOS and the Apple IIc and IIe personal computers*
- **$20 off** *PFS:® WRITE for selected MS-DOS and the Apple IIc and IIe personal computers.*

Call 1-800-652-1111

Complete and return the coupon and you can be on-line with HomeBanking service. Or simply call **toll-free 1-800-652-1111** from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Pacific Time), Monday through Friday, for an on-line demonstration.

To take advantage of this special rebate offer from HomeBanking service, sign up before **December 31, 1984**...and join the thousands who bank à la modem.

*Regular checking account charges still apply.
Note: Special restrictions apply to Cash Maximizer™ accounts.

**Apple modems must be purchased from an authorized Apple dealer.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dollars & Sense and Forecast are trademarks of Monogram.
PFS: is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Bank of America NT & SA • Member FDIC

Mail this coupon to:
Bank of America
HomeBanking Service Center
P.O. Box 306
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
1-800-652-1111

HomeBanking
A VERSATEL® SERVICE FROM BANK OF AMERICA

YES! I'd like to bank à la modem with HomeBanking service and receive my rebate package.

☐ I am already a Bank of America checking account customer. Please begin my HomeBanking service immediately.

Signature _____

Checking Account Number _____

VERSATEL® Customer Number _____
(last nine digits on your card)

☐ I am not yet a Bank of America checking account customer. Please send me all the information I need to open an account and sign up for HomeBanking service.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (___) _____ Best time to call _____

Act now! You must sign up for HomeBanking service before **December 31, 1984** to qualify for the rebate offer. (**Note:** One rebate package per customer. To qualify for rebates you must receive the rebate package **prior** to purchase(s). Proof of purchase by **March 15, 1985** will be required.)

✓60

Bank of America

Program Listing 1. BBS module that creates an index for the message board.

```
01750 ;
01760 FSRCH   CALL    PARAM           ;GET VARPTR(MN$)
01770 SEARCH  LD      DE,0000         ;SEARCH STRING
01780         PUSH    HL
01790         POP     IX
01800         LD      C,255           ;STR. POS. COUNTER
01810 FSR010  LD      L,(IX+0)
01820         LD      H,(IX+1)        ;GET FIRST PAIR FOR CMPR
01830         INC     C
01840         INC     C               ;BUMP STRNG POINTER
01850         BIT     7,H             ;CHECK FOR NEGETIVE
01860         JR      NZ,REVR         ;NEGETIVE - DEAD FILE
01870         RST     18H             ;COMPARE HL/DE
01880         JR      Z,FSR100        ;FOUND
01890         JR      NC,FSR100       ;TARGET>SOURCE
01900 REVR    INC     IX
01910         INC     IX
01920         DEC     B
01930         DJNZ    FSR010          ;LOOP TIL FOUND
01940 FSR100  INC     C               ;STRPOS+1
01950         SRL     C               ;(STRPOS+1)/2
01960         LD      B,0
01970         PUSH    BC
01980         POP     HL
01990         JP      BASIC           ;PASS TO BASIC
02000;
```

End

Program Listing 2. BBS module to read the message board.

```
300 IF LEN(CM$)<=1 THEN C$=CM$:CM$="":RETURN
310 C$=LEFT$(CM$,1):CM$=FNS$(CM$):IF (C$<=CHR$(32)) OR (C$=";") TH
EN 300
320 IF CM$=""THEN RETURN
330 IF (ASC(CM$)<=32) OR (ASC(CM$)=59) THEN CM$=FNS$(CM$):GOTO320
340 RETURN
350 E$=INKEY$:N=VAL(RIGHT$(F2$,4)):T$=T1$:TT$=F1$:S8$=S1$:
S9$=CHR$(ASC(S2$) AND 15):S7$=CHR$(ASC(S2$) AND 240):S6$=MID$("012
3456789ABCDE",ASC(S9$),1)
360 RD=-1:IF FN P(RN,MN$)<0 THEN RD=0
380 IF INSTR(SE$,S6$)=0THEN RD=0
390 IF ((ASC(S7$) AND 32)=32) AND (LEFT$(T$,LEN(NA$))<>NA$) AND (L
EFT$(TT$,LEN(NA$))<>NA$) AND NOTSY THEN RD=0
400 IF (SF$="T" AND INSTR(T$,SS$)=0) OR (SF$="F" AND INSTR(TT$,SS$
)=0) OR (SF$="S" AND INSTR(S8$,SS$)=0) THEN RD=0
410 IF (D$="M") AND (ASC(S7$) AND 16)=16 THEN RD=0
415 IF E$=CHR$(3)THEN RN=E
420 RETURN
430 POKE FD+1,INT(MN/256):POKE FD,MN-(INT(MN/256)*256):S=USR3(VARP
TR(MN$)):RETURN
440 IF (SF) THEN RETURN ELSE RC=0:IF ((LEFT$(T$,5)="SYSOP") AND SY
) OR (LEFT$(T$,LEN(NA$))=NA$) THEN RC=-1
450 K=RC:IF (LEFT$(TT$,LEN(NA$))=NA$) OR (SY) THEN K=-1
460 IF RC THEN S7$=CHR$(ASC(S7$) OR 16):LSET S2$=CHR$(ASC(S7$) OR
ASC(S9$)):PUT 1,RN
465 IF (BM) OR (PR) THEN RETURN
470 PRINT"(C RE T)";:IF K THEN PRINT"(D = DELETE)";
480 IF SY THEN PRINT"(P = PRINT IT)";
490 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17);
500 IF SY AND ASC(I$)=80 THEN PR=-1:GOSUB4720:PR=0:GOTO470
510 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="T" THEN RN=E:RETURN
520 IF LEFT$(I$,2)="RE" THEN 3380
530 IF NOT((LEFT$(I$,1)="D") AND K) THEN 545
540 PRINT"Please confirm delete (y/n)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF
ASC(I$)=89 THEN MID$(MN$,2*RN-1,2)=MKI$(-FNP(RN,MN$)):
PRINT"Deleted":MID$(I$,1,1)="C"
545 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="C"THEN RETURN
550 PRINT"C = Continue":PRINT"RE = REply to message":PRINT"T = Top
 (Exit Read Function)":IF K THEN PRINT"D = Delete message"
560 GOTO470
800 PRINT"Section (Tap ENTER for all, ? for list)";:GOSUB130:PRINT
CHR$(17);
810 IF CT=0 THEN SE$=UA$:RETURN
820 IF ASC(I$)=63 THEN GOSUB830:GOTO800
821 SE$=LEFT$(I$,CT):FOR Z=1TOCT:IF INSTR(UA$,MID$(SE$,Z,1))=0THEN
PRINT"Unauthorized to section ";MID$(SE$,Z,1):GOTO800 ELSE NEXT:RE
TURN
```

Listing 2 continued

You can read through the message board in six ways, and you can chain the commands to save time.

as a counter, and starts out at 255. Line 1810 loads the HL register with the first two bytes of MN$, representing the number of the message in the first position. The program then increments C twice; the first increment moves C from 255 to zero, the second from zero to 1.

Line 1850 uses the Bit command to find out if bit 7 of the message number is set. If it is, it's a negative number, which means that the BBS has deleted the message. The program ignores this and jumps to line 1900. If the number is positive, it must be compared with the number in the DE register. Line 1870 calls a Restart command, RST 18H, which compares the HL and DE registers, then sets the proper flags.

If the Restart sets the Z flag, it has found the target message number and the program jumps to FSR100. If the carry flag isn't set, you've passed the target, and the program again jumps to FSR100. Otherwise, you bump IX twice to point to the next message number, decrement B, and loop until the program finds the number.

FSR100 bumps the character counter, register C, by 1, then shifts one position to the right and divides by 2, loading the B register with a zero. Lines 1970 and 1980 transfer this to the HL register and pass the value of the target message on to the Basic code in Program Listing 2. If the target message doesn't exist, the next-largest value is returned to Basic.

Reading Messages

Program Listing 2 lets you read through the message board in six ways: forward (the RF command), in reverse (RR), individually (RI), marked messages (RM), new messages (RN), and selectively (RS).

You can chain these commands, too. This is a real time-saver; for example, if you want to read from message 210 on, issue the R command and wait to be prompted for the direction

and message number. If you prefer to skip the prompts, just type in RF210.

CM$, in line 2870, contains whatever the caller entered at the command prompt. If CM$ is a null string, the program prompts for a subcommand. Otherwise, GOSUB 300 transfers the second character of CM$ to D$.

Line 2900 checks to see if D$ is an authorized command. If it's not, an authorized command summary is printed. If, for example, D$ is N, the caller has asked to read new messages. The program then sets MN, the starting message number, to HM + 1 (HM is the caller's high message number on his last visit). D$ becomes F because you read new messages forward.

CM$ still contains the message number, which line 2940 sets as MN = VAL(CM$). If the value is less than one, the program prompts for the starting message. Otherwise, it jumps to line 2970. Line 2970 sets SE$ to UA$, the user's authorized access, while GOSUB 200 opens Messages/BBS. Unless a caller requests to read individually or marked, the GOSUB 800 prompts for the section numbers to read and validate the caller's choice.

Line 2980 directs each command to its proper routine. Line 2990 is the Read Forward section where the GOSUB 430 sets S equal to the record number containing the requested starting message. E is set to SN, the number of messages on the system.

Line 3000 gets each record in Messages/BBS, starting with Record S. The GOSUB 350 initiates a routine to check whether or not the caller has access to the message. If the message is private, the program prints a period and checks the next message. If the caller does have access to the message, GOSUB 4720 prints it.

If the requested message number is greater than HI, the highest message number on the caller's last visit, HI becomes the present message number. The BBS writes this new HI to disk when the caller closes out.

GOSUB 440 prints four options: continue with the C command, return to the top menu (T), delete the message (if he's the sysop, sender, or addressee), or print the message (if he's the sysop). These closing prompts can be eliminated with brief mode (BM = −1), or if the SYSOP calls for a hard copy (PR = −1).

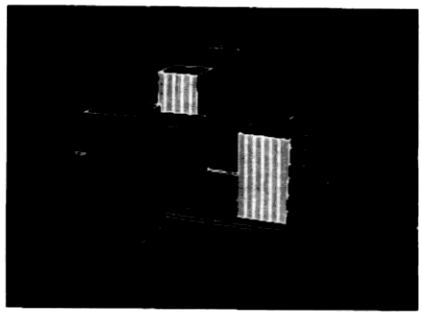
All of the Read commands are built on the same structure. The one exception is Read Individual, where the exact message must be specified. Line 3090 checks this; if it's not MN, the message doesn't exist on the system. Line 2860 sets SF = −1, which lets you scan the message board. ■

The BBS Express, 80 Micro*'s bulletin board system, is open 24 hours a day. Call us at 603-924-6985 to see the finished product. UART parameters are 300 baud, 7-bit words, one stop bit, and even parity.*

You can reach J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen either through their bulletin board at 606-739-6088 or c/o Saturday Software, P.O. Box 404, Catlettsburg, KY 41129.

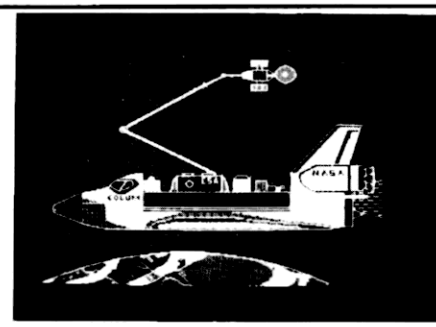
Grafyx Solution™ Save $100.00

High-Resolution Graphics for Model 4/III



Superior Hardware. The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 × 240 or on the Model III a 512 × 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4/III. Installation is easy with our plug-in, dip-on board. ✓464

Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of four logical functions. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 × 240, 320 × 240, 160 × 240, and 160 × 120, all of which can be used in the same display.



Versions are supplied for TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS.

Superior Software. The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by a number of optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Biorhythm & USA, and Music.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped from stock for $199.95 (reduced from $299.95). A manual for review is $15. You may pay by check, COD, or Visa/MC. Shipping is free on pre-paid or COD orders. (Texas residents add sales tax.)

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Listing 2 continued

```
830 FOR Z=1 TO 15:IF (S$(Z)=STRING$(16,32)) OR (INSTR(UA$,MID$(SQ$
    ,Z,1))=0) THEN 850
840 PRINT MID$(SQ$,Z,1);" ";S$(Z)
850 NEXT:RETURN
2850 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"Scanning Message Board"
2860 PRINT"Enter a Control-C to stop.":SF=-1
2870 IFCM$<>""THEN2890
2880 PRINT"SUBCOMMAND (? For HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF C
T=0 THEN 1720 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
2890 GOSUB300:D$=C$:IF D$="M" THEN 2970
2900 IF INSTR("FRISMN",D$)=0 THEN D$="?"
2910 IF D$="?" THEN PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"F - Forward"
:PRINT"R - Reverse"
2920 IF D$="?" THEN PRINT"I - Individual":PRINT"S - Selected":PRIN
T"M - Marked":PRINT"N - New Messages":GOTO2880
2930 IF D$="N" THEN MN=HM+1:D$="F":GOTO2970
2940 MN=VAL(CM$):IF MN>0 THEN 2970
2950 PRINT"System contains messages"SL"to"SH:IF D$="I" THEN PRINT"
Read which message?"; ELSE PRINT"Read starting with which message?
"
2960 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):MN=VAL(I$)
2970 SE$=UA$:GOSUB220:IF D$<>"I" AND D$<>"M" THEN GOSUB800
2980 ON INSTR("FRISM",D$) GOTO2990,3040,3090,3130,3220
2990 E=SN:GOSUB430
3000 FOR RN=S TO E:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THEN PRINT".";:GOTO
3020
3010 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3020 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3030 NEXT:GOTO1720
3040 E=1:GOSUB430
3050 FOR RN=S TO E STEP-1:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THEN PRINT".
";:GOTO3070
3060 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3070 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3080 NEXT:GOTO1720
3090 GOSUB430:IF FN P(S,MN$)<>MN THEN PRINT"NO SUCH MESSAGE":GOTO1
720
3100 RN=S:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350
3110 IF RD THEN GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3120 GOTO1720
3130 PRINT"Search field:(T,F,S)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 T
HEN 1720 ELSE C$="F"
3140 SF$=LEFT$(I$,1):IF INSTR("TFS",SF$)=0 THEN 3130
3150 PRINT"Search for: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17);
SS$=LEFT$(I$,CT):PRINT"Searching";3160 E=SN:GOSUB430
3170 FOR RN=S TO E:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THEN PRINT".";:GOTO
3200
3180 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3190 PRINT".";
3200 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3210 NEXT:SF$="":SS$="":GOTO1720
3220 E=PM:IF E=0 THEN PRINT"No Marked Messages":GOTO1720
3230 FOR X=1 TO E:RN=M(X):GET 1,RN:GOSUB350
3240 GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3250 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="T" THEN X=E
3260 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN X=E
3270 NEXT:GOTO1720
```

End

MAGICHECK

Is The Reason You Bought Your Computer!

MAGICHECK'S FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Customer support telephone & bulletin board
- Handles 8 checking accounts
- Profit & Loss statements
- Up to 199 user defined ledger categories
- Pay-by-phone accounting
- Check writing capabilities
- Checks can be divided into different ledger accounts
- A listing of your personal tax deductable payments
- Extensive error correcting capabilities
- Automatic calculation of first year depreciation
- Automatic calculation of your investment credit
- Divide deposits into different sources to aid planning

Call our 24 hour National **Order** desk at 1-800-821-5226 ext. 412B

TRS-80	$49.95
CP/M	$59.95
PCDOS/MSDOS	$79.95

Or send your check to: **MagiComp**, 2710 W. Country Club Road, Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA 19131. Please indicate Computer Make and Model and your operating system - LDOS, DOSPLUS, CP/M (specify disk format), MSDOS or other. (MagicCheck requires 180K Disk Storage)

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% for sales tax. VISA & MASTERCARD accepted.

Call 1-215-473-6599 for questions and technical assistance

Free **MagiComp** Bulletin Board: 215-473-2360 - 9 pm - 1 pm EST. Leave Orders, Questions or Share Your Suggestions. ✓527

— Quality Software and Superior Support Need Not Be Expensive. Their Absence May Be. —

BEAT THE DEALER

WELSH SYSTEM'S "BLACKJACK TUTOR" *will teach you basic Blackjack strategy along with a simple card counting system. With just a few hours a week practice you will be able to play and win in both Atlantic City and Las Vegas Casinos.*

BLACKJACK TUTOR *features 4 skill levels so you learn the same techniques professionals use in an easy step-by-step fashion. Strategies for 1, 2, 4 or 6 deck games are included. You can even design your own system, if you wish.*

START WINNING NOW, ORDER TODAY!

(For Model III & IV, 1 disk required. Write for availability dates on other models.)

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL **$49.95**

(On Orders received before Dec. 15)

REGULAR PRICE $69.95

WELSH SYSTEMS

ORDERS:
P.O. BOX
EASTON, PA 18042
Please Add $2
Shipping & Handling
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

INFORMATION:
60 N. 3rd St.
Easton, PA 18042
(215) 250-8801

↙87

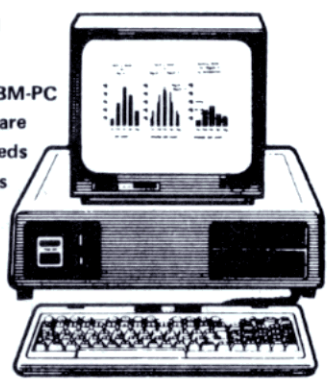
Stevens' Computer Discount

SAVE

THE ULTRA-HIGH PERFORMANCE MS-DOS PERSONAL COMPUTER

$2295.00 Tandy 2000 26-5103-5111

- More speed and storage than IBM-PC
- Choose from the hottest software
- User-Expandable for future needs
- 128K. two D/S D/D slim drives
- VM-1 green screen monitor



Graphics not included

We also have similar savings on all Radio Shack, Epson, Brother, C'itoh, 3M, Cardco, Hayes, Sanyo and much more

ORDER LINE
215-935-2006

SCD

P.O. Box 525
Phoenixville, PA 19460

DCS

↙442

BASIC
FOR MODELS I AND III
JUST GOT BETTER

INTRODUCING BASRUM. THE ONLY LINKING LOADER & LIBRARY MANAGER FOR BASIC.

BASRUM is designed to manage the subroutines you write and use in your Basic programs. Like an efficient filing system, BASRUM saves you time, energy, and space. Best of all, it makes your program writing FASTER and EASIER.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

BASRUM lets you store your subroutines in "library" files, separate from the programs that use them. ANY Basic program can then use any routine in any file. You can even load up to 256 routines to a special, protected memory area and use them AFTER you load other Basic programs! Naturally, you can replace or delete any routine from memory at any time.

SUPER BENEFITS!

NOW you can write a subroutine ONCE, store it on disk ONCE ... but use it in ANY program at ANY time, AUTOMATICALLY! Load them once, use them all day. You can CHAIN from program to program, keeping the existing subroutines, variables, and file buffers. Your Basic programs, being shorter, will LOAD FASTER. NEED MORE MEMORY? You can break long programs into shorter modules and "overlay" the modules. BASRUM gives you complete control of WHAT is loaded, WHEN it is loaded, and WHERE it is loaded.

THE NITTY GRITTY.

BASRUM was designed specifically for the models I and III for use with any DOS that is compatible with TRSDOS©. It's overlay structure requires only the top 1600 bytes of memory. There is NO LIMIT on the number of working copies.

SIMPLE ENOUGH FOR THE BEGINNER, VERSATILE ENOUGH FOR THE PRO: IF YOU WRITE PROGRAMS IN BASIC YOU NEED BASRUM.

TO ORDER: Money order, check, VISA, MASTERCARD: $149.50
Specify: Model I or Model III

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS PRICE
$99.50
Orders must be postmarked by Dec. 31.
Please add $4.50 shipping & handling.

GUARANTEED TO WORK AS DESCRIBED OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

BASRUM ©

by **Wiley, Inc.** ↙37

P.O. Box 1242, Honolulu, HI 96807
(808) 531-4314

TRSDOS is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.
BASRUM is a trademark of Wiley, Inc.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

NEW!

$795 5 MEG HARD DRIVE

SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- One Year Warranty
- Size Rated After Format
- Continuous Duty Power Supply
- Error Checking & Correcting
- Continuous Duty Fan
- Size 11.5" x 12.5" x 5.0"

Comes complete with cable and your choice of software driver* (CP/M, LDOS, TRSDOS)

10 Megabyte Hard Drive $995
15 Megabyte Hard Drive 1195
30 Megabyte Hard Drive 1495

Now, for a reasonable price, you can enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered ready to use. Specify the software driver of your choice, add your disk operating system and get on with it. As always your satisfaction is guaranteed with our 14 day free trial offer. How can you go wrong? Order now and start enjoying your computer's real capability.

*Model 3 requires LDOS
Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

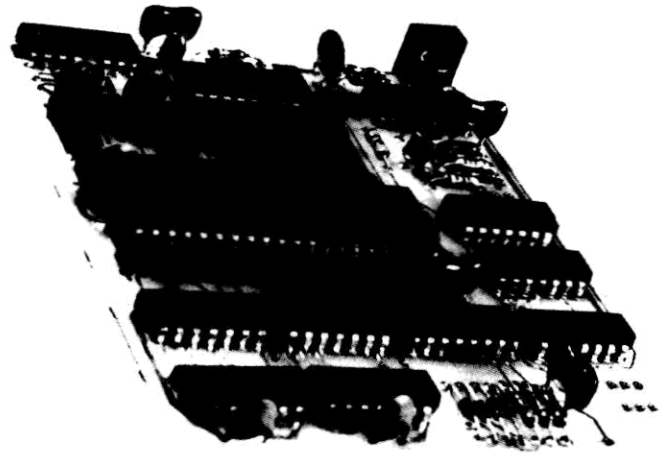
Please add $10 handling & shipping

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸

"DDC"

Double Density Controller

Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.



The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, thats the way Radio Shack designed your Model I expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density,on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model I was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density.

The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model I but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model I with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.

ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

"DDC" by itself..... $99
"DDC" and LDOS 159
"DDC" and NEWDOS 80 v2.0 189

Please add $4 handling & shipping

DISK DRIVES

- ☞ 40 Track
- ☞ 80 Track
- ☞ Single Head
- ☞ Dual Head
- ☞ Bare
- ☞ Complete
- ☞ Full Size
- ☞ Half Size
- ☞ 5-1/4" or 8"

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

COMPLETE DRIVES Add $6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or white enclosure.

40tk Single Side full size (TM100-1).....$ 189
40tk Double Side full size (TM100-2).....229
80tk DS full size (TM101-4).....319
1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case 189
2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case...329
1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case.....219
2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case ..399
1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case.....269
2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case...499

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 12 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continous operation. A removeable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Add $12 shipping and handling.

1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case $389
2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case.....649
1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case 499
2-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E's & case.....849

BARE DRIVES Add $4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! Please add $5 for shipping and handling for each drive ordered.

40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1 .....$ 159
40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2 199
40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A.....149
40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B.....189
80tk DS full size Tandon TM101-4 289
80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F.....239
8" SS half high Tandon TM848-1E.....260
8" DS half high Tandon TM848-2E.....375

TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side Tandon drives (TM100-1) or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

CONTROLLER KIT.....$ 199
(Complete - Everything you need - less drives)
1 DRIVE SYSTEM.....349
2 DRIVE SYSTEM.....499
CONTROLLER ONLY.....110
MOUNTING KIT & POWER SUPPLY.....95
RS-232 BOARD.....69

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES $2 S&H

Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual.....$ 25
Model III TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual 25
LDOS (specify Model I or III).....69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III)....119
10 disks in smoke lib box, Lifetime Guar.....19
5.25" drive power supply & enclosure.....59
8" drive power supply, encl. & fan, 5V-24V.....150
5.25" 2-drive cable.....24
5.25" 4-drive cable.....34
5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts.....13

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for **ANY REASON** (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. **Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced only.** Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. we have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **$ 239**

We also have the LNW Model I Expansion Interface available. This unit comes with 32K RAM (the maximum) for a system total of 48K, a built-in RS-232C and a one year factory warranty. We have discounted the price of this nationally known unit to only

$ 319 delivered

You can add our renown "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW E/I for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest details.

$ 99

100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadians add $20 to your orders if over $500 for customs documentation.

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 TEXAS

For inquiries or information or to check on or change an order call 214-339-8324

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224 ↙82

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Pixel Graphics: A Point-by-Point Description

A pixel is what you see on your computer's screen when you type in a period. It's the smallest picture element on the video screen, equivalent to 1 bit of memory.

Your computer has preprogrammed instructions for creating ASCII characters. When you type in the letter A, your computer plots a combination of pixels to display it. Similarly, by using certain Basic statements, you can program pixel displays and thereby create new graphics shapes.

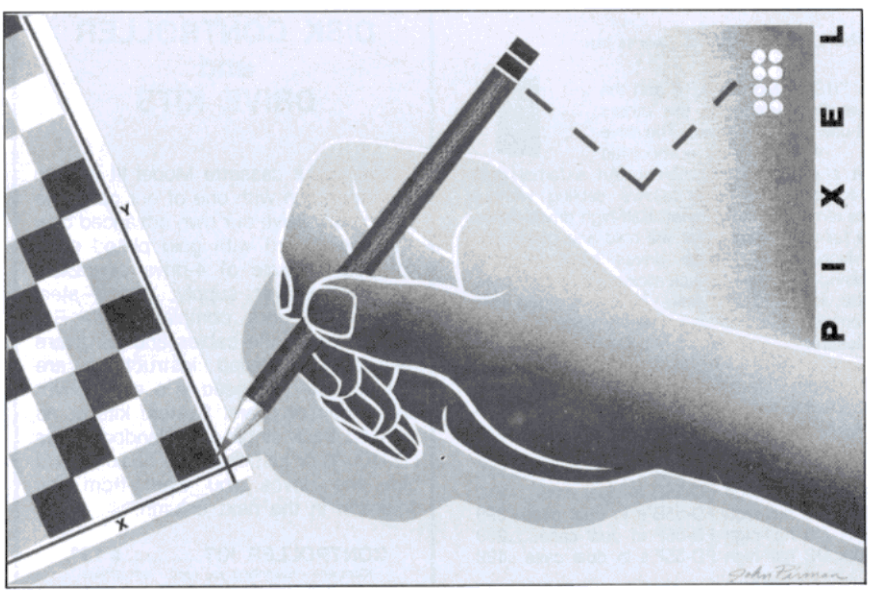


Illustration by John Pirman

Model I/III Pixel Graphics

Using computer pixel graphics is similar to plotting a graph with a pencil and paper. On graph paper you start by drawing an X and Y axis, thereby assigning and identifying every square on the paper with X,Y coordinates.

You identify pixels in the same way. The Model I/III has 128 pixel positions across the screen (0–127), and 48 positions down (0–47), for a total of 6,144 pixel positions. The first position, in the upper left-hand corner, has the coordinates 0,0.

Pixel graphics use two Basic statements and one function. SET(X,Y) turns on a pixel at screen position X,Y. You can also use literals, such as SET(50,20), variables such as SET(VV,R1), or combinations such as SET(23,Y).

The statement RESET(X,Y) turns off the pixel at position X,Y. The POINT(X,Y) function tests whether a pixel is on or off at a given position, and is handy in writing games.

Here are a few examples. Clear your screen (type in CLS and press the enter key) and type in SET(62,23). A pixel light appears near the screen middle. Type in RESET(62,23) and hit the enter key, and the light turns off.

Clear the screen again and type in SET(62,23): PRINT POINT(62,23) and press the enter key. The answer is −1. This means that the light at position 62,23 is on. When it's off, the Point function returns a zero.

Pixel Programs

I combined most demonstration programs this month into one master program. Type in and run the Program Listing. You'll see a menu of five options.

Choose option 1 at the menu prompt to run Four Corners. This program displays flashing pixels in the corners of the screen. The Set statements in lines 220–250 contain their limits. Hit the break key to exit the program.

Now rerun the program and select option 2, Where Now? This program displays a blinking pixel at the screen position you specify. Enter numbers for the X and Y coordinates. If either number is too small or too large, the program prompts you to enter another number. Where Now? asks you for new input after a brief timing loop.

The following program combines pixel settings and Basic commands to show how you can change variables within a program or Set or Reset pixels at different places. It creates a snowstorm by setting pixels randomly:

```
100 REM * SNOW *
110 CLS
120 SET(RND(127),RND(47))
130 GOTO 120
140 END
```

This statement draws a line across the screen:

```
100 CLS: Y = 23: FOR X = 0 TO 127:
SET(X,Y): NEXTX
```

The For...Next loop above incre-

The Key Box

Models I and III
Basic

HAS YOUR COMPUTER SUPPLIER DESERTED YOU?

Look no further. Perry Computers can meet all your needs for major brand items.

Perry Computers has been in the computer business for seven years, and will be there when you need us. We don't believe in deserting you.

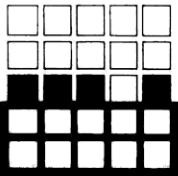
Shop With us Toll Free – Simply call our Toll Free number to place your order. Our knowledgeable & courteous staff will be glad to take your order and answer your questions.

Choose From Top Quality Merchandise – All merchandise sold by Perry Computer is name brand with manufacturer's warranty. All Items are the same as you would buy locally, 100% original, no upgrades. If a problem does occur, just call us on our **Customer Service Hotline 517-625-4268.**

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

Watch For Monthly Specials – On a variety of systems and accessories. If you are stepping up to a more powerful system, expanding or a first time user, be sure to call about products and prices.

Name Brands – RADIO SHACK, EPSON, COLUMBIA, SANYO, COMREX, OKIDATA, TRANSTAR, STAR, AMDEK, BOTEK, ELEPHANT, HAYES, VERBATIM, JUKI, SCOTCH, GORILLA, VIDEO PLUS, TELEWRITER, VIP, TOM MIX, C.ITOH, SKC, MANNESMAN TALLY, ANCHOR SIGNALMAN, IDS, KEYTRONICS, MOUSE SYSTEMS, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, ANADEK, CARDCO, TOSHIBA, ORANGE MICRO, MICROBUFFER AND MORE. If you don't see what you're looking for, give us a call. If at all possible we'll get if for you.



PERRY COMPUTERS

137 N MAIN, PO BOX 156, PERRY, MI 48872

By using Set and Reset together, you can create animation and simulate a bouncing ball.

ments the X value by one with each pass. Try inserting STEP 2: after 127 and run the statement again. Now it draws a line of dashes.

You can also draw backwards, down, and diagonally in lines 100, 200, and 300:

100 CLS: FOR X = 127 TO 0 STEP −1: SET(X,20): NEXT X

200 CLS: X = 100: FOR Y = 0 TO 47: SET(X,Y): NEXT

300 CLS: FOR X = 0 TO 40: SET(X,Y): Y = Y + 1: NEXT

Try writing a program line that draws in other diagonal directions. You need a For...Next loop (FOR X = 1 TO 27) for one variable, and an increment or decrement (Y = Y − 1) for the other.

Pixel Animation

By using Set and Reset together you can create animation:

100 CLS:FOR X = 0 TO 127; SET(X,Y): FOR T = 1 TO 20: NEXT T: RESET(X,Y): NEXT X

This program line sets each X value in the loop, keeps it lighted for a brief timing loop (FOR T = 1 TO 20), erases it with the Reset statement, and continues.

You can use this technique to simulate a bouncing ball. Run the ball program by selecting option 3 from the main menu. Lines 620–640 draw a surface against which the ball bounces. Line 650 gives B a value of .2. With each bounce, the zenith decreases by 20 percent.

Line 660 sets X equal to position 64, located mid-screen. Two program loops control the mechanics of the bounce: The drop is in lines 670–720, and the bounce in lines 740–780.

Variable Z in line 730 represents the zenith of the bounce. The zenith decreases with each bounce. During each loop, the program sets the ball, GOSUBs to a timer loop at line 800, and resets. The ball runs out of steam when variable Z reaches 46, and the program ends.

Program Listing. Master listing of example programs.

```
100 REM * BASIC TAKES #5 - PIXEL GRAPHICS
110 REM * MASTER LISTING FOR MODELS I AND III
120 CLS
130 PRINT "MENU:"
140 PRINT "1 - FOUR CORNERS"
145 PRINT "2 - WHERE NOW?"
150 PRINT "3 - BALL"
155 PRINT "4 - GRAPH"
160 PRINT "5 - RAMBLER"
165 INPUT Q
170 CLS
175 ON Q GOTO 200,400,600,900,1300
180 GOTO 120
199 REM -----------------------------------
200 REM * FOUR CORNERS *
210 CLS
220 SET(0,0)
230 SET(127,0)
240 SET(0,47)
250 SET(127,47)
260 GOSUB 300
270 CLS
280 GOSUB 300
290 GOTO 210
300 FOR T=1 TO 100
310 NEXT T
320 RETURN
330 END
399 REM -----------------------------------
400 REM * WHERE NOW? *
410 CLS
420 PRINT "WHERE NOW?"
430 INPUT "ACROSS POSITION - X";X
440 IF X<0 THEN PRINT "TOO LOW" ELSE IF X>127 THEN PRINT "TOO HIGH"
450 IF X<0 OR X>127 THEN 430
460 INPUT "DOWN POSITION - Y";Y
470 IF Y<0 THEN PRINT "TOO LOW" ELSE IF Y>47 THEN PRINT "TOO HIGH"
480 IF Y<0 OR Y>47 THEN 460
490 CLS
500 SET(X,Y)
510 IF Y>6 THEN Z=0 ELSE Z=256
520 PRINT @ Z,"X"X" Y"Y;
530 FOR T=1 TO 20
540 IF T/2<>INT(T/2) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y)
550 FOR V=1 TO 100
560 NEXT V,T
570 GOTO 410
580 END
599 REM -----------------------------------
600 REM * BALL *
610 CLS
620 FOR X=0 TO 127
630 SET(X,47)
640 NEXT X
650 B=.2
660 X=64
670 FOR Y=Z TO 46
680 SET(X,Y)
690 IF Y=Z THEN FOR T=1 TO 25: NEXT T
700 GOSUB 800
710 RESET(X,Y)
720 NEXT Y
730 Z=Z+(47-Z)*B
740 FOR Y=46 TO Z STEP -1
750 SET(X,Y)
760 IF Y<42 THEN GOSUB 800
770 IF Z<46 THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE PRINT @ 0,"BALL IS OUT OF BOUNCE"
: END
780 NEXT Y
790 GOTO 670
800 FOR T=1 TO 2
810 NEXT T
820 RETURN
830 END
899 REM -----------------------------------
900 REM * GRAPH *
910 CLS
920 CLEAR 500
930 DEFSTR A-B
940 DIM G(12)
950 A="JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUNJULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC"
960 INPUT "NAME OF GRAPH";C$
970 D=1
980 FOR E=1 TO 12
990 PRINT MID$(A,D,3)" FIGURE";
1000 INPUT G(E)
1010 IF G(E)>100 THEN PRINT "100 IS LIMIT. TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 990
1020 D=D+3
1030 NEXT E
1040 CLS
1050 PRINT C$
1060 PRINT STRING$(LEN(C$),"-")
1070 X=7
1080 Y=7
1090 E=1
```

Listing continued

Mixing Text and Graphics

Combining graphics with text requires more care when positioning pixels and involves some experimentation. Pixel and PRINT@ graphics are similar. Each PRINT@ graphics character comprises six pixels, two across by three down.

Pixel graphics set and reset 6,144 screen positions. PRINT@ graphics print character strings from CHR$(128) to CHR$(191) in 1,024 screen positions.

To mix text and graphics you must determine the relationship among the different elements. You can do this by experimenting. Try running this listing:

```
100 REM * EXPERIMENT *
110 CLS: SET(58,21)
120 INPUT "PRINT@ NUMBER";B
130 PRINT@ B, CHR$(60);"HERE"
140 PRINT@ 0,"";: END
```

This program sets a pixel on the screen, then displays the prompt "PRINT@ NUMBER". Enter a numerical guess for the pixel's PRINT@ position. The program displays a right arrow followed by the word HERE.

You can use Point in game programs to determine when a character runs into something. Rambler is a challenging game that should give you some ideas for using Point.

Try to make the arrow point at the pixel. Hit the break key and run the program again to make another guess.

The Graph program (option 4) in lines 900–1220 shows an application using pixels and text. Answer the prompt "Name of Graph?" and enter numbers between zero and 100 for the 12 prompts for each month of the year. The program then prints the figures for each month and graphs them.

Refer to the Program Listing to see how I made the pixel lines. The loop in lines 980–1030 asks you to enter a figure. The entry becomes G(E), with E running from 1 to 12 months.

The loop in lines 1110–1210 prints the month at the left and the figure to the right of the graph. A loop within this loop (lines 1140–1160) prints the pixel line representing the figure.

Getting to the Point

The Point statement can test any pixel position and direct control of your program based on whether the pixel is on or off. The statement IF POINT(62,43) = 0 THEN GOSUB 1000 executes a GOSUB when the pixel at 62,43 is off.

You can use Point in game programs to determine when a character runs into something. Rambler (option 5 in the main menu) demonstrates this use of Point (lines 1300–1580).

The game starts with a growing trail from the top left of the screen. Press the A key to direct the trail up, the Z key for down, the comma key for left, and the period key to move right. Make as many turns as possible without letting the growing trail run into anything.

Each change of direction scores one point. When you run into a character graphic, the screen frame, or your trail, the game ends and displays your score.

Rambler begins with a difficulty level prompt. Type in a number between 50 and 100. Rambler then sets character graphics on the screen in a mine field situation and draws a picture frame.

The value of variable B is 1, 2, 3, or 4, depending on which directional key you press. Line 1440 contains the POINT tests that control game movement.

If B = 1 (the trail is moving up) and POINT(X,Y − 1) = 1, then the light is on just above the last pixel position set and the game ends. The line contains four Point tests, one for each direction.

Rambler is an example of a challenging game put together in just 28 program lines. It should give you some of your own ideas for using Point.

In my next column I'll discuss arrays. ■

Listing continued

```
1100 D=1
1110 FOR F=128 TO 832 STEP 64
1120 PRINT @ F,MID$(A,D,3);
1130 PRINT @ F+5+G(E)/2,G(E);
1140 FOR X1=X TO X+G(E)
1150 SET(X1,Y)
1160 NEXT X1
1170 X=7
1180 E=E+1
1190 D=D+3
1200 Y=Y+3
1210 NEXT F
1220 END
1299 REM ----------------------------------
1300 REM * RAMBLER *
1310 CLS
1320 DEFSTR Z
1330 INPUT "DIFFICULTY LEVEL - 50 TO 100";A
1340 IF A<50 OR A>100 THEN CLS: PRINT "ILLEGAL LEVEL. AGAIN, PLEAS
E": GOTO 1330
1350 CLS
1360 FOR B=1 TO A
1370 PRINT @ 70+RND(952),CHR$(128+RND(63));
1380 NEXT B
1390 FOR X=0 TO 127: SET(X,0): SET(X,47): NEXT X
1400 FOR Y=1 TO 46: SET(0,Y): SET(127,Y): NEXT Y
1410 X=3: Y=3: B=4: S=-1
1420 Z=INKEY$
1430 SET(X,Y)
1440 IF B=1 AND POINT(X,Y-1)=-1 OR B=2 AND POINT(X,Y+1)=-1 OR B=3
AND POINT(X-1,Y)=-1 OR B=4 AND POINT(X+1,Y)=-1 THEN 1550
1450 IF Z="" THEN 1470
1460 IF Z="A" THEN B=1 ELSE IF Z="Z" THEN B=2 ELSE IF Z="," THEN B
=3 ELSE IF Z="." THEN B=4
1470 IF B1<>B THEN S=S+1
1480 ON B GOSUB 1510,1520,1530,1540
1490 B1=B
1500 GOTO 1420
1510 Y=Y-1: RETURN
1520 Y=Y+1: RETURN
1530 X=X-1: RETURN
1540 X=X+1: RETURN
1550 IF Y>20 THEN V=0 ELSE V=832
1560 FOR T=1 TO 500: NEXT T
1570 PRINT @ V,"FINAL SCORE";S;
1580 END
```

End

You can reach Richard Ramella at 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Summing It Up: An Advanced Math Program

This is the final installment of Pascalculations. In the last seven months I've covered the fundamentals of the Pascal language. You've learned how Pascal's flexible data types and modular structure make programming easier. This month, I'll discuss an advanced program that exploits these features.

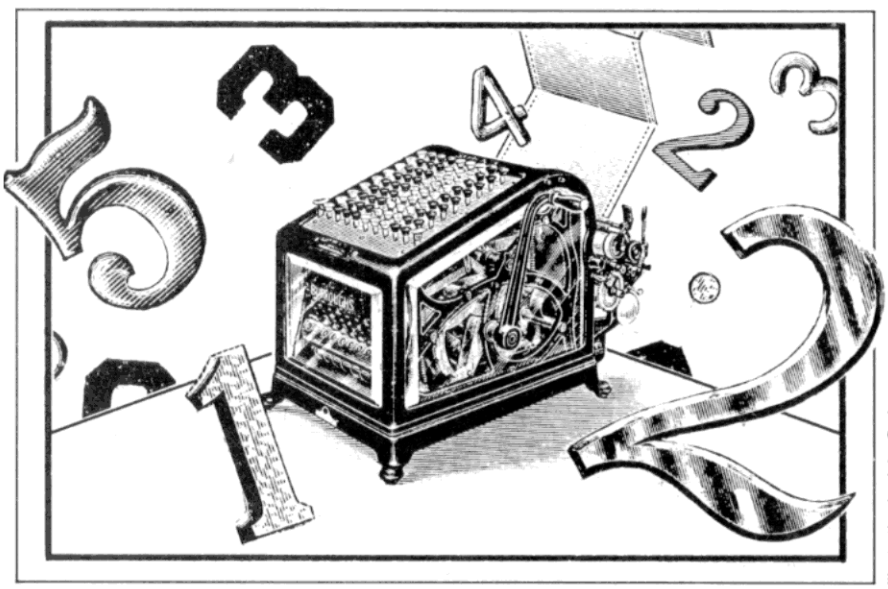


Illustration by John Craig

Math Media

The Calculate program evaluates arithmetic expressions and maintains a list of variables and their values. It's based on a program in the excellent book *Pascal for Basic Programmers*, by Charles Seiter and Robert Weiss. They developed their program from one in *Pascal User Manual and Report*.

The program has two sections. The first part does most of the housecleaning work. It maintains the variable list and passes expressions off to the second part, which does the evaluation. The second section has no program body, and uses the {$Nullbody} compiler option to ensure that no program body is created.

Store the first section in a file called CALC/PCL and the second in a file called EVAL/PCL. You must compile the second part with extra stack space on account of the deep nesting of procedures. The command line PASCAL <6> EVAL tells the compiler to use 6K for the stack space. After you've compiled both sections, link them together (using the Linkload command) along with the Strings/OBJ string library. Then build the program CALC/CMD. The program is then ready to run.

I wrote the program for a Model I or III DOS, which permits the up-arrow character ↑ (a left bracket, [, on the Model III screen) to indicate exponentiation. Model 4 users should substitute another character, such as @, for the power operator.

The Anatomy of an Expression

To evaluate expressions, the EVAL function uses recursion, meaning that a procedure or function calls itself. This works on account of the recursive structure of arithmetic expressions.

For example, 3 + 4 * 5 is an expression. The operator (+) operates on two operands, 3 and 4 * 5. These operands are called terms. The second term, 4 * 5, contains another operator, *, which operates on 4 and 5. The 4 and 5 are called factors.

Now, consider the expression 3 + 4 * (1 + 2). It contains the same operators as the first expression, and therefore must be divided into terms and factors. The second factor of the second term, (1 + 2), is a parenthetical expression. So expressions can contain terms and factors which in turn can contain expressions.

The sequence for evaluating the first expression above (3 + 4 * 5) is:

```
expression = term (3) + term (4 * 5)
           = term (3) + term (factor (4) * factor (5))
           = 3 + term (20)
           = 23
```

The EVAL function of the program uses this basic scheme.

Adding It All Up

When you run the program, you can enter an expression to be evaluated, assign a value to a variable, or list the variables.

The program tests names to determine if they're supported functions. The function SQRT, for example, returns the square root of its argument. If the name is not a supported function, the program assumes it's a variable and searches the variable list.

The variable list is a linked list of record types; in a linked list, each item points to the next. The record type consists of a next pointer, a variable name, and the value of the variable. Initially, the program has three variables. #ANS holds the value of the last

★ FREE SHIPPING ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES
ON PREPAID CASH ORDERS ONLY

MICRO IMAGES INDUSTRIES INC.

TRY US!

MICRO IMAGES INDUSTRIES INC.

We've Made Retail Prices A Thing of the . . . PAST . . .

Order Toll Free
1-800-223-1182
THIS IS AN ORDER LINE ONLY!
DIRECT ALL INQUIRIES AND N.Y. ORDERS TO:
(212) 445-7124

DISK SALE!
NASHUA 5¼ S/S D/D Box 10 — 19.95
Verbatim MD525-01 S/S D/D Box 10 — 21.95
Maxell MD 1 S/S D/D Box 10 — 21.95

$84.95 COPYART II
MODEL I or III
SPECIFY PRINTER

$49.95 MULTIDOS
SPECIFY MDL I or III
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

$109.95 LAZYWRITER
MDL I, III or IV
SEE LAZY OPTIONS BELOW

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
W/Corr
$118.95

DOTWRITER
4.0 W/Letterset
Mdl I/III $84.95
Mdl IV $99.95

NEWSCRIPT
Ver. 7.1
$99.95
W/Label — $109.95

MAXI
CRAS 74.95
MGR II . . . 149.95
STAT . . . 159.95

LE SCRIPT
Mdl I/III or IV
$108.95

DATAGRAPH
Mdl I, III or IV
$69.95
Pie Option—$29.95

SUPERUTILITY +
Mdl I/III Ver. 3.2
$69.95
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

TALLY MASTER
Mdl I or III
$59.95

OMNITERM
by Lindberg Systems
Mdl I/III/IV
$69.95

MZAL
REL III
$74.95

DATAWRITER
NEW VERSION
SPECIFY MDL I OR III
$124.95

DOSPLUS
Mdl I or III 3.5 . . . . 84.95
Mdl IVA 129.95
Mdl II 199.95

PROSOFT UTILITIES

TRASHMAN - Model I or III $34.95
FASTER - Model I or III 26.95
RPM - Model I or III 21.95

LAZY OPTIONS

LAZY FONT (Epson) 44.95
LAZY MERGE 39.95
LAZY DOC 49.95
LAZY Draw, Do, Tab, Calc 34.95

MAIL LIST PROGRAMS

POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl 2/12/16 . . . . . 129.95
POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl I/III 129.95
POSTMAN MASS MAIL-Mdl I/III 74.95
MAXI MAIL-Model III 64.95

Z BASIC - MDL I/III 79.95

MICROTERM - Model I or III 69.95

TZAL — Model III Tape 39.95
BASIC EDITOR - Model I/III Tape 24.95

BOOKS

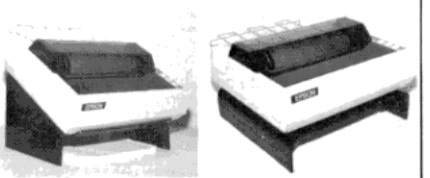
How To Do It on the TRS 80 IJG 26.95
Machine Lang. Disk I/O IJG 26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded IJG 26.95
Disk + Other Mysteries IJG 20.95
Basic Decoded IJG 26.95
Custom TRS-80 IJG 26.95
Basic Faster & Better IJG 26.95
Basic Disk I/O Faster & Better 26.95
Captain 80 IJG 17.95
BFBLIB or BFBDEM Disk 17.95
Inside Superutility Plus 2.2 or 3.0/3.2 . . . 17.95
Electric Pencil Manual 22.95
CPM Users Guide 15.95
Game + Graphics for TRS80 . . . . . 15.95
TRS 80 Data Comm. Systems 12.95
TRS 80 Model 100 Computer Lord 16.95
Hardware Interfacing TRS80 . . . . . 14.95

MAS 80 Acctg System

Integrated G/L, A/R, A/P & Ck Reg.
Retail $599.00 — *SPECIAL $399.00*
Overview — $5.00 Credited on Purchase

EPSON PRINTERS . . . CALL FOR BEST PRICES!
TABCO PAR. DUAL PRINTER SWITCH 69.95
MICRO BUFFER by Practical 16K Parallel or 8K Serial . 139.95
NETWORX 4 PLUG SURGE PROTECTOR . 59.95

PRINTER STANDS



SPACE AGE		NO FRILLS	
MX 80 No Frills	Clear 14.95	Bronze 19.95	
MX80 Space Age	Clear 27.50	Bronze 29.95	
Microline 82A Space Age	Clear 27.50	Bronze 29.95	
Microline 83A Space Age	Clear 34.95	Bronze 39.95	
NEC 8023A Space Age	Clear 27.50	Bronze 29.95	
MX100 Space Age	Clear 34.95	Bronze 39.95	
Multiuse - 18x12x6x¼	Clear 24.95	Bronze N/A	
No Frills 132 Col. w/slot	Clear N/A	Bronze 24.95	
Gorilla Banana	Clear N/A	Bronze 19.95	
FX80 Space Age	Clear N/A	Bronze 34.95	
FX100 Space Age	Clear N/A	Bronze 44.95	

WE HAVE A STAND FOR MOST PRINTERS

Visit Our Retail Location when in the New York Area

Write or ✓ reader service for your free catalog

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS

	½ Doz.	Doz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds.	30.00	51.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds.	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-I/II/IV-16 Yds.	18.00	33.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

CARTRIDGES

	Each	Doz.
Epson MX70/80	7.00	60.00
Epson MX100	10.00	108.00
Prowriter 8510 & Nec 8023A	7.50	75.00
RS LP III/V	6.50	66.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	66.00
RS DSY WH II or DWP 410 Multi	6.00	66.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	69.00
RS DMP 2100 - Toshiba 1350	9.00	96.00
MICROLINE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICROLINE 84 ½ x 40 Yds	5.50	60.00
ANADEX - 9000 Series	10.00	108.00
Diablo Hytype II-Multi Strike	5.50	54.00
Diablo Hytype II - Nylon	6.00	60.00
Qume-Multi Strike	N/A	36.00
NEC—5500/7700-Multi Strike	6.00	60.00
Mannesman Tally 1000	6.50	66.00
TTX 1014	8.00	90.00
Brother HR I (Film)	5.50	60.00
Silver Reed Ex55/77 (Film)	6.50	66.00
Wang System 5	5.00	48.00
Xerox 6/0/620 Memorywriter-Multi	7.00	75.00
IBM DisplayWriter-Multi	8.00	84.00

Note: All cartridges black only.
Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities, add $1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon manufacturers in the country.
—QUALITY GUARANTEED—

Micro Images Industries Inc.
164-06 Crocheron Ave. Dept. L
Flushing, N.Y. 11358
(212) 445-7124
✓157
HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 10AM-6PM; Fri. & Sat. 10AM-5PM

VISA MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION

COD Orders add $2.00. Minimum credit card order $25.00 FREE shipping on all prepaid cash orders within the continental 48 states via UPS Ground. Actual shipping and insurance charges apply on all COD orders, credit card orders, approved P/O's and shipments outside the continental 48 states. Certified Ck, M/O, COD and credit cards shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Credit card orders shipped to card address only. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Lazy COMM
AlphaBit Communications Inc

NEW for TRS-80 Models I/III/4, a powerful but inexpensive communications program

- works on all DOSs
- continuous print of incoming data or screen print
- XON/XOFF codes can be changed to suit host
- auto dial and auto log-on
- framing, parity, and overrun errors reported.
- handles ASCII or binary files
- large capture buffer
- block or prompted transmissions
- keeps track of time on-line
- use with null modem cable up to 9600 baud

can be integrated with Lazy Writer word processor, or use alone

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $34.95

ALPHABIT COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
13349 MICHIGAN AVE.
DEARBORN, MI 48126
(313) 581-2896 ✓476

TRS-80
DISCOUNT

Computers at Guaranteed Low Prices*

ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16
EPSON & NEC PRINTERS
DYSAN DISKETTES
HAYES MODEMS

Desert Sound, Inc. of California

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized Dealer

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG and Price Guarantee ✓539

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

result. #PI has the value of pi (3.14159). #E has the value of 3, the base for natural logarithms. You can use assignment statements to add variables; the statement SUM = 3 + 4 + 5 assigns the value 12 to the variable called Sum.

If you type in an expression to be evaluated, such as 3 + 4, the program prints the answer, 7, and assigns that value to the variable #ANS. If you enter an expression such as SQRT (SUM), the program searches the variable list for Sum and uses its value in the expression.

The first field in the record type, the next pointer, maintains the variable list. The pointer has the value nil when a variable is the last item on the list; otherwise it points to the next variable. You can add as many variables as memory allows.

The program has a few bells and whistles. You can display a variable list by typing in an exclamation point (!). A colon (:) displays a help menu. The command Quit lets you terminate the program.

A couple of caveats. The program works better if you leave blanks on both sides of a number or variable name. For example, instead of typing in SIN(#PI/2) type in SIN(#PI / 2). Also, you should use uppercase characters. ■

Write to Bruce Powel Douglass c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Program Listing. Calculate program.

```
program calculator;
const    namelen = 4;  varlen = 8; errlen = 12;
label    100;
type     alfa = array [1..errlen] of CHAR;
         Valfa = array [1..VARLEN] of CHAR;
         funcnam = (ABSnam, SQRTnam, EXPnam,
                   SINnam, COSnam, TANnam,
                   ATANnam, ASINnam, ACOSnam, LNnam,
                   LOGnam, INTnam, FACnam, SINHnam,
                   COSHnam);
         V_ptr   = @V_item;
         V_item  = RECORD
                     nextVar : V_ptr;
                     Vname : Valfa;
                     value : REAL;
                   end;
         N_Array = ARRAY [funcnam] OF ARRAY [1..namelen] OF
                  CHAR;
var
  BooBoo  : boolean;
  statement : string;
  i, p   : integer;
  result : real;
  first,ptr,ptrl : V_ptr;
  names  : N_array;
  name   : Valfa;
           {              }
function LEN(S:string): integer; external;
function LEFT$(S:string; POS:integer) : string; external;
function RIGHT$(S:string; POS:integer) : string; external;
function MID$(S:string; POS,LENGTH:integer): string; external;
function DECODER(S:string) :real; external;
function CHARACTER(S:string; POS:integer):CHAR; external;
function CPYSTR(S:string):string; external;
function CONC(S1,S2:string):string; external;
function DELETE(S:string; POS,LENGTH:integer):string; external;
function FIND(SUBS, S:string): integer; external;
function INSERT(SUB,S:string; POS:integer):string; external;
function REPLACE(OLDS,NEWES,S:string):string; external;
         {    }
function EVAL(EXPR:string; VAR BooBoo:boolean;
    first: V_Ptr; VAR names: N_Array): real; external;
         {  }
procedure initializeNames;
begin
  { give names to arithmetic functions }
  names[ABSnam] :=  'ABS ';  names[SQRTnam] := 'SQRT';
  names[EXPnam] :=  'EXP ';  names[SINnam] :=  'SIN ';
  names[COSnam] :=  'COS ';  names[TANnam] :=  'TAN ';
  names[ATANnam] := 'ATN ';  names[ASINnam] := 'ASIN';
  names[ACOSnam] := 'ACOS';  names[LNnam] :=   'LN  ';
  names[LOGnam] :=  'LOG ';
  names[INTnam] :=  'INT ';  names[FACnam] :=  'FAC ';
  names[SINHnam] := 'SINH';  names[COSHnam] := 'COSH';
end;      { end initialize }
           {              }
function DONE : boolean;
  begin
    if find(bldstr('QUIT'),statement)>0 then DONE := TRUE
    else DONE := FALSE;
end;
         {  }
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
function LIST(S:string) : boolean;
  begin
  if FIND(BLDSTR('!'),S)>0 then LIST := TRUE
  else LIST := FALSE;
end;
        { }
procedure help;
  begin
  writeln('Your options are: ');
  writeln('  Enter an expression to be evaluated; e.g.,   SIN( 2 * 3 )');
  writeln('  Assign a variable a value; e.g.,             SUM = SQRT ( 89 )');
  writeln('  List the variables by entering               !');
  writeln('  Terminate the program by entering            QUIT');
  writeln('  See the help menu by entering                :');
  end;
        { }
procedure PRTMATH(R:real);
VAR
 T : integer;
begin
  if R=0 then WRITELN(' 0.0 ')
  else begin
    T := TRUNC(LN(ABS(R))/2.303);
    if (T<4) AND (T>-3) then WRITELN(R:9:5-T)
    else WRITELN(R)
  end;
end;
        { }
procedure ListVars(first:V_ptr);
  var
    i : integer;
    item : V_ptr;
  begin
    item := first;
    WRITELN(' Current Variable List ');
    WHILE item<>NIL DO
      begin
      WRITE(item@.Vname,' =  ');
      PRTMATH(item@.value);
      item := item@.nextVar;
      end;
  end;
        { }
function ASSIGNMENT(VAR S:string) : boolean;
  begin
    if FIND(BLDSTR('='),S)>0 then
      ASSIGNMENT := TRUE
    else
      ASSIGNMENT := FALSE;
  end;
        { }
procedure State_Error;
  begin
  WRITELN('Invalid assignment Statement');
  BooBoo := TRUE;
end;
        { }
function GETVALUE(S : string) : real;
  VAR
    ptr : V_ptr;
    temp : string;
  begin
    P := FIND(BLDSTR('='),S)+1;
    if P<=LEN(S) then
      begin
      temp := RIGHT$(S,P);
      if NOT(BooBoo) then
        GETVALUE := EVAL(temp, BOOBOO, first, names);
      end
    else
      begin
      State_Error;
      ESCAPE;
      end;
  end;
        { }
procedure GETNAME(S : string; first : V_ptr);
  VAR
    ptr,ptrl  : V_ptr;
    name : Valfa;
    newvar : boolean;
  begin
   p := FIND(BLDSTR('='),S);
   if p>1 then
      GetSTR(LEFT$(s,p-1),name)
   else
      begin
      State_Error;
      ESCAPE;
      end;
   { check to see if new name }
   ptr := first;
   newvar := TRUE;
   WHILE name <> ptr@.Vname AND ptr@.nextVar<>NIL DO
     ptr := ptr@.nextVar;
   if name = ptr@.Vname then newvar := FALSE;
  if newvar then
    begin
    new(ptrl);
```

Listing continued

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: $129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for $399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: $249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for $549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from $1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

137

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Listing continued

```
   ptr@.nextVar := ptr1;
   ptr1@.Vname := name;
   ptr1@.nextVar := NIL;
   ptr := ptr1;
   end;
result := GetValue(Statement);
if NOT(BooBoo) then
  ptr@.Value := result
else   { remove new variable }
  if newvar then
    begin
    ptr := first;
    WHILE ptr@.nextVar<>NIL DO
      begin
      ptr1 := ptr;
      ptr := ptr@.nextvar;
      end;
    ptr1@.nextVar := NIL;
    dispose(ptr);
    end;
end;      { end GetName }
                {   }
```

```
begin { main program }
  initializeNames;
  result := 0;
  new(first);
  first@.Vname := '##ANS    ';
  first@.value := 0.0;
  new(ptr);
  first@.nextVar := ptr;
  ptr@.Vname := '##PI     ';
  ptr@.value := 3.14159265;
  new(ptr1);
  ptr@.nextVar := ptr1;
  ptr1@.Vname := '##E      ';
  ptr1@.value := 2.7182818284;
  ptr1@.nextVar := NIL;
  help;
  REPEAT
    BooBoo := FALSE;
    WRITE('>');
    READLN(STATEMENT);
    if DONE then GOTO 100;
```

```
    if LIST(statement) then ListVars(first)
    else
      if find(bldstr(':'),statement)>0 then help
    else
      begin
      if ASSIGNMENT(STATEMENT) then
        GetName(Statement,first)
      else
        result:= GETVALUE(statement);
      if NOT BooBoo then
        begin
        PRTMATH(result);
        first@.value := Result;
        end;
      end;
100:
 UNTIL DONE;
end.
```

End

Tidbit #16

Daniel Burstiner
Bridgewater, NJ

Thanks to your articles on bar coding (November 1983, October 1984), I've developed some useful applications for the 2 of 5 code listed here.

This program lets you print 2 of 5 bar codes, either sequentially or singly, using the Model 100 and the DMP 2100 or Toshiba 1350 printer.

```
5 REM
10 REM
15 REM
20 REM
25 REM
30 REM
35 REM
100 CLS:CLEAR1000:DEFSTR B,L,N,S:GOSUB1000
105 PRINT"If  single #'s are  desired,
    do not  input a stop #."
110     INPUT"Enter    start    #(>=0:";R:E=0:
        INPUT"Enter stop #."
120   IFR<DORR>999990RE<DORE>99999THENPRINT"
      Try  again stupid!!":GOTO105
125 IFE<RTHENRT=-1ELSERT=1
126 IFE=3.14159THENE=R
200 FORA=RTOESTEPRT
205 NU=STR$(A):Q=LEN(NU):RIGHT$(NU,Q-1)
210 TL=LEN(NU):IFTL<5THENNU="0";NU:ELSEGO220
215 GOTO210P
220 BC=B+S+B+S:REM START BIT
225   FORK=1TO5:T=VAL(MID$(NU,K,1)):BC=BC+L(T):
      NEXT:BC=BC+BW+S+B:REM STOP BIT
320 LPRINCHR$(18);:LPRINBC:BC="":
    LPRINTCHR$(30);"";NU:LPRINTCHR$
    (18):NEXT:LPRINTCHR$(30)
400 IFE=RGOTO195ELSEEND
1000 B=CHR$(255):S=CHR$(128)
1005 BW=B+B
1010 L(0)=B+S+B+S+BW+S+BW+S+B+S
1020 L(1)=BW+S+B+S+B+S+B+S+BW+S
1025 L(2)=B+S+BW+S+B+S+B+S+BW+S
1030 L(3)=BW+S+BW+S+B+S+B+S+B+S
1035 L(4)=B+S+B+S+BW+S+B+S+BW+S
1040 L(5)=BW+S+B+S+BW+S+B+S+B+S
1045 L(6)=B+S+BW+S+BW+S+B+S+B+S
1050 L(7)=B+S+B+S+B+S+BW+S;BW+S
1055 L(8)=BW+S+B+S+B+S+BW+S+B+S
1060 L(9)=B+S+BW+S+B+S+BW+S+B+S
1065 RETURN
```

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	A. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
80 Micro	0 7 4 1 4 7 8 6 8	Sept. 18, 1984
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE	**A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY**	**B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE**
MONTHLY	12	$24.97

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printers)

80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS (Not printers)

80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (This item MUST NOT be blank)

PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Debra B. Wetherbee, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Eric Maloney, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Peter E. McKie, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458
Deborah M. Sargent, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
International Data Group	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, Mass. 01701

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
International Data Group	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street
Patrick J. McGovern	Framingham, Mass. 01701

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 411.3, DMM only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes: (Check one)

☐ (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	184,382	165,832
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. SALES THROUGH DEALERS AND CARRIERS, STREET VENDORS AND COUNTER SALES	39,653	26,830
2. MAIL SUBSCRIPTION	75,488	77,814
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	115,141	104,644
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	2,350	2,690
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	117,491	107,334
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. OFFICE USE, LEFT OVER, UNACCOUNTED, SPOILED AFTER PRINTING	9,659	1,963
2. RETURN FROM NEWS AGENTS	57,232	56,535
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2 - should equal net press run shown in A)	184,382	165,832

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER

Eric Maloney

SPECIAL

THE VID-80™ PACKAGE

- Converts your TRS-80 Model III computer and display screen from 64 CHARACTERS BY 16 LINES to **80 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINES**
- Plugs inside your Model III - no modifications are necessary
- Automatically "patches" most DOS programs over, to run in the new 80x24 mode

CP/M FEATURE

- This "computer language" option makes available thousands of popular programs
- Uses a RAM disk to create **instantaneous** disk storage
- Will read and write 17 different disk formats

$399.95**

VID 80™ WITH EXTENDED MEMORY OPTION

- Extends your VID-80 and Model III another 64K for a total of 112 kilobytes (K) of storage
- Reverse Video Module

$499.95**

HEY! **Model 100™ — M 10™ — NEC 8201™ Owners!**
Additional Storage?

Chipmunk
portable disk drive™

3½ inch portable disk drive for the Radio Shack Model 100 and the Olivetti M10

Easy
Comes ready to plug into the computer. No software installation required. Menu driven or disk BASIC operating system included.

Portable
Fits into a briefcase with the computer. Built-in rechargeable battery.

Expandable
Additional drives may be plugged in.

Efficient
Uses less than 1k of memory.

$499.95
Includes:
The Chipmunk, connecting cables, manual, and disk.

BULLET
portable micro drive™

a portable micro drive for the Radio Shack Model 100, the Olivetti M10 and the NEC 8201

Fast
Faster and easier than bulky cassette tape storage. Up to 50 - faster than the PMD 100.

Easy
Ready to plug into the computer. Operates on menu driven commands.

Compact
Fits into a briefcase with your computer. Built-in re-chargeable battery for the Bullet and the Computer.

Economical
Extra wafter thin tapes store up to 64k per tape.

$299.95
Includes:
The Bullet, manual, wafer tapes, charger, connecting cables.

USE YOUR

For orders call or write:
Holmes Engineering, Inc.
5175 Greenpine Drive
Murray, Utah 84123
(801) 261-3652 ↗153

WE CHARGE WHEN WE SHIP

*5% discount if you pay by cashier's check M.O.

- Add $3 shipping in U.S., $5 outside U.S.
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
- Some items may require 4-6 weeks for delivery.

If you are not completely satisfied with these Holmes products, you may return them for a full refund within 30 days from date of purchase.

(LISP)

Artificial Intelligence Language
UO-LISP Programming Environment
The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS
Excellent for Learning the Preferred Language of the Artificial Intelligence Community

This POWERFUL subset of the CP/M based **UO-LISP** supports, the usual **LISP** Interpreter Functions, Data Types, **LISP** Structure Editor, Optimizing **LISP** Source Code Compiler & Assembler, Assembly & **LISP** Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, Numerous Utility Packages, Comprehensive 150 Page Manual, the High Level Language **RLISP**, and much more.

TURN YOUR TRS-80 INTO A REAL LISP MACHINE FOR ONLY
$49.95

Above configuration supported on TRS-80 Model I & III running with TRSDOS or any of the TRSDOS compatible systems (send for catalog list), 48K and dual drives and on Model 4 & 4P with Model III TRSDOS.

TO ORDER: Send request for **UO-LISP Model I, Model III, or Model 4/III** with check, money order, or credit card no. with exp. date, add parcel shipping fee of $3.00 inside U.S. and CN., $10 outside U.S.

NEW CP/M configuration available on TRS-80 Models II, 4, 4P and modified Model III with Holmes VID-80 + CP/M option. Write for your **FREE CATALOG** with details and order forms for CP/M support.

VISA and MasterCard

↗95

Northwest Computer Algorithms
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

TABCO

Sales Company

↗189

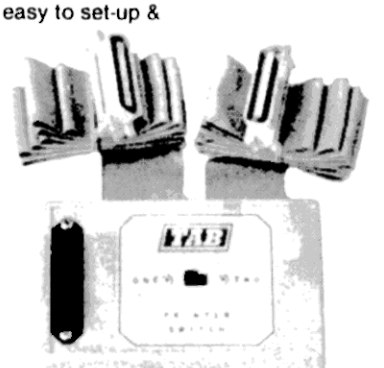
704 W. Michigan Ave.; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507

TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch
connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P—Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straight-forward design makes it easy to set-up & use. 1 year limited warranty.

ORDER TODAY

Only $69.95



Other models available

$2.50 Shipping/Handling
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

SAVE A BUNDLE

EPSON,
OKIDATA,
BROTHER,
TABCO
Printer Switches
Custom Printer Cables
IJG Products
Elephant Memory Diskettes

VISA **CALL 1-800-874-1551**

↗ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

DiskCount Data™

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

FREE SPECIALS

Order over $100 or more and select one of the following • MELTDOWN • VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE • MASTER DIRETORY • THE GREEN WINDOW.

Order over $200 and select one of the following CLEAN SLATE • PROPIX • GAME PAK 3 • AOS UTILITIES • SUPERKEYS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

MASTER DIRECTORY by AOS — NOW 29.95
MOD III Disk Cataloger

SUPER DIRECTORY by Michtron — 44.95
MOD I/III Disk Cataloger

BASIC CHECKBOOK by Freeman Soft. — 64.95
Complete Checkbook Manager MOD I/III

M TERM by Micro Systems — SALE 64.99
The Total Terminal Package MOD I/III/4 Specify

LOAN AMORT by Big G — ONLY 29.95
Complete Loan Amortization MOD III

TEST GENERATOR by Big G — 34.95
MOD III Generates True/False Mulitple Choice Essay Questions etc.

POWERDRAW by Powersoft — 34.95
A Screen Graphics Editor & Program Generator - MOD I/III

DATAGRAPH by Micro Software — 74.99
Stunning Graphics from VISICALC MOD I/III/4 Specify Printer

POWERDOT by Powersoft — 59.95
HI-RES Graphics on EPSON PROWRITER & DMP's Specify

M-SCRIPT by Micro Systems — 79.95
MOD I/III/4 on Same Disk a Neat word Processor

LESCRIPT by Anitek — 109.95
MOD I/III/4 Specify

CLEAN SLATE by AOS — A $95.00 VALUE 49.95
MOD I/III

- Totally User Configurable
- 2 Color Documentation
- Easel Binder • Page Oriented
- Can Be Used As Screen Editor
- Built In Communications Pkg.

The Complete Wordprocessor Clean Slate The Book Included At No Extra Charge

CP/M2.2 by Montezuma Micro — 169.95
Radio Shack Hard Disk Driver 30.00

DOSPLUS by Micro Systems
Version 3.5 MOD I/III — 94.95
Version 4A w MZAL — 139.95
Version 3.3 MOD I — 39.95

MULTIDOS by Cosmopolitan — 59.95
MOD I/III Specify

MONITOR 5 by Howe Software — ONLY 22.95
MOD I/III/4 Specify

LDOS TOOLBOX by Powersoft — 44.95
Over 20 Utilities to enhance LDOS

ALCOR C Alcor Systems — 250.00
The Complete System MOD I/III Specify

SUPER KEYS by AOS — 35.00
Model III Keyboard Macro Utility

6.0 PLUS by Micro Systems — 39.95
Enhance TRSDOS 6.0

TOOLBELT MOD 4 by Powersoft — 49.95
What LDOS Toolbox did for LDOS - This does for TRSDOS 6

IMPAKT by Powersoft — 39.95
A Set of Utilities for basic TRSDOS MOD MOD III MOD I 2.1 or LDOS

POWERSCRIPT by Powersoft — 34.95
Modification for the Original SCRIPSIT LC

POWERDRIVER by Powersoft — 29.95
MOD I/III/4

- Interface Superscript with the following printers: Okidata 92/93, Epson FX/RX/MX, Citoh Prowriter, Citoh Starwriter, Star Gemini 10 Series. Specify Printer when Ordering.

ENIGMA by Powersoft — 39.95
Encryption Utility for use with Text Files MOD I/III

BASIC-S by Powersoft — 34.95
Basic Compiler System MOD I/III

M-ZAL 3 by CAU — 84.95
Modular Z-80 Assembler MOD I/III Specify

ZEUS by Cosmopolitan — 74.95
Z-80 Assembler MOD I/III/4 Specify

SYST. DIAGNOSTIC by Howe Software — 89.95
Checks Complete System MOD I/III/4 Specify

CONV 3 TO 4 by EMS — 44.95
Converts MOD III Basic to MOD 4 Basic

TRASH MAN by Prosoft — 34.50
Basic String Compression MOD I/III

FASTER by Prosoft — 24.95
Speed Up Basic Execution MOD I/III

RPM by Prosoft — 22.50
Disk Drive Timer for MOD I/III or 4 (III)

ACCEL 4 by Alan Gelder — 94.95
Basic Compiler MOD I/III

DSMBLR III by Misosys — 34.95
MOD I/III Disassembler

PRO-SERIES by Misosys — MOD 4

PRO-CESS MOD 4 APPEND CMD FILES	37.95
PRO-CREATE MOD 4 ED/ASSEMBLER	94.95
PRO-CURE MOD 4 TO CP/M TRANSFER	46.95
PRO-DUCE MOD 4 DISASSEMBLER	37.95
PRO-PADS MOD 4 PART DATA SETS	37.95
PRO-ZCAT MOD 4 CATALOG UTIL	27.95

BOOKS, CHARTS AND MISC.

INSIDER SUPER UTILITY 2.2Z	17.95
SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL 3.X	12.95
TRS-80/Z-80 ASSEMBLY LIBRARY	31.95
TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES	19.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 & OTHER MYST	26.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED	26.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O	26.95
BASIC DISK I/O & OTHER MYST	26.95
HOW TO DO IT ON THE TRS-80	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & OTHER MYST	26.95
BASIC FASTER & BETTER	26.95
BFB LIBRARY DISK I/III	16.95
BFB DEMO DISK I/III	16.95
TRSDOS 6/LDOS PROGRAMMERS GUIDE	18.95
DISKETTES SSDD 10 IN PLASTIC BX	19.50
CLEAN SLATE THE BOOK	15.95
PROFILE 3+ COMMANDS WALL CHART*	4.00
VISICALC COMMANDS WALL CHART*	4.00
SUPERSCRIPSIT WALL CHART *	4.00
MODEL III BASIC WALL CHART *	4.00
MODEL 4 BASIC WALL CHART*	4.00

*CHARTS NOT SHIPPED AS SEPARATE ORDER

TRS-80 Encyclopedia

Covers the models I, III and 4 extensively. A must have item for your TRS-80 library. Over 400 pages of valuable information. **ONLY 19.95**

THE GREEN WINDOW (CRT GREEN SCREEN)

16.95

- Machine Beveled Edges
- Ready to Install
- Self Bonding
- Dustproof Seal
- Optically Correct
- No Distortion
- Reduces Eye Fatigue
- Shatterproof
- Enhances Image

MOD I/II/III/4/4P

VIDEO INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES

PROFILE III PLUS	36.99
SUPERSCRIPSIT	36.99
LAZY WRITER	36.99
NEWDOS-80	36.99
SCRIPSIT	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 (MOD III)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 (MOD 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 DISK I/O (MOD 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O (MOD III)	36.99
MULTIDOS	36.99
DOSPLUS	36.99
LDOS 5.(X)	36.99
VISICALC	36.99
CP/M 2.2 MONTEZUMA (MOD 4)	36.99
MULTIPLAN (MOD 4)	36.99
PFS FILE (MOD 4)	36.99
MOD I LEVEL II BASIC	46.99
MODEL III BASIC	46.99

SPECIFY VHS or BETA

HYPERCROSS/XT
By Hypersoft

79.95

COPY YOUR FILES TO/FROM TRSDOS-MSDOS-CP/M

SPECIFY MOD I DD, III or 4

A NEW and OUTSTANDING TRSDOS-MSDOS-CPM conversion utility. Hypercross will work with ANY TRS-80 DOS to allow you to format and copy files back and forth on your TRS-80. The following commands are supported: FORMAT, DIR, KILL, COPY, USER (CP/M), SELECT, HELP and EXIT. HELP displays a summary list of commands. Fully menu driven. HYPERCROSS/XT is the finest program we've used. It will support the following ALIEN systems:

IBM-PC (MSDOS 1.1, 2.0 and compatibles), TANDY 2000, and their CP/M cards; DAVONG ACCESS MATRIX, ACCESS II, ALTOS, ATR8000, ITS, FORMEMOST, DEC VT180, ROBIN, DEC RAINBOW, EAGLE, EPSON, FLORIDA GRAPHICS, BEACON, HEATH, IBM-CP/M 86, KAYPRO II & 10, NEC 8-10, CP/M, OBIE, MAX-80, MURRAY, NEC PC-8001, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SD COMPUTERS, SUPERBRAIN, TEEPEE, SYSTEM MASTER, TELEVIDEO, TRS-80, LIFEBOAT, OMICRON, HOLMES, HURRICANE and SHUFFLEBOARD, MONTEZUMA 2.2, RS CP/M+, XEROX, ZENITH, HEATH, and ZORBA. Also 8" CP/M Standard or 8" drives.

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
by Cornucopia Software

ONLY 119.95

149.95 SAVE 20%

WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

Reviewed as the best proofreader and spelling checker on the market. Works with SCRIPSIT, LAZY WRITER, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ZORLOF, NEWSCRIPT, COPYART, and ACORN'S SUPERSCRIPSIT. Separate version available for R/S SUPERSCRIPSIT. Sold with correcting feature for 149.95

OUR PRICE **119.95**
HYPHENATION OPTION* **39.95**
GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER* **39.95**
MOD I/III

*Note: hyphenation & grammar options are not available for all word processors. Ask when ordering.

ICS PROFESSIONAL
by Freeman Software

ONLY 148.00

INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES REGISTER
INVOICING

This complete retail inventory, invoicing and sales register system will maintain over 2,500 items on MOD III floppies with built in accounting for sales tax, sales type and 9 different sales people. Prints sales registers, invoices and many different inventory reports on 80 or 132 col. Printer. Tracks backorders and will also re-order on predetermined quantities. Also maintains cost of entire inventory. A GREAT VALUE!

MOD I/III

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
VERSION 3.2
By Powersoft

SAVE

SALE ..... ONLY 69.95

NEW SUPER UTILITY+ VERSION 3.2
Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup Disk

The Book Inside SU + 3.2 NOW ONLY 17.95

Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982 and 1983.

MOD I or MOD III — Protected Media

ULTRATERM
by United Software

JUST REDUCED

ULTRATERM NOW 39.95
Version 2.0 w/Auto Logon 49.95

This communications package is one of the most versatile available. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, host program, direct file transfer function, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading plus. ● Support for virtually all manual and auto dial modems. ● Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer function allows full control from the transmitting computer, and unattended operation at the receiving computer. ● Split screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen, while incoming messages are displayed on the top of the screen. ● Full Line printer support. ● Universal ASCII format file transmission and reception with memory input/output buffer, supports delays between characters, delays between lines, and prompt controlled transmission for compatability with virtually all systems. A counter continuously displays the amount of free memory remaining whenever the buffer is in use. ● Full featured host program that supports PRINT and PRINT graphics from basic, and automatically relocates and protects itself in the top of memory is included. ● Auto Dial phone numbers stored in program with single key Auto Dial.

MOD I or MOD III

AOS UTILITIES #1
Advanced Operating Systems

SAVE 50% NOW 49.95

Comes in a padded binder

Retail 99.95

VARKEEP
Can save variables to be passed to other basic programs, allows basic program chaining, contains a basic loader program which deletes itself to provide additional memory space, occupies 720 bytes of user ram.

Screenpacker Plus:
Allows drawings to be created by moving a cursor around the screen, provides a normal typewriter mode which produces upper and lower case letters, produces larger letters, nine letters per line, five lines per screen. Mod I or Mod III specify.

INFOSCAN
By The Small Systems Center

NOW 44.95

Retail 49.95
Special 44.95

InfoScan is an information utility that is used to organize, store and retrieve any type of useful information in any format.
It combines the features of a word processor, data base manager, and information retrieval and display utility. You compose information records on the screen using the word processing features in any format you like. Each record is described by 1-17 character key phrase that you specify. Once created the information files, keyphrases can be scanned as a list on the screen, using an impressive key scan bracket. You scroll the keyphrases thru the brackets with the arrow keys on your keyboard. When the desired Keyphrase is found, you press a single Key and the corresponding information record is retrieved from disk and displayed on the screen. The record displays in exactly the same format as you used to create it. You can even design your own forms to "fill in".

MOD I/III MINIMUM 48K 1 Drive

BBS-80
by MicroSystems Software

ONLY 74.95

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

Your computer becomes a mini-communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. BBS-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a rapid, electronic mailman. BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including: Users may send private messages that may be ready only by the addressee. Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database. BBS-80 "remembers" each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call etc. Individual user passwords. Users may "upload" or transmit data and programs files to BBS-80. These programs may then be "downloaded" to other BBS-80 users. BBS-80 is self maintaining. Message space is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD I or III

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™
By Continental Software

ONLY 62.50

An Outstanding Financial Planner

● Maintains up to 100 budget categories ● Keeps track of up to five checkbooks ● Prints checks, if desired ● Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary ● Prints net worth statement ● Provides fast bank reconciliation ● Allows the extensions on multiple diskettes ● One program handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses ● Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year ● Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories ● Flags transactions for tax purposes ● Maintains transaction history ● Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph.

The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package" — Popular Computing, November 1982

MOD III

The TRS-80 GRAB BAG

ONLY 99.95

68 Programs on 14 Different Cassettes MOD I or III
All programs can be moved to Disk

Retail 449.30

	RETAIL
ELECTRONICS I 4 PROGRAMS	34.95
ELECTRONICS II 7 PROGRAMS	34.95
ELECTRONICS III 8 PROGRAMS	34.95
ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN 5 PROGRAMS	34.95
EE LADDER NETWORK 1 PROGRAM	54.95
MOSTLY BASIC EDUCATIONAL 6 PROGRAMS	24.95
MOSTLY BASIC SCIENTIFIC 7 PROGRAMS	24.95
VOYAGE OF VALKYRIE 1 PROGRAM	24.95
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS 3 PROGRAMS	34.95
TIME DUNGEON WORLD HISTORY 3 PROGRAMS	24.95
TIME DUNGEON U.S. HISTORY 5 PROGRAMS	24.95
PLOTTING GRAPHS FOR LINE PRINTER 3 PROGRAMS	34.95
PLOTTING GRAPHS FOR VIDEO DISPLAY 5 PROGRAMS	34.95
MOSTLY BASIC HOUSEHOLD 10 PROGRAMS	24.95

PRINTER RIBBONS
First Quality Brand New-No Reloads

PRINTER	PRICE EA.	BOX OF 6
ANADEX 9500 SERIES/9620/9625	9.00	48.00
C. ITOH 8510 PROWRITER	7.00	36.00
C. ITOH A10/F10/DWP 210 (FILM)	5.00	26.00
DMP 2100/TOSHIBA 1350	8.00	44.00
DW II/DWP-410 (MULTI STRIKE FILM)	6.00	32.00
EPSON MX-80/FX/RX	6.00	32.00
EPSON MX-100	9.00	48.00
LP III/V	6.00	32.00
OKIDATA 80/82A/83A/92/93	4.00	20.00
OKIDATA 84	5.00	26.00

LC COMPILER AND EDAS
By Misosys

SAVE OVER $60

Compiler Only ..... $ 99
EDAS Retail $100
SPECIAL BUY BOTH FOR $139.99

Now program in the "C" language compiler subset for LDOS. LC generates Z-80 EDAS IV source code as output. Compiled programs run on both MOD I and MOD III. Save $60.00 with the best LDOS editor assembler package on the market. Over 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2 drives and 48K.

FOR LDOS MOD I/III
MOD 4 VERSION AVAILABLE

POWERMAIL PLUS AND TEXT-MERGE

Now 149.95

Introductory Offer
Save 25%

THE FINEST MAILING LIST JUST GOT BETTER.
Now merge data from PowerMail Plus to create customized form letters, special mailing items, special label or list formats and more. Easy to use with your existing word processor.

PUBLISHED BY POWERSOFT

If sold separately PowerMail Plus **124.95**
Text-Merge **49.95**
MOD I/III, 4 MAX-80 SPECIFY

MELTDOWN
By Micro Mining

ONLY 19.95

A GREAT GAME AT REASONABLE PRICE!

A real time simulator of the operation and control of a nuclear power generating station. Screen graphics are utilized to display the actual plant diagram, and a separate control panel screen may be switched in and out while the plant is running. The object of the simulation is to keep the plant at peak performance by reacting to various problems which occur during operation.

MOD I/III

PRO-PIX
By Micro Mining™

ONLY 29.95

NFL Weekly Predictions

Updated for 84 season. Pro-Pix features a unique scoring algorithm, along with other weighted probability factors. You input weekly scores to all pre-scheduled games (Full NFL schedule by week or by team is included in program) and watch Pro-Pix get smarter as season progesses. Returned over 62% win recommendation last full NFL year. Printer routines included, it will print win or lose predictions and point spreads for all teams weekly. Recreational use only. Should not be used for wagering.

MOD I or III

SUPERLOG
by KSOFT

SALE 114.95

THE ULTIMATE ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK

Interrupt activated so your files are available when running another program. Key toggle back and forth between your program and superlog, search for, add or edit data when you want. This interrupt function is compatible with any basic or assembly language program which does not disable the interrupts or system drivers. Help file for printer output included. Basic program for calender file included.

SUPERLOG I/III FOR LDOS 5.1X
SUPERLOG 4 FOR TRSDOS 6.X

GENERAL LEDGER
By FBN Systems

NOW 149.95

The Finest We've Found

SAVE 50%

If you're tired of your present ledger, tired of lost data, tired of having to refer to instructions and tired of its non-professionalism, you need the FBN General Ledger.

Multiple Cash Accounts. Departmentalize any account. You select which accounts print on income statement & balance sheet. Real time transaction posting, no more batch processing, total audit trail. We have what we believe to be the finest general ledger for the Model III on the market. Call for more details or order now. A most pleasant surprise!

REDUCED TO 149.95

DiskCount Data 214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order.
Please add $3.00 for postage and handling, additional $2.00 for C.O.D.s.
Foreign orders welcome, please specify air or surface.
All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.
When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number.
Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:
DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C W. 15th St., Suite 324, Plano, TX 75075
Office Hours Mon-Fri 10A.M. to 9P.M. C.S.T.

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted

204

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Function Key Feats On the Model 4

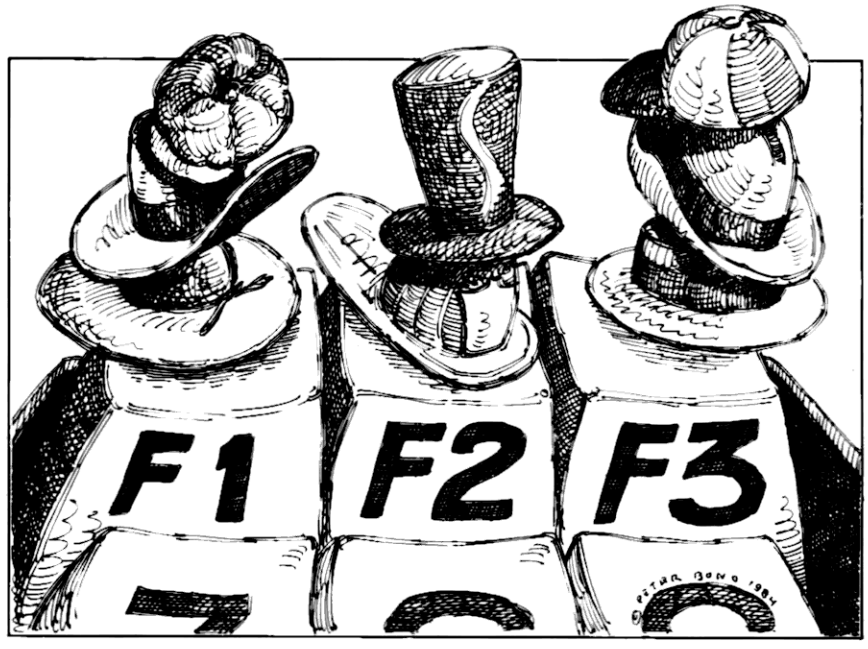


Illustration by Peter Bono

Last month, I presented a program that changes the values returned by the Model 4's function keys. If you want to permanently apply one set of characters to the function keys, that program is sufficient. But the function keys are much more valuable if you can reassign them at will. This month's program shows how, and at the same time demonstrates several more TRSDOS 6.X supervisory calls (SVCs).

Program Listing 1 (Setkeys) fulfills two functions. First if you merely want to see the current function key values, type, from TRSDOS Ready, SETFKEYS. Second, if you want to change the function key values, use the optional parameter and type SETFKEYS (Q). The screen displays the value of each key and prompts you for a new value.

As with last month's program (Three Keys), this month's runs under the EDAS assembler. You may have to make minor variations in the source code to use another assembler. Also, I have again used a simple macro instruction, SVC.

How the Programs Work

When TRSDOS runs any program, it (along with most Model I/III DOSes) enters the program with the HL register pointing to the first nonspace character after the program name in the DOS command line. In Setkeys, HL points to the parameter, if any, that you enter when you call Setkeys from DOS.

Line 600 of Setkeys saves the contents of the HL register on the stack, and the @GTMOD SVC finds the memory location of Three Keys. If it finds the module, DE points to the first byte of the module name. If it doesn't find the module, the Zero flag is reset, and Setkeys ends with an error statement.

Assuming that Three Keys is installed in high memory, Setkeys moves onto line 690, where it uses the @PARAM SVC to parse the possible Query parameter. The @PARAM SVC is extremely powerful, but takes some care to set up. Before it is called, the DE register must be pointing to a special data structure called a parameter table (PARTBL$ in the program at line 1910). The first byte of the parameter table must be 80 hex, the last byte must be a zero.

In between, several bytes must represent each possible parameter. The first is a bit record of the type of response expected (numeric, flag, string, abbreviation) along with the length of the parameter name. The parameter name follows that byte. Then comes a response byte that @PARAM uses to show what type of response (if any) you made. Finally, there must be a 2-byte pointer to the address where the parameter response is to be stored.

In Setkeys, you want the response to be loaded into the BC register at line 820, so the pointer is set to PARM + 1. After the SVC to @PARAM, the program goes through a series of error checks (lines 730–810). If @PARAM returns with the Z flag reset, you've made a gross parameter error (such as an attempt to set an undefined parameter). If you make no parameter response, then the response byte still contains a zero; if bit 6 of the response byte is not set, the parameter specified was not a YES/NO, ON/OFF flag. In all three cases, the program reports a parameter error and ends.

If you specify a legal parameter, the program places it at PARM + 1. The result of a flag parameter is either zero, meaning NO/OFF, or 0FFFF

The Key Box

LOAD 80

Model 4

Assembly Language

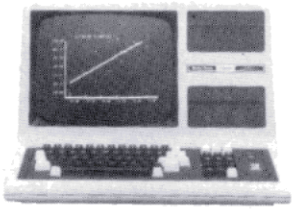
EDAS

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

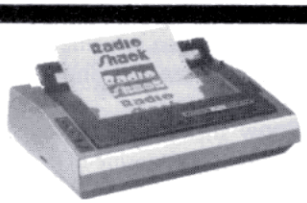
PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

Model 100 8K $495
Model 100 24K $625

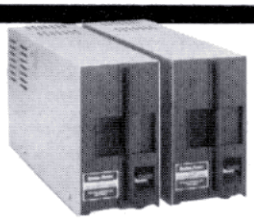
Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic $135
w/64K Ext. Basic $195



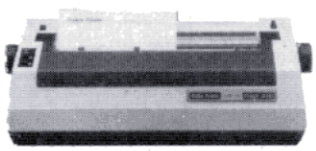
Model 4 16K $629
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1020



DMP120 $385



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $289 Drive 1 $220



DWP210 $489
DWP510 $1295

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable 64K 2 Drives	1020
Pocket Computer 3	89
Pocket Computer 4	59
Model 2000 2 Drive	2299
Model 2000 W/Hard Disk	3599
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	2360
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	2950
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3375
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	3965
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	505
Novation Smartcat 1200	410
Novation J-Cat	115
AC-3	125
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160
DC Modem 2212	315

PRINTERS	
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	365
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	430
DWP410	1159
Gemini Powertype	345
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	299
DMP420	735
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	265
Gemini 15X	409
Panasonic P1091	315
Smith Corona Fastext	190
Prowriter 8510	345
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL
DISK DRIVES	
Model III/4 Drive 0	465
Model III/4 Drive 1	220
Model III/4 Drive 2	259
Model III/4 Drive 3	220
Hard Disk M2000	1525
ETC.	
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	9.95
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	79.95
M100 Bar Code Reader	89
64K Printer Buffer	199
Printer Stand	25
Printer Cables	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Computer Books	

Radio Shack software 10% off.
Send for complete listing of
brand name software and hardware.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

18

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Program Listing. Setkeys.

```
                00100 ;       *********************************
                00110 ;       *   Function Key Reset Program  *
                00120 ;       *                               *
                00130 ;       *   Written by Hardin Brothers  *
                00140 ;       *********************************
                00150 ;
                00160 ;  This program works in conjunction with FKEY/FLT
                00170 ;   to allow changing F-Key definitions while that
                00180 ;   filter is installed.
                00190 ;
                00200 ;  Assemble as SETFKEYS/CMD
                00210 ;
                00220 ;   Allowable parameter:
                00230 ;
                00240 ;   QUERY= YES or NO
                00250 ;    (QUERY may be abbreviated to Q)
                00260 ;
                00270 ;   If Q=OFF, then current F-Key values are displayed
                00280 ;   IF Q=ON, the F-key values are displayed and user
                00290 ;     is prompted to enter new values.
                00300 ;
                00310 ;*****
                00320 ;       Equates Table:
                00330 ;*****
000A            00340 LF      EQU     10      ;Line Feed character
000D            00350 CR      EQU     13      ;Carriage return
0003            00360 ETX     EQU     03      ;Used to mark msg end
                00370 ;
0002            00380 @DSP    EQU     02      ;Display single character
0009            00390 @KEYIN  EQU     09      ;Accept a line of input
000A            00400 @DSPLY  EQU     10      ;Display a message line
0011            00410 @PARAM  EQU     17      ;Parse a parameter string
0016            00420 @EXIT   EQU     22      ;Return to TRSDOS
0053            00430 @GTMOD  EQU     83      ;Find memory module address
0060            00440 @DECHEX EQU     96      ;Convert decimal ASCII to binary
0061            00450 @HEXDEC EQU     97      ;Convert binary to decimal ASCII
                00460 ;
                00470 ;*****
                00480 ;       Macro Instruction:
                00490 ;*****
0000            00500 SVC     MACRO   #NUMBER
0000            00510         LD      A,#NUMBER       ;Get SVC number
0000            00520         RST     28H             ;Execute SVC
0000            00530         ENDM
                00540 ;
                00550 ;*****
                00560 ;       Initialization Routine
                00570 ;*****
                00580 ;
3000            00590         ORG     3000H
3000 E5         00600 BEGIN   PUSH    HL              ;Save pntr to command line
3001 11BE30     00610         LD      DE,MODNAM       ;DE==>Module name
3004            00620         SVC     @GTMOD          ;Find FKEY in memory
3007 280C       00630         JR      Z,PARAM         ;Go if module found
3009 21C330     00640         LD      HL,NOFKEY       ;HL==> Message
300C            00650 ERRXIT  SVC     @DSPLY          ;Display it
300F 210000     00660         LD      HL,0            ;No system error
3012            00670         SVC     @EXIT           ;Return to TRSDOS
                00680 ;
3015 E1         00690 PARAM   POP     HL              ;HL==>Poss. param string
3016 D5         00700         PUSH    DE              ;Save Filter address
3017 111F31     00710         LD      DE,PARTBL$      ;DE ==> Parameter table
301A            00720         SVC     @PARAM          ;Parse the parameter
301D 2805       00730         JR      Z,PARSE         ;Go if no error
301F 21E330     00740 PERROR  LD      HL,PARMER       ;HL==>Parameter message
3022 18E8       00750         JR      ERRXIT          ;Display and leave
                00760 ;
3024 3A2631     00770 PARSE   LD      A,(RESP)        ;Get response byte
3027 B7         00780         OR      A               ;Was there a response?
3028 2804       00790         JR      Z,PARM          ;  Go if not
302A CB77       00800         BIT     6,A             ;Was it a flag response?
302C 28F1       00810         JR      Z,PERROR        ;Parameter error if not
302E 010000     00820 PARM    LD      BC,0            ;Parameter in BC
3031 D1         00830         POP     DE              ;Recover filter address
3032 210400     00840         LD      HL,4            ;Offset from name to data
3035 19         00850         ADD     HL,DE           ;HL ==> start of data
3036 E5         00860         PUSH    HL              ;Transfer pointer to
3037 DDE1       00870         POP     IX              ;  IX register
3039 21F530     00880         LD      HL,KEYNAM       ;HL ==> F key names
303C 0606       00890         LD      B,6             ;6 times through loop
303E 79         00900         LD      A,C             ;A = flag
303F B7         00910         OR      A               ;Is it 0 (OFF)
3040 200F       00920         JR      NZ,PROMPT       ;Go if Q=ON
                00930 ;*****
                00940 ;       Here to show current settings only
                00950 ;*****
3042 C5         00960 SHOW    PUSH    BC              ;Save loop counter
3043 CD8230     00970         CALL    DISPLAY         ;Show next key & value
3046 0E0D       00980         LD      C,CR            ;Carriage return for next
3048            00990         SVC     @DSP            ;Move cursor to next line
304B C1         01000         POP     BC              ;Recover counter
304C 10F4       01010         DJNZ    SHOW            ;Loop until done
304E            01020         SVC     @EXIT           ;And leave
                01030 ;*****
                01040 ;       Here to show current settings
                01050 ;       and prompt for changes
                01060 ;*****
3051 C5         01070 PROMPT  PUSH    BC              ;Save loop counter
3052 CD8230     01080         CALL    DISPLAY         ;Show next key & value
3055 0E3F       01090         LD      C,'?'           ;'?' for prompt
3057            01100         SVC     @DSP            ;Show it
```

Listing continued

The Display routine makes extensive use of SVC's to show the values assigned to the six function keys.

hex, which indicates YES/ON. The program, after setting the correct values in the IX, HL, and B registers, uses the parameter value to determine whether to use the Show or Prompt routine.

Show merely makes repeated calls to the Display routine in order to show the current values of the six function keys. Prompt does the same, but also lets you enter new possible values. The Prompt routine uses the @KEYIN SVC to get a response from the user and then the @DECHEX SVC to change a decimal response into a single binary byte. Whether a new value is entered as a single quoted character (for example, "A") or the decimal value of such a value (65), that new value is placed in the data area of Three Keys. If you just press the enter key instead of entering a value, the function key is left unchanged.

The Display routine (starting at line 1460) makes extensive use of the SVCs @DSP, @DSPLY, and @HEXDEC to show the value assigned to each of the six function keys as both a character and a decimal ASCII value. It finds the name of each key from the KEYNAM table in the program (line 1820) and the value of that key from the data table at the beginning of Three Keys. It uses only one piece of tricky coding at line 1580.

Normally, the @HEXDEC SVC takes a binary value in the HL register and returns its 5-byte ASCII/decimal representation in a special receiving buffer, followed by a carriage return character. Since this program doesn't want to print that carriage return, it immediately substitutes an ETX character (03 hex) for the carriage return. Then it skips the first two spaces that must be at the beginning of the ASCII buffer before displaying the result.

DISKETTES
$18.50 SS/DD

(10 Disks/Box)

5 ¼" SS/DD $18.50
5 ¼" DS/DD $23.50

Ribbon Description	Price Each
APPLE DOT MATRIX (Same as NEC8023)	$4.29
C.ITOH PROWRITER 1550-8510 (Same as NEC8023)	$4.29
EPSON MX 70/80, F & R SERIES RIBBON CARTRIDGE	$3.85
EPSON MX 100 RIBBON CARTRIDGE	$4.99
NEC 8023	$4.29
OKIDATA 80/82/83/92/93	$1.85
OKIDATA 84/94	$2.99

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1967

Call (415) 778-2595

or write:

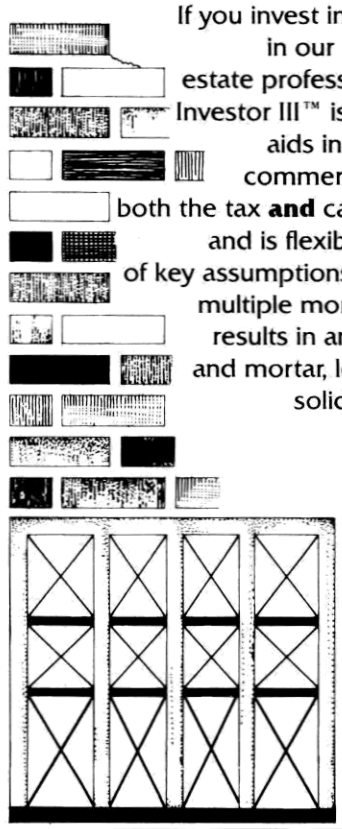
Argonaut Distributing
1104 Buchanan Road #80
Antioch, CA 94509

Visa/MC/Prepaid — $3.00 shipping
C.O.D. Orders — $4.50 shipping

↙3

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

BRICKWARE



If you invest in brick and mortar, then you should invest in our brickware, Investor III™. Designed by real estate professionals to work on the IBM PC or TRS-80, Investor III™ is a comprehensive software package that aids in investment analysis of property, whether commercial or residential, small or large. It shows both the tax **and** cash aspects of an investment opportunity and is flexible enough to allow you to vary a number of key assumptions (such as cash flow, phased investments, multiple mortgages, and tax parameters) and see the results in an instant. So if you are serious about brick and mortar, look at our brickware. It will help you lay a solid foundation for your investment strategy. Contact your local dealer.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.

↙103

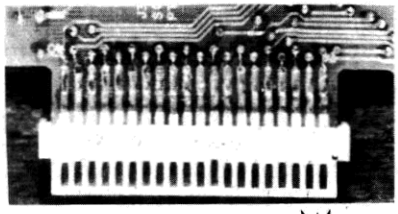
A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Road
Dallas, Texas 75230
(214) 239-6085
$249.00 Suggested Retail
Making dollars and sense out of information.

Gold Plug 80

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, TI99/4a others

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	new SPECIAL PRICE	$44.95
Keyboard/EI (mod I)		15.95
Individual connectors		$7.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)		48.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable		29.95
Mod III Expansion port		9.95

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

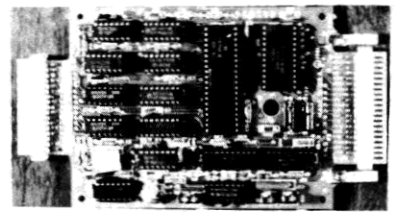
USA shipping $1.45 Foreign $7. Can/Mex $4. TEXAS 5% TAX

VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

COCO Disk Module (2)	new SPECIAL PRICE	$16.95
Ground tab extensions		INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)		$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95

Model I, III/4

PERCOM HARD DISK
5 Mb Hard Disk ..... $ 995.00
10 Mb Hard Disk $1450.00
SYNCOM DISKETTES $17.95/10
(SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY)

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY ↙216
P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

MasterCard

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Listing continued

```
305A E5       01110          PUSH    HL              ;Save key-name pointer
305B 0603     01120          LD      B,3             ;Prepare to get max.
305D 0E00     01130          LD      C,0             ;  of 3-char. input
305F 212A31   01140          LD      HL,INBUF        ;  stored in INBUF
3062          01150          SVC     @KEYIN          ;Get response
3065 3814     01160          JR      C,PRMPT3        ;Go if <BREAK>
3067 78       01170          LD      A,B             ;Get length of response
3068 B7       01180          OR      A               ;Set flags
3069 2810     01190          JR      Z,PRMPT3        ;Go if <ENTER> only
306B 7E       01200          LD      A,(HL)          ;1st character in A
306C FE22     01210          CP      '"'             ;Was it a string?
306E 2004     01220          JR      NZ,PRMPT1       ;Go if not
              01230 ;*****
              01240 ;        Process string response
              01250 ;*****
3070 23       01260          INC     HL              ;HL==>character after '"'
3071 7E       01270          LD      A,(HL)          ;Character in A
3072 1804     01280          JR      PRMPT2          ;Go save response
              01290 ;*****
              01300 ;        Here if numeric (decimal) response
              01310 ;*****
3074          01320 PRMPT1   SVC     @DECHEX         ;Change to binary
3077 79       01330          LD      A,C             ;Get LSB of result
              01340 ;
3078 DD77FF   01350 PRMPT2   LD      (IX-1),A        ;Save in filter module
307B E1       01360 PRMPT3   POP     HL              ;Recover msg pointer
307C C1       01370          POP     BC              ;Recover counter
307D 10D2     01380          DJNZ    PROMPT          ;Loop until done
307F          01390          SVC     @EXIT           ;Return to TRSDOS
              01400 ;
              01410 ;*****
              01420 ;        Display routine -- Displays key name
              01430 ;          and current key value as both character
              01440 ;          and ASCII. Then updates HL & IX pointers
              01450 ;*****
3082          01460 DISPLAY  SVC     @DSPLY          ;Display current key name
3085 E5       01470          PUSH    HL              ;And save pointer
3086 DD4E00   01480          LD      C,(IX)          ;Get current value
3089          01490          SVC     @DSP            ;Display it as char.
308C 0E20     01500          LD      C,' '
308E          01510          SVC     @DSP            ;Display a space
3091 0E28     01520          LD      C,'('
3093          01530          SVC     @DSP            ;Display parenthesis
3096 DD6E00   01540          LD      L,(IX)          ;Get current key value
3099 2600     01550          LD      H,0             ;  in HL
309B 112E31   01560          LD      DE,ASCBUF       ;DE==>receiving buffer
309E          01570          SVC     @HEXDEC         ;Change to decimal value
30A1 3E03     01580          LD      A,ETX           ;replace cr with etx
30A3 12       01590          LD      (DE),A          ;  at end of number
30A4 212E31   01600          LD      HL,ASCBUF       ;HL==>receiving buffer
30A7 23       01610          INC     HL              ;Bump past two
30A8 23       01620          INC     HL              ;  ASCII spaces
```

Listing continued

Using the Programs

After you experiment with Three Keys and Setkeys for a while, you should feel quite at home with them. The real question then becomes how you can best use them.

If you're using a program that defines the function keys for itself, be sure the FKEY filter is not installed. If it is, and if the function key values are anything other than the standard defaults, the program will probably never see the function keys and will appear to be working incorrectly.

I've found that Three Keys is most useful when I'm writing a Basic program. I define one key as the exponentiation sign (CHR$(94)), because I can never remember that on the Model 4 this sign is defined as the clear and ; keys. I'm also likely to assign one key the value for an underline (CHR$(95)).

More important, by combining Three Keys with TRSDOS's keystroke multiplier (KSM), you can generate simple, one-key entry of such common commands as Edit, List, and Run. Of course, you can use the KSM without the function keys, but I find it more convenient to combine the two.

To see the process in action, use the following series of commands to install the F1 key as Edit, the F2 key as List, and the F3 key as the exponentiation sign (these commands don't change the values of the shifted function keys). These commands assume that you begin with the keyboard driver (*KI) unchanged and that you're working from the TRSDOS Ready level.

*First build a KSM file by typing the command BUILD FK/KSM:0 and pressing the enter key. Then, answer the system prompts as follows:

A=>EDIT press the space key and then the enter key.
B=>LIST press the space key and then the enter key.
C=><BREAK>

*Now that the KSM list is built, you need to install both filters.

SET *FK TO FKEY/FLT
SET *KS TO KSM/FLT USING FK

*Use Setkeys to set the values in Three Keys by typing SETFKEYS (Q) at TRSDOS Ready and answering the prompts as shown in the Fig.

*Finally, you must link Three Keys and the KSM filter to the keyboard driver. The order of these next operations is extremely important.

FILTER *KI USING *KS (install KSM)
FILTER *KS USING *FK (install FKEY)

If all has gone well, the function keys should return the appropriate values. Also, the DEVICE (B) command should show the following routings (assuming that you had nothing else stored in protected high memory).

*KI <# [*KS] X'FF31'
*FK <= X'08F0'
*KS <#> [*FK] X'FFBB'

After you're sure you've installed everything correctly, you can save the results with SYSGEN if you want the function keys configured this way everytime you reboot. Whenever you wish to run an applications program that also uses the function keys, you can disconnect the entire filter chain with the command RESET *KI. Though the two filters will still occupy space in high memory (they only take about 200 bytes together), they will no longer interfere with any program that expects the function keys to have their default values. ■

Readers who subscribe to CompuServe can take part in discussions of topics covered in The Next Step. GO PCS-117 to the Software and Authors Special Interest Group (SASIG), and leave your questions addressed to Hardin Brothers. Feel free to join in conversations started by others.

You can also write to Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

F1 = (129) ? 193 (the value of the clear and A keys)
F2 = (130) ? 194 (the value of the clear and B keys)
F3 = (131) ? 94 (exponentiation sign)
SF1 = (145) ? press the enter key
SF2 = (146) ? press the enter key
SF3 = (147) ? press the enter key

Figure. Here's how you must answer the prompts generated by typing SETFKEYS (Q) at TRSDOS Ready.

THE NEXT STEP

Listing continued

```
30A9            01630           SVC     @DSPLY          ;Put it on screen
30AC 0E29       01640           LD      C,')'           ;Closing parenthesis
30AE            01650           SVC     @DSP
30B1 0E20       01660           LD      C,' '           ;And space
30B3            01670           SVC     @DSP
30B6 E1         01680           POP     HL              ;Recover pointer
30B7 110700     01690           LD      DE,7            ;Offset to next key name
30BA 19         01700           ADD     HL,DE           ;HL==> next name
30BB DD23       01710           INC     IX              ;IX==> next data entry
30BD C9         01720           RET
                01730 ;*****
                01740 ;         Messages
                01750 ;*****
30BE 46         01760 MODNAM    DB      'FKEY',CR       ;Name of FKEY Filter
                01770 ;
30C3 0A         01780 NOFKEY    DB      LF,'Function Key Filter not found!',CR
                01790 ;
30E3 0A         01800 PARMER    DB      LF,'Parameter Error!',CR
                01810 ;
30F5 20         01820 KEYNAM    DB      ' F1 = ',ETX
30FC 20         01830           DB      ' F2 = ',ETX
3103 20         01840           DB      ' F3 = ',ETX
310A 53         01850           DB      'SF1 = ',ETX
3111 53         01860           DB      'SF2 = ',ETX
3118 53         01870           DB      'SF3 = ',ETX
                01880 ;*****
                01890 ;         Parameter Table
                01900 ;*****
311F 80         01910 PARTBL$   DB      80H             ;Mark start of table
3120 55         01920           DB      50H+5           ;Accept flag, abbreviation
                01930                                   ;and 5-character name
3121 51         01940           DB      'QUERY'         ;Parameter name
3126 00         01950 RESP      DB      0               ;Response byte
3127 2F30       01960           DW      PARM+1          ;==>storage area
3129 00         01970           DB      0               ;Mark end of table
                01980 ;*****
                01990 ;         Storage buffers
                02000 ;*****
0004            02010 INBUF     DS      4               ;Input 3 or less chars.
                02020 ;
0005            02030 ASCBUF    DS      5               ;space for @HEXDEC store
3133 0D         02040           DB      CR              ;mark end with cr
                02050 ;
3000            02060           END     BEGIN
00000 Total errors
```

End

Turn Your Model 4 into a SUPERCOMPUTER

With **SUPERMOD4**, the TRS-80 Model 4 Resource Utilizer, and *ANY* Model 3 DOS you can now have:

SUPERVIDEO
- 80x24, 40x24, 64x16 and 32x16 screen formats *fully* supported.
- print@, print tab(), set, reset, point and *all* video commands completly compatible with all screen sizes.
- reverse video, scroll protect to 24 lines, and many more video features included.

SUPERKEYBOARD
- audible keyclick: positive feedback for accurate typing.
- easily programmable special function keys.

SUPERPRINTER
- 14K print spooler: Now you can print while your computer does something else (spooler can even be resumed after a re-boot).
- literal print mode: send unaltered graphics codes to your printer.

SUPERSPEED
- 4MHz CPU clock speed: *all* your software runs twice as fast.
- realtime clock and all interrupt driven routines operate at the correct rate, regardless of CPU speed.

SUPERMEM
- *all* SUPERMOD4 features use NO USER MEMORY! That's right! Not one byte of your memory is touched!

SUPERCOMPATIBLE
- Works with any model 3 DOS: no need to convert your programs to a model 4 DOS or give up your favorite DOS's features.
- works with all software that use the normal I/O drivers.
- requires *no* software or hardware patches.

SUPEREASE
- all features are user selectable. Pick the options and set them up your way. All features controllable from DOS or your programs.
- complete documentation for both users and programmers.

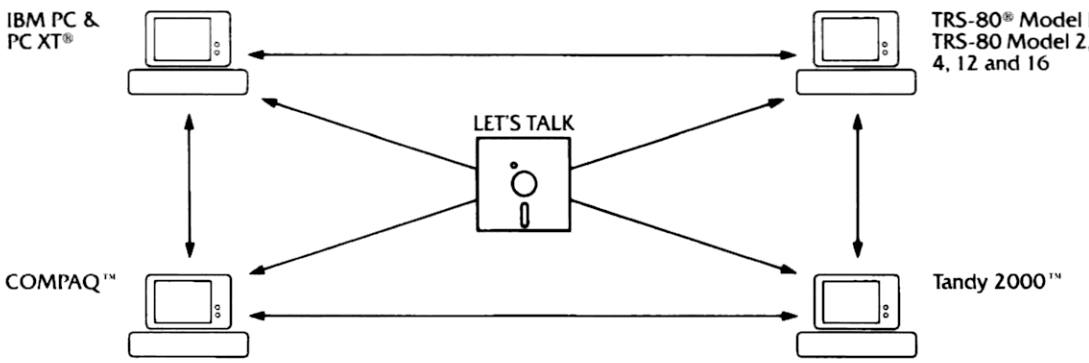
+ features too numerous to list. send for details.

ITC
Intelligent Technologies Co
21 Campbell Drive
Dix Hills, New York 11746
(516) 462-6970 Ext. 8

Special Introductory Price
$49.95
checks, mogey orders or C.O.D.
free shipping anywhere in the U.S.
NYS residents: add approp. sales tax.

↙148

Communications Gap? LET'S TALK™!



LET'S TALK CLOSES THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP BETWEEN TODAY'S POPULAR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

LET'S TALK is a complete package for fully supported communications between any of these computers. In any direction. Without additional expense.

LET'S TALK is a simple, straightforward program that transfers ASCII data files, including BASIC and VisiCalc®, from one computer to another. Precisely. Easily. Without professional, expensive data processing expertise.

LET'S TALK allows two computers to communicate directly with each other in a "conversational mode" when not actually transferring data. And, LET'S TALK can send or retrieve files of any size from unattended computers, at three different speeds.

GROWTH AND EXPANSION REQUIRE OPEN COMMUNICATION. LET'S TALK.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP

Making dollars and sense out of information.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Visi Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

a division of the goodman group, inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
LET'S TALK includes all diskettes for each of the above computers. Suggested retail price of $149.00 + $5.00 shipping.

↙496

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Getting More Color Into Your Programs

To close out the year I'll discuss two commercial programs for the Model 2000, Lotus 1-2-3 and Convert 2000. I'll also present a short program that lets you use full-screen color with dBase II and other software.

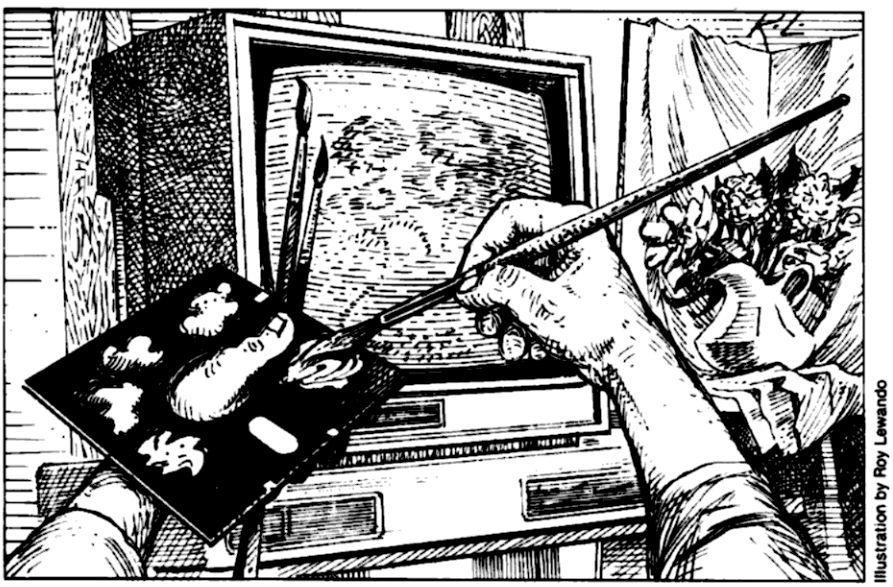


Illustration by Roy Lewando

Basic Conversion Revisited

In my October column, I listed my own routine for converting Model I/III Basic programs to Model 2000 Basic. Convert 2000 (see the Table for product information) does essentially the same thing—it takes a Model I/III program that's been transferred to the 2000 in ASCII format and translates it into Model 2000 Basic. The software comes with a small pamphlet describing its use and listing various traps where the program might not convert code correctly.

Although you can duplicate the distribution disk, the Convert 2000 program is stored in Microsoft Basic's protected format. You can't make any changes to it or even list the program.

I used Convert 2000 to translate a simple Basic program of approximately 100 lines. The conversion took two minutes and 48 seconds on the Model 2000; the converted program was 4,424 bytes long.

I noted some problems. The program converted the statement "Restore" to "Rest or e". It did not change the Clear command to remove the string-space request. It didn't convert several Print @ 0 statements to the corresponding Locate 1,1 statements, and several Print @ statements involving variables or expressions weren't properly identified as errors requiring investigation. Additionally, Convert 2000 ignored any line containing the characters "REM" (e.g., the statement PRINT "REMARKABLE").

Convert 2000 suffers from two major problems: It's slow and it introduces errors into the program by improperly recognizing Basic keywords.

The speed problem is due to the huge amount of string processing required to manipulate the source program in ASCII character format. Requiring the source program to be in ASCII also causes the errors. The Model I/III interpreter does a fine job of token recognition and presents a compact and easy-to-manipulate intermediate program. When you convert the program back to ASCII, you lose all of this information. Convert 2000 must redo all of this work and manipulate the ASCII character strings to recognize the keywords.

Unlike the commercial program, my conversion routine (October 1984, p. 178) uses the compressed, tokenized form of the Basic program created by the Model I/III interpreter. This significantly reduces the program's overhead. On a Model 4P operating under TRSDOS 6.X, my program converted the same 100-line routine in one minute and 51 seconds, almost a minute faster than Convert 2000. The program produced was shorter (4,170

Convert 2000
The Outpost Group
Box 68 Route 631
Marmora, NJ 08223
$49.95

Lotus 1-2-3
Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
$495

Open Access
Software Products, International
10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121
$595
Also available through Radio Shack's Express Order Software

Table. Model 2000 software product information.

PERRY COMPUTERS

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
100% PURE RADIO SHACK

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-248-3823

TANDY 2000

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk	$2750.00	$2175.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$4250.00	$3475.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor	$ 249.00	$ 175.00
26-5112 Color Monitor	$ 799.00	$ 549.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board	$ 499.00	$ 349.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chip	$ 199.00	$ 145.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Kit	$ 299.00	$ 250.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan	$ 195.00	$ 166.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base)	$ 595.00	$ 420.00
26-5330 Multmate	$ 249.00	$ 205.00

TANDY 1200

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
25-3000 Tandy 1200 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$ 2999.00	$ 2550.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
26-3212 CM-2 Color Monitor	$ 549.95	$ 467.50
25-3040 Monochrome Display Adapter	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	$ 299.00	$ 255.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	$ 695.00	$ 590.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	$ 795.00	$ 675.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	$ 89.95	$ 76.50
25-3170 Wordstar Professional	$ 395.00	$ 335.00
25-3160 Framework	$ 695.00	$ 590.00

MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1080 Model 4P 64K Portable Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	$ 79.95	$ 75.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1	$ 499.95	$ 415.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	$ 799.00	$ 675.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	$ 149.00	$ 127.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	$ 249.95	$ 212.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	$ 149.00	$ 127.00

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$2700.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	$4999.00	$3175.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$3390.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD	$5999.00	$4750.00
26-6017 Card Cage For Model 12	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$2495.00	$2000.00
26-4168 30 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3395.00	$2885.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3595.00	$3055.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	$ 495.00	$ 410.00

MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	$ 399.00	$ 339.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	$ 599.00	$ 509.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	$ 5.95	$ 5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip	$ 119.95	$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	$ 14.95	$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	$ 19.95	$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	$ 99.95	$ 85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface	$ 799.00	$ 660.00

COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 139.95	$ 120.00
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer	$ 349.95	$ 295.00
26-1161 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3, for Color Computer	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	$ 69.95	$ 59.50
VIP Writer		$ 59.00
VIP Calc		$ 49.00
Telewriter Disk		$ 59.00
Botek Interface		$ 57.00

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	$ 299.00	$ 230.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Printer	$ 399.00	$ 299.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Printer 120cps Matrix	$ 499.00	$ 385.00
26-1257 DWP-210 14cps Daisy Wheel	$ 599.00	$ 485.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	$ 899.00	$ 745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43cps Daisy Wheel	$1495.00	$1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Wire DOT Matrix	$1995.00	$1650.00

OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

COMPUTERS	OUR PRICE
Sanyo	$ Call
Columbia	$ Call
Epson	$ Call
Franklin	$ Call
Software	$ Call

PRINTERS	OUR PRICE
Epson	$ Call
C. Itoh	$ Call
Okidata	$ Call
Star (Gemini)	$ Call
Hayes Modems	$ Call

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

We also carry a complete line of computer accessories (Please call for current prices.)

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-517-625-4161

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. For shipping, add 2% (minimum shipping charge $3.00). C.O.D. accepted. ($4.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further COD information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 3%.

124

PERRY COMPUTERS 137 N. MAIN, PERRY, MI. 48872

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

bytes) and the conversion introduced no erroneous statements.

The Outpost Group, manufacturer of Convert 2000, is firmly committed to supporting the Model 2000. However, I don't feel that this program is worth its price.

The Protection Game

I don't like protected software—I'd make some changes to Convert 2000 if I could. While software protection may help prevent piracy, it does a great disservice to those of us who are honest.

B.L. Price of Newark, OH, offers a technique for removing protection from Basic software. His method also works if you erase an unsaved program with the New command; it recovers everything but the first line.

To use the procedure with protected software, load the program and type in NEW. Next, type in PRINT CHR$(14) and press the enter key. You'll see a character resembling a double musical note on the screen. Position the cursor over this character; then, using the insert key, insert the program line:

10 PRINT ''

just before the note character. Run the program and immediately type in SAVE "FILENAME", A to save your program in ASCII text format.

The first line will be messed up and will require editing with a text editor. Don't type in anything other than the Save command or you'll lose your program text. Thanks to Mr. Price for his valuable technique.

Program Listing. Colors.COM routine.

```
Use this sequence of commands with Debug to create a machine-language routine
to set the foreground, background, and cursor colors. This routine uses some
low-level Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) calls documented in the Programmer's
Reference Manual (Radio Shack 26-5403) and direct I/O to the color palette
ports documented in the Technical Reference Manual (26-5404).   Parts in
parentheses () are computer prompts; type in what follows exactly as listed.
Each line is terminated with the enter key (identified by <> in the text).
Don't enter the comments that follow these end-of-line markers.

(A>)DEBUG<>Invoke the dynamic debugging monitor

(-)A100<>Begin assembling machine-language commands into address 100H of the
current code segment

(0E56:0100) MOV AH,0<>Function code for set CRT mode

(0E56:0102) MOV AL,8<>Function code for 640 X 400 color graphics

(0E56:0104) INT 10<>Call MSDOS BIOS for video function

(0E56:0106) MOV AH,B<>Function code for set color palette

(0E56:0108) MOV BH,0<>Function code for set background color to the color in
register BL

(0E56:010A) MOV BL,6<>Screen background color to dark yellow

(0E56:010C) INT 10<>Issue video function call

(0E56:010E) MOV AH,B<>Same as above

(0E56:0110) MOV BH,1<>Set default color palette to the number specified in
register BL

(0E56:0112) MOV BL,0<>Select palette 0

(0E56:0114) INT 10<>Issue function call

(0E56:0116) MOV DX,182<>Set port number #1 -- port numbers for the color
palette begin at port 0180H (background) and extends through 018EH for palette
color #7

(0E56:0119) MOV AX,1<>Set foreground color to dark blue; this will be the color
used for text

(0E56:011C) OUT DX,AX<>Output the value in register AX to the port pointed to
by register DX

(0E56:011D) MOV DX,184<>Set port number #2 for inverse video used by dBase-II

(0E56:0120) MOV AX,4<>Set inverse color dark red

(0E56:0123) OUT DX,AX<>Output color to palette

(0E56:0124) MOV DX,18E<>Port address for palette #7 used for cursor color

(0E56:0127) MOV AX,F<>Set cursor white

(0E56:012A) OUT DX,AX<>Output value to port

(0E56:012B) MOV DX,18A<>Port address (palette #5) for character color when the
cursor is positioned over a character

(0E56:012E) MOV AX,0<>Set color black

(0E56:0131) OUT DX,AX<>Output value to port

(0E56:0132) INT 20<>Quit and return to MSDOS

(0E56:0134) <>Exit assembler to DEBUG

(-)RCX<>Change and modify the CX register

(CX 0000) :80<>Set CX to 80 (128 decimal) bytes

(-)NCOLORS.COM<>Set file name for DEBUG

(-)W<>Write file to disk Writing 0080 bytes

(-)Q<>Quit and return to MSDOS
```

End

Showing the Colors

I love my Tandy 2000 color monitor and sometimes spend hours experimenting with the exquisite color combinations available. However, some software doesn't do justice to the monitor. dBase II, for example, doesn't set the entire screen to the background color you specify; you get splotches of various background/foreground color combinations on an overall black background.

How about a nice dark yellow background for the entire screen with letters in dark blue and inverse video in red? The Debug command sequence in the Program Listing establishes these colors until you reset the computer or execute another color sequence. The program sets color palettes 1 and 2 for foreground and background respectively, palette 7 for the cursor color, and palette 5 for the character under the cursor.

All you do to make dBase operate with these colors is run Colors.COM from MS-DOS. Then execute dBase and use the dBase command SET COLOR TO 2,1 to use palette 1 for normal text and palette 2 for highlighted text. This method works well with several other applications and lets you get the most out of your color monitor.

If you'd like a copy of the Colors program, send me a disk in a mailer that has your address and the correct postage on it.

1-2-3 and the 2000

Lotus 1-2-3 has been reviewed many times, so I won't belabor old material.

However, as one of the few integrated software packages available for the Tandy 2000, it merits a brief look.

Integrated software includes many functions bound together within the same shell or main program. Lotus provides a spreadsheet function, data base manager, and business graphics package. 1-2-3 was the first major integrated software package to gain wide acceptance. It's also the only integrated software package that Radio Shack fully supports.

As distributed, 1-2-3 for the Model 2000 comes ready to run. On the 2000, the program is exceptionally fast. I've used 1-2-3 on an IBM PC/XT and find there's no comparison. The higher processor speed of the Model 2000 allows much faster recalculation of spreadsheet data and sorting of data items. This implementation also produces a nice graphics display compared to the lower resolution graphics of the IBM. The machine really makes the difference!

So what don't I like? First, everything you do in 1-2-3 uses the spreadsheet: the data base manager, macro definitions, etc. If you don't have the money to add memory up to the limits of the 2000, you rapidly exhaust 1-2-3's capabilities.

Second, the graphics power is limited. Lotus provides no three-dimensional capability. You can't adjust the colors of the graphs: The program determines colors and shading patterns.

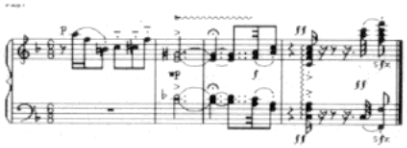
Finally, you can't even inspect the software in the store. The disks are in a sealed envelope to prevent access until after you've read and agreed to the licensing terms. I can't go along with this type of marketing. For $495, I certainly expect to examine what I'm buying before I agree to any terms.

1-2-3 is also a protected system. You can copy the files to a hard disk, but unless the system disk is in drive A, you won't be able to load and execute 1-2-3. I object to protection like this. Open Access, for $100 more, is a more powerful integrated software package and it puts no such limitations on access to the system disks (see the review of Open Access, November 1984, p. 180). ■

Contact John B. Harrell III c/o this column, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or via CompuServe at 73016,1326.

MUSI-PRINT

Publish Your Own Music!



* Three print styles with multiple strike option.
* Simple editing features with full screen view of music.
* Prints up to 43 consecutively-numbered pages of music.
* Single line, keyboard, voice and full score formats.
* All common musical symbols.
* Range three lines below staff to four lines above.
* For composers, arrangers, teachers and students.

For complete information, write:
JRM Publications, LTD.
P. O. Box 10065 ✓229
Greensboro, NC 27404

Easy to program with your Model I/III/IV, 48K Disk and Epson MX-80 Printer with Graftrax.

AUTOSPEC AUTOCAST

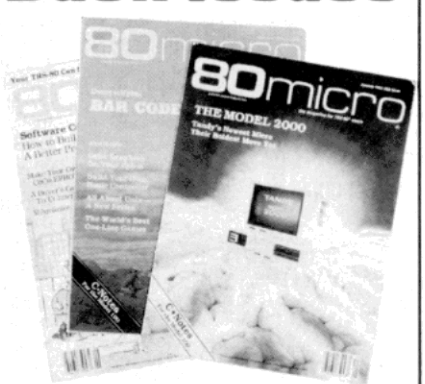
Automatic typographic design and specification for books and booklets TRS-80 (4) & CP/M $545.

Automatic castoff, character count, and total book(let) length adjustment TRS-80 & CP/M $395.

AUTOSPEC, Inc., P.O. Box 1037, Pacific Grove, CA 93950 Stanley Rice (408)649-0890

✓16

Back Issues



January 1980 to June 1980 . . . . . $3.00
July 1980 to May 1983 . . . . . $3.50
June 1983 to present $4.50

Add $1.00 per magazine for shipping. 10 or more magazines add $7.50 per order for shipping.

80micro®

Back Issue Order Dept.
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Verbatim Datalife Diskettes

DISKETTES
Holiday Special
FREE Head-Cleaning Kit, $9.60 Value
FREE: Plastic Library Case with each box of 10 5¼" soft sector Datalife Diskettes
SS/DD $19.95 DS/DD $29.95

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE

Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:

RX 80 100 CPS	$239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS	$285.00
RX 100 100 CPS	$469.00
FX 80 160 CPS., 2 K Buffer	$395.00
FX 100 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer.	$585.00
LQ 1500 200 CPS Draft, 67 CPS Letter Quality, 2 K Buffer	$1075.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes, $9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336-6875
Illinois 1 800 942-5200
International 1 312 256-4456
9 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Central) Mon. through Fri.

SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456 ✓262

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$299 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1009

Bundle #5
Electric Pencil™
Red Pencil™
Blue Pencil™
$149 Delivered
Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS (Model 1,3,4)
RETAIL VALUE $240

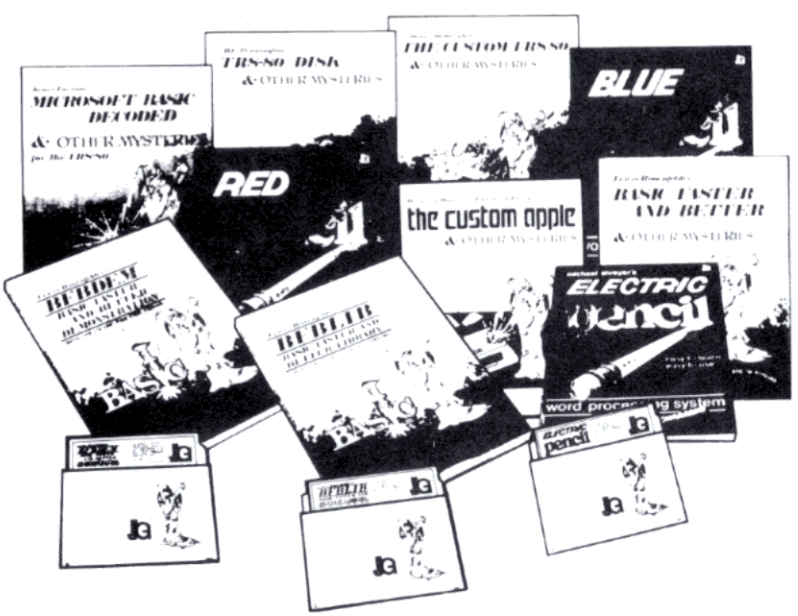
Bundle #2
WordStar®
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$399 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1354

Bundle #3
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$499 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1699

Bundle #4
WordStar®
MailMerge™
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
dBASE II®
TurboPascal™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$599 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct $10. Buy five...deduct $15. Buy six...deduct $20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add $1 each for shipping. Add $5 to orders under $50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50 **Now $18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail $19.95 **Now $16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail $19.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.95 **Now $19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and COD. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower nightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

VISA MasterCard

416

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only
Specifications subject to change without notice

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322 ✓416

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

COMPUTERS

	Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	$ 999
26-1067	16K Model 4 Pure Radio Shack	765
26-1069	2dr Model 4 64K RS232 Pure Radio Shack	1099
26-1080	64K Model 4 Portable 2dr & RS232	1099
26-3026	16K Color Computer 2	144
26-3027	16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3127	64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3134	16K Color Computer 2	99
26-3136	16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	135
26-3589	Pocket Computer 3 with 4K RAM	85
26-3590	Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601	Pocket Computer 2	89
26-3650	Pocket Computer 4	59
26-3801	Model 100 8K Portable Computer	499
26-3802	Model 100 24K Portable Computer	679
26-4004	Model 12 1-Drive	2379
26-4005	Model 12 2-Drive	2951
26-5103	Model 2000 2-drive 128K	2333
26-5104	Model 2000 W/Hard Disk and 256K	3599
26-6004	Model 16B 1-Drive	3351
26-6005	Model 16B 2-Drive	3925
26-6006	Model 16B with built-in 15Mb Hard Disk	5352
26-6050	DT-1 Terminal	499
26-6052	**NEW!** DT-100 Terminal	675

NEW TANDY "IBM-XT" COMPUTER. This new computer from R/S is an IBM clone and will run IBM software. Our price is complete with green monitor, color video board, 256K RAM, a 360K floppy and a 10 Mbyte internal HD..... $2695

MODEMS

26-1084	Model 4P Modem Board	$ 127
26-1173	DC Modem II	169
26-1174	Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175	DC Modem 1B	85
76-1176	DC-2212 High Speed Modem	339
	Anchor Mark I Modem; 300 Baud with cable	74
	Anchor 300/1200 Baud Modem with cable & PS	279
	Hayes Smartmodem; 300 Baud	233
	Hayes Smartmodem; 1200 Baud	525

PERIPHERALS

	LNW Expansion Interface for the Model 1 complete with 32K RAM & built-in RS-232	$ 319
26-0511	Genuine RS Pantyhose Anti-Glare Device	14
26-1085	Model 4P Carrying Case	21
26-1131	Model 1/3/4 5MB Hard Disk Secondary	1399
26-1133	Model 3 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	85
26-1134	Model 4 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	68
26-1183	Model 100 Bar Code Reader	85
26-1185	**NEW!** Color Computer Koala Pad	51
26-1197	**NEW!** Mouse for Model 2000	85
26-1198	**NEW!** Serial to Parallel Converter	85
26-1208	CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1209	**NEW!** CCR-82 Cassette Tape Recorder	42
26-1326	Anti-Glare Panel, Model 2/12/16	42
26-1342	Clear Keycover for Model 3/4	11
26-1410	Model 100 Modem Cable	17
26-1429	Automatic Power Strip/Surge Protector	59
26-1451	Non-Automatic Power Strip/Filter	42
26-1457	Anti-Glare Panel, Model 1/3/4	42
26-2226	Color Computer Deluxe RS-232 Kit	69
26-3007	Color Computer Carrying Case	17
26-3008	Color Computer Joysticks, Per Pair	21
26-3012	Color Computer Deluxe Joystick/each	34
26-3023	Color Computer 1/2 Disk Drive 1 2 or 3	237
26-3024	Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	153
26-3025	Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029	Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer	299
26-3503	PC 1 Cassette Interface	9
26-3508	PC 1 Carrying Case	13
26-3608	PC 2 Carrying Case	25
26-3612	PC 2 RS-232C Interface	169
26-3615	PC 2 4K RAM Module	59
26-3616	PC 2 8K RAM Module	118
26-3651	PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
26-3653	PC 4 1K Ram Module	16
26-3654	PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804	Model 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805	Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
26-3809	Model 100 Carrying Case	42
26-4154	Model 12/16B Internal 15Mb Hard Disk Kit	2245
26-4155	Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Primary Hard Disk	2120
26-4156	Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Secondary Drive	1695
26-4157	Model 2/12/16 Installation Kit for 26-4155	420
26-5111	Model 2000 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	212
26-5112	Model 2000 CM-1 Color Monitor	679

FURNITURE

26-1305	Model 3/4 System Desk	$ 152
26-1308	Universal Printer Stand	85
26-1324	Computer Table	68
26-1325	Platform for 26-1324	26
26-4303	Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4305	Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306	Terminal Stand	161
26-4307	Printer Stand	127
26-5115	Model 2000 Pedestal	76
26-5116	Model 2000 Floor Stand	123
74-0551	Docu-Rack Stand	69

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1190	Plotter	179
26-1192	GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	169
26-1196	GT-116 Graphics Pad	297
26-1250	DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	799
26-1252	DMP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1254	DMP-200 120cps Printer	424
26-1255	DMP-120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1257	DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	509
26-1261	TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	85
26-1267	DMP-420 140cps Triple Mode Printer	849
26-1268	CGP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	594
26-1269	PTC-64 64K Printer Controller(Buffer)	212
26-1270	**NEW!** DWP-510 Daisywheel printer	1270
26-1271	DMP-110 50cps Triple Mode Printer	339
26-1274	DMP-2100P 160cps Dual-Mode Printer	1695
26-1275	**NEW!** TRP-100 Printer	255
26-1276	**NEW!** DMP-105 New Cheeep Printer	169
26-1277	**NEW!** DMP-430 New Not So Cheeep Printer	765
26-1440	Single Bin Sheet Feeder for DWP-2100	845
26-1441	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-2100	144
26-1443	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-210	99
26-1447	Bi-Directional Tractor for Daisywheel II	188
26-1448	Single Bin Sheet Feeder for Daisywheel II	672
26-1455	Acoustic Cover	339
26-1459	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-410	204
26-1401	Model 1/3/4/4P Printer Cable	29
26-1408	RS-232C Cable	16
26-1409	Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-4401	Model 2/12/16/2000 Printer Cable	29
26-1490	10' RS-232C Cable	25
26-1491	25' RS-232C Cable	33
26-1492	50' RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493	100' RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495	RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496	RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	25
26-1498	SW-302 Parallel Printer Switch	102
26-1499	SW-303 RS-232C Selector Switch	128
26-3505	PC 1 Printer	108
26-3591	PC 3 Printer	102
26-3605	PC 2 Printer	89
26-3652	PC 4 Printer	68

C.ITOH

8510BPI	120cps Friction/Tractor Parallel	$ 349
8510SP	Hot Dot, 180cps Real Fast	495
8510SCP	Color High Speed printer	549
1550P	Prowriter 2, 120cps, for Wide Paper Parallel	549
1550SP	Hot Dot, 180cps, Real Fast & Wide	675
F10-40	Starwriter, 40cps Daisywheel	999
F10-55	Printmaster, 55cps Daisywheel FAST	1299
F10	Bi-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	210
F10	Electric Single Bin Sheet Feeder Inst Required	775
F10	Mechanical Single Bin Sheet Feeder	499
GX-100	Gorilla Banana, 50cps	175

ANADEX

DP-9725B	240cps Color Printer	1299

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new.

CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We probably have it on the shelf. All at discount prices, of course.

SUPPLIES

5.25	SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10, 1 Year Guarantee	$ 15
5.25	DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10, 1 Year Guarantee	19
8	SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10, 1 Year Guarantee	29
8	DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10, 1 Year Guarantee	34
5.25	Flipsort, Holds 75 Disks	16
8	Flipsort, Holds 50 Disks	19
8.5 x 11	Tractor Paper, 20lb, 2900 Sheets	25
14 x 11	Tractor Paper, 20lb, 2900 Sheets	35
5.25 or 8	Head Cleaning Kit	9

RIBBONS

We have more ribbons than you do. Way too many types to list here. Add them to your order now. They're cheeeep too.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

GREEN or AMBER MONITORS

Modernize your tired old Model 1 with a snappy new 12" high-resolution video monitor with your choice of a Anti-Glare slow decay green or medium decay European Amber screen. Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated frosted glass. **GUESS WHAT!!** The CRT from this monitor also fits the Model 2, 3, and 4 and is brighter than the more expensive Langley-St.Clair replacement CRT. Just take the tube out of the new monitor and replace your existing CRT. Then install your old B&W CRT into the new monitor and end up with a monitor you can keep or sell. Why spend all that money for just a new tube. Guaranteed for a full year. Model 1 cable available on request at no charge.

MONTE's SPECIAL PRICE..... $ 79

SOFTWARE

Note: It is Radio Shack policy that not all multiple-computer software packages contain disks for all models. Optional disks are available at slight extra charge. Be sure to ask for details when you order.

	NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4 Rated best by actual test. Get the good one	$ 169
	NEW! Hard Disk Driver with Backup & Restore	30
26-0310	TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312	TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313	TRSDOS 6.x For The Model 4	12
26-0315	TRSDOS 6.2 Utility Disk	34
26-0316	TRSDOS 6.2 Disk Doc Ref Card	34
26-0413	**NEW!** Disk Drive Analyzer. Why pay more?	26
26-1507	Model 1/3 Strobe	42
26-1510	Model 1/3 Trendex	51
26-1511	**NEW!** Model 3 Home Accountant	85
26-1512	Model 4 Target PlannerCalc	85
26-1513	**NEW!** Model 1/3 Cass Spectaculator	42
26-1514	**NEW!** Model 3 Portfolio Manager	169
26-1515	pfs:file for Model 3	106
26-1516	pfs:report for Model 3	85
26-1517	pfs:report for Model 4	85
26-1518	pfs:file for Model 4	107
26-1520	Model 4 VisiCalc	85
26-1521	Model 3 VisiCalc Business Forecast	85
26-1527	**NEW!** Model 3/4 Formation	169
26-1530	Model 4 Multiplan	169
26-1538	**NEW!** Model 4 Apartment Management	255
26-1539	**NEW!** Model 3/4 W-2 Writer	42
26-1540	Model 3/4 General Ledger	169
26-1541	Model 3/4 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1542	Model 3/4 Accounts Payable	169
26-1543	Model 3/4 Payroll	169
26-1544	**NEW!** Model 3/4 Invoice Writer	42
26-1545	**NEW!** Model 3/4 Inventory Control	169
26-1554	Model 1/3 Accounts Payable	128
26-1558	Model 1/3 Business Mailing List	85
26-1559	Model 1/3 Manufacturing Inventory Control	169
26-1560	Dasset Accounting	68
26-1562	Model 1/3 Profile	36
26-1563	Model 1/3 SCRIPSIT	85
26-1564	Model 1/3 Mailgram	14
26-1565	Model 1/3 Microfile	23
26-1568	Model 1/3 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569	Model 3 VisiCalc, Enhanced Version	85
26-1577	Model 1/3 Surveying	42
26-1579	Model 1/3 Real Estate	85
26-1580	Model 1/3 Project Manager	85
26-1581	Model 1/3 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582	Model 1/3 Time Manager	85
26-1584	Model 3 Checkwriter 80	85
26-1585	Model 3 Business Checkwriter	127
26-1588	Model 1/3 Videotex Plus	42
26-1589	Model 3 MICROLOG	127
26-1590	Model 1/3 SuperSCRIPSIT	169
26-1591	Model 1/3 Scripsit Dictionary	85
26-1592	Model 3 Profile Plus	169
26-1593	Model 3 Profile Plus LDOS/HD Version	254
26-1594	Model 3 Desktop/Plan-80	169
26-1595	SuperSCRIPSIT For The Model 4	169
26-1596	SCRIPSIT For The Model 4	85
26-1597	Model 3 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-1598	Model 4 Videotex Plus	42
26-1600	Dictionary for the Model 4	85
26-1630	**NEW!** TK! Solver for the Model 4	255
26-1635	**NEW!** Model 4 Profile	212
26-1922	Model 3/4 Orchestra 90	68
26-2011	Model 1/3 EDAS, Tape Version	25
26-2012	3/4 Assembly Language Development Course	126
26-2013	EDAS, Disk Version, Model 1/3	29
26-2015	Model 3 Instruction Tapes	21
26-2017	Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Tape	34
26-2018	Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Disk	59
26-2019	**NEW!** TRSDOS 6.x Training Course	64
26-2022	Power Tool for the Model 1/3	43
26-2023	Dot Plot for the Model 1/3	17
26-2190	Model 4 COBOL	169
26-2200	Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201	Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2203	Model 1/3 COBOL	169
26-2204	Model 1/3 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205	Micro PILOT	34
26-2210	Model 3 BASCOM	169
26-2211	Model 3 Alcor PASCAL	212
26-2212	Alcor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26-2213	Model 1 LDOS (LSI version)	69
26-2214	Model 3 LDOS (LSI version)	68
26-2216	CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-GOOD	The Good CP/M for the Model 4(Montezuma)	199
26-REAL	GOOD Hard Disk Driver for MM CP/M	30
26-2217	CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2218	BASCOM for the Model 4	165
26-2219	**NEW!** FORTRAN for the Model 4	85
26-2220-23	Videotex	26
26-2224	Compuserv/Dow Jones Sign-up Kit	17
26-2230	**NEW!** Model 4 C Language	212
26-2231	**NEW!** Model 4 Double Duty (128K req.)	59
26-2619	Model 3 Corplan	42
26-2718	Model 3 PILOT	101
26-2721	Color Computer LOGO Disk	85
26-2722	Color Computer LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3030	OS-9 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036	BASIC .09 For The Color Computer	85
26-3038	**NEW!** C Compiler for the Color Computer	85
26-3821	Model 100 Learning Lab	25
26-3829	**NEW!** Model 100 Multiplan	127
26-3830	Model 100 Scripsit	34
	ALL Color Computer GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price	
	ALL PC(YDS) SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price	
26-4501	General Ledger I	169
26-4502	Inventory Management System I	169
26-4503	Payroll	339
26-4504	Accounts Receivable	254
26-4505	Accounts Payable	254
26-4507	Mailing List II	101
26-4508	Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509	Manufacturing Inventory Control	637
26-4510	Versafile	59
26-4511	VisiCalc	254
26-4512	Profile II	152
26-4513	Job Costing	126
26-4514	Order Entry	169
26-4515	Profile II Plus	254
26-4516	Profile Training Guide	58
26-4517	Profile Plus Upgrade	102
26-4520	Time Accounting	424
26-4521	Enhanced VisiCalc	254
26-4526	VisiCalc Business Forcasting	84
26-4531	SCRIPSIT 2.0	339
26-4532	SCRIPSIT Utility Disk	109
26-4534	SCRIPSIT Dictionary	169
26-4536	SCRIPSIT Plotter Driver	42
26-4540	Statistical Analysis	85
26-4545	Litigation Support	254
26-4550	Business Graphics Analysis Pak	212
26-4554	Accounts Receivable	47
26-4555	Menu Generator	33
26-4556	Profile Forms	106
26-4557	Profile Archive	42
26-4558	Profile Prosort	126
26-4559	Prolook	169
26-4560	WESTLAW	211
26-4580	MultiPlan, Model 2/12	212
26-4601	General Ledger	339
26-4602	Inventory Control System	254
26-4603	Payroll	424
26-4604	Accounts Receivable	339
26-4605	Accounts Payable	339
26-4607	Order Entry/ICS	339
26-4608	Sales Analysis	212
26-4612	**NEW!** Query COBOL	127
26-4620	**NEW!** Precedent	675
26-4621	Personnel Search	254
26-4701	FORTRAN	254
26-4702	EDAS	169
26-4703	COBOL	254
26-4705	Compiler BASIC	169
26-4707	COBOL Generator	599
26-4710	Program Editor	67
26-4711	**NEW!** PASCAL MT	361
26-4712	Multiply Language Development System	211
26-4713	EDAS II	43
26-4721	Videotex For The Model 2/12/16	42
26-4725	**NEW!** BASCOM BASIC Compiler	169
26-4740	CP/M Plus	212
26-4742	EBASIC	84
26-4802	Inventory for the Hard Disk	339
26-4831	SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4834	Dictionary for the Hard Disk	169
26-4835	SCRIPSIT for Thinline Drives	339
	ALL NEW MODEL 2000 GOODIES	
26-5210	**NEW!** General Ledger	420
26-5212	**NEW!** Accounts Payable	420
26-5213	**NEW!** Accounts Receivable	420
26-5214	**NEW!** Inventory Control System	420
26-5215	**NEW!** Order Entry	420
26-5217	**NEW!** Purchase Order	335
26-5218	**NEW!** Payroll	420
26-5251	**NEW!** BASCOM	255
26-5252	**NEW!** MS-DOS Assembler	85
26-5255	**NEW!** FORTRAN	298
26-5256	**NEW!** PASCAL	255
26-5257	**NEW!** COBOL	505
26-5260	**NEW!** Videotex Plus	42
26-5261	**NEW!** Softerm	165
26-5276	**NEW!** Graphwriter	336
26-5278	**NEW!** DR Graph	166
26-5279	**NEW!** DR Draw	251
26-5300	**NEW!** Lotus 1-2-3	420
26-5301	**NEW!** Ovation Racing Software	675
26-5302	**NEW!** SuperCalc 3	335
26-5305	**NEW!** pfs:file	119
26-5306	**NEW!** pfs:report	106
26-5307	**NEW!** pfs:graph	119
26-5309	**NEW!** pfs:write	119
26-5311	**NEW!** Multiplan	166
26-5314	**NEW!** Microsoft Word	319
26-5330	**NEW!** Mutilate	212
26-5340	**NEW!** Home Accountant	106
26-5352	**NEW!** dBASE II	420
26-5376	**NEW!** Witness	42
26-5377	**NEW!** Parvell	42
	MODEL 12 & 16 68000 SOFTWARE	
26-6100	COBOL Development System	254
26-6201	General Ledger	509
26-6203	Payroll	594
26-6204	Accounts Receivable	509
26-6205	Accounts Payable	509
26-6207	Order Entry/ICS	509
26-6208	Sales Analysis	339
26-6209	Job Costing	169
26-6302	Inventory	339
26-6309	Manufacturing ICS	722
26-6401	XENIX Development System	637
26-6412	Profile for XENIX	424
26-6415	Unify	637
26-6431	Scripsit for XENIX	424
26-6450	MAC16 Macro Assembler	339
26-6451	RM/FORTRAN for Xenix	594
26-6452	**NEW!** PASCAL for XENIX	594
26-6455	COBOL for XENIX	599
26-6457	MBASIC for XENIX	254
26-6480	Multiplan, Model 16 & XENIX	296
	Electric Pencil 2.0, Model 1/3	69
	Blue Pencil, Model 1/3	69
	Red Pencil, Model 1/3	49
	Modem 80, A Powerful Communications Program, M1/3	35
	Trackcess for the Model 3. The original copy program	29
	Super Utility Plus 3.2 Runs on Model 1/3/4	58

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEMS

	CP/M 2.2 for the Model 4 **The VERY BEST ONE**	$ 169
	Our Very Own Trick Hard Disk Driver	
	Puts Radio Shack's in The Shade	30
	P & T CP/M 2.2m Floppy Version, Model 2/12/16	180
	P & T CP/M 2.2m for R/S Hard Disk Model 2/12/16	225

BOOKS and MANUALS

26-2102	Model 1 Level II Manual	$ 5
26-2110	Model 4 Technical Manual	21
26-2111	Model 3 DOS Manual	6
26-2112	Model 3 BASIC Instruction Manual	5
26-2114	Sourcebook, New Edition	6
26-2115	Newsletter Book 1980	4
26-2117	Model 4 DOS Manual	15
26-2240	Newsletter Book 1981	8
26-2241	Newsletter Book 1982	11
26-3191	Color Computer Manual	5
26-3192	Extended Color Computer Manual	5
26-3193	Color Computer 1 Technical Manual	11
26-3810	Model 100 Technical Manual	8
26-3819	**NEW!** Model 100 Books by David A. Lien	13
26-4920	Model 2 Operators Manual	26
26-4921	Model 2 Technical Reference Manual	26
26-4922	Model 12 Operating Manual	59
26-5403	Model 2000 Programmer's Manual	17
26-5404	Model 2000 Hardware Manual	17
26-6040	Model 16 Operators Manual	64
26-6041	Model 16B Operating Manual	72
62-2084	TRS-80 Pocket BASIC Handbook	6
	TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries by H. C. Pennington	18
	Microsoft BASIC Decoded by James Farvour	24
	BASIC Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
	BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk	15
	BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk	15
	BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
	BASIC Disk I/O Demonstration Disk	24
	The Custom TRS-80 by Dennis Barrons, Kinz	24
	TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded by James Lee Farvour	24
	Machine Language Disk I/O by Mike Wagner	24
	How Do It On The TRS-80 by William Barden, Jr.	24
	TRS-80 Beginners Guide	13
	Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kimberly Watt	16

UPGRADES

	16K RAM, 200 nsec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	$ 12
	64K RAM, 200 nsec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	64
	Model 4 128K RAM Upgrade Kit with Genuine PAL	74
26-1125	Model 3 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	165
26-1126	Model 4 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	225
26-1127	Model 4 Drive 0 Kit	444
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	369
	Famous AEROCOMP DDDC Double Density Controller	99
26-1145	Model 1 RS232 Board with cable	89
	Model 3/4 RS232 Installation Kit less cable	69
26-1162	Model 3 Drive 0 Kit	444
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	369
26-1163	Radio Shack 40 Track Disk Drive	203
	Same as above except 40 track Tandon. Save **$$$**	159
	MODEL 4 5Mhz Speedup Mod	89
	HOLMES Model 1/3 4Mhz Speedup Mod	109
	HOLMES Model 3 VID-80 complete with 112K RAM, CP/M with utilities and 80 x 24 video. **Save $$$$**	399
26-3013	16K RAM For MC-10 Color Computer	42
26-4104	Model 2 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	424
26-4105	64K RAM Board	339
26-4167	8" Slimline Double-side Drive	359
26-5125	Model 2000 10Mb Hard Disk Kit	1555
26-5140	Model 2000 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	382
26-5141	Model 2000 Color Graphic Chip Set	169
26-5144	Model 2000 Mouse/Clock Board	102
26-5160	Model 2000 Internal 128K Board	254
26-5161	Model 2000 External 128K Board	424
26-5162	Model 2000 128K RAM Set 26-5161	254
26-5164	**NEW!** Model 2000 Serial Board	276
26-6010	Model 2 or 12 to Model 16 68000 Kit	764
26-6011	Model 16 128K RAM Board	339
26-6012	Model 12 128K RAM Kit	135
26-6013	Model 16 3-User RS-232 Card	254
26-6017	Model 12 Card Cage	175

We maintain an extensively equipped service facility with a large stock of parts. Give us a call for that hard-to find item. We'll try and provide what you need.

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW!

(Please read all this fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising, prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Your company and/or personal checks are welcome and will not delay your order. We use TeleCheck. Please observe the following requirements and your order will be shipped without delay. The check must be drawn on a USA or Canadian bank and payable in US Dollars. It must be a bank printed check and contain your street address and telephone number. The signature must **EXACTLY** match the name printed on the check. Thats all there is to it. In addition, we accept American Express, Mastercard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, Wire Transfer, and we also ship C.O.D.'s and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items require deposits. ALL C.O.D's require cash or cashiers check on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of C.O.D. shipments. Credit cards are not charged until we ship your order. **SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NOT INCLUDED.** Please add $5 handling to all orders totaling less than $50. Add $20 handling charge to all orders over $500 shipped to Canadian addresses. No State Sales Tax collected on out-of-state shipments. If you order by 5PM your order will be shipped the NEXT DAY if stock is on hand. Responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of this business there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE, REPLACEMENTS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE ITEMS,** provided we are notified within ten days of delivery of the merchandise. If you have a particular problem please call us for help and instructions.

WARRANTY

All items carry the original manufacturers' warranty. We will be happy to mail you a copy upon request.

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA

800-527-0347
800-442-1310

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Ad 1164

Continued from p. 40

on a Model 4 can only be described as incredible.

Z has a complete repertoire of commands that are more than adequate for text editing; it lets you specify multiple files on the command line, supports macro execution, locates text by pattern matching, and uses a yank buffer for cut-and-paste operations. However, I preferred the VED editor because it was so easy to use, you could tailor it to suit your needs, and it was faster.

The Compiler System Modules

Once you prepare your source code, you need several system modules to compile it. The first module is the compiler itself. The C80 compiler reads the C source program and generates Assembly-language output.

Compiler command-line options allow specification of an alternate to the compiler's default output file, insertion of C source code statements into the Assembly text as partial documentation (a valuable aid if you intend to hand-modify the resultant Assembly code), definition of selected preprocessor symbols, and manipulation of various table sizes.

The compiler writes 8080 Assembly-language output to the file you specify. You can manipulate the resultant text file with any editor. Unfortunately, the code is in 8080 mnemonics and most Radio Shack assemblers can't accept it.

The assembler accepts a subset of the Microsoft Macro-80 Assembler language and generates relocatable output. Unlike Macro-80, it won't accept Z80 mnemonics or support macro definitions.

The linker is a fully relocatable linkage editor that you use to combine your compiled/assembled program with the other system library routines needed to support execution. The assembler doesn't have to resolve properly defined external references in each assembled routine. This allows modular program development. The linkage editor reads all of these compiled modules and resolves external references. Remaining undefined labels are satisfied from the system library. The result is a core-image file of the linked code.

The linker supports creation of overlay modules for programs too large to fit in memory in one segment. You can also assign beginning addresses to each of the code and data segments of the program.

The linker supports creation of overlay modules for programs too large to fit in memory in one segment.

The final stage of program preparation for execution involves reading the core-image output from the linker and converting it into a disk operating system load module. The CV utility performs this task.

Library Functions

The compiler system would be worthless without a good library of software functions. These provide valuable features like string capabilities, file manipulation, and access to system functions.

The function library is divided into two areas. First are the system functions common to all systems Aztec C80 supports (and also those Unix supports). Second are the system dependent functions unique to a specific system installation.

The function library supports unbuffered input/output (transferring information directly between the system and the device) and standard input/output. These functions are identical to their Unix equivalents and support sequential and random input and output.

Aztec C80 supports the three files opened automatically in a Unix system: STDIN, STDOUT, and STDERR. While you normally associate them with the system console (keyboard and video), you can direct them to any logical device using the redirection feature (altering the normal device assignment by command-line parameters).

These functions are in two libraries: C/LIB and M/LIB. They provide the majority of functions in the system. In addition, ROM/LIB allows the generation of ROM-able code, TINY/LIB permits smaller programs and reduces program overhead, and C3/LIB allows the generation of executable code for the Model III computer in Model 4 mode.

I have one gripe about the library functions: You implement GETCHAR( ) by using a macro definition and the AGETC(stream) function. This is nonstandard Unix and performs the following additional functions: translates the end-of-character(s) into the C newline ('\n'), removes the most significant bit of each character, and translates the end-of-file sequence into an end-of-file condition.

This has a very serious effect. If you take a simple program to copy files from STDIN to STDOUT using I/O redirection, copying normal text files will work fine. Beware of false security, though, because this doesn't work properly on binary files. The function call to AGETC(STDIN) will terminate abruptly whenever it encounters a byte containing X'1A'.

This is a hold-over from CP/M that uses this character (control-Z) as the "soft" end-of-file marker for text files. Normal directory entries do not track the location of the end of file as does TRSDOS, and this mechanism is similar to techniques used with Scripsit and other text processing systems. Fortunately, the function call to GETC(STDIN) has none of these limitations.

Aztec C80/Pro Compiler System

★★★★★

Manx Software Systems
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
Model 4/4P, 64K
TRSDOS 6.x
2 Disk Drives
Also available under CP/M for all TRS-80 models and for Model III (TRSDOS). Available under MS-DOS for Tandy 2000.
Aztec C80 Compiler $199
Aztec C80/Pro System $349

Easy to use?	★★★☆☆
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★★

HOLIDAY GIFT SPECIALS

HARDWARE

MODEL 4 64K MEMORY DISK UPGRADE KIT
Controller Board, Sound Board, Switching Supply, Tower Brackets, Cables, Nameplate & Instruction Manual
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$199.00**

ADD ONS:

64K Memory Kit & Button
Retails at $85.00 — Our Price **$50.00**

64K-128K Memory Kit (with PAL & Button)
Retails at $99.00 — Our Price **$60.00**

RS 232 III/4
Retails at $129.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

40 Track S/H Drives
Retails at $199.00 — Our Price **$150.00**

40 Track Thinline D/H Drives
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$195.00**

BYTCOM 300/1200 BAUD MODEM
Retails at $599.00 — Our Price **$499.00**

MICRO FAZER MP-64
Retails at $299.00 — Our Price **$199.00**

SOFTWARE

DOS PLUS 3.5 Model I/III
Retails at $149.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

DOS PLUS 4A with M ZAL
Retails at $169.00 — Our Price **$109.00**

DOS PLUS 4 for Epson QX-10
Retails at $169.00 — Our Price **$109.00**

MAS 80
Retails at $599.00 — Our Price **$399.00**

μ Link II TRS-80 Model 4 Communications Software
Retails at $110.00 — Our Price **$79.00**

ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

BAR CODE READERS
Hand-held scanners designed to read all common bar code formats. Available for the Epson HX-20, the Radio Shack Model 100 and the NEC Portable **$95.95**

PRINTER STANDS Lightweight/Plexiglass

Regular	**$26.95**
Regular w/Shelf	**40.45**
Large	**31.45**
Large w/Shelf	**44.95**
Large w/Slot	**44.95**
Extra Large	**71.95**

RIBBON CARTRIDGES for Epson Printers
MX 80/FX 80/RX 80
Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown **$4.75**
MX 100/FX 100/RX 100
Black only **$9.95**

***3M DISKETTES**

SS/DD 5¼"	**$23.50/10**	SS/SD 8"	**$25.50/10**
DS/DD 5¼"	**29.50/10**	SS/DD 8"	**31.75/10**
DS/DD 5¼"	**39.75/10**	DD/DD 8"	**40.95/10**

***CENTECH RAINBOW PACK** (10 Assorted Colors)

SS/DD Rainbow	**$19.95**
DS/DD Rainbow	**26.95**

***DISA-PERF PAPER**
Box of 2550 9½ × 11 sheets, 20# white paper, clean edge **$34.95**

***NO ZAP II A**
Protect your valuable phone & modem equipment from surges and/or lightening **$19.95**

***COMPUTER CARE KIT**
Includes diskette head cleaner, drive cleaning solution, anti-static spray, screen and terminal cleaner, swabs **$19.95**

***IDEAL STOCKING STUFFERS**

CALL (800) 645-1165 FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF OUR CLOSE-OUT SPECIALS

ALL SPECIALS END JANUARY 15, 1985

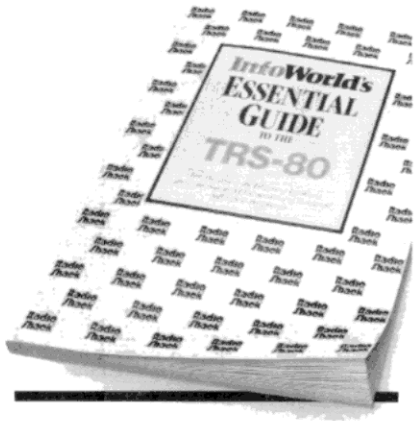
BT ENTERPRISES

300
B.T. Enterprises
10 Carlough Road
Bohemia, NY 11716-2996
(516) 567-8155 (800) 645-1165
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

All prices above include 2% cash discount
Credit card customers add 2% to prices
Add $4.00 shipping & handling on all prepaid orders
Add $7.00 shipping & handling on C.O.D. orders
Mastercard/Visa

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

© 1984 Harper & Row
Radio Shack TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



TUNE-IN TO YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80.® $16.95.

Here's the indispensable source on the choice, care and feeding of your TRS-80,® Models III and 4. Everything you'll ever need to know about your micro: inside, up-to-date advice on the hardware, critical reviews of the software, and even an exhaustive look at the peripherals.

InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the TRS-80 Models III and 4, has been written by Tim Daneliuk, an authority on TRS-80, and the editors of InfoWorld, the respected voice of the industry.

Now you can tune-in to your Radio Shack TRS-80 computer and avoid all the static.

Please send InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the TRS-80 Models III and 4. I enclose $16.95 + $1.50 postage & handling (and any sales tax).

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Card #: Exp.

Send to: Harper & Row ↗170
10 East 53rd Street, 20th floor
New York, NY 10022

Or call toll free 800-638-3030.
(In MD, call collect 301-824-7300.) Or see your local bookseller or computer store.

Harper&Row

The Documentation

If you think you'll be able to learn C from the documentation provided, you'll be disappointed. These descriptions pertain only to the direct features and implementation of Manx's compiler. To learn more about C, I highly recommend *The C Programming Language* by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie. It's the only acceptable definition of the language standard. For a somewhat easier text, I recommend *Learning to Program in C* by Thomas Plum.

There is one minor annoyance in the documentation. It is written primarily for use with MS-DOS or CP/M. This is evident from the file-naming conventions prevalent throughout the material. While it may only be a minor irritant for the experienced user, a novice may possibly become confused when attempting to use the examples from the book.

Final Comments

This system requires two disks. While it will run from a single disk, I don't recommend it due to the physical size of the software. I built three disks containing the pertinent parts of the compiler and Pro systems. These still contain no operating system. I use the extra 64K of memory as a RAM disk and assign the DOS to the MemDISK. Not only does this speed operation, it allows me to structure the three disks with the routines that I desire. ■

MultiMate: Words To the Wise

by John B. Harrell III

The most important function that the Tandy Model 2000 will initially serve in the business environment is word processing. With its greater speed, memory capacity, and disk storage, this machine has certain advantages over its smaller counterparts. And one of its nicest features is the advanced software available for it.

The first Radio Shack package in this area is MultiMate Professional Word Processing. This software is simple enough to use for short business letters and powerful enough for even the most complex reports.

MultiMate provides an entire operating system for text processing. You never have to exit the program to do such jobs as copy, delete, rename, and edit files. It also contains a print spooler allowing overlapped file printing and editing (or other operations), and you can queue files for printing by time/date in either the foreground or background mode.

What's Inside

Inside, you'll find program documentation, the program disk, and special function-key identification labels. The documentation is logically organized into sections that are conveniently tabbed. A quick flip through the manual shows that key areas of reference are highlighted in color to stand out from the remainder of the text.

Most important, the manual contains a thorough tutorial that includes five separate lessons covering basic operations through the most complex features of the system.

MultiMate has its own utilities to transfer to and from ASCII, recover documents, and edit the printer action and sheet-feeder action tables. These are documented in the second section of the manual.

The reference section is thorough and contains 177 pages documenting

MultiMate Professional Word Processing

★★★★½

Software Systems Inc.
51 Oakland Ave., North
East Hartford, CT 06108
Available through Express Order
(Cat. # 26-5330)
Tandy 2000, 256K
MS-DOS 2.x
$249.95

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★★

the numerous features of the system.

The remaining sections of the manual are the appendix, glossary, and index. The appendix provides instructions for properly installing the keyboard labels, troubleshooting problems with your printer, and using the expanded character set with MultiMate and your printer.

The system disk directory provides printer action tables (PAT) for all of the Radio Shack printers and two generic printer action tables. In most cases, one of these two generic PATs will allow you to experiment until you gain sufficient familiarity to install your own favorite printer PAT. It took me a whole five minutes to completely install my Okidata Microline 92 printer.

The special characters in the Tandy 2000 character set that specify special functions are embedded in the text (printer pitch change, etc.). This is a nice deviation from the use of control characters (appearing as ^S) on the screen. On-screen underlining is a nice feature; MultiMate's implementation is particularly good on the Tandy 2000 considering that the hardware-generated underlining runs into the bottom of the characters.

The disk has only 114.6K of free space remaining, because it is an MS-DOS system disk with everything but the Basic interpreter. After removing the nonessential files, I had a respectable 350K, or 140 pages for text storage.

Having worked with other Model 2000 word processing systems, I initially couldn't understand why MultiMate requires 256K of RAM when the others do not. I then noticed that MultiMate responds instantly to requests for help and to commands: the entire system is in the computer's memory. If you have ever used a word processor that requires command and help overlays (WordStar, for example), you quickly learn the benefit of keeping all of the code in memory; systems that use overlays are slowed down by continual disk accesses.

Exploring MultiMate

The opening menu appears in Fig. 4. These nine functions access all pertinent MultiMate features. Several are evident and require no further comment. Others I'll cover when I discuss those particular aspects of the system.

The most frequent uses of the system are selected by the first two options, edit an old document or create a new document. When you create a new document, MultiMate prompts you for a document name, which can be up to 20 alphanumeric characters. The first eight characters must be a valid MS-DOS file name.

The next screen presents the document summary, which you can use to identify the file by operator, author, addressee, key words, and comments. This information is kept with the file while it resides on disk and can be helpful, particularly if more than one person has access to the computer.

You are next given the option to modify some of the document defaults. You can choose widows and orphans, automatic page breaks, decimal tab character, and number of lines per page for each document.

MultiMate's commands are divided into five major categories: cursor positioning (24 commands), editing functions (27 commands), format line control (seven commands), print attribute controls (17 commands), and miscellaneous functions (12 commands). You enter a command by pressing one of the function keys (F1–F12) or the direction keys and other keys surrounding the numeric keypad. Each command uses one of these keys (again see Fig. 4) either unshifted or in conjunction with the shift, control, or ALT keys.

With all of these commands, MultiMate sounds impossible to learn. But the documentation is logically oriented to train you from the easiest commands through the most difficult. And the on-screen help facility is so powerful that you almost don't need the reference manual.

Special Print Effects

If you've ever used a word processor (other than Radio Shack's), you may have experienced the dreaded

1) Edit an old document
2) Create a new document
3) Print document utility
4) Printer control utilities
5) Merge print utility
6) Document handling utility
7) Other utilities
8) Spelling check a document
9) Return to DOS

Figure 4. MultiMate command menu.

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

"printer syndrome": "How do I make it print all those neat features in the manual?" This is generally not easy. For example, while WordStar supports many printers, the menu to select special features does not support the newer printer options and there are not enough user-defined options to let you always use all of the features. More important, if your printer is not supported, installation can be very laborious and time consuming.

However, the first thing you'll notice about the MultiMate disk is the total support for Radio Shack's line of printers.

Owners of other printers, don't despair. By using EDITPAT and your printer manual, you are rapidly on your way. EDITPAT requires that you enter the printer commands to correspond to the appropriate MultiMate print editing commands. All you do is fill in the blanks.

In addition, EDITPAT lets you specify a sequence of up to 7 bytes to create a user-defined "token"—a character not normally belonging to the computer's character set. You can redefine any of the characters (except the special characters MultiMate uses) in a translation table.

The Recovery utility tries to correct problems relating to lost data, missing format lines, or other errors.

Other Utilities

The distribution disk also contains a routine similar to EDITPAT for building sheet action tables. EDITSAT uses a similar fill-in-the-blanks technique to quickly and easily define the control codes necessary to operate a multi-bin sheet paper feeder.

FILECONV is another stand-alone utility that converts files to and from the MultiMate format. FILECONV supports conversion of ASCII or DIF (data interchange format used by VisiCalc) files to MultiMate documents. It will also convert MultiMate format files into ASCII text files.

The Recovery utility tries to correct problems in a document relating to lost data, missing format lines, or other errors. These errors are typically caused by removing the data disk while MultiMate has a file open on it.

Conclusion

MultiMate was more powerful than I had anticipated. And yet, it was quick and easy to learn.

The single biggest disappointment is the lack of a spelling checker and editing functions. A disclaimer in the front of the manual stated that the original release did not contain these functions because Radio Shack wanted MultiMate to be released as quickly as possible. The updated version with the full functions will be released as an upgrade and registered owners will be notified by letter. ■

NEW And IMPROVED CP/M-68K

Treat your TRS-80 Model-16 or Enhanced Model-II or -12 to our new Version 1.2 CP/M-68K, now with:

- **Keyboard Typeahead**
- **C compiler with standard and IEEE floating point**
- **Overlay loader**
- **New utilities**
- **68000 assembler**

Option languages* — CBASIC-68K, PASCAL MT+, FORTRAN-77, PASCAL-68K, BASIC-68K

Version 1.1 users; order a language and receive your version 1.2 upgrade FREE. Upgrade alone only $25.

Trisoft
4102 Avenue G
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 453-2233

*Requires 256 kbytes minimum except for BASIC-68K.

VISA
MasterCard

227

Disk Doctor

by Mark D. Goodwin

Back-Track is a powerful disk utility that lets you analyze, modify, repair, and copy all single-, double-, and mixed-density 5¼-inch disks. You can also use it with most double-sided and 8-inch disks.

Back-Track is DOS-independent and comes on a self-booting double-density disk. Unlike most other self-booting disks, the system disk isn't protected and you can back it up by following the simple instructions in the manual. In addition, the manual presents full instructions for saving Back-Track as a command file on an LDOS, DOSPLUS, or NEWDOS80 system disk.

The Back-Track System

Back-Track is easy to use. Because it's self-booting, you just put the system disk in drive zero and press the reset button. After displaying a cute little logo screen, Back-Track displays the main menu (see Fig. 5). From the menu, you can select any one of its many operations: reading, writing, copying, and editing disk sectors; reading and writing tracks; duplicating damaged, unprotected, and protected disks; formatting disks; erasing disks; and passing control to an external machine-language monitor.

Back-Track

★★★★

Ridge-Tec, Inc.
740 Robertsville Road
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
Models III and 4, 48K RAM
One Disk Drive

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★☆☆
Bug free?	★★★☆☆
Does the job?	★★★★☆

While all of the features are useful, the most powerful and valuable Back-Track operation is the Duplicate Disk feature. With this, you can copy most disks regardless of density or incorrect CRCs. This makes it possible for you to back up damaged and protected disks.

Documentation and Bugs

Since Back-Track provides help screens for all its operations, the manual seems almost unnecessary, but it's well-written and clearly explains all of Back-Track's many features. The manual isn't condescending to the novice and more advanced programmers will find it informative.

While I was testing the program, I discovered what I consider to be a major bug. Back-Track hangs up indefinitely if you try to access a nonexistent drive or a drive without a disk. And once it does hang up, you have to reboot the system. While this bug doesn't erase any data, it wastes time.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • DEC • OKIDATA • OTHERS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop cartridges not included			RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them		NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability *)			SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD
BASE 2 - DIP 81/82/84/85 - MPI 88/89/GX	1/2x20	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$20/2	$57/6	$ 99/12	
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 - NEC 8023/8025	1/2x18	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10 CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea 12 or more	$18/3	$60/12	$348/72	
DIABLO HYTYPE II FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	$21/3	$78/12	$510/72	$8/1	$7 ea 2 or more	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	
OKIDATA-PACEMARK 2350-2410 Black	1/2x100	$30/3	$108/12	$576/72	$20/1	$18 ea 2 or more	$32 Each			
-MICROLINE ML80/82/83/92/93	1/2x16	----------			----------		Spool		$48/12	
RADIO SHACK MICROLINE ML84	1/2x40	----------			----------		Spool		$ 84/12	
CARBON FILM - DWP-210 Black (1445)	5/16x145	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea 12 or more	$18/3	$60/12	$348/72	
DAISY WII-DWP-410-510 Black (1419)	1/4x145	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea 12 or more	$18/3	$60/12	$348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4x130	$30/6	$54/12	$288/72	$6 ea 3-11	$5 ea 12 or more	$21/3	$72/12	$420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 Black (1458)	5/16x17	$21/3	$78/12	$510/72	$8/1	$7 ea 2 or more	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	
DAISY WII-DWP-410/510 Black (1449)	1/4x25	$21/3	$78/12	$510/72	$8/1	$7 ea 2 or more	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	
LPI-II-IV CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779 (1413)	9/16x16	$12/3	$45/12	$252/72	----------		----------			
DMP-200,120,430 (1296) (1483)	1/2x20	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$27/2	$81/6	$162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	1/2x20	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$24/2	$72/6	$144/12	
DMP-2100 - TOSHIBA P1340,1350,51 (1442)	1/2x20	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	
DMP-100, LP VII-Commodore 1525, Gorilla Banana (1424)	Inker Loop	----------			----------		$16/2	$48/6	$ 96/12	
LP III-V (1414)	1/2x15	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418)	5/16x14	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$11/3 $40/12 $228/72
EPSON-LQ 1500	1/2x14	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$22/2	$63/6	$120/12	----------
-MX/FX/RX 70/80 - IBM PC	1/2x20	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more	$14/2	$36/6	$ 66/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
- MX/FX/RX 100 - IBM PC	1/2x30	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72	$8/1	$7 ea 2 or more	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
COMMODORE 8023-P - CENTRONICS 152-2	1/2x12	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72	$7/1	$6 ea 2 or more				
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x30	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72	$8/1	$7 ea 2 or more				

SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD — WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest accounts. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS + ™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and price list.

Bob Cone
President

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. TO

VISA **BCCOMPCO** MasterCard

800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
(417) 932-4196 ✓152

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Frankly, I don't think this should occur.

Conclusions

With its many help screens and ample text, Back-Track scores high in user-friendliness. While novice programmers could find many uses for its duplication feature, the remainder of the features are more suited for advanced programmers knowledgeable about disk structures and operating systems. If your only interest in purchasing Back-Track is to produce legitimate copies of protected disks, you may be better off buying a specific disk utility for that function. However, advanced programmers who like to PEEK and POKE around on disks should seriously consider making Back-Track a part of their program library. It is loaded with features and could be of great assistance in repairing and modifying disks. ■

```
(1) Read Sectors        (7) Read Track        (D) Toggle Density
(2) Go To Monitor       (8) Copy Sectors      (E) Erase Disk
(3) Duplicate Disk      (9) Special Format    (F) Go To DOS
(4) Write Sectors       (A) Analyze Disk      (G) Configure
(5) Format Disk         (B) Toggle Side       (H) Display Buffer
(6) Read Address        (C) Write Track       (Break) Menu
(@) Help.....Press @ and Menu Selection for Help

Density-DDEN      Disk Size-5      Disk Side-0      Printer-PAR

                  Function Desired-?
```

Figure 5. Main menu of Back-Track.

Warriors and Warlocks: Dismal and Dreary

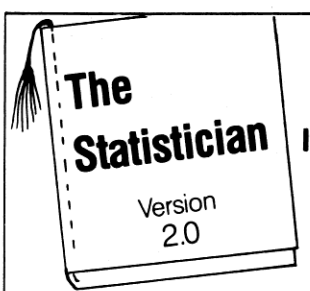
by Thomas L. Quindry

Warriors and Warlocks is a role-playing fantasy game in the mold of Dungeons and Dragons. Like D&D, it has provisions for saving scenarios and characters for extended playing. While intended to keep the avid D&D player occupied for 6–12 months, I doubt that it actually will. It didn't keep the D&D aficionados in my house interested.

Is it challenging? Yes. And that's where the problem lies. It's too challenging to get past the first hurdle, even if you're a practiced D&D player, as were some of the people with whom I played. And if you can't get into the game, why would you want to continue to play? My family certainly didn't.

Game Basics

Warriors and Warlocks has all the makings of a good D&D-type game.



NEW
First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16
CPM XENIX

* Multiple Regression
  Stepwise
  Ridge
  All Subsets
  Backward Elimination
* Time Series Analysis
* Descriptive Statistics
* Transformations
* Survey Research
* Nonparametrics
* X-Y Plots
* ANOVA
* Random Samples
* Data Base
* Search & Sort
* Hypothesis tests

Please call TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

Q
for more information or write:
Quant Systems ↙194
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
·VISA-M/C Accepted·

INCREASE KEYBOARD SPEED!

Tandy gave HyperTyper® a ★ ★ ★ ★ rating for both TRS-80 and Tandy 2000

for only $29.95

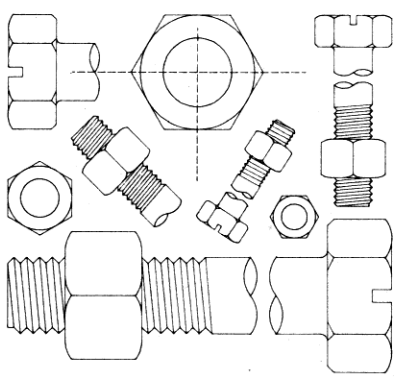
★ HyperTyper® is a complete software program designed to help you make the most of your computer.
★ HyperTyper® is under your control—you go at your own speed; not at the program's demand.
★ HyperTyper® uses real words, sentences and paragraphs, not nonsense syllables.
★ Although the text is light-hearted and fun, HyperTyper® is not a game, but a serious, powerful teaching tool.
★ This is a flexible, easy-to-learn and easy-to-use program that can aid everyone from novices to advanced typists.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW
STANDARD SOFTWARE
Suite 1600—121 S.W. Salmon St.
Portland, Oregon 97204
(503) 227-0008 ↙213

TRS-80 & Tandy 2000 registered trademarks of Tandy.

T.CAD

Computer Assisted Drafting for Models III/4/4P with hi-res graphics. Draw, save, edit, zoom, scale exact technical plans. Plotter hardcopy up to 24"x36". Extended professional version has overlays, text labels, block copy, rotate, re-scale, clip, merge, more. Developed and supported by established design firm. Nuts and bolts of CAD for architects, manufacturers, drafters, students, engineers.



Software $249.95 - $449.95

CB Microdex
1212 N. Sawtelle
Tucson AZ 85716
(602) 326-3502 ↙299

You can endow characters with a variety of attributes, and you can buy, sell, and trade equipment.

The different areas to explore include the Warrior's Inn, the armory, the village square, the monastery, the castle, and the camp, or you can take a break.

You enter each area to achieve a certain goal. You can band together with other characters to explore the castle to gain experience points and find treasure. At the monastery, you regain your health or resurrect characters who have died. The village square plays host to excursion parties and is a central point for entering the castle or visiting the monastery.

Graphics are limited to the time spent in the castle. A not-so-great spacial picture of the castle is presented that supposedly shows the view while you travel down a hallway, past corridors, or into other rooms. It's easy to get lost in here. Spells are somewhat limited, and you can carry only one at a time.

When you create characters, the program randomly assignsattributes and hit points. You then choose the type of character that best suits the attributes for each profession: fighter, warrior, sorcerer, necromancer, warlock, and so on.

Most characters were killed during the first series of an encounter.

Drawbacks

Although it has all the makings of an interesting game, Warriors and Warlocks fails to deliver.

First of all, it's not easy to learn how to play. If you have had no experience with fantasy adventure games, you may be frustrated just trying to learn it.

Second, you can't proceed far enough to become experienced. Nobody in my house advanced to a point where they could successfully win an encounter. Because the hit point levels you start with are too low, you can't rack up enough experience points to vanquish formidable opponents. Most characters were killed during the first series of an encounter. Considering the time needed to generate a series of characters, this was very discouraging.

Warriors and Warlocks accommodates up to 22 characters. You can delete killed characters and create new ones any time you're at the Warrior's Inn.

Configuring the Game

One of the game's biggest drawbacks is the amount of time needed to configure the program from the distribution disk. This was an adventure game in itself. The program is distributed on two Model I single-density disks. Instructions to configure the program are vague. The documentation comes in three pieces: a rather nice 25-page illustrated booklet explaining game play, a six-page pamphlet, and two cards describing how to transfer the programs.

Warriors and Warlocks supports only Model I TRSDOS and NEWDOS80 2.0 for the Model I/III; TRSDOS for the Model III is not supported. You need three disks for Model I single-density systems and two for double-density. You might as well break out a new box of disks if you're using TRSDOS 2.3—the instructions say that TRSDOS requires three more disks to back up the scenario.

Transferring the programs is unnecessarily difficult. A simple conversion from one disk to another won't work. You need a program on the distribution disk to configure the game disks.

Instructions tell you to purge all files except certain listed system files. You then run a program called ABEDOS/BAS to transfer the game program. As it churns away for an hour or more, don't think, "My computer is doing all the work." Stay nearby because you occasionally have to respond to certain instructions.

Conclusion

Warriors and Warlocks just wasn't much fun. The D&D players in this household didn't enjoy the game, and the beginners found it even more frustrating. Play was slow due to the many disk accesses. And the relatively short life span of the characters made everyone lose interest quickly. Sometimes a discovery period is needed for you to become acquainted with this type of game. But after our experience with it, we gave up. ■

Warriors and Warlocks

★

A Division of 408614 Ontario Ltd.
56 Eccleston Drive
Suite 311
Toronto, Ontario
Canada, M4A 1K9
Models I and III, 48K RAM
One Disk Drive
$39.95 US
$49.95 Canada

Good graphics?	★★☆☆☆
Good docs?	★☆☆☆☆
Fast?	★☆☆☆☆
Challenging?	★★★★★

Tax Preparers

TAXSTAR★

For Model 3 or 4 with 48K and 2 disk drives

- Will do schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, E, SE, G, W, 6251
- Tax calculations - tables, rates, income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays User friendly
- Automatically calculates excess FICA earned income credit, alternate minimum tax
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 12 seconds

$279.95 with user manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.
26 Lark Lane
Croton On Hudson, N.Y. 10520
(914)-271-4723

174

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Leave the Data to Us

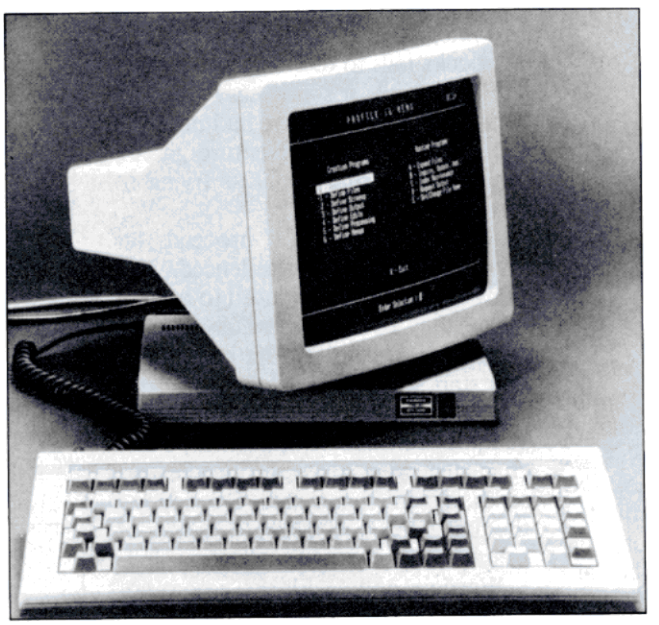
Radio Shack's DT-100 data terminal ($795) and 9,600 baud serial-to-parallel converter ($99) offer compatibility with the DEC VT-100 and Radio Shack parallel printers.

The DT-100 features a 14-inch screen, a high-resolution character set, and 16 programmable function keys. The terminal supports the 128-character ASCII set and single embedded video attribute (underline, reverse, or dim).

It also includes a TRS-XENIX disk for compatibility with the Radio Shack Model 16 and a serial printer port with a programmable baud rate.

The serial-to-parallel converter lets the DT-100 access parallel printers through the serial printer port. For more information contact Tandy Corp./Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓ 552



The DT-100 data terminal features a built-in serial port with programmable baud rate.

Finding Software Freebies

Thousands of public domain programs are available free if you know where to look for them. *How to Get Free Software*, by Alfred Glossbrenner ($14.95) tells you where and how to find public domain software for every computer and operating system.

Programs listed include word processors, spreadsheets, communications programs, data base managers, and filing programs. Also listed are music, graphics, and education programs, as well as games, utilities, and a TRS-80 data base program.

How to Get Free Software tells you how to access software libraries of user's groups and bulletin boards, and how to spot good programs from thousands in a software library.

Other subjects include downloading, using the XMODEM file transfer protocol, and converting hex files on CompuServe to programs you can run. The book contains a list of clubs, a glossary, and an index.

An excerpt appears on CompuServe and The Source. For more information contact St. Martin's Press Inc., 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010, 212-674-5151.

Reader Service ✓ 566

Stock Market Hustler

The STOCKER1 stock and commodity technical analysis program forecasts market turning points 20 days in advance so you can time your transactions for profits.

You enter stock data at the prompts. STOCKER1 stores it chronologically for easy updating and editing and prints out plots of historical and forecasted values.

A forecast appraisal subsystem compares forecasted and actual stock values so you can test your model and reports the greatest percentage change. You then interpret this information to determine market trends.

An optional Electronic Forecast information service gives forecasts for major indexes, stocks, and commodities. STOCKER1 runs on the Models III, 4, II, 12, and 16. It's $300, including a manual, demonstration disk, and one hour on Electronic Forecast.

For more information contact Engineering Management Consultant at P.O. Box 312, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703-425-1296.

Reader Service ✓ 563

House-A-Matic

You get up in the morning and your TRS-80 automatically raises the room temperature. As you leave the house for work, it turns on and monitors your burglar alarm, then turns on the lights at dusk.

Sound like science fiction? It's all possible with Sensatrol, an eight-channel, 4½-digit precision ac/dc voltmeter that turns your computer into an instrument for software-controlled measurement and control.

You write the control program and connect Sensatrol's eight binary outputs to your computer's RS-232C port and to a sensing device.

Sensatrol communicates with your computer in ASCII, and provides eight lines for voltage measurement and eight lines for control.

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Dealers . . . SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with our direct sales manager. Or write to *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

80micro®

the magazine for TRS-80® users

Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH
80 Micro
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Micro. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican $27.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Print NEW address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

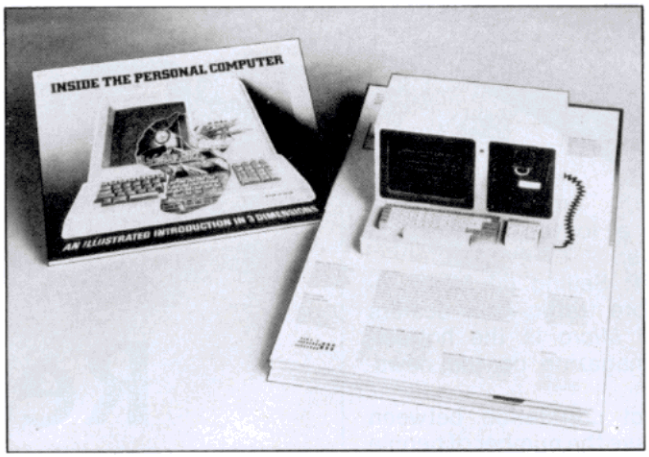
80micro®

PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Sensatrol's 100-microvolt sensitivity lets you hook up many sensors directly. Some sensors described in the applications manual are available separately.

The package includes an applications and programming manual for $385. For more information contact Data World Products, Box 33, Francestown, NH 03043.

Reader Service ✓ 556



Inside the Personal Computer *is a three-dimensional book of computer basics.*

Christmas Novelty Dept.

The *Inside the Personal Computer* pop-up book from Abbeville Press gives beginning computerists a three-dimensional tour through a personal computer.

Open the book and a computer pops up. Page by page, six illustrations pop up to guide you from input to output in a personal computer. You can press a key on the pop-up keyboard or look behind the screen to see how the computer displays words on the monitor.

Subjects include disk drives, chips, printers, bits and bytes, RAM and ROM. Illustrations and diagrams complement the pop-up displays to show how a computer thinks, remembers, and communicates.

Inside the Personal Computer is recommended for all ages. It measures 12 by 18 inches, and sells for $19.95. For more details, contact Abbeville Press, 505 Park Ave., New York, NY 10022, 212-888-1969.

Reader Service ✓ 567

Teacher's Tester

MAKETEST ($50) lets teachers create, edit, and store test files on Model III disk systems, and administers tests on screen or on printouts.

The package includes five programs for creating and maintaining test files. The MAKETEST module creates and stores matching, multiple-choice, true/false, and fill-in-the-blank test questions. It stores up to 20 questions in each category.

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 01876
(617) 851-4580

Okidata Microline 82A 120 CPS.....319.00
Okidata Microline 83A 120 CPS.....539.00
Okidata Microline 84 200 CPS.....799.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode.....419.00
Okidata Microline 93 160 CPS.....689.00
New BX-80 Printer 80 CPS.....229.00
13" Green Monitor.....89.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor.....229.00
Epson FX80.....439.00
RX80.....269.00
RX100.....499.00
RX80 F.T.....315.00
FX 100.....649.00
Juki 6100 Parallel Daisy Wheel.....459.00
Star Powertype Daisy Wheel (18CPS).....399.00
Columbia (IBM compatible) Commodore, IBM.....CALL
Call for Actrix Portable, Epson, QX10
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case.....159.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case
40 track singlehead.....219.00
dual head.....249.00
80 track singlehead.....279.00
dual head.....349.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....45.00
*BASF 40 track D.D. 5¼" new disk drive, as is,
no return.....89.00
8" Power Supply and case.....75.00 or 10 for 600.00
Call for popular D.W. Printer Prices

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Minimum $5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

✓195

DISKETTES
FREE SHIPPING
ON ORDERS OF $40.00 OR MORE
VISA **1-800-334-DISK** MasterCard
(617) 839-4404 MASS. RES.

DISK TYPE PRICES PER EACH 10 PER BOX	MEMOREX	OMNI	wabash® HIGH QUALITY LOW PRICE
5¼" Sing.-Side Dbl.-Den.	#6501 $2.19 EA.	#5121 $1.79 EA.	#MI3A $1.59 EA.
5¼" Reversible Dbl.-Den.	#6505 $2.65 EA.	#5321 $2.65 EA.	———
5¼" Dbl.-Side Dbl.-Den.	#6503 $2.65 EA.	#5221 $2.15 EA.	#MI4A $2.15 EA.
5¼" Sing.-Side 96TPI-Quad	#6513 $3.10 EA.	#5141 $2.59 EA.	Sing.-Side Sing.-Den. #MIIA $1.39 EA.
5¼" Dbl.-Side 96TPI-Quad	#6514 $3.95 EA.	#5241 $3.29 EA.	
DISK DOUBLER™ $17.95 EA.		HEAD CLEANING KITS $10.95 EA.	

QUANTITY | STOCK #/DESCRIPTION | PRICE | S&H / TAX | TOTAL

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ C.O.D. (Add $1.85)
☐ SEND FREE BROCHURES

Card No. ..... Exp. Date .....
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State ..... Zip .....
Phone .....

Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling on orders less than $40.00. Mass. Residents add 5% tax.

MAGNETICS, INC.
153 MAIN STREET / P.O. BOX 98
SOUTH GRAFTON, MA 01560

School & Municipal P.O.'s welcome!
Free shipping applies to prepaid and credit card orders only. ✓218
Hours: 9 am - 7 pm Mon. - Fri., Eastern Standard Time – Sat. 9 am - 3 pm

STAT21

CASINO BLACKJACK CARD COUNTING STRATEGY SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

STAT21 IS NOT A GAME. IT ALLOWS YOU TO DETERMINE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF YOUR CASINO BLACKJACK CARD COUNTING STRATEGY AND/OR COMPARE STRATEGIES.

- Fast, 100% Machine Language. Simulates 100+ hands per second.
- Flexible. Virtually any casino blackjack card counting strategy can be simulated. You enter the strategy.
- User friendly. Completely table driven.
- Up to 9,999,999 hands can be simulated.
- Ability to store simulations to disk.
- Simulation results include:

Total Action	High & Low Stakes
Total Stake	Betting Analysis
Stake/Action	Insurance Analysis

- Includes Comprehensive User's Manual.

48K 2 Disk Model III or Model 4 required. Provided on *TRSDOS 1.3 Formatted Disk.
(*Trademark of Tandy Corporation) ↙ 19

$59 Plus $3.00 Shipping & Handling. California Residents add 6%. To order or for further information write: Walksoft Programming, P.O. Box 1878, Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL IV 64K 2 DISKS RS 232	$959.00	MODEL 2000 w/HD	$2060.00 3360.00
MODEL IV P	850.00	COLOR COMPUTER 64K	170.00
MODEL 12	2999.00	MODEL 100 8K	350.00
ONE DISK	2339.00	MODEL 100 24K	500.00

DISK DRIVES

15 MEG HD	$2099.00
COLOR DISK 0	275.00
COLOR DISK 1	229.00

PRINTERS

ALL OKIDATA	CALL
GEMINI 10X	270.00
GEMINI 15X	380.00

DMP-110	$ 299.00	DMP-120	$ 379.00
DMP-105	159.00	DMP-430	699.00
DMP-500	1064.00	DMP-2100	1598.00
DMP-420	680.00	DWP-210	459.00
DWP-510	1149.00	CMP-2150	3135.00

Langley St. Clair Green and Amber Screen $89.00

BODEX CORP.
224 E. MAIN ST.
MARLBORO, MASS. 01752
Phone (617) 485-5115 or 481-1029
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp. ↙ 381

E-C

HELLO WORLD !

Why E-C DATA claims to manufacture the best TRS-80 Kits in the World...

We know how. As Tandy importers to Denmark, we have worked with TRS-80s for over four years, developing national keyboards and character sets, disk kits and DOS'es. The Scandinavian Model 3s came with 80 track drives and 80 track TRS-DOS right from the beginning. Even Model I was supplied with 77 track disk systems - manufactured by E-C DATA.

We get product information early and precisely as Authorised Tandy Dealers.

We use One-Year-Old Technology. Old enough to be reliable but not obsolete - that's »One-Year-Old Technology«. WD-2793 Controller Chip, 8k CMOS RAM in Flat-Pack versions. State-of-the-Art ? Certainly ! **And** reliable.

We purchase no odd lots of components to make a Fast Buck. We buy on long-term contracts from leading manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, Western Digital, Shugart and Hitachi, assuring a steady and constantly high product quality.

We burn in and test everything, before it is shipped - under realistic operating conditions in TRS-80 Computers.

We help you by providing detailed installation and repair manuals. If you get stuck anyway, chances are that you get to talk with the Graduate Engineer who actually designed your kit, if you phone us for help !

FREE SHIPPING WORLD WIDE !

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE !

FOR MODEL 3 AND 4:

Complete Disk Kit w/ 64k M4 RAM w/o Drives*	265
Complete Disk Kit w/ 32k M3 RAM w/o Drives*	250
Complete Disk Kit M3/4 w/o RAM w/o Drives*	215
Floppy Disk Controller (3½, 5¼, 8") M3/4	155
Real-Time Clock/Calendar Option, **Add**	60
8" Drive Option, **Add**	10
Disk Installation Hardware w/Power Supply w/o Controller	95
2 to 4 Internal Drives Expansion Power Supply	65
RS-232 (V.24) Communication Interface Kit M3/4	75
First 64k M4 RAM Expansion Kit	65
64k - 128k M4 RAM Expansion Kit w/ PAL U72	70
M4 PAL U72 alone	30
TRSDOS 6.2 for M4**	45
Disk Drive Shugart SA-455 ½ Hight, DS, 40 Tracks	205
Disk Drive Shugart SA-465 ½ Hight, DS, 80 Tracks	245

FOR MODEL 100:

8k Internal RAM Expansion, Low Power CMOS	80
32k Battery Backed Plug-in Extra RAM Bank (32-64k)	325
Bell 103 to CCITT Internal Modem Conversion Kit	65

* Specify whether you intend to use the Kit with Full or Half Hight Drives !
**Only with Purchase of Disk Kit. Specify 40 or 80 Track Diskette !
TRS-80 and **TRSDOS** are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation, Fort Worth, Texas.

ORDERING:

USA (New York): **1 - 212 - 678 0064**
Denmark: **45 - 2 - 818191**. Tlx **37825 ec dk**
Use whichever is convenient in your time zone - or write us !
All Products except Disk Drives and DOS Made in Denmark
Dealer Inquiries Welcome !

Payment by Cheque, Money Order or Credit Card. We ship to all Countries, where Hi-Tech Sales are Legal by US Law.
All Prices in US Currency. Local Duty or Taxes not Included.

E-C DATA A/S ↙ 125 E-C
P.O.B. 116 - DK-3460 Birkerød - Denmark

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

GIVETEST administers the tests and writes each student's performance to disk. It contains antitampering features to prevent student cheating.

REVTEST lets you examine and edit test files stored on disk. PRNTTEST reads a selected test file and prints it in 80-column format. READGRAD prints out or displays a file of student scores.

The MAKETEST programs are Network 3 compatible, and each station can load a different test file. Contact Software by Teachers Inc., P.O. Box 8479, Alexandria, LA 71306 for more details.

Reader Service ✓ 553

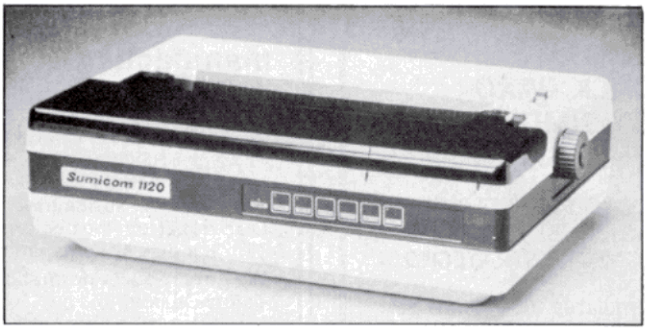
Sports on the Record

The Sports Stats spreadsheet programs for the Models III and 4 ($63) keep records for each player on your basketball or baseball team and provide immediate, up-to-date statistics.

Sports Stats has 20 input categories for basketball and 32 categories for baseball (16 each in pitching and hitting). You can also personalize the program to suit your needs.

The spreadsheet is menu-driven and includes a back-up disk. For more information contact Educational Activities Inc., P.O. Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520, 516-223-4666.

Reader Service ✓ 569



Sumicom's Model 1120 printer gives you letter-quality printing for under $500.

Letter Quality for Under $500

The Sumicom 1120 18 cps daisy-wheel printer ($495) offers letter-quality output, prints at a 60 dB noise level, creates up to four carbon copies, and accepts paper up to 13 inches wide.

It's also lightweight (21.1 lbs.), and features software-selectable bidirectional incremental printing and bidirectional logic-seeking printing.

The unit includes a 120-day warranty and Centronics interface. An RS-232 interface, forms tractor, and cut sheet feeder are also available.

Contact Sumicom Inc. at 17862 E. 17th St., Tustin, CA 92680, 714-730-6061 for more details.

Reader Service ✓ 570

Better Betting

STAT21 is a card-counting strategy simulation/analysis program that deter-

back-track

The Super User Friendly Disk Utility
For TRS-80* Models I, III and 4III

- Duplicate Most Protected Disks
- Edit (Zap) Sectors
- Powerful Disk Formater

menu driven with help command for the novice
short cuts for the experienced user
self booting, does not require DOS
simultaneous Hex and ASCII display
reads SD, DD or Mixed Density with auto density detect
reads single or double sided, 5 1/4" or 8" disks

YOU CAN NOW
Read, edit, write and step through sectors and tracks(including information between sectors)
Duplicate most CP/M** disks for other P.C.'s
Duplicate standard format, special format & data disks
Identify protection secrets and create your own schemes
Read track address; see actual track and sector numbers
Repair CRC errors
Exchange data address marks
Format 128, 256, 512 or 1024 byte sectors
Interface with Monitor/Disassembler
Analyze unknown DOS systems
Write special tracks; make protected disks
Print video display through RS232 or parallel port
AND MORE

✓ 265

$38.95 Plus $1.50 S & H
for unprotected disk and 31-page manual

MasterCard VISA

(615)482-2007
RIDGE-TEC, INC.
740 Robertsville Road
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

Tennessee residents include 4.5% sales tax
For personal checks allow 2 weeks
Specify TRS-80* model I, III, or 4 III

*TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. **CP/M trademark Digital Research Corp.

TURN US ON...line
CVC Online, number 1 in erotic telcoms.

We're proud to announce the first UNCENSORED videotex and computer communications service.

For a FREE brochure call (212) 582-2006 or write to CVC Online 801 Second Ave, N.Y., N.Y. 10017

✓ 35

mines the effectiveness of different card-counting strategies.

Enter your strategy and specify the house rules. STAT21 simulates 100 hands per second, up to one billion hands, and stores simulations and analysis data to disk.

Results include total action, total stake, stake/action, high and low stakes, betting analysis, and insurance analysis.

STAT21 requires a Model III or 4 with 48K RAM and two drives. It includes a user's manual and sells for $59 plus $3 shipping from Walksoft Programming, P.O. Box 1878, Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

Reader Service ✓ 564

Byte-Protected

The Byte Guard 5¼-inch disk drive head cleaning disk from Precision Computer Products removes dirt, dust, and oxide deposits from drive read/write heads, preventing disk errors and data losses.

Byte Guard cleaning disks keep drive heads clean without messy fluids.

Byte Guard polishes drive heads as it cleans to reduce scratches from debris and loose oxide particles. It's safe for daily use, and requires no alcohols or fluids.

Each disk is $39.95 and carries a guarantee for 260 cleanings or one year. Eight-, 3½-, and 3¼-inch cleaning disks are also available. Contact Precision Computer Products, 770 Welch Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, 800-321-2804 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 568

Conversion Basics

You want to buy a Model 2000 or Model 4, but you've

TRS-80 **TOURNAMENT CHESS** MODEL 4

A NEW GENERATION OF SOFTWARE

Every feature improved!

Sharp, hi-res graphics playing board.

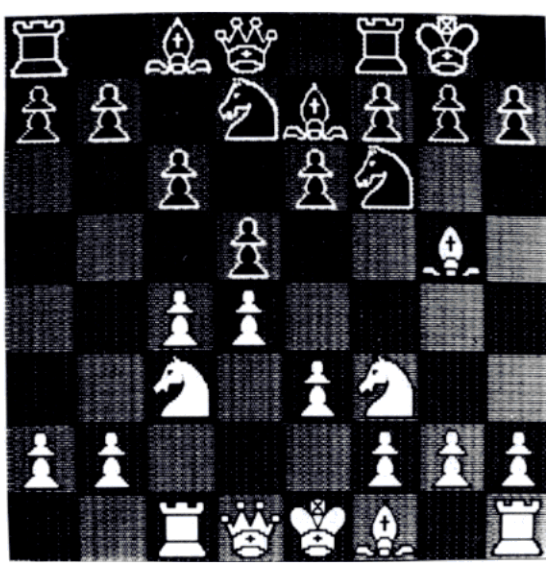
Faster response time.

Opening book contains over 2,000 moves.

Superior middle and endgame strategy.

Plays alternate starting positions, odds games, solves puzzles.

Comes with a complete Instruction Manual.



FULL-FEATURED GAME CONTROLS

40+ execution options!

Enter moves with arrow keys or joystick.

10 skill levels plus Postal, Rapid Transit, Mate-Finder and Tournament.

Display game history.

Dump hi-res screen to graphics printer.

Swap sides, take back moves, save/retrieve games to disk, and much more.

✓234

Uses Radio Shack Cat. 26-1126 hi-res graphics.

Tournament Chess is also available for TRS-80 Models I, III, 4, 4P in low-res graphics versions.

For more information about Tournament Chess and other full-featured strategy games, write to:

Rapidynamic SOFTWARE, INC.

14358 Dyer Street, Sylmar, California 91342

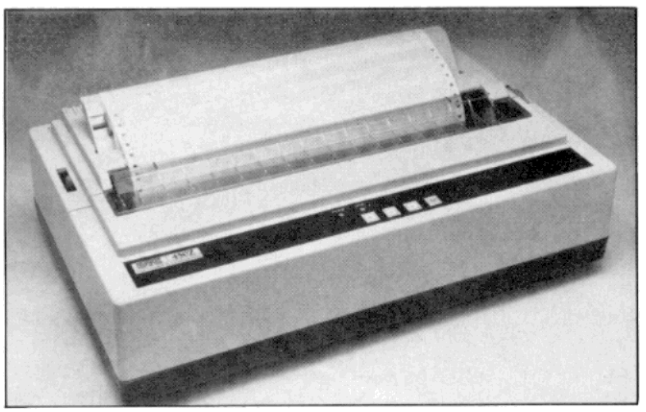
✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

already invested heavily in software for your Model III. No problem. Two conversion utilities from Educational Micro Systems Inc. (P.O. Box 471, Chester, NJ 07930, 800-922-0786) convert Model III Basic programs to run on the Model 4 or 2000.

CONV3TO4 ($49.95) and CONV3TO2000 ($139.95) are menu-driven and translate 95 percent of all Basic programs. The utilities automatically insert required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses, adjust tab addresses and exponentiation symbols, and remove down arrows.

The programs also flag and list unresolved program lines and optionally remove remark statements. Both programs include a disk formatter, file transfer program, and a user's manual (available separately for $5).

Reader Service ✓ 557



The 45 cps DTC 450Z daisy-wheel printer doesn't leave your office in an uproar.

Basic Vivace!

Vivace!, WittSoft's new Basic compiler, turns Model III or 4 Basic programs into command files. Programs compiled with Vivace! run up to twice as fast and are more secure than conventional programs, since you can't list or disassemble them.

The compiler features full error-trapping, compiles any Basic program, and requires no programming knowledge.

The Model III version requires 48K RAM and two drives. It runs under TRSDOS 1.3. The Model 4 version requires 64K RAM with two drives, and runs under TRSDOS 6.X or DOSPLUS IV.

Vivace! sells for $49.95 (plus $5 shipping) from WittSoft, 1302 41st St., Orlando, FL 32809, 305-423-5683.

Reader Service ✓ 558

Integrated Software For the Model 2000

T/Maker Co.'s Integrated Software package for the Model 2000 and Models II, 4, and 4P with CP/M puts a relational data base, word processor, 55,000-word spelling checker, spreadsheet, list processor, and bar-chart graphics program in one package.

"WORKTOOLS 80" — AN INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80™*

"WORKTOOLS 80" is the "Kernel" for a Small Business Software System with 3 fully file compatible programs in an "Integrated Command Environment": "Worksheet 80", a Spreadsheet Program, "Worktext 80", a Word-processor Program and "Workfile 80", a Data Base.

"WORKSHEET 80" Spreadsheets have up to 64 columns and 66 rows with programmable column, row number, individual column width and decimal place number. Any cell, row or column of cells can be defined by formulas including all arithmetical operators or by special functions such as TOTAL, AVERAGE, MAXIMUM, MINIMUM and PERCENT.

"WORKTEXT 80" features fully programmable format, indentation, centering, hyphenation, headers, footers, auto page numbering and printer control. The MERGE Function allows for Form Letters merging with files made by "WORKFILE 80" and the inclusion of "WORKTEXT 80" Spreadsheets into documents.

"WORKFILE 80" features fully programmable record format and size and will work on Lists, Reports, Spreadsheets, or Ledgers, either created by it or by the other Programs in the System. Has powerful "Data Base" commands such as SEARCH and VIEW/UPDATE.

Besides their own Special Functions and Commands all Programs share Powerful System Commands such as: OPEN FORMAT, DELETE, INSERT, COPY, MOVE, FIND/REPLACE, LOAD and SAVE.

The soon to be available "WORKPROOF 80"—a Proof-Reader and Dictionary Program will complement this first Module of the "WORKTOOLS 80" Software System for only $39.99.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODELS III, IV, MOD.100 32K DISK AND COCO 32K DISK FOR ONLY $99.99 (California residents add 6.5% tax)! **So send check, money order or VISA/MC/AMX number and expiration date to:**

DIAZ ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 4609
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

✓183

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

HANDY HOME COMPUTER FOOTBALL SYSTEM ✓120

USER FRIENDLY - MENU DRIVEN
DESIGNED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Evaluate teams at all levels, PEE WEE to NFL. Define the teams, their ratings and schedules. Weekly enter the scores and statistics with no redundancy. Individual items can be corrected.

The main menu follows:

1. **UPDATE TEAMS** (Define names, ratings, Y-T-D Stats)
2. **CREATE/UPDATE SCHEDULES**
3. **STATS ENTRY** (Enter newspaper results)
4. **POST RESULTS** (Update team with results)
5. **FORECAST GAMES** (Predict game scores)
6. **RPT WRITER** (Define and print/display reports)

To save the initial entry of the teams, ratings, statistics, and especially their schedules, also purchase the current data files.

Follow College and NFL football with no data entry; purchase the Evaluation Subscription(s). These Monday mailings include predictions and updated statistics. The latest edition is included with each system to provide up-to-date team data.

For the TRS-80 I/III/IV/100, APPLE II/III, IBM PC, KAYPRO II, and Commodore 64. BASIC listings also available to program other computers. **Specify computer, tape or disk.**

$39.95 for the BASIC system, $61.95 with College data, $57.95 with NFL data, $78.95 with both. Add $3 S&H. Evaluation Subscription: College or NFL is $29.95, both for $39.95.

VISA or MASTERCARD welcome

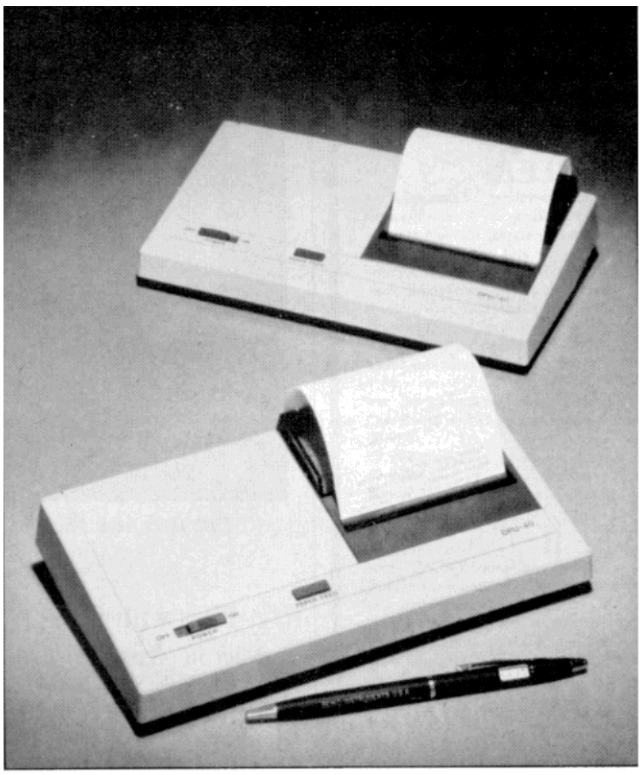
HANDY AND ASSOCIATES
15775 N. Hillcrest, Suite 508, Dept. 307,
DALLAS, TX 75248/214-492-3670

All functions operate from the word processor program—no windowing or mode-shifting is necessary to integrate applications. The word processor features header and footer capability and automatic footnote placement.

The spreadsheet program operates within the word processor to reduce setup time. The data base manager links data bases to generate reports or create a new data base.

The spelling checker works on all files, including spreadsheets and data bases. The package also features an on-line help file. Integrated Software is $450 from T/Maker Co., 2115 Lansing Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-962-0195.

Reader Service ✓ 565



Seiko's DPU-40 thermal printer sells for $124.95.

Hot Off the Press

The newest printer from Seiko Instruments leaves you with more than just a good impression. The DPU-40 thermal printer ($124.95) is small (8¼ by 4½ inches), lightweight (14 ounces), and prints 40 columns.

It accepts three-inch thermal paper and prints .6 of a page per second in 5 by 7 dot-matrix format.

A built-in character generator converts host computer data into 5 by 7 format and produces the 96-character ASCII set.

The DPU-40 uses a parallel port and an ac adapter power supply. For more information contact Seiko Instruments USA Inc. at 2990 W. Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, 213-530-8777.

Reader Service ✓ 551

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media *are* different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 ✓71
Telex: 206995

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a powerful machine language development system for the TRS-80. One program contains the editor, assembler, and debugger. It allows you to assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your programs with the built-in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for the beginner and a super fast development system for the experienced programmer. INSTANT ASSEMBLER has many other unique features. It detects syntax errors as source is entered and stores its source in a compressed format that uses only 40% as much memory as other assemblers. It is incredibly fast and will assemble 10K of object code in just 8 seconds. It will also create relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together for very large or modular assemblies. INSTANT ASSEMBLER comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual and is available in several versions for different machines. The CP/M version does not run on all machines so inquire before ordering.

TAPE INTASM 2.1 for Model 1 and 3 ..... **$39.95**
DISK INTASM 2.1 for Model 1 and 3 ..... **$49.95**
DISK INTASM 3.0 for Model 4 ..... **$69.95**
DISK INTASM 3.0 for CP/M **$69.95**

INSIDE LEVEL II

This book is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model 1 and Model 3 ROMs which allows the machine language programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. 80 Micro said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

INSIDE LEVEL II **$15.95**

DEMON DEBUGGER

DEMON (for DEbugger and MONitor) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. The STEP mode has 19 different commands and will step through machine language programs one instruction at a time, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The MONITOR mode has 26 different commands including a labeling disassembler. DEMON is available on tape or disk and includes a comprehensive 40 page manual with many examples.

DEMON 1.0 for Model 1 and 3 ..... **$39.95**
DEMON 2.0 for Model 4 ..... **$39.95**

DISK INDEX

DISK INDEX will assemble an alphabetized index of every disk in your collection. Simply put each disk in the computer one after another, and DISK INDEX will quickly read the program names and free space left. It will recognize any DOS and disk density (except CP/M) and catalog disks for the Model 1, 3, and 4. The whole index or any selected part may be displayed on the screen or printed on paper in several different formats. Display modes include programs grouped by disk name, by program name, disks in order of decreasing free space, and by program showing the number of backup copies of each one. The index itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks or over 2000 programs in each file, and you can create as many files as you need. DISK INDEX comes with a comprehensive 28 page instruction manual.

DISK INDEX 3.2 for Model 1, 3, or 4 ..... **$39.95**

TELCOM

Mumford Micro offers two telecommunications programs. **TELCOM I** has most of the features needed to communicate with bulletin boards, time share systems, or for file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. **TELCOM II** is an enhanced version of this program, which also supports the LYNC protocol which will automatically detect and correct errors in transmission. Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer. The instruction manuals for both programs are available separately for $5 to help you decide which program is best suited to your needs.

TELCOM I for Model 1, 3, or 4 ..... **$39.95**
TELCOM II for Model 1 or 3 ..... **$69.95**

MODEL I SPEED UP

The SK-2 is a hardware modification for the Model 1 that allows CPU speeds to be increased by 50% or 100%. Speeds may be changed with a toggle switch (not included) or on software command. It can also be configured to return to normal speed any time a disk is active. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 has been field proven by 3 years of use, and comes fully assembled with socketed IC's.

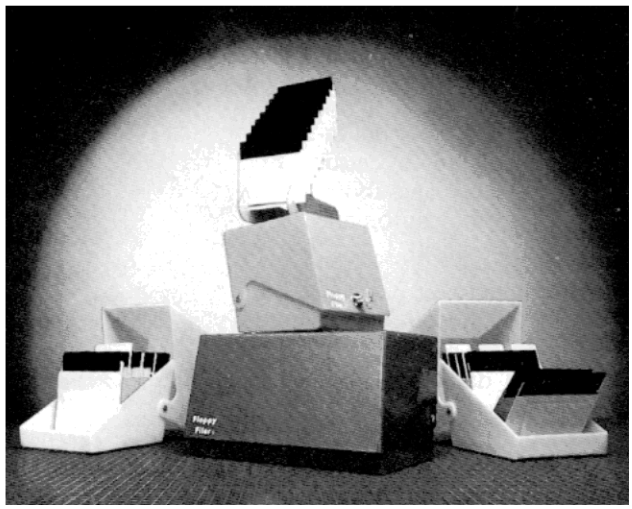
SK-2 ..... **$29.95**

ORDERING: Ten day money back guarantee. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and COD orders accepted. SPECIFY MODEL NUMBER. Dealer inquiries invited.

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 400-E, Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

NEW PRODUCTS



Disk filers from Micron Systems are available in nine colors.

Files with Style

Micron Systems Corp. (100 McNab St., Arnprior, Ontario, Canada K7S 2C7, 613-623-7931) offers five colorful ways to store and protect your disks.

Files are constructed of injection-molded antistatic ABS plastic for durability, and are available in royal blue, red, green, orange, ivory, smoke, yellow, brown, and powder blue.

The Floppy Filer ($37.60) holds 60 5¼-inch disks and features a spring-loaded locking cover, molded carrying handle, and three index tabs. A 120-disk Floppy Filer ($61.95) with six index tabs is also available.

The Flex Filer is a desktop filing system constructed of interlocking outer modules with sliding drawer containers. It's available for 5¼-inch disks for $7.95 per module.

The Boomerang disk rack ($12.95) keeps 10 5¼-inch disks ordered on a tiered stand while you're working with data.

Transit Filer is a book-style protective case for shipping or storing up to four disks. It's available for 5¼-inch ($8.95), 8-inch ($9.95), and 3½-inch disks ($14.95).

Page Filer ($1) is an antistatic protective envelope with two pockets for 8-inch disks or four pockets for 5¼-inch disks. Each filer fits into a standard three-ring binder.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Heavy-Duty Daisy Wheel

The Model 450Z bidirectional daisy-wheel printer from Data Terminals & Communications (590 Division St., Campbell, CA 95008, 408-378-1112) is built for continuous use.

It prints 30 word-processing and 28 data-processing type styles at 45 characters per second, yet is quiet enough to let you carry on conversations while it prints at full speed.

Word processing features include automatic underlining, double-strike, shadow printing, subscripts, and superscripts. The printer uses an RS-232 or parallel port and provides out-of-paper and out-of-ribbon signals.

The 450Z is $1,595. Interchangeable print wheels, multistrike film or ribbons, sheet feeders, and a bidirectional forms tractor are also available.

Reader Service ✓ 559

In Armageddon you defeat other players through diplomacy and military action.

The Nuclear Solution?

Continent by continent, the world has succumbed to revolution. As the leader of one continent in a post-revolutionary world, your survival depends on defeating up to five other countries.

Armageddon 1998 is a world politics/nuclear war game that pits you against one to five other players to determine who will be the next world leader.

You start by building up your country's economic and military might. You can form alliances, build hospitals, build antiballistic missile systems and ICBMs, and send secret messages to your allies.

In addition to military strength, you must invest in farming to feed the population and generate propaganda to keep your countrymen from revolting. Eventually, combat or nuclear strikes are necessary to eliminate opponents.

To win you must crush all opponents, keep the economy in good shape, prevent revolution, and gather taxes to pay for defense.

Armageddon 1998 requires a 48K Model I, III, or 4 and is available on disk for $19.95 plus $2 postage. For more information contact Pacific Software, P.O. Box 1295, La Canada, CA 91011, 818-795-2178.

Reader Service ✓ 554

Model 4 TASMON

Got a program that won't run on your Model 4 or 4P? TASMON4, from The Alternate Source (704 North Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906, 517-482-8270), generates Z80 Assembly-language source code that you can edit with any Z80 editor.

This TRSDOS 6.X program examines and modifies memory, executes machine-language programs in real time, single-stepped, or in slow motion, and displays memory in hexadecimal or ASCII format.

You can trace memory at variable speeds or by single-stepping, and the program is relocatable so you can keep it away from programs you're debugging.

TASMON4 also features a View Disk File command that displays program beginning and ending addresses.

The package includes a 50-page user's manual and disk for $29.95. Source code is also available.

Reader Service ✓ 561

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS
(For Filing by April 15, 1985)
TRS-80* Models I, II, III, 4, 12 & 16

FEATURES: —

1. *Menu Driven.*
2. *"Save on Disk"*
3. *BASIC, Unlocked, Listable*
4. *Name/SS No./F-S carried over*
5. *Inputs on screen before printing*
6. *I.R.S. approved REVPROC format printing*
7. *Prints entire Form/Schdule*
8. *Calculates Tax etc.*
9. *For Mod. III/4, CONVERT*
10. *For Mod. 12/16, use 2.0b*
11. *Use GREENBAR in Triplicate — don't change paper all season!*
12. *Our 6th Year in Tax Programming*
13. *We BACK-UP our programs!*

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. 70 Tax Programs on 12-5 1/4", Format disks, or on 3-8" Format disks. Order only the disks you'll use.

Programmed for easy-use. Follow the Form or Schedule closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1120, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE and W. Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252 and 6765.

Also we have TAX PREPARER HELPER: includes 12 PROGRAMS such as INCOME STATEMENT, RENTAL STATEMENT, SUPPORTING STATEMENT, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's, PRINT W-2's and others.

5 1/4" disks at $24.75; 8" disks at $99. Postpaid. Tryout disks available.

MasterCard VISA

Write:—
GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS ✓185
931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

*T.M. Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.

DISK-N-DATA
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AND DISKS

SYNCOM BULK DISKETTE *ERROR FREE 100% CERTIFIED* **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

SYNCOM diskettes with a lifetime warranty High quality packed in polybages of 10 with TYVEC envelopes, Labels and Hubring, 100 % errorfree with a Lustrum Finish, a *new* process that enhances electrical performance, High PlayBack signal, low noise, syncom has a increasing media life, a Quality Disk

SSDD ea- $1.39 5¼ Qty 20
DSDD ea- $1.85 5¼ Qty 20

MICROPHS A name in Educational Software dedicated to education Microphs Program designed for use on: Apple IIIe, IBM PC, Radio Shack TRS-80, Commodore 64, PET/CBM, VIC 20

Physics • Chemistry • Calculus • Probability • Scholastic Aptitude Test Analogies, Mathematics, Vocabulary • Physical Science • Spelling • Jr.&Sr. High Mathematics • School Attendance System • Exam Analysis • Exam Generating System • Library Management System • Rolladex System Mail List/Telephone Directory • Recreational Word Games
EDUCATIONAL CATALOG $1.00 Free with Order

Flexible Disk Tray
5¼ with Key Locking Lid
40 Disks capacity $22.55—$4.00 shipping
90 Disks capacity $37.80—$5.00 shipping
Almond Color base with clear top.
Plastic Dividers which snap lock in.
Each file tray has a key locking lid.

Vinyl Storage Sleeves
for three ring notebook
5¼ 2-Disks per page
Catalog Cards included
Minimum order 20 pages
Ea. 59¢ + $1.50 Shipping

DISKS-N-DATA ✓48
153 Kings Highway
Brooklyn NY 11223
Educational Software and Disks

Shipping 5¼ Diskette Add $3.00 per 100 or Fewer Diskettes C.O.D. orders, Add $3.00
New York customer, Add 8¼% Tax
Payment Money orders, Bank Check
Nationwide: 1-800-842-5400
In New York: 1-212-837-7563

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

College Considerations

College Selector is a six-disk software package that helps students choose the right college. It requires a Model III, 4, or 4P with 32K RAM and one disk drive.

Students answer a series of questions describing desired school characteristics and the computer searches a data base for institutions matching the description.

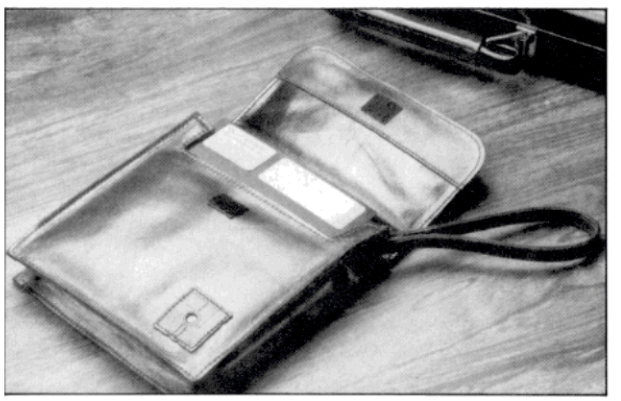
Selection criteria include tuition limits, fields of study, student/faculty ratio, men/women ratio, public/private/religious institution, room and board availability, and competitiveness.

Program modules by geographic region are $30. The regions are Pacific Mountain, West Central, East Central, New England, mid-Atlantic, and South Atlantic.

The complete package is $150 from Sienna Software, 2745 W. Hilts Road, Route 4, Gladwin, MI 48624, 517-426-1451.

Reader Service ✓ 555

DIFFERENT TRACK



Executive Disk Tote protects your disks in style.

For the Computerist Who Has Everything

The Executive Disk Tote from MicroComputer Accessories Inc. is a classy gift for yourself or your favorite hacker.

Constructed from cordovan leather, this burgundy tote has a lined pouch and velcro fastener to protect up to 12 disks. It also features a wrist strap for carrying and a leather disk insignia that's bound to turn the heads of preppies everywhere.

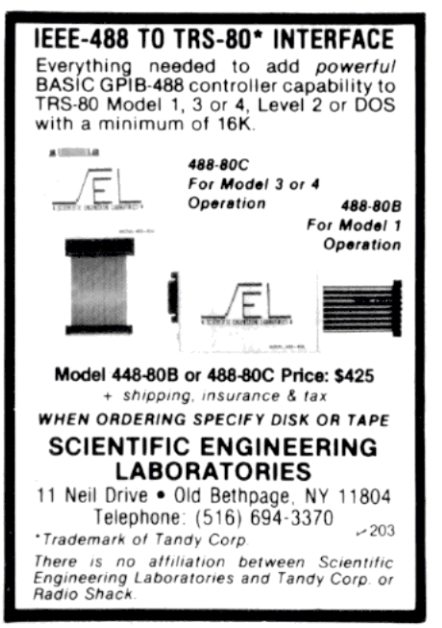
Executive Disk Tote is $49.95 from MicroComputer Accessories Inc., 5721 Buckingham Parkway, P.O. Box 3725, Culver City, CA 90231, 213-641-1800.

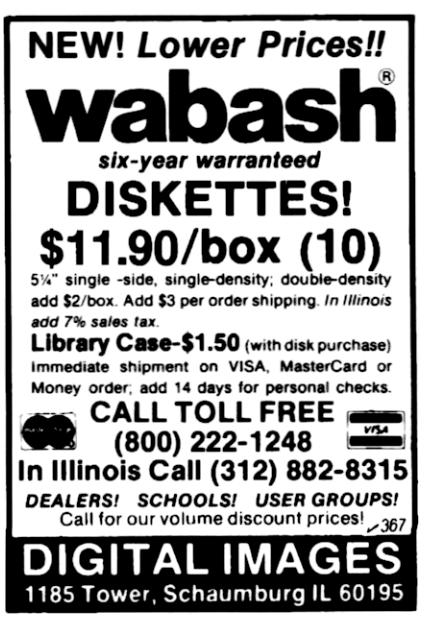
Reader Service ✓ 562

New Product Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
567	Abbeville Press	178
561	The Alternate Source	185
559	Data Terminals & Communications	184
556	Data World Products	176
569	Educational Activities Inc.	180
563	Engineering Management Consultant	176
557	Micro Systems Inc.	181
562	MicroComputer Accessories Inc.	186
571	Micron Systems Corp.	184
554	Pacific Software	185
568	Precision Computer Products	181
566	St. Martin's Press Inc.	176
551	Seiko Instruments USA Inc.	183
555	Sienna Software	186
553	Software by Teachers Inc.	178
570	Sumicom Inc.	180
552	Tandy Corp./Radio Shack	176
565	T/Maker Co.	182
564	Walksoft Programming	180
558	WittSoft	182

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*





PLOTTER KIT

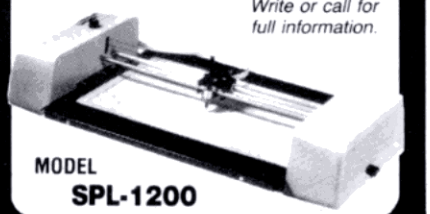
$259.00 Shipped Prepaid Cont. U.S.A.

X, Y PEN PLOTTER WITH PROFESSIONAL FEATURES

- 16" x 11" PLOT AREA
- .005 RESOLUTION
- SOFTWARE LISTING
- 17" x 60" MEDIA
- 2 IPS
- DISKETTE OPTIONAL

Interfaces with any **Z-80 BASED** computer with accessible **I/O** port such as **TRS 80* MODELS I, III, IV, LOBO'S* MAX 80** and **LNW***. All mechanical and electronic components supplied. Full documentation and assembly instructions. No machining, simple hand tools to assemble. Electronics available assembled and tested. Full **ASCII** library of 91 alpha numerics, lines and centered symbols in variable height and rotation.

Write or call for full information.



MODEL **SPL-1200**

JUSTIN, INC. ↙420
2663 LEE ST., SO. EL MONTE, CA 91733
(818) 444-4516
* Registered trademark of TANDY Corp., LOBO and LNW.

80 x 24 IN MODEL III MODE

DRV80

- Allows Model III programs to use 80 x 24 mode on a Model IV
- Modifies PRINT @, TAB, SET, etc to access entire 80 x 24 screen
- Permits PEEK and POKE to all 1920 screen locations
- Adds SOUND and 10 other BASIC enhancements
- Integrates into any DOS
- Functions with both BASIC and machine language programs
- Allows intermixing of 80 x 24 and 64 x 16 modes

ONLY $39.95

Call about Model III 80 x 24 upgrade

Dealers Invited

The Logical Place
PO Box 308
Keyser, WV 26726
(301) 786-5013

↙161

DISCOUNTS
on all
TRS-80® COMPUTERS

with Manufacturers Guarantee

Call or Write For Free Catalog and Price List

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

HARMON Hdw. & Supply
307 N. Main
Denver City, Tx 79323
806-592-2472

↙61

NEW

COPYCAT 3

NOW YOU CAN DUPLICATE VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR TRS-80 DISKETTES

COPYCAT 3 will allow you to make an exact duplicate of virtually all of your diskettes even if they are protected. And this includes your games and utilities. COPYCAT 3 automatically analyzes, formats, copies and verifies each track of the diskette you are duplicating. The entire process is amazingly fast, typically less than 70 seconds and even less with verify turned off.

COPYCAT 3 is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT 3 will run on the TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P computers.

COPYCAT 3 . . . . . $49.95

Please add $2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.
All orders are normally shipped the next business day via first class mail.

OMNISOFT RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000

Dealer inquiries on your letterhead are welcomed.

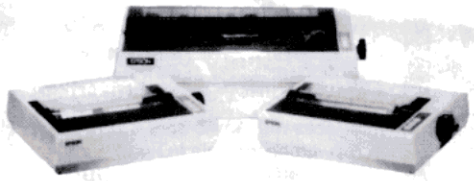
MasterCard VISA

↙36

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

FREE SHIPPING!



TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEACS

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEACS

$179.00!!!!

TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....$199.00

"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"

TEAC's NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....**$205.00**

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....**$240.00**

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....**$285.00**

DUAL VERTICAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY TO ACCOMMODATE TWO SLIMLINE DRIVES.

$10.00 ADDITIONAL WITH SINGLE DRIVE PURCHASE

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY.....$329.00

TWO DRIVE 5¼" *CABLE* (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....**$23.99** WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS

MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD.....$85.00

SANYO COMPUTERS

MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 160K DRIVE $779.00
MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 320K DRIVE $849.00
MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 160K DRIVES $999.00
MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 320K DRIVES $1299.00

550 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, & EASY WRITER SOFTWARE PACKAGES
555 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, EASYWRITER, SPELLSTAR, MAILMERGE, & INFOSTAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES

COMREX AMBER MONITOR 9".....$89.00

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD.....$210.00 **1200 BAUD.....$485.00**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEC & TANDON

PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING TO MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES—HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

EPSON

RX80 W/GRARHTRAX PLUS $275.00
RX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS $349.00
RX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS $495.00
FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS $495.00
FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS $699.00

PR5000 DAISYWHEEL 15 CPS $395.00
PR5500 DAISYWHEEL 20 CPS $595.00
GEMINI 10X $275.00
GEMINI 15X $395.00
CITOH PROWRITER 8510 ..... $355.00
DWP210 ..... $559.00
DAISYWHEEL II $1149.00

LQ1500 200 CPS COMING SOON

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON EPSON PRINTERS

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT$25.99

Visit our two retail locations at:

886 Ecorse Road
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
or
111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

WE CARRY TRS80 & SANYO COMPUTERS

DISPLAYED VIDEO

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947
OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST.,LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

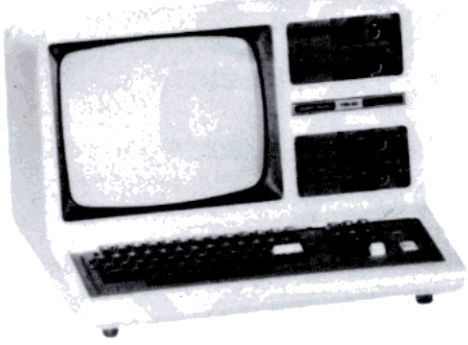
AUTHORIZED SANYO DISTRIBUTOR

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

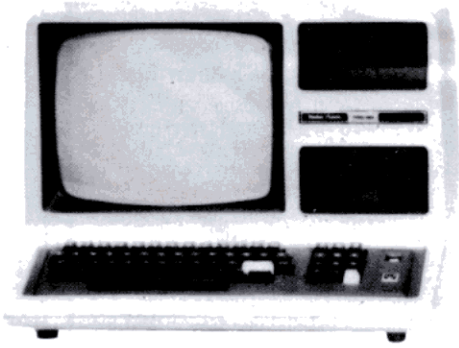
DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

4 DRIVES



4 DRIVES

NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS. THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL 4!!! THE STORAGE CAPACITY YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED, AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES!!!
$1449.00/128K $1529.00
QUALITY BACKED BY DV'S YOU CAN'T LOSE WARRANTY!



MODEL 4 PURE 26-1069
64K, RS232, 2/40 TRACK DRIVES
$1049.00
90 DAY WARRANTY

DISPLAYED VIDEO HAS DONE IT AGAIN!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is offering TRS-80 MODEL 4 disk drive systems for **INCREDIBLY** low prices, quality backed up by DV's six month you can't lose warranty.

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K, **four** internal 40 track double density disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . **$1449.00**/128K . . . **$1529.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K **four** internal 40/40 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . **$1649.00**/128K . . . **$1729.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K **four** internal 80/80 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . **$1799.00**/128K . . . **$1879.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K two internal 40/40 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . **$1299.00**/128K . . . **$1379.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K two internal 80/80 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . **$1499.00**/128K . . . **$1579.00**

Displayed Video systems have a six month you can't lose warranty

NEW MODEL 4P (Portable) 26-1080 Pure W/2 40 Track Drives **$1049.00**
DV's MODEL 4P (Portable) with 40/40 Double Sided Disk Drives! . . . **$1349.00**/128K **$1419.00**
The answer to the IBM P.C. New Tandy 2000 . . . . . **$2049.00**
MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated) & TEC Drive . . . . . **$369.00** . . . . . 4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE **$349.00**

SANYO 550 . . . . . **$779.00** **SANYO 550-2** **$849.00**
SANYO 555 . . . . . **$999.00** **SANYO 555-2** **$1299.00**

MODEL 100 8K . . . . . **$525.00)** **24K** . . . . **$695.00** **DV'S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS** . . . **$85.00**

WE CARRY TRS80 & SANYO COMPUTERS
AUTHORIZED SANYO DISTRIBUTOR

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Visit our retail location at:
111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(313) 426-5086
(313) 482-4424
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

DISPLAYED VIDEO

Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 **P142**
To Order: Call (313) 426-5086; (313) 482-4424; (517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939; (517) 542-3947
OR WRITE:
Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

REMSOFT, INC.

THE LIVING TRS-80
For Those Who MUST Know More!

Finally, REMsoft has responded to those who have asked for a **beginning level** tutorial. This course was designed by J. Thomas Evans, Jr., for the person who is just starting to explore the wonderful world to TRS-80 computing. The learning objectives the course was designed to provide:

- Skills in the use of BASIC and its editing capabilities.
- A fundamental understanding of the operation of the Z80 processor within the TRS-80.
- An entry-level knowledge of assembly language with some skill in the use of an editor-assembler.
- An understanding of the choices available in the selection of hardware and software as well as an appreciation for the methods of applying the computer to specific tasks.
- A good understanding of the types and availability of other resources which can provide greater levels of knowledge and skill.

Requires 32K and one disk drive. Available for Model III and Model 4 (in Model III mode).

LIVING TRS (disk) $79.95

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming. . .at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "**INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING**," will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR I, III and 4 (in MOD III Mode)
REMASSEM (tape) $74.95
REMASSEM (disk) $79.95

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center and other locations in Northern Ohio

REMSOFT, INC. ↙129
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

SHIPPING CHARGES
$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX

TRS-80* IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

1984 LOAD 80 INDEX

JANUARY

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Touch or Sound Typer	88	TOSTYPER/BAS	Typing for the handicapped
Dot Talk	94	BRAILLE/BAS	Produce braille text
The Taxman Cometh	100	TAXMAN/BAS	Organize tax records
Tape It Easy	112	DATAPE/BAS TAPE16/BAS TAPE32/BAS TAPE48/BAS	Handle machine-language tapes like Basic tapes
Synthetically Speaking—Part I	142	LIST1/BAS	Build a speech board
The Bucks Start Here	160	BUCKS/BAS	Tax-refund investments

FEBRUARY

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Play's the Thing	52	PLAYBYTE/CMD SAMPLE	Create plays on your TRS-80
Stepping Through Basic	56	SINSTEP/CMD	A machine-language subroutine to edit Basic programs
Ground Control to Major John	62	ADVENTR/BAS	Space game
Grand Opining	84	MICROTAB/BAS	Tabulate opinion poll results
Letter Perfect	96	WORDCHKR/BAS	Spelling checker
Borderline Case	158	MARQUEE/CMD	Write background routines
Synthetically Speaking—Part II	126	VOTRAX/BAS TTSPRG/CMD TABLE/CMD	Applications software for home-built board
Project 80	200	PROJECT2/CMD PROJECT4/CMD	Math processor board

MARCH

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
TRS-Nuke	50	NUKE/BAS	Simulate a nuclear power plant
Bugs from Outer Space—Part I	82	MAIN1/SRC TEXT1/SRC	Machine-language arcade game
The Return of Hinrichs' Word Processor	100	WORD/BAS	Updated word processor
Parallel Driving	126	STNDRD/BAS	Use SuperScripsit with any printer
A Piece of the Pie	142	PIEPLT/BAS	Draw pie charts
Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE	152	UTIL/BAS	Speed up PRINT@ graphics
Character Sketching	156	FORMGN/BAS	Graphics for the MX-80
The Forgotten Interface	166	PARIO1/BAS PARIO2/BAS PARIO3/BAS PARIO4/SRC PARIO4/CMD	Voltage devices through the III's parallel I/O bus

APRIL

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Everything from A to Z	53	THREAD/BAS	Threaded lists
Brick by Brick	58	EXEC/SRC EXEC/CMD	Automatic command execution

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
April Spool	77	SPOOL/SRC SPOOL/CMD	Printer spooler
Bugs from Outer Space—Part II	82	TEXT2A/SRC TEXT2B/SRC	Add anti-insect fire power
Relaxed Syntax	120	MSG/BAS KWORD/BAS SDATA/BAS FNDX/BAS FRIEND/BAS	Data base management
Dump Site	164	SCREEN/BAS	Video-to-printer dump
The Sound of Musikon	138	MUSIKON/BAS	Compose, edit, and play back music

MAY

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Smart Talk	50	MPH/SRC MPH/CMD	A smart terminal program
Shorter Sorts	62	VCSORTER/BAS	Sorting in VisiCalc
Plotting Along	68	EQUAPLOT/BAS	Calculate and graph equations
Basically Better Graphics	104	DEMO/BAS	Fast Basic graphics
Bugs from Outer Space—Part III	108	TEXT3A/SRC TEXT3B/SRC TEXT3C/SRC	Finish Part II's laser base

JUNE

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Command Performance	62	MAKEDO/BAS	Versatile Model 4 JCL files
Monitoring Financial Health	70	REPORT/BAS	Stock investment advice
Designer Screens	82	SQUOT/SRC SQUOT/CMD	Design patterns on-screen
Bugs from Outer Space—Part IV	101	TEXT4A/SRC TEXT4B/SRC	Add an explosion routine
Double Vision	113	WRTSCR/SRC WRTSCR/CMD TSTDRV/SRC TSTDRV/CMD	Split-screen routines
The (Single) Key To Scripsit and TRSDOS Commands	126	SCRIPAL/BAS	Enhance Scripsit 3.2
Of Limited Values	134	EXAMPLE/BAS BALSHEET/BAS CHECKING/BAS AMUSING/BAS	Limit input fields
Uncommon Denominators	139	FRACTION/BAS	Calculating with fractions
Project 80	170	BARCODE/SRC	Build a bar code reader

JULY

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Drawing Boards	64	DRAW/SRC	Design PC boards on-screen
In the Marketplace	82	TRADER/BAS	Practice commodities trading
Bugs from Outer Space—Part V	103	TEXT5A/SRC TEXT5B/SRC	The bugs fight back
The Stripper	115	STRIP/CMD	Strip machine-language comments
Project 80	142	CLOCK1/SRC CLOCK2/BAS CLOCK3/SRC	Build a real-time clock
The Next Step	170	LISTING1/SRC LISTING2/BAS LISTING3/BAS	Use SVCs for Model 4 video control
BBS Express	152	LIST1/SRC LIST2/SRC	Programming the communications module
Redevelopment Program (Special)	—	CONVRT/CMD	Convert Model III Basic programs to the 4
Reload 80 (Special)	—	L80TORS/BAS	Convert Apparat source files to Radio Shack format

Continued on p. 194

NEW

Genealogy Program

(for 48K Model III/4 Two Disk Systems)

HOLDS 350 RECORDS PER FILE

★ Records filed by name key
★ Unlimited records with multiple files
★ Allows changes in spelling of surnames
★ Shipped on premium diskette

Comprehensive Documentation

Five Reports: Full Alpha Printout, Family Tree, Paternal Line, Maternal Line, Descendent Line

$49.95 U.S.

Send Check or Money Order to

MIMAR, INC.
116 Baywood Drive : Biloxi, MS 39532

317

Free Shipping for U.S. Orders
Mississippi Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Foreign Orders add $5 Shipping and Handling

CONVERT UR FLOPPYS TO FLIPPYS

5¼" FLIP-IT

Self-aligning for making index-hole Cutout
It's clean, quick & easy
Accurate, Consistent & Safe

SAVE $, Use 2 sides of

Apple, IBM, Osborne, Kaypro, TRS 80 and other owners can convert their single-sided 5¼" or 8" disks to double-sided disks with FLIP-IT, a new patent-pending converter, superior to any cheap imitations on the market. So **simple to use**, even a child can make the conversion in less than 30 seconds. No measuring or alignments required. So **economical**, one FLIP-IT can convert countless disks, doubling your memory each time.

ORDER YOURS TODAY

5¼" FLIP-IT (TRS 80 I, III, IV, & all)	**$24.95**
8" FLIP-IT Kit (TRS 80 II & 8" dr.)	**29.95**
Labels (100 ea., self sticking)	**3.00**
Write Protect Tabs (100 ea.)	**2.65**
Hub-Reinforcer Kit (tool to pos. rings)	**10.99**
Hub-Reinforcer Rings (50 rings ea.)	**5.85**
Disk Sleeves (10 ea., lint free)	**2.55**

Add $1 for shp & hdlg (AK, HI, PR, & Canada
Add $5.50, Int'l orders add USD10.50) for each
$50 order increment. MA res add 5% sales tax.

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
System _____ Printer _____
☐ MC ☐ VISA # _____
Mail to:

257

© **Technology Enhancement Co.**, 70 Marcellus St., Suite 128, Newton, MA 02159 • 617-527-3547

See List of Advertisers on Page 192

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		Page
342	A.E.C.	95
82	Aerocomp Inc.	142, 143
215	Alcor Systems	108
136	Allen Gelder Software	107
140	Allied Systems Co.	199
476	Alpha Bit Comm., Inc.	13, 150
17	Alpha Products Co.	14, 15, 17
74	Alps	110
303	Alternate Choice	204
141	Anitek Software Products	23
191	Anthropomorphic Systems	110
390	Applied Microsystems Inc.	34
3	Argonaut Systems	159
102	Armstrong Genealogical Systems	201
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	194
16	Autospec	165
300	BT Enterprises	169
60	Bank of America	137
152	BCCOMPCO	173
*	Beck-Mfg.	106
482	Blueprint Software	52, 53
381	Bodex Corp.	179
299	CB Microdex	174
35	CVC Online	180
86	Compulogic	82
119	Computents	125
139	Computer Case Co.	195
133	Computer Discount of America	171
357	Computer Friends	117
18	Computer Plus	157
223	Crest Software	194
239	D & A Research	110
539	Desert Sound	150
27	Design Software	197
282	DFW Computer Center	83, 121
183	Diaz Enterprises	182
367	Digital Images	80
48	Disks-N-Data	185
204	Diskcount Data	154, 155
*	Diskette Connection	206
62	Displayed Video	188, 189
125	E-C Data	179
216	EAP Co.	159
85	Educational Micro Systems	82
*	80 Micro	
	Back Issues	165
	Christmas Subscriptions	64
	Dealer Sell	177
	80 Micro Subscriptions	32
	Load 80	96
	Mailing List	177
	Moving	177
	Reader Service	177
	Subscription problems	203
	University Micro	199
45	Electric Webster	65
73	Folts Computing	201
214	Fort Worth Computers	30, 111
496	Good Software Corp.	161
103	Good Software Corp.	159
185	Gooth Software	185
9	H&E Computronics	CIII, 75, 77, 79
355	HDP	197
120	Handy & Associates	182
455	Hard Drive Specialists	134, 135
61	Harmon Hardware & Supply	187
170	Harper & Row	170
153	Holmes Engineering Inc.	153
*	Hot CoCo Subscriptions	89
175	Howe Software	37
321	Humphrey Instruments	65
46	Hypersoft	195
284	Infocom	7
148	Intelligent Technologies Co.	161
101	J & M Systems	81
126	J M G Software Int'l	41
229	JRM Publications	165
177	J Soft	199
52	J Star Enterprises	203
534	Jameco Electronics	99
244	Jaste Enterprises Inc.	203
112	Joe Lynn Computer Service	131
420	Justin Inc.	187
331	KSoft	83
462	Langley-St. Clair, Inc.	CIV
161	Logical Place/K & S Comp. Ser.	187
251	Logical Systems Inc.	2, 3
115	Lynn Computer Service	196
527	Magicomp	140
218	Magnetics	178
250	Marymac	204
184	MC Tel	193
165	MC Tel	133
111	McSystems	201
149	Micro Architect Inc.	199
*	Micro Data Supplies	25, 26, 27, 28
526	Micro Software Systems	31
157	Micro-Images	149
464	Micro-Labs Inc.	139
137	Miller Microcomputer Services	151
317	Mimar Inc.	191
107	Misosys	95
411	Montezuma Micro	112, 113
416	Montezuma Micro	166, 167
*	Mumford Micro Systems	184
379	Nautilus Computers Inc.	206
*	New Classics Software	109
232	Nocona Electronics	115
54	Nodvill Software	201
541	Northern Info. Technology Corp.	99
95	Northwest Computer Algorithms	153
127	Noteworthy Software Cons.	203
36	Omnisoft Research	187
195	Omnitek Computers Int'l	178
151	Orion Instruments	205
207	Pacific Exchanges	80, 199
324	Pel/Tek	50
124	Perry Computers	163
143	Perry Computers	145
176	Personal Computer Products	80
290	Pickles & Trout	119
306	Powersoft	20, 116
260	Pro/Am Software	99
76	Producer, The	70, 71
449	Prof Jones/Frogg House	51
174	Professional Tax Software	175
248	Programmer & Associates, Inc.	108
91	Prosoft	9
30	Prosoft	10, 11
1	Prosoft	100
2	Prosoft	101
51	Prosoft	201
69	Protectall Corp.	203
194	Quant Systems	174
117	Quick Labels Systems	199
75	Radio Shack	CII, 1
234	Rapidynamic Software Inc.	181
129	Remsoft Inc.	190
265	Ridge-Tech Inc.	180
83	Robert Nicolai	203
512	Rockware Data Corp.	33
343	Rogo Computer Products	201
53	Rose Electronics	199
*	RUN Subscriptions	127
368	Safeware	83
203	Scientific Engineering Labs	201
252	Smart Data Inc.	80
258	Smart Data Inc.	65
262	Smart Data Inc.	165
116	Softronics Comp. Systems	108
104	Software Factory, The	201
360	Software Products Int'l	42, 43
*	Software Support	84, 85
64	Southworth Company, The	203
213	Standard Software	174
43	Star Software Co.	65
442	Stevens Computer Discount	141
71	Sublogic Communications Corp.	183
285	Sun Research Inc.	207
89	Sun Software	199
456	Sunlock Systems	95
266	T/Maker	47
32	TVG Systems	125
189	Tab Sales	153
347	Talley Communications	132
257	Technologies Enhancement	191
81	Total Access	102
227	Trisoft	172
169	Unicorn Software	125
*	Vespa Computer Outlet	4
19	Walk Soft Programming	179
41	Warriors & Warlocks	203
87	Welsh Systems	141
37	Wiley Inc.	141
123	Wilson Technical Services	203
279	Zygotron	199

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

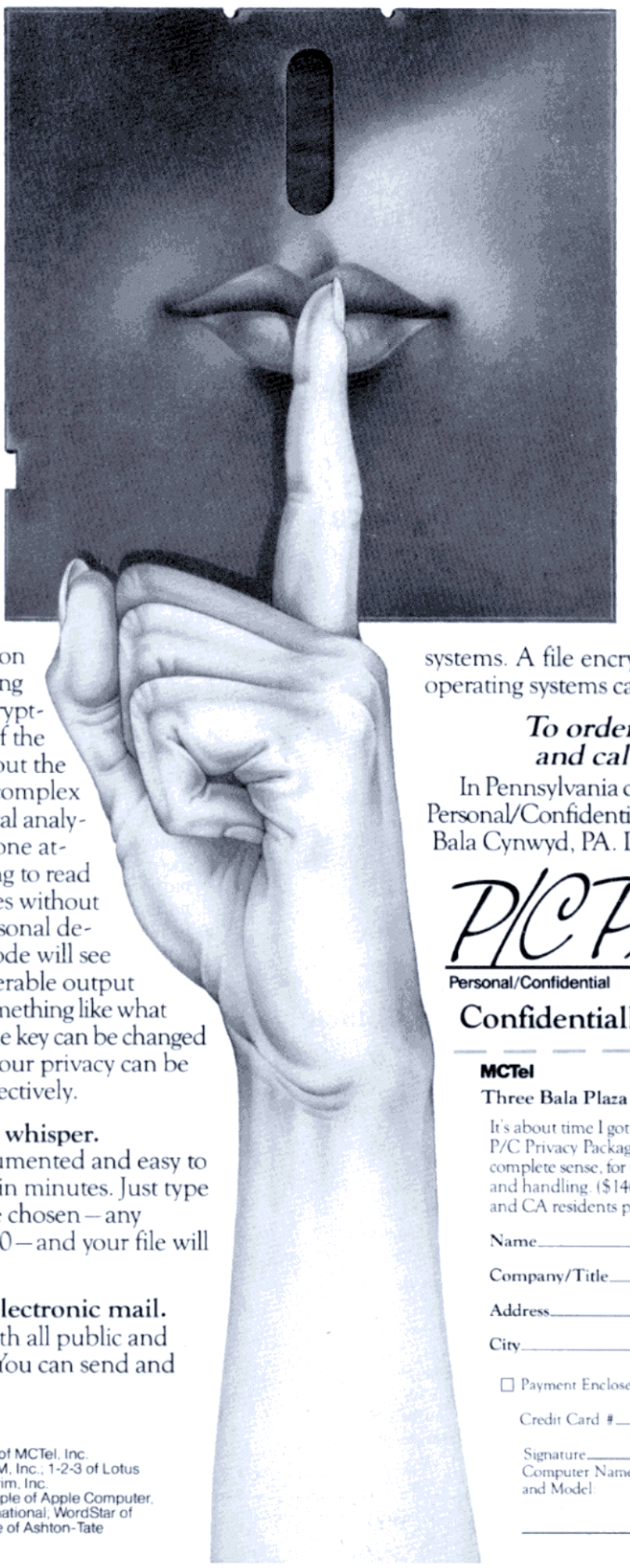
***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403

West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH

NOW YOUR PC CAN KEEP A SECRET.



Introducing P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential.™

Now you can keep information private more effectively and easily than ever before. P/C Privacy software lets you protect spread-sheets, plans, accounting and personal records, and all other types of text or data—even graphics and binary files—in about the time it takes to copy a file.

The simply sophisticated way to lock in privacy.

P/C Privacy protects any file on your computer's disk by encrypting it using a complex algorithm. Encrypted material is read with the use of the key phrase of your choice. Without the aid of complex statistical analysis, anyone attempting to read your files without your personal decrypting code will see only indecipherable output that might look something like what you see here. Because the key can be changed each time the file is encrypted, your privacy can be protected quickly, easily, and effectively.

Easy as learning to whisper.

P/C Privacy is so clearly documented and easy to use, you can be encrypting within minutes. Just type "ENCRYPT" and the key you've chosen—any number of characters—up to 100—and your file will be encrypted.

Send any secret through electronic mail.

P/C Privacy is compatible with all public and private electronic mail systems. You can send and receive private messages anywhere—even files that were previously incompatible with electronic mail. It works with virtually all software, including Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multimate,® WordStar® and databases like dBase® and RBase.™

Ultimate compatibility—another hidden advantage.

P/C Privacy software is available for Apple®-DOS 3.3, CP/M®-80, and MS™/PC-DOS,™ including hard disk systems. A file encrypted on any one of these operating systems can be decrypted on any other.

To order, call 800-MCTEL84 and call on greater privacy.

In Pennsylvania call 215-668-0983. P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential—is brought to you by MCTel, Bala Cynwyd, PA. Dealer inquiries invited.

P/C Privacy™

Personal/Confidential

184

Confidentially, there's nothing like it.

MCTel Dept: 2232

Three Bala Plaza East, Suite 505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

It's about time I got some privacy around here. Send me _____ P/C Privacy Packages, complete with documentation that makes complete sense, for the introductory cost of $95.00 + $4.50 shipping and handling. ($140.00 + $4.50 S/H after October 31, 1984) (PA and CA residents please add sales tax.)

Name_____

Company/Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Computer Name and Model:

Operating System:
☐ MS/PC-DOS ☐ CP/M-80
☐ Apple-DOS 3.3
☐ Macintosh

P/C Privacy: Personal/Confidential is a trademark of MCTel, Inc.
Trademarks: MS of Microsoft Corp; PC-DOS of IBM, Inc.; 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.; R:Base of Microrim, Inc.
Registered TM: CP/M of Digital Research, Inc.; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.; Multimate of Multimate International; WordStar of MicrPro International Corp.; dBase of Ashton-Tate

LETTER-WRITER
383 'WORKS' for YOU

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED!
TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND

The machine code L-W is "A" rated by Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:

EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES

- SCREEN DISPLAYED same as PRINTING.
- Use ANY PRINTER * GRAPHICS options.
- FULL PRINTING CONTROLS: Columns, lines, pages, FORM LETTERS/LABELS, LEGAL paper LINE NUMBERS * MASSMAILER.
- FULL TYPING CONTROLS: Copy/Move/Center/Insert/Delete--Characters/Words/Lines/Blocks/Columns/Files.
- *OVER 50 ASCII Code/PHRASE typing insertions set up/stored by users.
- *WARM START and pre-set PAGE SAVE.
- Split screen typing line, see old and new version * cancel changes.
- Unmodified MI see/print lower case.
- INTERGRATED bookkeeping ADD / SUB.
- EASY ARROW KEYS CURSER moves: Up/Down/Right/Left Start/End-Lines/columns/page and WORD WRAP control.
- ONE MODE: Type/Edit/Delete without switching modes-NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX/USA SHIPPING. Try a L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for a refund, less our S/H costs of $3.50.

Models I, III/IV: TAPE 16K $23.99
DISK 32K (* Extra Features) $37.99

VERBATIM SS/DD (Bag of 10 disks) $22.99

ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES
5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information:
Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

Orders: 1-800-622-4070 Ext. AS
in IL 1-800-942-7317 Ext. AS

WHAT THE HECK!

OUR CHARTS EXPLAIN IN PLAIN ENGLISH WHAT THEIR MANUALS ARE TRYING TO SAY!

SuperSCRIPSIT© insert pgs Mod 3 expands training manual; Combines ref. manual info. Inc. chart $16.00
Profile III Plus© 108 insert pgs for Mod 3 manual, expl./examples, 2 16x22 flow charts $16.00
GL insert pgs Mod 3 Disk Manual. How to run it right! Inc. chart shows Cycle, P&L, Bal. Sheet, Terms $16.00

WALL CHARTS showing all commands used & explanations for the following programs:
(All are 19x25, 2-colors, easy to read — $5.00 each)
SuperSCRIPSIT©, MOD 3, Profile III+©, VisiCalc©, General Ledger Mod 3, Basic Mod 3, Basic Mod 4.

MOD 4 BY JACK — Newest book showing all Mod 4 DOS and BASIC operations with many clear examples. Replaces operators manual in most cases. Very clear & extensive indexes. 6x9 inches $16.00
MOD 4 BASIC CHART — 2-color wall chart shows most BASIC & DOS 6.1.2 operations with examples $5.00
INDEXES — Detailed indexes, on heavy stock, punched 3 holes, for the manuals of Profile III+, MOD 4 DISK SYS OWNERS MANUAL, SuperSCRIPSIT III ..... (each) $5.00
MONTHLY NEWSLETTER — Deals mainly with word processing/data base on Mod 3,4,100. Mailed 1st class with wide range of topics for non-hackers $24.00/yr

© - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp

Send cash, check, money order to:
CREST SOFTWARE 223
2132 Crestview, Suite #12 • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518
Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.
(Add $2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

Continued from p. 191

AUGUST

Article	*Page*	*Program*	*Annotation*
Model 4 EDTASM For Free	42	MOD4EA/CMD	Modify Model III EDTASM for the 4
Bombs Away!	74	BOMBER/SRC BOMBER/CMD	Machine-language arcade game
Attention Shoppers!	75	XMART/BAS	Adventure in a department store
Wall Games	76	NOCOUT/CMD	Use a paddle to defend a brick wall
Catacomb Conquest	78	MAZE/BAS CATACOMB/BAS	Graphics adventure game
Bugs from Outer Space—Part VI	88	TEXT6A/SRC TEXT6B/SRC TEXT6C/SRC TEXT6D/SRC	Add a scoreboard to complete the game
For Sales	142	SALES/BAS	Sales report generator
BBS Express	149	LIST2A/SRC	Add the receiver module

SEPTEMBER

Article	*Page*	*Program*	*Annotation*
Keeping Time	72	TIME3A/SRC TIMER3/CMD TIME4B/SRC TIMER4/CMD	Time Model III/4 drives
Taking Stock	86	STOCKVAL/BAS	Track stock investments
The Direct Approach	96	SAMPLE/BAS	Access the Model 4 screen and keyboard
BBS Express	122	LIST4/BAS	File management modules
The Next Step	144	MACRO/BAS MACRO/SRC	Add macros to source code

OCTOBER

Article	*Page*	*Program*	*Annotation*
Testing 1-2-3	70	LESSON/BAS GRAPHICS/BAS MAKER/BAS STUDENT/BAS	Write computer-based lessons
Time Keeper	84	PROJMIND/BAS	Track employees' time and projects
Sound Software	100	SPEECH/SRC SPEECH/CMD	Digital speech synthesis
USR Friendly	104	BUFFIND/BAS SCRNFILL/BAS	Load USR data with disk I/O buffers
The Missing Disassembler	108	DISASSEM/BAS	Model 4 disassembler
Fill-Ins	126	PAINTUSR/BAS PAINT/SRC PAINT/CMD	Fill in shapes drawn on-screen
Project 80	146	PRTBUF/SRC PRTBUF/CMD	Printer buffer control program
The Next Step	172	INTRUP/SRC INTRUP/SRC	Create an interrupt timer

NOVEMBER

Article	*Page*	*Program*	*Annotation*
Basic Plus	44	ONE TWO (cassette only)	Add 14 commands to Cassette Basic
Basic Changes	56	FINDER/SRC FIND100/BAS FIND/BAS	Manipulate Basic strings
Hybrid Vigor	72	EDIT/CMD	Model III text editor
Finding the Right Address	80	MAD/CMD	Machine-language load addresses
Quit Stalling	86	GARBDEM1/BAS GARBDEM2/BAS GARBDEM3/BAS GARBDEM4/BAS	Eliminate garbage collection
Tape Me, I'm Yours	92	TPECHK (cassette only)	Verify tape-saved EDTASM source files
Let There Be Create	98	CREATE/BAS	Model I/III input screens
Easy Input	109	INPUT/SRC	Define Model I/III user input

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
		INPUT/CMD	
		DEMO/BAS	
Tape Transfer	125	LMOFF/SRC	NEWDOS80 EDTASM loads tape source files
From EDAS to EDTASM and Back	134	EDTEDAS/CMD	Load an EDAS file with Radio Shack EDTASM
BBS Express	152	LIST1/BAS	Write and read BBS messages
		LIST/BAS	
The Next Step	168	FILTER/SRC	Using Model 4 function keys

DECEMBER

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Little Wonder	72	EASYDATA/BAS	Data base manager
Belles Lettres	86	STANDARD/BAS	Custom character sets
		STAND/SRC	
		DOUBLE/BAS	
		DOUBLE/SRC	
Touchdown	103	FOOTBALL/BAS	Two-player football simulation
Fractals	114	FRACTALS/BAS	Unique graphics
A Chill Wind Blows	120	CHILLY/BAS	Calculate the wind chill factor
BBS Express	136	LIST1/SRC	Creating a message index
		LIST2/SRC	
Basic Takes	144	PIXELS/BAS	Pixel graphics
The Next Step	156	SETKEY/SRC	Set and reassign function keys

LOAD 80

TRS80 FREEDOM AT LAST!

Hypercross CPM-TRS80-PC File Transfer

Now you can **cross the barrier between disk formats! With Hypercross you can kill and copy files to/from over 65 different CP/M and 5 IBM PC disk formats on your own TRS80 under your own DOS! You can also format and DIR these disks!** CP/M includes most well known single and double sided formats including Montezuma 2.2 and Radio Shack 3.0+. PC includes DOS 1.1 and 2.0 ss and ds and Tandy 2000. Automatically corrects for differences in ASCII file formats. You can choose image transfer for binary files. Versions available for Model I, III and IV, needs 48k and 2 drives minimum. Some formats require double sided and or 80 track drives. Model I needs doubler. Specify Model and version required -CPM or PC alone $49.95, combined deluxe CPM and PC $79.95 ppd.

New Hyperzap 3.1 Disk Magic!

Hyperzap is more than just another disk copying program. It is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It will copy any TRS80 format as well as disks from many others such as CP/M IBM-PC, CoCo etc. Specially designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge.

Make your own self booting disks. Take you own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk.

New feature Autopilot mode allows learning, saving and repeating established techniques. Disk comes with fascinating examples.

Hardware needed: 48k 1 drive minimum, Mod 1 needs doubler. 36 page manual - $49.95 ppd.

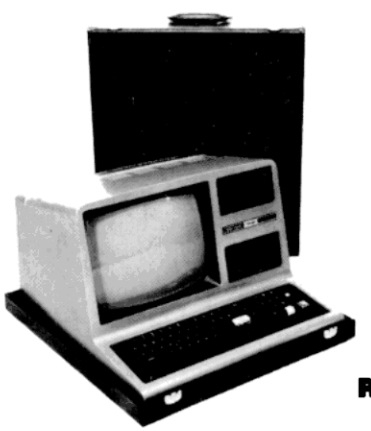
HYPERSOFT ↙46

PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609

(919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

Computer Case Company

WE MAKE A GREAT CASE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK.



RS204

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

●	RS201	Model I with expansion unit and drives	$109
●	RS204	Model III or IV	129
●	AP106	Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor	119
●	P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460)	99
●	P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
●	P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer	89
●	P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
●	P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
●	P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
●	P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
●	P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
●	P409	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer	89
●	P410	Epson FX80 Printer	109
●	IB501	IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard	129
●	IB502	IBM Monochrome Monitor	99
●	CC50	Case Cart	79
●	CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
●	CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
●	CC91	Matching Accessories Case (5¼" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	95
●	CC92	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

↙139 **Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Court, Columbus, Ohio 43213 (614) 868-9464**

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Computer Tutor™

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!
STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM, AND HOW TO USE PROGRAMS. YOUR VCR ALONG WITH YOUR COMPUTER SERVE AS YOUR PERSONAL TUTOR. PAUSE YOUR VCR TO REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

CAT#	TOPIC	APPROX.	PRICE
TAPES FOR THE TRS80 MODEL I, 3, 4.			
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1 3	90 MIN	$39.95
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6 0	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3 5	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-5	LDOS	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-7	CPM 2 2 MONTEZUMA	105 MIN	$39.95
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	105 MIN	$39.95
EW-1	VISICALC	90 MIN	$39.95
EW-7	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	$39.95
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	105 MIN	$39.95
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPT	105 MIN	$39.95
WP-3	SCRIPTSIT	90 MIN	$39.95
WP-4	NEWSCRIPT	105 MIN	$39.95
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	105 MIN	$39.95
DB-2	PFS FILE	90 MIN	$39.95
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1 3 DISK I/O	105 MIN	$39.95
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6 0 DISK I/O	105 MIN	$39.95
BP-1	LEARNING MOD 3 4 BASIC	180 MIN	$49.95
BP-2	LEARNING MOD ONE BASIC	180 MIN	$49.95
TC-1	MTERM	45 MIN	$29.95
UT-1	DOTWRITER	75 MIN	$29.95

VHS or BETA FORMAT

Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Add $3.00 for C.O.D.

master charge — BANKAMERICARD VISA

TO ORDER PHONE or WRITE

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915 ✓115

1984 REVIEW INDEX

BOOKS

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Computer-Assisted Investment Handbook	Programmed Press	5:216
Computer Buyer's Protection Guide	Prentice-Hall	6:218
CP/M Bible	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	3:246
Inside Super Utility Plus	Breeze/QSD	2:246
Learning and Teaching Programming	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	3:247
Learning TRS-80 Model 4/4P Basic	CompuSoft Publishing	9:174
Model 4 Technical Reference Manual	Tandy/Radio Shack	1:53
Programming in C	Prentice-Hall	11:193
Soul of CP/M	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	1:54
Using TRSDOS 6.0	Lynn Computer Service	1:62
Your First Basic Program	Sybex	2:249

GAMES

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Child's Play	Indiana Software Group	8:198
Compu-Opoly	Dynacomp	8:188
Monty Plays Monopoly	Tandy/Radio Shack	8:188
13 Ghosts	Tandy/Radio Shack	11:192
Volcano Hunter	Lap Video Entertainment	9:172
Warriors and Warlocks	408614 Ontario Ltd.	12:174

HARDWARE

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Bar Code Reader	Tandy/Radio Shack	10:35
FPS-3 Hardware Copy System	J.E.S. Graphics	4:230
High-Res Graphics Board	Tandy/Radio Shack	10:185
Intelliterm	Microcorp	3:46
MicroMERLIN	Micro Projects Engineering Inc.	9:36
Model 4P	Tandy/Radio Shack	3:42
Model 2000	Tandy/Radio Shack	5:80
Newclock-80	Alpha Products Co.	6:38
PMD-100	Holmes Engineering	6:208
PAT-1 Model 450	Dysan Corp.	7:44
Reference Card for the CP/M System	Nanos Systems Corp.	8:187
Signalman Mark XII Modem	Anchor Automation	10:190
VS-100 Voice Synthesizer	Alpha Products Co.	12:35

LANGUAGES

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Assembly Language Tutor	Tandy/Radio Shack	9:33
Basic Learning Programs	Academic Computer Center	2:248
Snake	James W. Burgmeier	2:244

PRINTERS

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Brother Compactronic 60	Brother International Corp.	3:240
DMP-110 Printer	Tandy/Radio Shack	11:38
DMP-120 Printer	Tandy/Radio Shack	11:38
DMP-240 Printer	Tandy/Radio Shack	11:38
DWP-210 Printer	Tandy/Radio Shack	1:53
Juki 6100	Juki Industries of America	2:43
ThinkJet Printer	Hewlett-Packard	7:38

SOFTWARE

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
A-B-See	Computents Inc.	8:34
Allwrite	Prosoft	11:35
Arranger II	Triple-D Software	1:45
Career Directions	Jefferson Software	4:238
College Directions	Jefferson Software	6:212
CP/M Plus	Tandy/Radio Shack	8:31
Crayon Delux 2.0	Pioneer Software	6:31
dataCure 2.6	Colorado Online	4:40
Datagraph with Pie Chart Option	Micro Software Systems	1:64
DiskDISK	Logical Systems Inc.	7:194
Disk Drive Analysis System	J&M Systems Ltd.	4:37
Filemate II	Datafile Systems	2:239
Investment Analysis	Tandy/Radio Shack	5:210
LeScript	Anitek Software Products	4:33
MagicBind	Computer EdiType Systems	7:192
MAP 1.3	Softshell	6:37
Math-Analyzer-Paks	International Communication	3:48
MicroEditor II	Alphaware Inc.	2:46
Micro-Link II	Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.	10:188
Model 4 Scripsit	Tandy/Radio Shack	5:33
Model 4 SuperScripsit	Tandy/Radio Shack	8:184
MultiMate	Tandy/Radio Shack	12:170
Multiplan	Tandy/Radio Shack	6:68
NICE	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	10:39
Open Access	Software Products International	11:180
Personal Finance	Tandy/Radio Shack	8:191
PowerMail Plus	Powersoft	5:204
Scribe	Chattanooga Systems Associates	2:246
6.0 Plus	Micro-Systems Software Inc.	2:44
SofPak	Softronics Computer Systems	7:198
Spectaculator	Tandy/Radio Shack	10:38
Sprinter	Scenic Computer Systems Inc.	5:34
Stock Tracker	H & H Trading Co.	4:234
Superlog	KSoft	6:206
SuperScripsit Dictionary	Tandy/Radio Shack	8:186
The Talking Program	Ron Hutchinson	1:44
Target PlannerCalc	Tandy/Radio Shack	4:38
Tele-Stock	Telesoft Inc.	4:223
Trend Analysis Program	Harley D. Wilbur	3:234
TRS-80 WordStar 3.0	Logical Systems Inc.	5:38
UCSD p-System	PCD Systems Inc.	5:34
Universal Subroutine System	Ramona Enterprises	8:193
VEDIT 1.15e	Compuview Products	1:58
Videotex Plus	Tandy/Radio Shack	9:168
VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model	Tandy/Radio Shack	1:48
WIBasic	WittSoft Inc.	7:186
The Word Machine	Pel-Tek	2:48
WordStar Professional	MicroPro	1:108

UTILITIES

Product	Manufacturer	Issue:Page
Alcor C Compiler	Alcor Systems	11:185
The Analyst	Modular Software Associates	5:208
Assembly Language Development System	Tandy/Radio Shack	9:38
Aztec C Compiler	Manx Software Systems	12:40
Back-Track	Ridge-Tec Inc.	12:173
Basrum	Wiley Inc.	11:190
Clone III	Gibberman Enterprises	7:204
The Collector	Modular Software Associates	5:208
CONV3TO4	Educational Micro Systems Inc.	6:40
Dostamer	CDC	4:229
Pro-Create	Misosys	10:190
Super Utility 4/4P	Powersoft	9:166
Toolbelt	Powersoft	5:200
Toolkit	Stewart Software	5:214
Transfer	The Small Computer Company	3:47
Transfer	MichTron Inc.	7:42
TRSDUM	CRB Microtools	3:244
Turbo Pascal	Borland International	12:38
Vis/Bridge/RPT	Solutions Inc.	1:48
Vis/Bridge/Sort	Solutions Inc.	1:48
Vis.A.Con	Abacus Associates	1:48

***TRS-80**
MODEL I-III-IV
(Software Discounts)

1. Disk Operating Systems
DosPlus 3.5 ..... $129.95
DosPlus IVA.W/Mzal $129.95
DosPlus Hard Drivers $49.95
6.0 Plus (Enhancements) $49.95

2. Word Processing
MScript $59.95
Lazy Writer $155.00
Electric Webster $129.85

3. Terminal Communication
Mtera $59.95
BBS-80 ..... $69.95

4. Assembly Language
MKL/Mzal $129.95

5. Accounting System
MBS $300.00
Maxi Manager II $189.95
Maxi Cras (Check sys) $89.95
Maxi Mail (Mail list) $49.95

6. Custom Orders
Business Data Base ..... (call)

7. Bible
The Word (Complete Bible) $199.95
Bible (Topics) 200sbj $49.95

Diskette File holders 8@ $10.00

DESIGN SOFTWARE
Toll Free 1-800-622-4070
Illinois Only 1-800-942-7317
Technical Ser (702) 384-9320
Box 42847
Las Vegas, NV 89104
*trademark of the tandy corporation
✓27

LARGE CAPACITY
ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS
Model I, III, 4 LNW LOBO

ACCTS RECEIVABLE $149.95
5000+ ACCOUNTS · 15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING)
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT
SUB-ACCTS % OF CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT SALES ANALYSIS LABELS

GENERAL LEDGER $149.95
400+ ACCTS · 5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
† REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
† DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 9)
† USE 100+ SUB-TOTALS
† STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
† PERCENT P & L + ACCOUNT DETAIL

ACCTS PAYABLE $49.95
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED CHECK WRITER
DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING)
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT

DEMO AVAILABLE AT $20.00
PER SYSTEM
APPLIES TOWARD PURCHASE

OPTIONAL—
—Hard Disk Versions—
—A/R Auto Post—
—A/R Invoicing—

H. D. P.
Shipping & Handling
$3.00 EXTRA
VISA or M/C
✓355

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

1984 ARTICLE INDEX

BUSINESS

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Bazzell	Taking Stock	9:86		I, III	Organize your stock portfolio
Earp	In the Marketplace	7:82		I, III	Hone your investment skills
Hickenbottom	Account for Yourself	3:187		100	Generate expense account reports
Jansen	Shorter Sorts	5:62		III	Sort VisiCalc files using the data interchange format
Kurtz	Amortified	5:59		III	A spreadsheet template that calculates your loan payments
Marcoulides	Growing Pains	5:64		III	Increase VisiCalc's capacity by storing data in the data interchange format
Ramella	Getting Personal	6:161		100	Prints personalized form letters
Robb	Calling Wall Street	4:178		100	Calling the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service
Sparks	For Sales	8:142		I, III	Calculates sales commissions and provides a sales history
van Beverhoudt	Time Keeper	10:84		I, II, III, 4, 2000	Organize business projects with a time distribution program
Williams, D.A.	Formula Secret	5:66		III	Save and print only the formula in a VisiCalc file
Williams, A.S.	Screening for Help	5:58		III	Add a Help screen to VisiCalc

C•NOTES

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Balonis	100 Disks	1:171		100	Transfer Model I/III files and add manual disk storage to the Model 100
Balonis	Write Now	2:191		100	A Model 100 word processor
Balonis	Pin Pals	2:194		100	Transfer Basic and text files between two Model 100s
Balonis	A New Pair of Shoes	3:194		100	Craps game for the Model 100
Balonis	Sort Order	7:126		100	Alphabetize your data files
Cadmus	Fast Backwards	3:184		100	Using reverse Polish notation to do math calculations
Carmody	Graphic Results	4:188		100	Graphics for the Model 100
Cornman	A Real Sketch	5:158		100	A sketchpad graphics program
Cornman	Form-matters	6:156		100	Converts Model 100 text files to Model III Scripsit
Cornman	Portable Scripsit	7:124		100	Translates Model III Scripsit tapes to Model 100 format
Deininger	Seven 100 Percent Solutions	2:186		100	Alternative ways to power your Model 100
Dixon	Thanks for the Memory	3:185		100	Install 8K memory chips in your Model 100
Firshein	From Soup to Nuts	5:169		100	A command menu that drives your Model 100 programs
Harlow	Rooting Out the Problem	1:176		100	Plots data and determines the value of roots in equations
Harris	North by Northwest	4:186	9:30	100	Determine the distance between any two locations on earth and get a compass bearing
Hickenbottom	Account for Yourself	3:187		100	Generate expense account reports
Jones	The Great Escape	1:174		100	Explains Model 100 escape codes
Leipper	Backing Up the Model 100	2:189		100	Provides automatic tape back-up for Model 100 files
Oppedahl	The Searcher	6:157		100	Search Model 100 .DO files for specific words and phrases
Perry	Etch-A-Screen	7:131		100	Free-draw graphics program
Ramella	Autoliner	1:178		100	Automatically numbers Basic program lines
Ramella	The Shadow Knows	2:187		100	Encode Model 100 files you want kept secret
Ramella	Getting Personal	6:161		100	Prints personalized form letters
Robb	Wipe Out	3:192		100	A file deletion program that simplifies killing
Robb	Calling Wall Street	4:178		100	Calling the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service
Robinson	Mnemonic Powers	1:170		100	A table of the Model 100's command mnemonics

COMMUNICATIONS

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Fischer	Smart Talk	5:50		I, III	A smart terminal program

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Cirkovic	Little Wonder	12:72		I, III	A fast 200-record data base manager
Tonkin	The Creator is Back	2:68		I, III	An enhanced version of the original Creator data base manager

PERIPHERAL SWITCH

AUTOMATIC SWITCHES FOR TRS-80

Fast, easy, automatic way to share a printer or modem among many computers. **No software required.** RS232 or centronics. It scans for peripheral request, connects to the peripheral, handles all hardware handshaking, and releases the port. LEDs display channel selected and busy status. Attractive aluminum box. # channels-price:

2-$200 4-$250 6-$300 8-$350

MANUAL SWITCHES FOR TRS-80

Uses PC board and aluminum box.

# lines switched	RS232-10	Cent-20
RS232	**1:2 $59(wow)**	1:4 $99
Centronics	1:2 $99	1:4 $179

Free book with each order entitled *Serial and Parallel Explained*

ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 742571
MC AND VISA
(713)240-ROSE
Houston, Tx 77274

↙53

KNOW YOUR NUTRITIONAL WEAKNESSES

Vitamin & Mineral Deficiency Chart Program

Your computer will analyze your answers to 192 questions concerning your body and then print a chart showing probable deficiencies of 33 vitamins and minerals plus protein and fat. (Such questions as, Do your eyes hurt when you go out into the sun? Is your hair beginning to grey? Do you sleep well? etc etc.)

Comes complete with 50 questionnaires, 50 blank Nutritional program forms, instructions on completing the Nutritional forms from your computer generated chart, and an excellent instruction manual and a 5 1/4 inch disk. This program can put you into a business of your own selling nutritional programs.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO.
P.O. BOX 245
TRONA, CALIF. 93562

FOR MODELS I, III/4 48K — 619 372-5355
Please specify model — $89.50 plus $4.00 shipping

↙140

TRS-80 OWNERS

CBUG
The ultimate TRS-80 Model 100 debugging utility for assembly language programs and/or subroutines called from BASIC. Requires less than 3K RAM.
Features include:
- Instruction Step
- Call/Instruction Step
- Zero/Fill Memory
- Load Data
- Alter Registers
- Dump Memory & Registers
- Search/Replace
- HEX Math (+ & -)
- Decimal - HEX Conversion
- Display in HEX & ASCII

DISKDIR
An advanced disk/file organizer that provides automatic date stamping of files and disks during adds/updates when utilizing DOSPLUS 3.5 and DOSPLUS 3.5 formatted disks. Automatic reading of disk directory for most DOS directories. Requires 32K - 2 Disk Drive System. Features include:
- Menu Driven
- Status
- Searching
- Correction Facilities
- Printing
- Descriptions

Mail this order form to: **SUN Software**
3228 5th Avenue
Beaver Falls, Pa. 15010
Call for C.O.D. **(412) 843-1597** ↙89
Please rush my order for:
CBUG - Model 100 Debug Utility
_____ Tape - $29.95 _____ Disk - $34.95
DISKDIR - DISK/FILE ORGANIZER
_____ Tape - $29.95 _____ Disk - $34.95
Cashiers Check, Money Order or COD orders only please.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE: _____ ZIP _____
Signature _____

Postage and handling included within the USA and Canada.
Pennsylvania residents should add 6% sales tax.

TRS-80* SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 130 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I, III, 4, and Colour Computer. Catalogue is $5.00 rerundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life!! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx Ltd. of England.

Please state spec's and model of your computer

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/BUSINESS PROGRAMS

LDOS	$ 99.95	ENIGMA (Game)	$ 36.95
MULTIDOS	$129.95	TYPEITALL (Word Processor)	$129.95
ACCEL 4 (Basic Compiler)	$139.95	DC-10 (Flight Simulator)	$ 36.95
FROGII	$ 23.95	EDAS (Editor/Assembler)	$139.95
JUMBO (Flight Simulator)	$ 40.95	HARTFORTH	$129.95
POWERMAIL PLUS	$199.95	PASCAL	$149.00
AIRBUS (Flight Simulator)	$ 41.95	DSMBLR 3 (Disassembler)	$ 54.95
DRIVER COMPILER	$ 43.95		

FULLY SUPPORTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

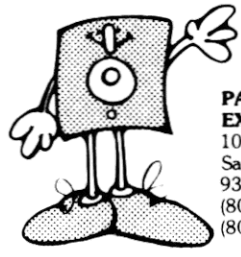
VERBATIM DATALIFE
S.S.D.D. 40 Track diskettes $29.95/10
D.S.D.D. 40 Track diskettes $39.95/10

THESE SPECIALS ARE OVER AT THE END OF THIS MONTH!

JSOFT LTD. ↙177
P.O. Box 1437, WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4
(204) 942-0963 CANADA DEALERS WELCOME

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

↙207

EPSON* OWNERS

We get letters on a regular basis from customers saying how much they enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that our lists are different from most of the others in that they are as entertaining as they are informative.

The lists are "slanted" toward the EPSON Printer user but should be of interest to the owner of most any microcomputer printer.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you a rather fat envelope filled with computer oriented offers.

ZYGOTRON
P.O. Box 27 ↙279
Fremont, Michigan 49412

Lists sent to USA addresses and by mail only. *EPSON trademark of Epson America Inc.

---

this publication is available in microform

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

QUICK LABEL SYSTEMS → **WRITE ON— —WIPE OFF LABEL SYSTEM**

1000 Entry Changes Each Label
Label Will Outlast the Device
Permanent & Changeable Entries
Ideal for Color Coding & Indexing
Complete Kit of 24 Labels & Overlays

1 Quik-Pen & Stor-Pak . . . $4.95

Specify for:
- Floppy Disk
- VHS Video
- Cassette (Data-Audio)
- Hard Disk
- Beta Video

Write or Call:
Quick Label System
301-725-0050 ↙117
437-B Main Street, Laurel, Md. 20707
VISA — MASTERCARD
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITIED

FREE

business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model 1, 2, 3 & 16
- CPM: Xerox, Alto . . .
- IBM PC & compatibles

Data base manager, integrated accounting package, inventory, word processing, and advanced mailing list.

↙149

Micro Architect Inc.
6 Great Pine Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617-273-5658

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

EDUCATION

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Engelhardt	Synthetically Speaking—Part II	2:126		I, III	Educational software for the synthetic speech board in Part I (see Hardware)
Savard	Testing 1-2-3	10:70		I, III	A test-generating program

FILE-HANDLING

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Baker	Using Data Files—Part II	3:148		I, II, III	Creating and using random-access data files
Balonis	Pin Pals	2:194		100	Transfer Basic and text files between two Model 100s
Balonis	Sort Order	7:126		100	Alphabetize your data files
Goss	Phantom Disk	1:158		4	Make fast random-access searches with Memdisk
Jansen	Shorter Sorts	5:62		III	Sort VisiCalc data using the data interchange format
Leipper	Backing Up the 100	2:189		100	Provides automatic tape back-up for Model 100 files
Oppedahl	The Searcher	6:157		100	Search Model 100 .DO files for specific words and phrases
Ramella	The Shadow Knows	2:187		100	Encoding Model 100 files you want kept secret
Wilson	Command Performance	6:62		4	Edit JCL files and automatically execute TRSDOS commands

FINANCE

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Athanasiou	The Taxman Cometh	1:100		I, III	Organize your financial records
Bazzell	Taking Stock	9:86		I, III	Organize your stock portfolio
Earp	In the Marketplace	7:82		I, III	Hone your investment skills
Leslie	Monitoring Financial Health	6:70		I, II, III, 100	Analyze the health of a corporation by its annual report
Parrish	The Bucks Start Here	1:160		I, III, 100	How to invest your income-tax refund
Robb	Calling Wall Street	4:178		100	Calling the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service

GAME

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Barinstein	Attention Shoppers!	8:75		I, III	Find 12 items in a department store and check out
Blair	Touchdown!	12:103		III	Guide your football team to the top of the heap
Devore	Catacomb Conquest	8:78		I, III	Collect the treasure hidden in the catacombs
Kennedy	Ground Control to Major John	2:62		I, III	Famous astronaut has many adventures on his way back to earth
Pelletier	Bombs Away	8:74		I, III	Bomb the enemy's military installation
Roth	The Play's the Thing	2:52		III	Stage plays on your computer screen
Shoemaker & Gleckner	Wall Games	8:76		I, III	Knock the bricks out of the wall with this Breakout clone
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part I	3:82		I, III	A tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part II	4:82		I, III	Part II of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part III	5:108		I, III	Part III of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part IV	6:101		I, III	Part IV of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part V	7:103		I, III	Part V of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part VI	8:88		I, III	The last installment of a six-part tutorial on writing Assembly-language games

GENERAL

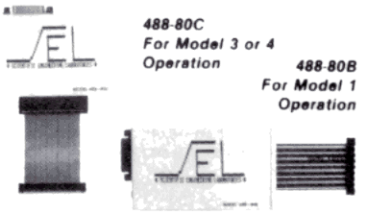
Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Andresen	Grand Opining	2:84		I, III	Tabulates the results of opinion polls
Cameron	Making the Upgrade	5:126		III	A description of what a Model III-to-4 upgrade includes
Goodwin	In One Port and Out the Other	3:122		4	A reference table for Model 4 port assignments
Kepner	Bill of Fair Repair	1:164		I, III, PC, 12, 100	A cost breakdown of Radio Shack repairs
Kepner & Robinson	. . . and Personal	5:91			An interview with Ed Juge
Maloney	Tandy Makes It Move	1:70		2000	Introduction to the Model 2000
Maloney	The Tandy 1000: A True-Blue Compatible	12:44		1000	Introduction to the Model 1000
Rigsby	Dot Talk	1:94		I, III	Produce braille text with either a letter-quality or daisy-wheel printer
Woodbury	Marking Time	5:96		2000	Benchmark tests on 10 micros, including the Model 2000

GRAPHICS

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Carmody	Graphic Results	4:188		100	Graphics for the 100
Cornman	A Real Sketch	5:158		100	A sketchpad graphics program
Goodwin	Restored Art	4:157		4	Access the graphics commands Set, Reset, and Point on the Model 4
Heisen	Basically Better Graphics	5:104		I, III	Run graphics programs eight times faster using the LSET and Reset commands
Lewis	Fill-Ins	10:126		I, III	Draw pictures on the screen and fill them in with a single keystroke
Marks	Designer Screens	6:82		I, III	Design up to 6,000 patterns on your screen

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



488-80C
For Model 3 or 4 Operation

488-80B
For Model 1 Operation

Model 448-80B or 488-80C Price: $425
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370 ↙203

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

TRS-80* GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

GENSYSTEMS 1.3
Models I and III
TRSDOS* 2.3/1.3
$128.45

G-CRAB 5.0
Models 4 and 4P
TRSDOS* 6.x
$195.00

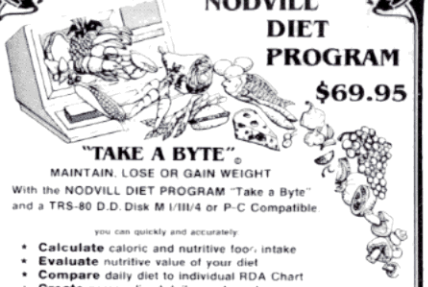
G-CRAB 5.0
Models II, 12, and 16
TRSDOS* 2.0a/TRSDOS-II* 4.2
$195.00

Please write for a free software summary packet.

Send $2.00 for a descriptive booklet on GENSYSTEMS or send $2.00 for a booklet on G-CRAB (both releases).

ARMSTRONG GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS
5009 Utah Drive
Greenville, TX 75401
(214) 454-8209 ↙102

NODVILL DIET PROGRAM



$69.95

"TAKE A BYTE"©
MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT
With the NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte" and a TRS-80 D.D. Disk M I/III/4 or P-C Compatible

you can quickly and accurately

- **Calculate** caloric and nutritive food intake
- **Evaluate** nutritive value of your diet
- **Compare** daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- **Create** personalized daily meals and menus
- **Plan** varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- **Save** records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- **Print** nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular **BASIC** Program

MAIN Program Menu
(1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
(2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
(3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
(4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
(5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
(6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet

For more information: Call (203) 431-0449
To Order: Mail a check or money order for $69.95 plus $3.00 ($ & H) to

NODVILL Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

↙54

Quit Wasting Your Time!

Use our friendly programs. They save keystrokes, speed up Basic operation, and add extra features to most Model 1/3/4™ disk systems. Try them and see for yourself (or write for information):

FAST4/CMD **$14.95**
M4™ only. Full speed, no side effects
AutoPAWS **$14.95**
M1/3/4™ Stops scrolling when CRT fills
UTILIPAK **$24.95**
Assorted utility programs for M1/3/4™
MENUGEN **$54.95**
M3/4™ Includes BASIC speed-up files

Add $3 per order packing and postage. Immediate shipment by 1st Class Mail.

the software factory
12101 N. Western View
Oklahoma City, OK 73132-9270
(405) 728-3312 ↙104
VISA MC

Debug Programs Faster!

DPIT (for Debugging Programs by Interpretive Tracing) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. In the COMMAND mode, it will step through machine language programs one instruction at at time or a block of instructions, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, referenced registers contents and referenced RAM contents for each instruction. The 7 different COMMAND mode commands include load a program from disk, output to line printer or video display and define up to 16 different trace limits in RAM. The 19 commands in the DEBUG mode include block move, execute a CALL or RST, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, memory modification in Hex or ASCII and modify flags or registers. **DPIT** includes a comprehensive manual available only on disk.

DPIT **$32.95**

ORDERING: Specify Model 1,3, or 4. Include $2.50 for postage and Handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

McSystems Software
P.O. Box 44313
Washington, D.C. 20026-4313 ↙111

SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

•TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN
•SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This 4.5k assembly language program runs on your TRS-80™ Model I, III, or 4. The decoded Morse Code is displayed on the screen and may be printed. The keyboard buffer is active while either sending or receiving. The output is either tone or keyed. I/O is via the cassette interface. The program runs from tape or disk (TRSDOS 2.3 or 1.3). Use it "on-the-air" or for code practice.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Cassette with booklet only $19.95 postpaid.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ↙343

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro®
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

NEW!

"Where *is* that Movie?"

Find it quickly, easily with

VIDEO TAPE TRACKER

Takes the work out of managing your video library: easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use

TAPE TRACKER is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier: order today, toll free

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PLEASE SPECIFY:
IBM PC 64K 1 disk
TRS-80 I or III
48K, 2 disks
Tandy 2000

PROSOFT® ↙51
Dep't. , Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131

ALL THIS FOR ONLY:
$39.95

TERMS: VISA, MC checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within 48 hrs.

Control the Model 100 Directory Use

*** * * * *UTILTY* * * * ***

Rename files
Relocate file position in directory
Make files invisible
Display individual file size or all files at once
Reset Maxram, Maxfiles, protected memory and function keys
Make application programs invisible
Kill files

Send $29.95 (check or money order) for cassette and instructions to:

Folts Computing
4598 Deercreek Lane
Concord, CA 94521
(415) 676-1120

↙73

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Parkinson	Character Sketching	3:156		III	Use your Model III's special character set in documents
Perry	Etch-A-Screen	7:131		100	Free-draw graphics program
Tuck	A Piece of the Pie	3:142		I, III	Display statistical data in a pie graph

HARDWARE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Alford	Moving Up to 16 Bits	6:43		2000	A description of the 80186 chip and its 16-bit relatives
Calmettes	The Forgotten Interface	3:166		III	Use the I/O bus as an analog-to-digital converter
Clark	Drawing Boards	7:64		I, III, 4	Design a printed circuit board on the screen and print out a template of it
Deininger	Seven 100 Percent Solutions	2:186		100	Alternative ways to power your Model 100
Dixon	Thanks for the Memory	3:185		100	Install 8K memory chips in your Model 100
Engelhardt	Synthetically Speaking—Part I	1:142		I, III	Build a board that gives your computer speech capability
Engelhardt	Synthetically Speaking—Part II	2:126		I, III	Educational software for the synthetic speech board in Part I (see Education)
Kepner & Robinson	Up Close...	5:80		2000	Model 2000 review
Meyer	Drive Ways	9:42		III	Repairing and maintaining disk drives
Snider	Getting Loaded	3:180		III	Automatically load a 2K program into your cassette-based Model III with this add-on board
Wright	TRS-Nuke	3:50		I	Make your Model I simulate a nuclear power plant

HOME/HOBBY

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Athanasiou	The Taxman Cometh	1:100		I, III	Organize your financial records
Cirkovic	Little Wonder	12:72		I, III	A fast 200-record data base manager
Davis	The Sound of Musikon	4:138		I, III	Write and play compositions on the computer
Harris	North by Northwest	4:186	9:30	100	Determine the distance between any two locations on earth and get a compass bearing
Parrish	The Bucks Start Here	1:160		I, III, 100	How to invest your income-tax refund

INPUT/OUTPUT

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Calmettes	The Forgotten Interface	3:166		III	Use the I/O bus as an analog-to-digital converter
Glorvigen	Of Limited Values	6:134		I, III	Define the limits of data input with an Assembly-language subroutine
Goodwin	In One Port and Out the Other	3:122		4	A reference table for Model 4 port assignments
Goss	Phantom Disk	1:158		4	Make fast random-access searches with Memdisk
Kershner	Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE	3:152	9:30		Improve your game programming with PEEK and POKE statements

INTERFACE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Balonis	100 Disks	1:171		100	Transfer Model I/III files and add manual disk storage to the Model 100
Balonis	Pin Pals	2:194		100	Transfer Basic and text files between two Model 100s
Calmettes	The Forgotten Interface	3:166		III	Use the I/O bus as an analog-to-digital converter
Cornman	Portable Scripsit	7:124		100	Translates Model III Scripsit tapes to Model 100 format

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Harrell	The DOS Dilemma	7:48		I, III, 4	A look at Radio Shack and TRS-80-compatible disk operating systems
Heid	MS-DOS Overview	1:84		2000	Examines the major features of MS-DOS for the Model 2000
Heid	MS-DOS	3:74		2000	Describes the Model 2000's MS-DOS operating system

SCIENCE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Andreasen	Uncommon Denominators	6:139		I, II, III, 12, 16	A Basic program that accepts fractions as input and displays them as output
Cadmus	Fast Backwards	3:184		100	Using reverse Polish notation to do math calculations
DeJarnette	A Chill Wind Blows	12:120			Calculates wind chill using air temperature and wind speed
Harlow	Rooting Out the Problem	1:176		100	Plots data and determines the value of roots in equations
Husch	Relaxed Syntax	4:120		I, III	Interactive software that introduces you to artificial intelligence
Lewis	New Math—Old Order	4:116		I, III	Converting reverse Polish notation equations to traditional algebraic format
O'Reilly	The Whole Earth Computer	3:118			A gravity-powered computer that uses dominoes as bits

GRAMARCY™
The Word Game

For the Tandy 2000™ $29.95

If you like playing the word game in your daily newspaper you will love Gramarcy. In this game, the computer will pick a word of seven to eleven letters for you to solve. While you are entering your solution the program will compute the correct answer. You will be scored on the words you form from the letters in the given word. When you finish your list will be scored. If high enough, your score will be saved on a permanent list for that word length.

The program includes a routine which will print all words of four or more letters contained in any word you enter. Another routine to not only add and delete words but also to display any word and all its anagrams is included. Write for more information and program requirements.

Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street
St. Louis, MO 63147
***Rec Trade Mark**

↙83

PASSWORDS
Got you down ?

TRS-80 Model III owners. Have you ever forgotten, misspelled, or mis-entered a password? Now you can remove passwords from any TRSDOS 1.3 disk file with PASSZAP. It will also remove disk master passwords. PASSZAP is easy to use, with on-screen instructions and comes with a complete instruction manual. PASSZAP requires a Model III with at least 32K RAM and one disk drive. Take advantage of our new low price of only $35.00.

Also CASSETTE HANGMAN that runs on a Model III with 16K RAM and offers play against the computer or a friend for only $10.00.

TO ORDER: Send check or money order along with your choice of programs. (Utah residents please add appropriate sales tax.)

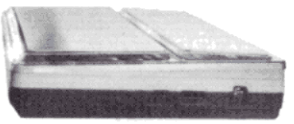
QUESTIONS?: Please include a SASE with all inquiries.

J. STAR ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 362
Orem, Utah 84057-0362

↙52

TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

FOR MODEL 100



STRONG VERSATILE HARD COVER

THE PERFECT SOLUTION to proper protection of screen, keys and key switch shafts when carrying in a briefcase, its softcase or in any case. Made of .080 inch thick super strong high impact Eastman PETG plastic.

DESK TOP PROTECTION from dust, spills and things that get dropped. Optically clear so auto prompted messages are seen at a glance.

THE ULTIMATE LAP MACHINE! Invert cover and add prop legs to create a stable interlocked unit at a most comfortable lap use angle.

$17.95 + $2.00 S. & H., CHK. OR M.O., TX RES. ADD 5%.
Money back satisfaction guarantee! ↙64

THE SOUTHWORTH COMPANY, Dept. D
4001 HAWTHORNE AVE., DALLAS, TX 75219

ANNOUNCING

WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS

SCENARIO: (CASTLE MYRHAVELL)
THE GREATEST ROLE-PLAYING FANTASY ADVENTURE EVER WRITTEN
FOR THE TRS-80

This game is for the strategy buff as well as the hack and slash player ages 12 and up

FEATURES:

- high speed m/l 3-d graphics
- parties of up to 9 characters
- characters recruit from 12 professions
- hand to hand combat
- archery weapons
- 3 classes of magic
- automatic game saving
- backup and recovery utilities
- menu driven operation
- excellent documentation
- newsletter for registered owners

WILL RUN ON:
MODEL I (48K): TRSDOS, NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS
MODEL III (48K): NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS
MODEL IV (in III mode)
2 drives for generation
1 drive for play
(C:64 version available - 1x1541 drive)

PRICE: $39.95 U.S. ($49.95 CAN.)
CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER
payable to 408614 Ontario Ltd.
allow 2 weeks delivery for
money order or certified cheque
6 weeks for personal cheques
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MAIL ORDERS TO:
WARRIORS AND WARLOCKS
56 ECCLESTON DR., SUITE 311
TORONTO, ONT., CAN.
M4A 1K9
(416) 759-8849

↙41

PLAY CHESS WITH THE MASTERS!
INTRODUCING
CHESS CLASSICS

Entertaining, educational chess software to improve your chess game.

Each disk contains 64 games played by masters from Morphy to Fischer and Karpov.

Use CHESS CLASSICS to look at a great game and see if you can guess the winner's move.

Built-in scoring system gives you an approx. US Chess Federation rating for your success in picking the right move.

Available for TRS-80 Model I, III and IV
KING PAWN DISK $59.95
QUEEN PAWN DISK $59.95
BOTH DISKS $100.00

(CT Residents add 7½% sales tax)
Send check or money order to:

Noteworthy Software Inc. ↙127
12 Noteworthy Dr., Danbury, CT 06810

LNW SERVICE

QUALITY REPAIRS ON ALL LNW FACTORY ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- TEAM AND ALL LNW80 MODEL COMPUTERS
- SYSTEM EXPANSION II
- LNDOUBLER AND LNDOUBLER 5/8
- LNW DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER UPGRADES:

- CP/M 2.2
- HARDWARE 80 ×24
- MODEL 4 UPGRADE
- TEAM UPGRADE

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- HARD TO FIND LNW PARTS
- LNW SOFTWARE

Editor Note:
This space open for specials!

WILSON TECHNICAL SERVICE ↙123

8:00 AM — 5:00 PM (PST) AFTER 5:00 PM (PST)
VOICE (714) 847-3722 DATA (714) 847-3722
300/1200 BAUD

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro ®
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Need a stocking stuffer?

COMPU-FIRE™

20 oz. Halon 1211 Microcomputer Fire Extinguisher

For printers & peripherals too
Made in USA - UL rating 2B:C
No mess - clean & safe
No CO_2 static to zap data
No powder to corrode boards
Chrome plated DOT steel cylinder
Metal valve with pressure gauge
Height 10 in., weight 2 1/4 lbs.
Rechargeable locally or by us
5 year warranty!

Send $50 ck, MO, VISA, MC. Includes Shipping & Handling. PA residents add $3 sales tax. Dealer inquires welcome.

PROTECTALL CORP.
5422 Page Drive, Dept. 39
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 882-0114 ↙69

Data Protection Since 1970

LOOK!!

Low prices on hard disk drives by Percom* for TRS-80**
Model I, III & 4
10 meg-$1295.00
20 meg-$1795.00
30 meg-$2395.00
all are new and carry full factory warranty
Driver & Cable-$85.00
Call-513-268-2108
Mail certified check or money order to:
JASTE ENTERPRISES, INC.
7679 Sweet Potoato Road
Brookville, OH 45309
*TM Percom Data
**TM Tandy Corp.

↙244

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

O'Reilly	The Perfect Wave	10:130		I, III	Measuring distances with sound waves
van de Panne	Fractals: New Dimensions in Geometry	12:114		I, III	Using fractals for unique Model I/III graphics

SERIES

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Baker	Using Data Files—Part II	3:148		I, II, III	Creating and using random-access data files
Brothers	Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I	1:128		I, III	Part I of an Assembly-language tutorial
Brothers	Assembly Language Made Simple—Part II	2:108		I, III	Part II of an Assembly-language tutorial
Engelhardt	Synthetically Speaking—Part I	1:142	5:31	I, III	Build a board that gives your computer speech capability
Engelhardt	Synthetically Speaking—Part II	2:126		I, III	Educational software for the synthetic speech board in Part I (see Hardware)
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part I	3:82		I, III	A tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part II	4:82		I, III	Part II of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part III	5:108		I, III	Part III of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part IV	6:101		I. III	Part IV of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part V	7:103		I, III	Part V of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part VI	8:88		I, III	The last installment of a six-part tutorial on writing Assembly-language games

TECHNIQUE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Conwell	Warnier Diagrams	10:134		I, III	An alternate to flowcharts
Cottle	Double Vision	6:113		I, III	Create a split-screen display
Covington	Rooting Out ROM Routines	10:120		III	Accessing the Model III's ROM subroutines
Diament	Sound Software	10:100		III	Digital speech synthesis
Harlow	Rooting Out the Problem	1:176		100	Plots data and determines the value of roots in equations
Husch	Relaxed Syntax	4:120		I, III	Interactive software that introduces you to artificial intelligence
Keen & Dischert	Borderline Case	2:158		I, III	Create customized screen borders
Kershner	Sneak a PEEK, Invoke a POKE	3:152	9:30	III	Improve your game programming with PEEK and POKE statements

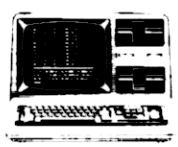
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

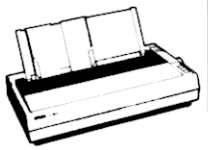
800-231-3680

Radio Shack TRS-80's®

EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!





- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

✓250

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

MODEM — 80

TRS-80 Model I/III or TRS-80 Model 4

FEATURES
• File transfers with remote operation of TRS-80 Model I or III from a terminal or another TRS-80 via modem—transfer files from or to an unattended computer.
• Error free file transfers with another TRS-80 or a computer using the CP/M program "MODEM", used widely on computer bulletin boards (CP/M user Group disk #25)
• Configured for use with MicroNet, the Source, Forum 80. Redefine parameters, character set, control characters to interface with Dow Jones, WestLaw, and other BBS. Electronic mail capabilities.
• Written in assembler code for speed and minimum memory requirements, 110 to 9600 bps Baud Rate, Function Key Template, Novice and Advanced Level Documentation, Index and Glossary.

BENEFITS
• Handles files of unlimited length, even in a 32K system and 1 disc drive. With the "XMODEM/CMD" utility, files may be transferred with a 16K computer.
• Prepare file off line with word processor, or included program "SAVE/CMD". If first transmission attempt fails, data is still safely on disc and available for a second try.
• Open Transmit/Receive (T/R) files before going on line. Toggle T/R files On/Off independently. In specialized application, T/R different files simultaneously. Control codes for remote operations.
• Transmit single lines from a file, allowing transmission to be intermixed with keyboard input, providing more flexible response to prompts from the remote. Permits file transfer to a system that cannot accept full speed transmission or does not use control codes to start/stop file transmission.
• DOS commands and programs which execute in the lower 16K may be executed while maintaining position in T/R files. Previous screen contents restored at completion of DOS command.
• Over 2000 satisfied users since 1981.

NEW ENHANCED Model 4 Version -
Has all I/III features PLUS:

• Menu-prompted Configuration and Save To Disk for: 1) Format options and/or Terminal Settings. 2) Code Translation Tables for Transmit, Receive, Video, & Printer; 3) Control Code Table; 4) Toggle On/Off options of: Line Feed (accept/drop), Send Slowly, & Receive Disk-Buffer; 5) Timed Character and/or Line Delay setting; 6) Set Prompt Character.
• Specific Transmit/Receive commands for CP/M or MSDOS text files.
• Utilize optional 64K RAM as Receive Buffer • System Status Lines

BENEFITS:
• Configurations easily defined from menu. Load from disk individually or as a set for specific Host protocol, either from within program or on bootup.
• Permits compatability with a vast array of computer networks and provides a high level of customization, including use of your own encrypted codes.
• Download larger files from Bulletin Boards without losing data.
• **MODEM 80 is 100% Radio Shack compatible and is fully supported by the author Leslie Mikesell.**

MODEM 80 Model I/III sells for only $39.95 + $2.00 S&H
MODEM 80/MAX (Lobo) sells for only $49.95 + $2.00 S&H
MODEM 80 Model 4 sells for only $79.95 + $2.00 S&H

COD Orders Require a $5.00 S&H

✓303

Available from:
ALTERNATE CHOICE
9505 W. Brown Deer Road
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 355-4544

Dealer Inquires Welcome

Phelps	USR Friendly	10:100	I, III	An easy way to load USR routines with Basic programs
Powell	Plotting Along	5:68	I, III	Calculates and simultaneously graphs up to four equations

TUTORIAL

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Baker	Using Data Files—Part II	3:148		I, II, III	Creating and using random-access data files
Brothers	Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I	1:128		I, III	Part I of an Assembly-language tutorial
Brothers	Assembly Language Made Simple—Part II	2:108		I, III	Part II of an Assembly-language tutorial
Goss	Phantom Disk	1:158		4	Make fast random-access searches with Memdisk
Jones	The Great Escape	1:174		100	Explains Model 100 escape codes
King	Routine Access	4:168		I, III	Access up to 10 USR routines in Level II Cassette Basic
Levy	Everything from A to Z	4:53		All Models	Alphabetize your arrays
O'Reilly	The Whole Earth Computer	3:118			A gravity powered computer that uses dominoes as bits
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part I	3:82		I, III	A tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part II	4:82		I, III	Part II of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part III	5:108		I, III	Part III of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part IV	6:101		I, III	Part IV of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part V	7:103		I, III	Part V of the tutorial on writing Assembly-language games
Smith	Bugs from Outer Space—Part VI	8:88		I, III	The last installment of a six-part series on writing Assembly-language games
Springer	Character Cache	4:118		I, III	Access some lesser-known Scripsit characters
Stedeford	Enter Here	4:107		I, III	A machine-language program that eliminates delays in entering string data
Sullivan	Random Thoughts	10:56		I, III, 4	A tutorial on random number generators
Williams	Print Statements	12:118		4	Solving printer and printer buffer problems

UTILITY

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Alexander	The Dating Game	10:114		4	Record the correct dates for CP/M Plus programs

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, III, OR 4 INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module $329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III/4 version, same as above $329
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM $15
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM $15

ORION Instruments ↗151

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted
California residents please add 6 % sales tax

↗ See List of Advertisers on Page 192

Allan	Proper Arrangements	6:96	III	Order your string arrays
Allen	The (Single) Key to Scripsit and TRSDOS Commands	6:126	III	Single-key access to Scripsit and TRSDOS commands
Andreasen	Uncommon Denominators	6:139	I, II, III, 12, 16	A Basic program that accepts fractions as input and displays them as output
Barnard Jr. & Barnard	Touch or Sound Typing	1:88	I, III	Touch or sound typing for the handicapped
Blommers	Parallel Driving	3:126	I, III	A universal printer driver for SuperScripsit
Boggs	Basic Changes	11:56	I, III	Eleven commands to maintain Basic programs
Cominio	April Spool	4:77	I, III	A software printer spooler
Craft	Stepping Through Basic	2:56	III	Go through your Basic programs line by line to make changes
Diament	Hybrid Vigor	11:72	I, III	A Model I/III editor that combines the features of a line and a full-screen editor
Eggarter	Quit Stalling	11:86	III	Eliminate garbage-collection delays
Fink	One-Liners	8:50	I, II, III, 100	One-line Basic programs and routines you can use to enhance other programs
Firshein	From Soup to Nuts	5:169	100	A command menu to drive your Model 100 programs
Friedman	Thou Shalt Not Kill	11:138	I, III	Change your system's Kill command
Gaudreau	Belles Lettres	12:86		Create your own print fonts
Glorvigen	Of Limited Values	6:134	I, III	Define the limits of data input with an Assembly-language subroutine
Goben	Data Grabber	11:128	I, III	Reassign the data pointer to selectively access data blocks
Goodwin	Redevelopment Program	4:96	4	Convert Model III Basic programs to Model 4 format
Goodwin	Keeping Time	9:72	I, III, 4	Time your drives to help prevent disk I/O errors
Harrison & VanSlyck	Scripsit Extras	8:68	III	A patch that gives you 11 extra Scripsit characters
Kissel	Tape Transfer	11:125	III	Transfers NEWDOS80 source files from tape to disk with an LMOFFSET patch
Leipper	Backing Up the 100	2:189	100	Provides automatic tape back-up for Model 100 files
Milazzo	Basic Plus	11:44	III	Fourteen new Basic commands
Miller	The Screen Writer	11:98		Develop your own data-input screens
Monger	The Direct Approach	9:96	4	Program routines that let you access the keyboard and the screen
Payne	Brick by Brick	4:58	III	Edit the command file, stack commands on one line, specify conditional execution, and more

N.C.I.
proudly introduces
FORESIGHT I
The multi-divisional
FINANCIAL SYSTEM

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Up to 8 Divisional Income Statements
- Consolidated Balance Sheet
- Aged Analysis Reports
- Transaction Journals
- Printed Customer Statements
- All One One Programme Diskette
- Runs on Newdos 80 MOD III & 4
- On Mod 2000 and IBM compatibles soon
- Your first Balance Sheet Guaranteed

FORESIGHT I will do all of this and much more:

EASY to read—EASY to set up—RUNS on single or double sided drives.

Until now, FORESIGHT I was available only to a select group of businesses and accountants for $990.00. It can now be yours for:

AN INCREDIBLE INTRODUCTORY PRICE
of only $429.00 U.S.

To take advantage of this offer, order yours today, or call or write for more information.

Send certified cheque or money order in U.S. funds to:

NAUTILUS COMPUTERS INC.
2411-117 ST.
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
CANADA T6J-3R4
PH 403-434-3641

✓379

FREE SHIPPING
DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" 1(800) 621-6221
Central & East "Call" 1(800) 654-4058
Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5¼" •	• 5¼" •	3½" CALL	• 5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 17.95	s-side d-den. 22.95	• 5¼" •	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 23.95	d-side d-den. 30.50	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 34.50	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 45.50	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
• 8" •	• 8" •	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 21.50	s-side s-den. 28.50	• 8" •	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.00	s-side d-den. 30.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 26.95
d-side d-den. 31.50	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	AMARAY MEDIA MATE	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	(3½"...11.95) (5¼"...11.95)	Kits.....5.20
DC300A...18.40	DISK MINDERS	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25	(5¼"....16.75) (8"...21.50)	Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45	BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"	

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA & NEVADA

UPS Delivery Only. Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

Payne	Model 4 EDTASM for Free	8:42	4	Modify Radio Shack's Model III EDTASM to run on your Model 4
Ramella	Autoliner	1:178	100	Automatically numbers Basic program lines
Ratzlaff	Finding the Right Address	11:80	4	Find where Model 4 machine-language programs load in memory
Robb	Wipe Out	3:192	100	A file-deletion program that simplifies killing
Robinson	Mnemonic Powers	1:170	100	A table of the Model 100's command mnemonics
Robinson	Copy Right	6:50	I, III	SuperCop II lets you transfer Model I/III files between magnetic media and converts 500-baud tapes to 1,500 baud
Robinson	The Stripper	6:115	I, III	Remove Assembly-language program remarks
Smith	Easy Input	11:109		Define an input prompt and call it from Basic when needed
Sprott	The Missing Disassembler	10:108	4	A disassembler for the Model 4
Thornton	Fine Lines	10:44	III	A Code 128 and Tandycode bar code generator
Trapasso	Tape It Easy	1:112	I, III	Edit, list, and back up system tapes
van Beverhoudt	Time Keeper	10:84	I, II, III, 4, 2000	Organize business projects with a time distribution program
Walton	Tape Me, I'm Yours	11:92	III	Verifies source code saved from EDTASM to tape
Weissman	Dump Site	4:164	I, III	Store up to three screens of data in video memory and dump them to the printer
Wilson	Command Performance	6:62	4	Edit JCL files and automatically execute TRSDOS commands
Zevchak	From EDAS to EDTASM and Back	11:134	III	Converts EDAS to EDTASM files and vice versa

WORD PROCESSING

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Allen	The (Single) Key to Scripsit and TRSDOS Commands	6:126		III	Single-key access to Scripsit and TRSDOS commands
Balonis	Write Now	2:191		100	A Model 100 word processor
Cornman	Form-matters	6:156		100	Converts Model 100 text files to Model III Scripsit
Cornman	Portable Scripsit	7:124		100	Translates Model III Scripsit tapes to Model 100 format
Hinrichs	The Return of Hinrichs' Word Processor	3:100		I, III	Insert graphics, names, and addresses into form letters
Sprott	Letter Perfect	2:96		I, III	A spelling checker

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110

MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC. ✓285
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 97

Express Order Software and Model 4 Queries

Send your questions about Tandy products and services to Ask Tandy, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q: If I buy a software package from Tandy/Radio Shack, do I get support from Radio Shack or from the manufacturer?

A: *Radio Shack sells two kinds of software: Radio Shack products and Express Order Software (EOS). If you buy a Radio Shack (stock number 26-XXXX) software product, the support comes from Radio Shack. If you buy an EOS (stock number 90-XXXX) product, support comes from the manufacturer. For more about EOS, see the next question.*

Q: What is Radio Shack's Express Order Software (EOS) service, and how does it work?

A: *It's a method of marketing third-party-vendor software through Radio Shack outlets. EOS gives software makers a ready-made distribution chain and makes more high-quality, brand-name software available to our customers.*

After our Outside Software Support Group analyzes a third-party product, we stock the software at Tandy's main Fort Worth warehouse. Radio Shack store personnel and customers are made aware of a product's availability through in-store product descriptions, known as the Directory of Reviewed Software, which is frequently updated. We highlight some EOS products in the regular Radio Shack Computer Center catalog; national advertising also helps spread the word.

Software analysis consists of making sure the package runs on the target computer and lives up to its documentation's claims. We also consider the quality of customer support. We don't make judgements about what features belong in a program; if a program is popular, we figure customers must want it the way it is.

You can place EOS orders at any Radio Shack Computer Center, Radio Shack store, or participating dealer. Orders are sent to Fort Worth the same day, and the product is usually shipped within 24 hours.

Q: Is the Model I still made in Europe?

A: *The Model I is no longer being produced anywhere.*

Q: Has the Tandy 2000 hurt sales of the Model 12?

A: *While we know that some customers who would have bought a Model 12 are buying Tandy 2000s instead, the introduction of the 2000 hasn't hurt the overall sales of the Model 12. The Model 12/Tandy 2000 combination lets us meet the needs of a wider range of customers than we could with the Model 12 alone. The net effect is increased overall sales and more satisfied customers.*

Q: Why did you change the keyboard on the Model 4?

A: *As an enhancement to the Model 4 product line, cursor control keys are clustered on newer machines. This makes the computer easier to use for word processing, spreadsheets, and other applications. We also include green screens on all new Model 4's.*

Q: Why was CP/M Plus for the Model 4 so late?

A: *It simply took longer to get the banked and unbanked versions running than anyone had projected. Had we gone for a less capable version of CP/M, we probably could have had it out much sooner, but we felt the Plus enhancements and banking were worth waiting for.*

Q: Rumor has it that the Model 4 was originally designed to accept the Z800 8/16-bit microprocessor. Is this true? Has Radio Shack ever considered the Z800?

A: *The Model 4 was designed to accept a Z800 adapter board for expandability. Due to development problems, Zilog has never produced the part. If the Z800 is ever produced, we'll consider an expansion board for an upgrade.*

Q: Is there a future for 8-bit machines?

A: *Yes. Most users don't really care what microprocessor is running as long as the computer does what they want. The Model 4 is one of the best-selling products in our computer family. Our introduction of the Model 4P and Apple's introduction of the IIc prove that both companies expect the 8-bit market to remain healthy. The best feature any computer can offer is a large software base. The Model 4 and Color Computers offer just that.*

Q: Why did Tandy discontinue the Model III hi-res graphics board?

A: *The Model III graphics board hasn't been discontinued. In fact, we've promoted the Model III graphics board twice recently to stimulate sales. Being a retailer, our primary goal is to sell products. Consumer feedback has taught us that the Model III graphics board was too expensive. Thanks to new custom circuitry, we were able to bring down the cost of the Model 4 graphics board.*

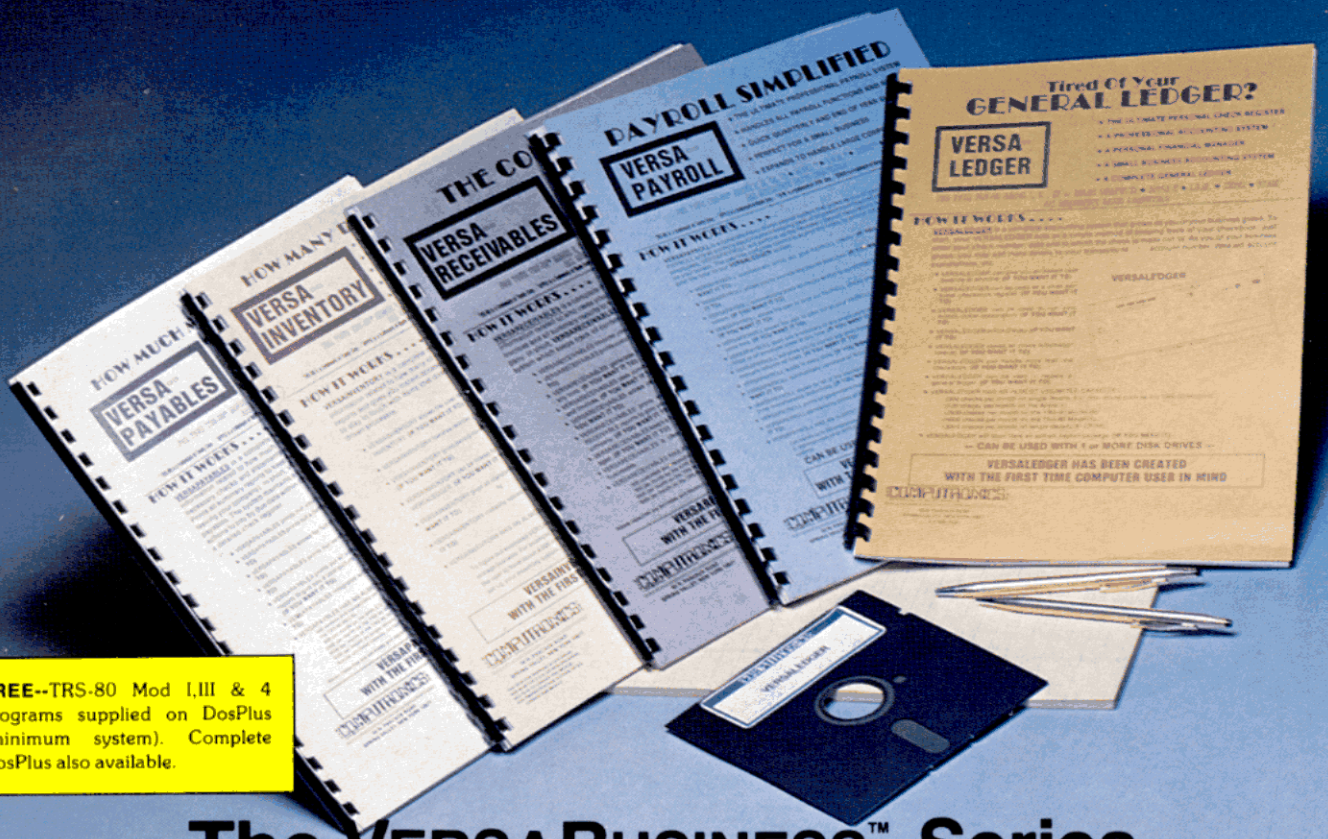
Q: Why did Radio Shack cancel the Tandy 2000's TV/Joystick interface?

A: *Analysis of the typical Tandy 2000 customer showed us that there wasn't enough demand to justify producing the board. The Tandy 2000's primary use is for business applications where the higher resolution of a monitor is needed.* ■

TRS-80 and Tandy are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
Z800 is a trademark of Zilog Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. · APPLE trademark Apple Corp. · IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. · OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. · XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. · KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. · TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. · SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. · NEC trademark NEC Corp. · DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. · ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. · SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. · CP/M trademark Digital Research · EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."
—Dennis Kitsz, 80 Microcomputing; 12/82

Langley-St. Clair's* *Soft·View*™

Replacement CRT's

eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's.™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new ***Soft·View*** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

LSIS *Soft·View*™ CRT'S

☐ #GN42 Green Phosphor	$79.95
☐ #GN42G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$89.95
☐ #OR34 Amber Phosphor	$89.95
☐ #OR34G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$99.95
also available:	
☐ #R22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95
☐ #B22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95

Plus: $7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping
$17.00 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label
Add Sales Tax where applicable.
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call
800/221-7070 (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Actual unretouched photo.

462

*World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.

Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.